DA
690
S54
S535+

Cornell University Library

BOUGHT WITH THE INCOME OF THE

SAGE ENDOWMENT FUND

THE GIFT OF

Henry W. Sage

1891

A.354042 24/11/16.

9306

The date shows when this volume was taken.
To renew this book copy the call No. and give to the librarian.

HOME USE RULES

All Books subject to Recall

All borrowers must register in the library to borrow books for home use.

All books must be returned at end of college year for inspection and repairs.

Limited books must be returned within the four week limit and not renewed.

Students must return all books before leaving town. Officers should arrange for the return of books wanted during their absence from town.

Volumes of periodicals and of pamphlets are held in the library as much as possible. For special purposes they are given out for a limited time.

Borrowers should not use their library privileges for the benefit of other persons.

Books of special value and gift books, when the giver wishes it, are not allowed to circulate.

Readers are asked to report all cases of books marked or mutilated.

Do not deface books by marks and writing.

Cornell University Library
DA 690.S54S535
Descriptive catalogue of the charters, r
3 1924 028 219 636
olin,ove1

Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924028219636

The City of Sheffield.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF

THE CHARTERS, ROLLS, DEEDS, PEDIGREES, PAMPHLETS, NEWSPAPERS, MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS, MAPS, AND MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS

FORMING

THE JACKSON COLLECTION

AT

THE SHEFFIELD PUBLIC REFERENCE LIBRARY.

COMPILED BY

T. WALTER HALL

A CITIZEN MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARIES AND MUSEUMS COMMITTEE

AND

A. HERMANN THOMAS, M.A.

SOMETIME LECTURER IN HISTORY AT SHEFFIELD UNIVERSITY.

SHEFFIELD:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY J. W. NORTHEND, WEST STREET.

1914.

E.V.

A.354042

DEDICATED

TO

THE MEMORY OF

ARTHUR JACKSON, M.R.C.S., L.S.A.

LATE OF SHEFFIELD

TO WHOSE FORESIGHT AND GENEROSITY

HIS NATIVE CITY IS INDEBTED

FOR

THE COLLECTION

HERE DESCRIBED AND CATALOGUED.

PREFACE.

WHEN a city has the good fortune to be presented with such a deeply interesting collection of local records, as those forming The Jackson Collection; the obligation rests with the citizens to arrange it, so as to give those who wish to consult the records, the greatest possible facilities for doing so; and it is with this object that we have compiled this descriptive catalogue. Our aim has been to describe more particularly those ancient documents in mediæval Latin, French, and English, which present difficulties to many persons interested in local history, while giving a general indication of the contents of the modern and more easily read documents, but readers should note that a great mass of valuable material was transcribed by Joseph Hunter and William Swift, as described at pages 276-288 and pages 305-320, and that these antiquaries enjoyed exceptional facilities for gaining local information. Accordingly this portion of the collection is as valuable, from the student's point of view, as the original deeds and manuscripts.

In describing ancient deeds we have endeavoured to supply a simple explanation of each, employing as far as possible the terms used in the deed itself. Thus the common form of early grant, beginning with the words "dedi concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi" has been construed as meaning that the transfer of land was already complete and that the charter was a confirmation of the grant.

In certain cases it has been thought advisable to give a few words of the original text in brackets, sometimes because the words themselves are curious or unusual; sometimes in order that the reader may find a better rendering than our own; but in all cases our rule has been to quote the words as they stand without any change of tense or case. In the same way we have represented, as faithfully as might be, the actual spelling of names and places, even when, as so frequently happens in ancient records, they appear in divers forms in the same document, or when, as is not unusual, the original scribe may be suspected of error.

It is obvious that in a collection of such wide scope, we could not hope to discuss the manifold topics of interest. Our purpose is served if we have succeeded in showing that within its bounds there is a wide field for many forms of study, and that the antiquary, genealogist, topographer, historian and, not least, the philologist will be amply repaid by making a first-hand acquaintance with The Jackson Collection.

We gladly take this opportunity of expressing our thanks to Dr. Henry Jackson, O.M., Regius Professor of Greek and Fellow of Trinity College, in the University of Cambridge, for his great kindness in writing a Prefatory Note to the Catalogue, which gives an added interest to The Jackson Collection; our thanks are also due to Councillor S. Gardner Harrison, who has undertaken the work of sorting and arranging a mass of newspaper cuttings, of great local interest, forming part of the collection; also to the Chief Librarian and his staff for the many facilities they have provided for us at the Reference Library, whilst our work was in progress; and to our printer we are indebted for much assistance.

In conclusion, we wish to express the hope that other local records may find their way to The Sheffield Room, at the Public Reference Library. In these days, when ancient monuments are protected by Act of Parliament, the least we can do is to see that our ancient records are also placed in safe custody, where they will always be available for those who can make the best use of them. This seems to us a very obvious duty, which the present owes to the future, and in no way can our citizens better discharge this obligation with regard to ancient records relating to Sheffield, than by following the example of Sheffield's distinguished son, the late Mr. Arthur Jackson.

T. W. H.
A. H. T.

SHEFFIELD,
1st July, 1914.

PREFATORY NOTE.

Mr. T. Walter Hall and Mr. A. Hermann Thomas—by whom this catalogue of manuscripts contained in "the Jackson Collection" has been compiled—invite me to write a prefatory note about those who gathered together the several parts of the Collection: and regard for them, gratitude to Mr. Hall and Mr. Thomas, and loyalty to the City of Sheffield, constrain me to undertake the pious task.

The Collection has for its nucleus books and papers accumulated in the course of ninety-five years by three generations of Jacksons: but its most important constituents are certain memoranda of the late Joseph Hunter which my brother Arthur bought at the Phillipps sale, and, above all, the very important papers which he purchased from the representatives of the late William Swift.

My grandfather, Henry Jackson, sen., surgeon, of Sheffield, was born at Wentbridge, near Pontefract, 22nd May, 1771, and received his early education at Hatfield near Doncaster. Having been apprenticed or articled to Mr. William Lunn, surgeon, of Sheffield, he continued his medical studies at St. Thomas's Hospital, where he made several important friendships. Thence, in 1793, he proceeded to Edinburgh, where he spent a year. On his return to Sheffield, he established himself in Fargate: but in 1800 he removed to a house in St. James's Row previously occupied by Mr. Brookfield, solicitor. As I shall have to mention this house more than once, it is worth while to note that in 1787 the Vicar of Sheffield gave a ground lease of part of the glebe, upon which a row of three houses was built, stretching from Church Street to St. James's Street, and separated from the west side of St. Peter's Churchyard by a narrow paved walk. These three houses, together with the houses which occupied the frontage between St. James's Street and Campo Lane, were called St. James's Row. On 1st January, 1801, my grandfather married Olivia, daughter of Benjamin Sayle of Wentbridge.

My grandfather appears to have been a skilful and respected general practitioner. Letters in my possession show that Mr. Lunn had an affectionate regard for him, and, when he returned from London and Edinburgh, was glad to have his help. I gather further that my grandfather, though perhaps somewhat masterful, was sociable, genial, and attractive: and a portrait, which is no doubt one of the many pastels drawn by Chantrey in the first decade of the nineteenth century, shows that he was an uncommonly handsome man. There is no indication that he concerned himself

with antiquarian pursuits, but it is clear that he liked nice books and good china: and his two "orange jumper" jugs—of which one is now in the Fitzwilliam Museum at Cambridge—suggest that he was interested, not only in the famous Don pottery, but also in the politics of the time. It would seem that, though not an antiquary, Henry Jackson, sen., began the family collection.

Henry and Olivia Jackson had several children: but only two survived infancy—Olivia, who was born 27th December, 1801, and died 17th September, 1870; and Henry, who was born 29th November, 1806, and died 25th June, 1866.

My father, Henry Jackson, jun., surgeon, of Sheffield, received his general education at the Rev. Peter Wright's school in Sheffield, and, later, at Bingley Grammar School, of which Richard Hartley, D.D., of Christ's College, Cambridge—"an excellent classic, a hard-reading man, and of irreproachable character" (Gunning's *Reminiscences of Cambridge*)—was then head master. The second Henry's medical education began with apprenticeship to his father. In 1828 he proceeded to Dublin that he might study anatomy under James Macartney, and surgery under James W. Cusack. As appears from his letters to my grandfather, my father made excellent use of the great opportunities which the hospitals of Dublin afforded; while occasional references to "sack-em-ups" remind the modern reader that in those days the study of anatomy had a peculiarly grisly side. In 1830 my father left Dublin for London, where he attached himself to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. In the same year he obtained his diplomas at the College of Surgeons and the Apothecaries' Hall. The letters in which he describes the two examinations are detailed, and, if a layman may have an opinion, very interesting.[1]

On his way home, my father visited at Cambridge his old friends William Henry Brookfield—Tennyson's "Brooks"—and John Henry Brown, then undergraduates at Trinity College.

Returning to Sheffield, he began practice with my grandfather, and on 10th September, 1832, was elected to the post of Surgeon to the Infirmary, which he held till a few days before his death. My grandfather died 12th November, 1836. On 27th June, 1838, my father married Frances, daughter of James Swettenham.

This is not the place for an estimate of my father's capacity and success as surgeon and medical practitioner. But I may briefly note certain personal characteristics. He was always observant, always ready to take responsibility, always quiet. He had a wonderful gift of sympathy. He was as discreet and reticent as a

[1] For extracts from my father's letters to my grandfather, see the *St. Bartholomew's Hospital Journal* for October, November, December, 1904.

father confessor. He was the friend of his patients and the confidant of his colleagues. He called himself a Tory, but progress was his joy. He kept himself thoroughly posted up in medical literature, and was eager to avail himself of every new invention and discovery. At first he had doubts about anæsthetics, but they *very* quickly disappeared. When he died, antiseptic and aseptic methods had not yet established themselves: but I fancy that his use of a solution of nitrate of silver for scalds, burns, and bedsores, saved my life when in childhood I charged into a large saucepan of boiling water. Once, and once only, I went round the Infirmary with him: and, to my great surprise, I found that, in talking to his patients there, he dropped without an effort into the grammar and the vocabulary of old Sheffield. I had long known that he could read "Tom Treddlehoyle" as no one else of my acquaintance could do: but it had not occurred to me that he would use the second person singular as easily as if he had never known the conventional "you" and "your" of modern English. The Infirmary occupied much of his thoughts. I have waited for him there for hours when he had miscalculated the time which his work would require. He was devoted to his profession: and he was sorry when his brother-in-law, Wilson Overend, a brilliant surgeon, gave himself to municipal affairs. Nevertheless, he knew that a professional man should have a hobby or hobbies. He read widely in English literature; in particular, history, biography, and good fiction, were favourite subjects. He had an astonishing knack of discovering important books the moment that they appeared: for example, he knew Thackeray's *Second Funeral of Napoleon*, Oliver Wendell Holmes's *Autocrat of the Breakfast Table*, and J. F. McLennan's *Primitive Marriage*, before they were famous. He was a constant reader of *Notes and Queries*, and sent to it occasional contributions signed "H.J."[1]

Meanwhile, he was keenly interested in local antiquities. An accomplished horseman, he had gained in his youth, and always retained, a curiously exact knowledge of the topography of the district. He collected books printed at Sheffield. He noted additions to Hunter's *Hallamshire* in an interleaved copy. But it was not for him to do more than collect: he made no serious attempt to record his antiquarian knowledge.

The house in which my father was born, lived, and died, continued to be occupied by my brother Arthur and my mother until 1878, when the prospect of street improvements caused them

[1] His old friend James Montgomery signed himself "J.M.G." I was myself "H.J. (2)"; but I think that I was not alone in using this signature.

to remove to a house in Wilkinson Street, now numbered 53. In 1883 the old house in St. James's Row was pulled down, and the narrow paved walk was widened into a street.

My brother, Arthur Jackson, surgeon, of Sheffield, born 21st February, 1844, was educated at the Sheffield Collegiate School and at Cheltenham College. Leaving school at the age of sixteen, he became pupil to my father at the Infirmary and at home. In 1864 he proceeded to St. Bartholomew's Hospital, where he was Surgical Dresser and House Surgeon. Amongst his intimates were Mr. Bowater Vernon, Mr. John Langton, Mr. Butlin (afterwards Sir Henry Butlin), Mr. William Crowfoot, and Mr. George Wilkes. When my father died, 25th June, 1866, my brother had just got his surgical qualification: and he at once began practice in Sheffield; first, as partner of an old family friend, Mr. Jonathan Barber, afterwards, independently. At the Hospital, and later at the Infirmary, he won a reputation as a skilful operator. In his private practice he was a wise and resourceful adviser. For myself, having had in my time grave anxieties, I thankfully remember the help and the comfort which again and again he brought to me. He married, 8th August, 1878, Alice, daughter of our old and kind friend, Bernard Wake, of Abbeyfield. He died, after a short illness, 29th December, 1895.

In more ways than one my brother differed from my father. My father was reticent, my brother was outspoken. My father was cautious, my brother was impetuous. While my father avoided municipal activity, thinking that it would interfere with his professional duties, my brother, who had more leisure, took a prominent part in the affairs of the City. It had been my earnest hope that he would one day sit in the House of Commons for one of the divisions of Sheffield. In imperial politics he was a convinced Tory, but he would never have been a slavish partisan. My belief had been that he would take for his speciality sanitary reform, and that his honesty, fearlessness, and knowledge, would make him a power in that branch of legislation. It was however one of his ambitions, perhaps his principal ambition, to write about "our fathers that begat us," and about the institutions and the history of the City which he loved: and I think that, in his additions to the collection which he inherited, he had this end always in view. There never was a more loyal son of Sheffield.

Amongst our occasional visitors in St. James's Row, one of the most distinguished was Joseph Hunter, "the Historian of Hallamshire." Born 6th of February, 1783, at Sheffield, he was Presbyterian Minister at Bath from 1809 to 1833. From 1833 to 1838 he was Sub-Commissioner of Public Records. In 1838, on the reconstruction

of the Record Service, he was made Assistant Keeper of the First Class. He died in London, 9th May, 1861. These bald facts I derive from the Dictionary of National Biography. It would be impertinent in me to praise Hunter's achievements in history, biography, genealogy, topography. But I have a certain familiarity with the "History of Hallamshire," and I never refer to it without gratefully admiring his wide knowledge, his exact scholarship, his transparent candour, and his unaffected, vigorous, discourse.

On 22nd March, 1895, certain of Hunter's papers, which had become the property of Sir Thomas Phillipps, were sold by Messrs. Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge. The most important of them were bought by the Sheffield Free Library: but my brother commissioned the Librarian, Mr. Samuel Smith, to buy for him certain other lots which the Library did not at that time care to acquire. One of these purchases, and one only, is not included in our gift to the City. There were three volumes described as "The Thoughts of Joseph Hunter." When my brother died, his executors gave these volumes to Hunter's son, Henry Julian Hunter, M.D., who, in his earlier days, had been a frequent visitor at the house in St. James's Row, and sympathized with my father and my brother both in their medical and in their antiquarian interests. The jottings of "The Thoughts" were intimate, and we should not have thought ourselves justified in making them public property.

Mr. William Swift, our next door neighbour in St. James's Row, was another of my father's antiquarian allies. Born 13th December, 1818, near Chesterfield, Swift began life as clerk in the office of a Chesterfield lawyer; but at the age of eighteen entered the service of the late Mr. John Brown, solicitor, of St. James's Row. Mr. Brown, who was not only a solicitor but also distributor of stamps, put the distribution into Swift's hands. Major Richard Fawkes, who succeeded Mr. Brown as distributor of stamps, retained Swift as his representative; and, when Swift died, 10th December, 1874, testified his "esteem for long and self-sacrificing service in the stamp office of this Town" by a tablet placed in the Parish Church.

I have little of my own to say about the shy, modest, simple-minded scholar, whose premises I sometimes invaded in pursuit of an errant cricket ball. Happily, Mr. R. E. Leader, in his *Reminiscences of Old Sheffield*, transcribes from the *Independent* an eloquent and affectionate appreciation, and I hope that he will forgive me for reproducing the greater part of it.

"'It was not his social position that gave our late friend a name and a place in the annals of Sheffield; nor was it even the kindly good nature with which he answered all inquiries; nor the humble simplicity and

piety of his private life; but his marvellous industry and care as a genealogical and topographical collector. A career less eventful than his could scarcely be imagined. He lived in a house adjoining his office, and when business was over he much too rarely went out for fresh air and exercise. Far into the night he would pore over manuscripts, sometimes copying old parish registers, sometimes making abstracts or copies of documents that had been lent to him, or entering up his volumes of pedigrees. His mind was ever intent on the acquisition of genealogical facts, and whether they came under his notice in written papers, or in conversation, he carefully noted them, and systematically stored them away in the volumes to which they belonged. The desire to be accurate was with him a passion. He could not endure a false date, and smiled when he observed the vanity that, in pedigrees, could not call a spade a spade, but turned a cutler, a grinder, or something humbler, into a gentleman. During the thirty-eight years he lived in Sheffield he had been carefully accumulating fact upon fact, and there is probably not a family in the town, save the most recent importations, of whom he had not a more or less complete account. He was the Old Mortality of Sheffield, and carefully copied the gravestones in the church and chapel yards. The parish registers were more familiar to him than to the parish clerk. He knew the genealogical value of wills and deeds, and had made himself master of those old handwritings under which our forefathers have shrouded so much valuable information. Not having enjoyed the advantage of a classical education, he yet so far mastered the difficulties of Latin and Norman French as to be able to translate intelligibly such mediæval documents as were couched in those languages; and of late years, so vast was the fund of information which he possessed, that he was able at once to appreciate the value of new facts that might come under his notice, and to see meanings in entries and items that to an ordinary observer appeared to have no special significance. For years past he has been the oracle to which all inquirers into Sheffield history resorted. The antiquarian student perpetually made use of his kindly advice and counsel; the lawyers flocked to him regularly when any question arose affecting family history; and to one and all he was alike ready to tell what he knew, and in return to accept any crumbs of information his visitors might be able to impart. In this way his store of facts grew. Persons who had learned the value of his information were glad to be able to offer him some return in kind, when anything came under their notice. His fame as a collector of information spread, and from far and near matters found their way into his hands that would not have been entrusted to one less discreet. He was scrupulous in preserving and returning everything that was lent to him; and exercised a marvellous reticence in dealing with subjects that might have given pain to families or individuals. He never spoke unkindly, and, though his mind was the depository of more family secrets than that of any man in Sheffield, we never heard of an instance where an unfair or unkind use had been made of what he knew. Like many great collectors of information, Mr. Swift seemed to lack the aptitude for collating, arranging, and editing his materials. He shrank from the task of composition, fancying, very mistakenly, that he could not compose; and yet we have had in our hands fragments of his that would have been no discredit to so lucid and interesting a writer as the late Joseph Hunter. Our own columns,' [it is the

Independent from which I am quoting] 'have not unfrequently contained most valuable scraps from his pen; but he would more frequently give his information verbally, and leave others to clothe it in set words. Under the signature 'St.,' he sometimes contributed to *Notes and Queries*. Several papers of his have appeared in the *Reliquary*, and he has also enriched the Chesterfield newspapers from the stores of his Derbyshire lore; but we never heard of his publishing a book, nor ever knew a man more capable of doing so. In connexion with the inquiries arising out of the bequest to the town of the property of the late Samuel Bailey, Mr. Swift rendered great service; and the Rev. Dr. Gatty, in his preface to the new edition of Hunter's Hallamshire, thus acknowledges his obligations:—'The services of Mr. William Swift, well known for his genealogical studies, experience, and accuracy, as well as for his accumulated stores of information relating to the various properties of the neighbourhood, have been especially great throughout the latter part of the work, and deserve my warmest appreciation. He has extended the pedigrees with a careful hand, and by an old deed or memorandum has often contributed what the antiquarian will value.' Among his friends might be mentioned every name of note in Sheffield; but it is enough to say that he was on intimate terms with Joseph Hunter, James Montgomery, John Holland, Samuel Mitchell, and Henry Jackson; without particularising those who have lived to feel his loss. When the late Samuel Mitchell's papers had to be arranged for the British Museum, Mr. Swift was selected to perform the task, and very ably he discharged it. He had a pure and simple mind, inexpensive tastes and habits, and if there was a thing he erred in, it was in taking too little care of his own health.'"[1]

Mr. R. E. Leader adds an *in memoriam* written by Dr. Gatty, and I am tempted to quote it: but already I have quoted too much, and I content myself with the citation of a single expressive sentence; "Mr. Swift was a true and worthy disciple of Hunter." So say I.

Knowing the importance of Swift's papers, my brother purchased them from the family. I think that he hoped to arrange them himself: but, in any case, with him they were in safe custody.

Another element in the Collection is a transcript of the sepulchral inscriptions in the several graveyards of the City, made at my brother's cost by Mr. William J. J. Glassby. In 1896, Mr. Glassby published a book called *The Old Church-Yards of Sheffield, with a brief selection of quaint epitaphs therein*, which was based upon this transcript.

In my brother's will there is a clause which seems to me so characteristic and so significant that I quote it in full:

"I bequeath all the papers which belonged to my late father and all my private papers and books (including the Swift papers and books) of all kinds both medical and general (except the books herein before bequeathed to my said wife) to my said wife and my said brother Henry, but my said wife to take such of them as she likes to select, and the remainder to be disposed of

[1]There can be little doubt that this admirable sketch was written by the late Mr. J. D. Leader.

as they shall think fit. And I specially urge and request my said wife and my said brother Henry not to allow the Swift or any other of my private papers to become public property without most careful supervision for fear of hurting the feelings of persons or families whose names may be mentioned in them."

It is easy to see that my brother, whilst he gave his executors the widest possible discretion, subject only to one wise limitation, wished his collections to become public property: and my sister-in-law and I desired to give effect to his wish as soon as arrangements could be made for their safe-keeping and their accessibility. But we were not competent ourselves to deal with so great and so miscellaneous a mass of documents: and, though Mr. J. D. Leader did us the great kindness of inspecting and sorting the Swift papers, we did not know of anyone who would undertake the preparation of a complete inventory. This being so, we deferred the presentation of the papers which we conceived ourselves to hold in trust for the City. But in 1912 the appearance of Mr. Walter Hall's *Catalogue of the Charters, Deeds and Manuscripts in the Public Reference Library at Sheffield* changed the situation. It now became clear that there were those in Sheffield who were interested in its history, and were prepared to spend time and trouble upon its records.

It was a very real pleasure to my sister-in-law and myself when the City accepted "the Jackson Collection." It is our hope that the example of collecting which my brother Arthur has set will find many imitators, and that, when papers thus gathered together come into the possession of the City, there will always be loyal and learned citizens, such as Mr. T. Walter Hall and Mr. A. Hermann Thomas, to arrange and catalogue them.

HENRY JACKSON.

Trinity College, Cambridge,
21st July, 1914.

ADDENDA.

SINCE the catalogue was printed, about fifty additional deeds, forming part of the collection, have come to hand; one is a 13th century charter relating to lands at Wath and Swinton co York; others, of much later dates, relate to Sheffield and North-East Derbyshire. They have been placed together, in a box labelled "Uncatalogued Deeds," and can be examined at the Public Reference Library.

The Collection contains fifty-one lantern slides of Old Sheffield.

CORRIGENDA.

SIX of the marginal reference numbers have been duplicated by mistake. They are:—

Number	836,	pages	117	and	2.
,,	837,	,,	114	,,	2.
,,	838,	,,	120	,,	3.
,,	839,	,,	118	,,	8.
,,	840,	,,	118	,,	96.
,,	841,	,,	117	,,	6.

When the number occurs at a page given in the middle column, it is an original deed; but when it occurs in the right hand column it is a photograph, and is so described in the catalogue.

Number 638 page 83 should bear date 1695, instead of 1659.

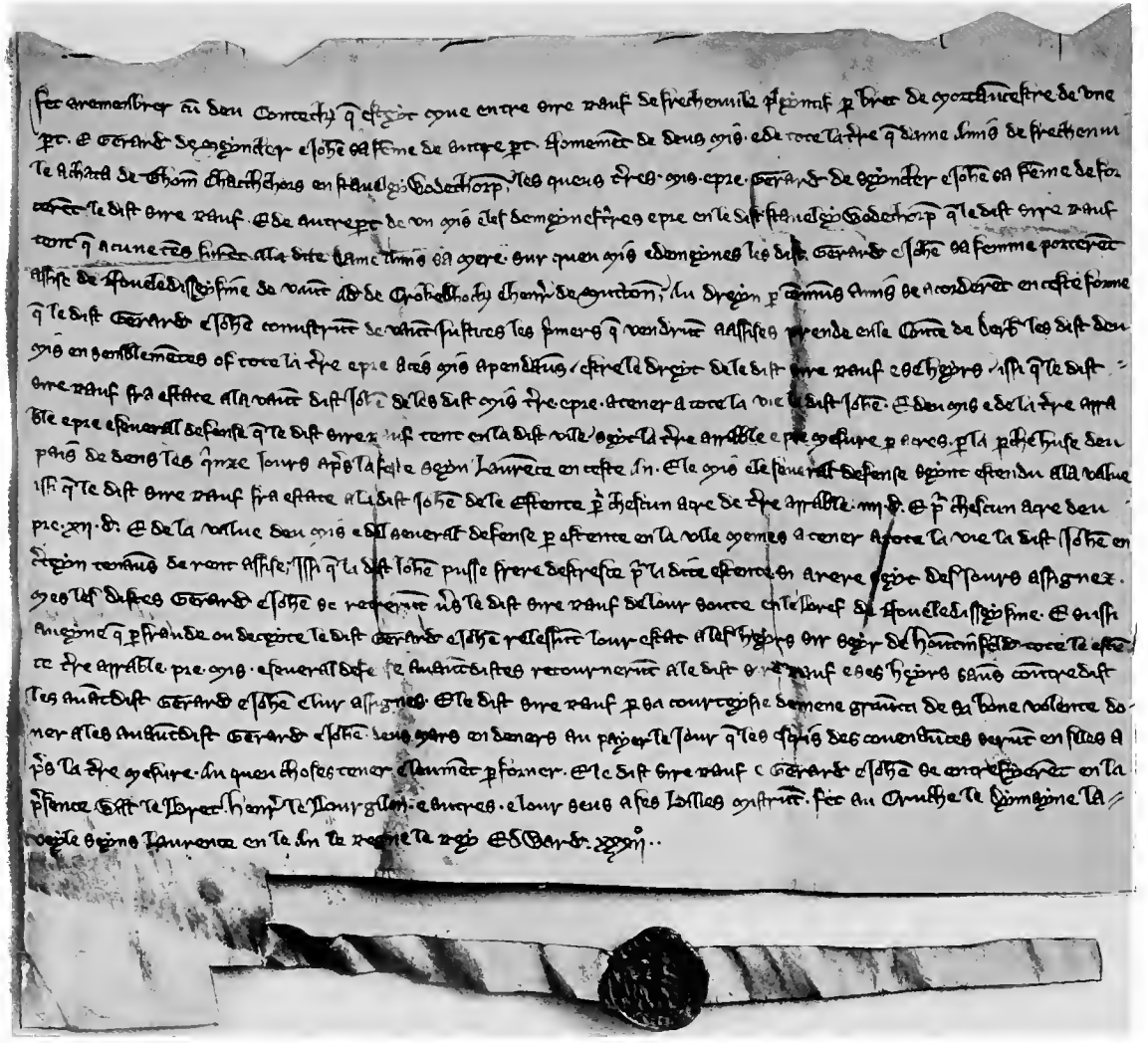
Number 724 page 146 should be in the Yorkshire section. Gleadless is on the county boundary.

Number 835 page 303 should be 835a.

Number 900 (9) page 13 should be 900 (90).

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

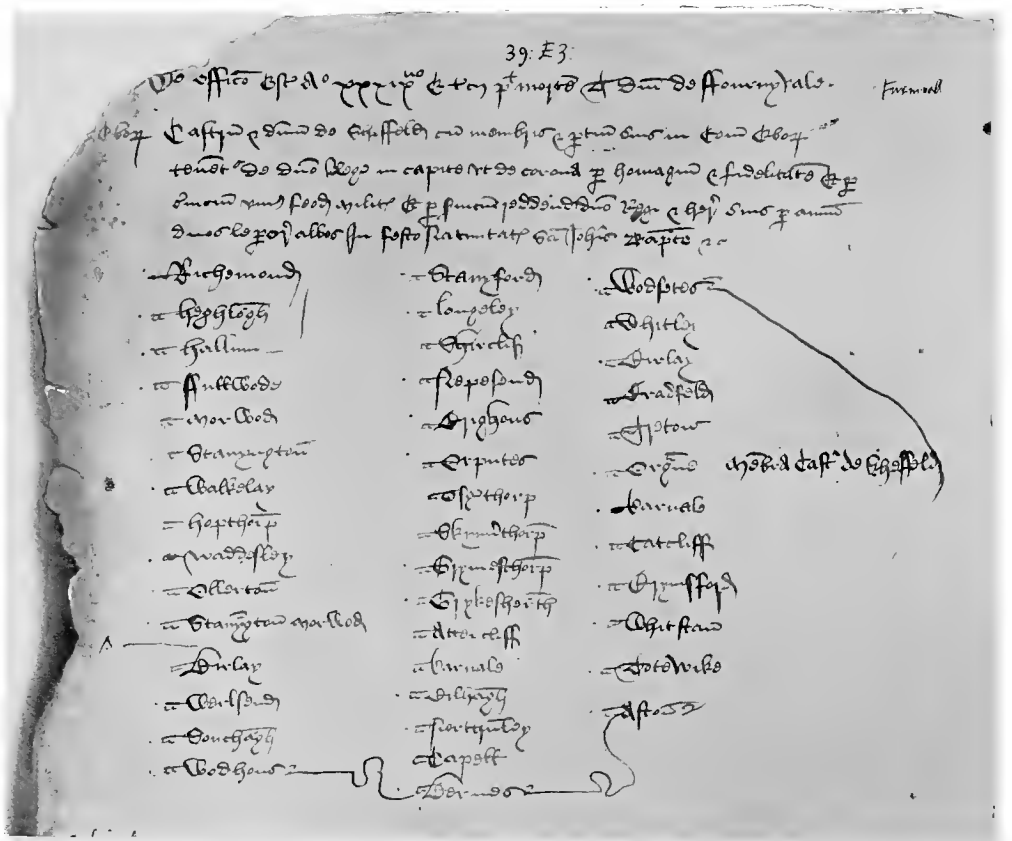
Title Page ... ...
Dedication ... ...
Preface ... ... v.
Prefatory Note by Dr. Henry Jackson, O.M., Regius Professor of Greek and Fellow of Trinity College, in the University of Cambridge... vii.
Addenda et Corrigenda ... . xv.
Table of Contents ... ... xvi.
Five Photographic Reproductions... ... ...
Yorkshire 1
Yorkshire (Kirkstall Abbey) 100
Derbyshire 105
Nottinghamshire 200
Lincolnshire 204
Warwickshire 205
Rutlandshire 205
Norfolk 206
Suffolk... 206
Essex 247
Middlesex 248
Miscellaneous Documents 251
Ancient Manuscript Books and Rolls 253
Fragments of Breviaries and other MSS. 274
Hunter MSS. 276
Pedigrees 282
Pamphlets, Tracts, &c. 288
Newspapers and Newspaper-cuttings 294
Monumental Inscriptions... 296
Local Bills, Reports, and Acts of Parliament 297
Legal Drafts, Copy Documents and Legal Documents (engrossed on paper) 302
Sundries not classified 305
Appendix 321
General Index 329
Table of Cross-References 414



Award of 10th August 1304, number 239, pages 111 and 321.

Lease by Royal Letters Patent of 10th July 1570, number 269, pages 41 and 322.

Final Concord of April 1629, number 779, pages 69 and 323.



From **Jakes's Manuscript,** number 901, pages 256 and 324.

Sheffield Castle.—List of armour, 16th November 1586, number 919, pages 260-2.

ANCIENT CHARTERS AND DEEDS.

YORKSHIRE.

---

835 13th century. Photograph of a **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Thomas son of Thomas de Furniwalle to Thomas son of Roger de Haldwrth his heirs and assignes, excepting men of religion (clerics) and Jews, of an oxgang and a half of land with appurtenances and buildings thereon in the township and territory of Haldwrth, which the aforesaid Thomas had held of the grantor in "hastilar" service, lying between the wood called Lockeslay on the east and the brook called Le Sputesyke on the west; and between the water called Stene on the south and the moor called Onesmor on the north, in consideration of a sum of money paid to the grantor and a yearly rent of twelve shillings of silver payable at the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary Virgin and at the Feast of the Annunciation of the same for all services and demands, except forinsec services, saving to the grantor all improvements in the grantor's waste within the boundaries of Hallumsyre, saving also two suits at the grantor's court at Shefeud, to wit, at the first courts after Easter and the Feast of Saint Michael, on the understanding that the grantee should grind his corn at any one of the grantor's mills within Hallumsyre and nowhere else. **Witnesses**: John de Wyntewrth then steward, Thomas de Furneus, Elyas de Midhop, John del Wyteley, Richard Moriz of Wyrhale, Nicholas Langus, Richard Rynellus, William del Leyston, Thomas de Morwd. **Notes**: from the photograph it appears that the charter was engrossed on vellum and had a pendent seal bearing the arms of Furnivall. Probably Thomas Furnivall the second, who died before 1279, was the grantor. Thomas de Ferneus appeared also as a witness of "Furnivall's Charter." There are four mounted prints of this photograph in the collection.

836 13th century. Photograph of a **Charter** (Lat.), confirming a grant from Thomas de Furnivalle son of Thomas de Furnivalle to Thomas son of Ralph "sub monte," his heirs and assignes, excepting men of religion (clerics) and Jews, of half an oxgang of land with appurtenances and buildings, which Ralph de Pillay once held to farm from Robert de Haldewrth, lying in width between the field called Bilbeleye towards the south, and the moor towards the north; and in length between the wood called Lockeslay towards the east, and Le Bentelane towards the west, saving to the grantor every manner of advantage and improvement of all his waste in all places within Hallumshire, in consideration of a yearly rent of two shillings of silver payable at the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary Virgin and at the Assumption of the same by equal portions, for all services and demands, except two suits of court at Shefeuld, to wit, at the first courts after Easter and the Feast of Saint Michael, also excepting forinsec service of the lord King as much as pertained to the land, and on the understanding that the aforesaid Thomas son of Ralph and his assignes should grind all corn growing on the said land in one of the grantor's mills for the multure thereof, within the boundaries of Hallumshire and nowhere else. For this grant the grantee paid a certain sum of money "in gersuma." **Witnesses**: John del Marteleye (?), John his son, Robert de Rous, Richard Moriz, Nicholas de Langus, Richard Rinellus. **Notes**: from the photograph it appears that the charter was engrossed on vellum and had a pendent seal bearing the arms of Furnivall. Probably Thomas Furnivall the second, who died before 1279, was the grantor. There are four mounted prints of this photograph in the collection. The Oxford Dictionary gives gersum and variants as meaning a premium or fine paid to a feudal superior on entering upon a holding.

837 13th century. Photograph of a **Charter** (Lat.) from John le Scrob to Henry son of William de Wodetorpe, of a toft with buildings thereon, a croft, and an oxgang of land with appurtenances in le Gledeleys in the parish of Handeswrth, which were formerly in the tenure of Agnes the wife of Roger, in consideration of a yearly rent of five shillings, payable at Pentecost and the Feast of Saint Martin, and on the understanding that the grantee should grind his corn, grown on the said land, at the grantor's mill of Wodehus, and do as much work in the making of the dam of the said mill as was charged upon the oxgang. The grantee should also do one suit of court yearly at the grantor's court of Bramelay, to wit, at the first court after the Feast of Saint Martin. A certain sum of money was paid "in gersumma" for the grant. **Witnesses**: Hugh son of Emma of Wodehus, William de Mora, William de Darnale, John de Capella, Robert de Balifeld, William de Hacuntorpe, John de Markam. **Notes**: from the photograph it appears that the charter was engrossed on vellum and had no seal when the photograph was taken.

838 13th century. Photograph of a **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Thomas de Furnivalle son of Thomas de Furnivalle, to Gilbert Smith (Faber), of an oxgang of land in Bernes formerly in the tenure of Roger son of Gervase, and of four acres of land in the territory of Chapel (Chapeltown), abutting at the one end upon Bakeburne and at the other upon the Halleflatts of Colley (Cowley), with a toft adjacent in Chapel lying between the toft of Galien (Galienus) and the toft of Geoffrey de Lund, also a plot of land in Granenhou lying in width between Therebroc and Coldewell, and extending in length from the land of Thomas de Bernes to the land of Roger de Husel, and six acres of land upon Swethene and in Eduskerre and half an acre (sic), with all appurtenances, in consideration of a yearly rent of twenty-two shillings sterling, payable at the Nativity of the Blessed Mary and at the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary, for all secular services, demands, and suits of court and mill. A certain sum of money was paid for the grant. **Witnesses**: William de Furnivalle, Robert de Munteny, Richard de Tankerle, Ralph de Ecclesalle clerk, Robert de Neuton, Elias de Middehope, Thomas de Bernes. **Notes**: from the photograph it appears that the charter was engrossed on vellum and had no seal when the photograph was taken. For probable date see number 841.

900 (178) Late 12th or early 13th century. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Sancta Maria to the church of Saint Mary of Romaris (Rawmarsh), a tithe of the pasturage of his wood of Romaris, and a tithe of the receipts from sales of wood, payable in the octave of Saint Martin. **Witnesses**: Sir Richard abbot of Wellebec, brother William prior of the same, brother Roger de Hocton, brother Matthew and brother Warin canons of the same, master Thomas de Lise (?), William de Rosington deacon, William de Queren, Richard chaplain of Rawmaris, Robert de Newark, Adam de Halles, Walter Francis. **Notes**: Adam de Sancta Maria was the eldest son of Paganus or Payn de Sancta Maria who is mentioned in the "Liber Niger" and whose date was circa 1162-5. Probably this charter lay about halfway between that date and 1239-1240 when Adam's daughters Sibill and Isolda were at variance with William de Lichefelde. As regards entries 900 (175) to 900 (178) a note at the foot of p. 175 runs:—"These fower deeds I had of Mr. Goodwin, parson of Rawmarshe, who said he had by vertue thereof taken great tymber & other wood in the common of Rawmarshe, during all his tyme, for the Repaire of his house of the Chancell, for fences & for fyer; 2 tres 30 yeares agoe worth iii l, 5 tres 12 yeares agoe, and 2 trees 5 yeares ago, he said that Saint Maries were chiefe lords of the whole lor^{pp}: before it was divided into three, wch he said came by 3 systers coheirs, one of wch tooke a Religious house & gave her parte to Southwell. He said he had the opinion of Baron Saville touching these deeds, wch was y^{t} the deeds were

strong & good, & that if any division or inclosure were made, he might have his parte sett out to be inclosed, and bid him take everie yeare some wood. He said he had shewed these deeds to Sir Godfrey ffoulchiam, to Sir ffr. ffoulch's mother to my lo: Darcy and others who all allowed of them. James Danby." See number 900.

900 (177) 1239 Wednesday after the Feast of Saint Martin (November 11th). **Covenant** (Lat.), dated at the church of Roderham (Rotherham), between William rector of the church of Rawmaris and Sibill de Sancta Maria; after reciting that an action was pending between the two parties with regard to common of pasture and reasonable estovers claimed by the former in the woods of the latter, the document states that Sibill agreed to give seisin to William of the above by his sacristan (?) Robert de Querneby, and that the parties agreed to submit to the Justices, as soon as they should reach Nottingham, questions as to the amount of damages suffered by William. Robert de Ripers and Robert de Stanford were sureties for William, and the abbot of Roche and Thomas de Bellew for Sibill de Sancta Maria. **Witnesses**: Henry vicar of Roderham, William de Coddwicke (Toddwicke ?) and Paulinus the King's bailiffs, Robert Gellaris (cellarius, cellarer ?) of Roche, William of Roche, Ralph the seneschal, Thomas de Bellew (de Bella Aqua). **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (176) (1240-1) in the octave of the Purification of the Blessed Mary (February 2nd), in the 25th year of Henry III, **Final Concord** (Lat.) between master William de Lichfeild parson of the church of Rawmarsh (de Rubio (sic) Marisco) plaintiff and Adam de Ridwal and Isolda his wife by her attorney Henry de Ridewar (sic) defendants, whereby the latter granted to the former common of pasture for all animals, estovers for burning and housbote and haybote in the woods of Rawmarshe by view of their foresters. **Notes**: Isolda was the daughter of Adam de Saint Mary and sister of Sibyll, both being coheiresses of the manor of Rawmarsh. See numbers 900 and 900 (175).

900 (175) (1240 ?) 13th century. **Covenant** (Lat.) between master William de Lichefeild parson of the church of Rawmarsh (de Rubio Marisco) plaintiff, and Sibill de Sancta Maria defendant, concerning common of pasture and reasonable estovers in all the woods of the same Sibill in Rawmarshe, in accordance with which covenant the latter granted to William, and his successors in the church of Rawmarsh, common of pasture for all animals, and reasonable estovers, for (sic) housbote and haybote and for burning, from the woods by view of the foresters of the said Sybill. **Witnesses**: the lord abbot of Roche, Robert de Haya, Thomas de Bellew (de Bella

Aqua) William de Wydinton, Nicholas de Deyvill, William de Sutton, Robert de Nottingham, Robert de Ruper, William de London. **Notes**: see number, 900. Sibill of Saint Mary was daughter of Adam of Saint Mary, and wife of Jordan de Reneville. Of her two daughters, Margaret married Thomas Mounteney and Alice, Thomas de Bella Aqua. In the "Testa de Neville" she appears as holding a third part of Rawmarsh. See Hunter's "South Yorkshire" ii. 45-50. At the head of this present entry appears "November 1614, Coppies of Certaine deeds made to the parsons of Rawmarshe touching there priviledge of Common and wood in the Woods and Common of Rawmarsh the like priviledges are granted to Kilnhirst." As similar documents relating to Isolda sister of Sybill, and Sybill herself are dated 1240-1 and 1239, the date 1216 given at the side of the entry, though possible, seems rather early. See numbers 900 (176) and 900 (177). This deed seems to follow 900 (177), and to be the agreement there referred to.

900 (75) Circa 1265. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.) from Thomas, son of Hugh Ferthinge of Kilnhurst, Matilda his mother, Matilda his sister and Robert the latter's husband, to William son of Sir William de Thornhill, of a toft in Kilnhurst with appurtenances, which Hugh Ferthinge bought of Ralph son of William de Kilnhurst. **Witnesses**: Richarde Flyncham, Roger de Berthe, Richard de Brerethusyl, Roger de Swynesheved. **Notes**: see numbers 900, and 900 (111), for Richard de Brerethusyl. Sir William de Thornhill appears in a deed circa Henry III, formerly or now in the possession of the Wilson family of Broomhead.

900 (111) **1265** the Feast of Saint Lucia Virgin (December 13th). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Wathe, confirming a grant from Thomas de Ecclesfeild to Robert de Rodys of an acre of land in the field called Turnshawfeild, three perches thereof lying between the lands of William de Swinton and John de Caldelowe and abutting on Eldberne and Felothill, the fourth perch lying between the lands of Roger Carpenter and William de Swinton, and abutting upon Eldberne and Pelothill (sic), in consideration of a sum of money paid down, and a yearly rent of a rose. **Witnesses**: Sir John de Brampton chaplain, Robert Wilgin, William de Swinton, Thomas de Caldlowe, John Lesurays of Brampton, Simon Brune, John de Schiris of Methelton, Richard de Brerethwisill, Adam de Abde, Geoffrey the clerk. **Notes**: see number 900, and also see C. M. Watson's "British Weights and Measures." Statute for measuring land, prior to Edward III: "40 perches in length and 4 perches in breadth make one acre." The three perches and fourth perch above referred to were evidently strips of a quarter of an acre, forty perches in length and one perch in breadth.

841 1267 the Nativity of the Blessed Mary (September 8th), in the 51st year of Henry III. Photograph of a **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Ecclisfeld, confirming a grant from Gilbert Smith (Faber) of Chapel (Chapeltown) to Thomas de Bernes clerk son of Henry of the same, for eight marks of silver, of half an oxgang with a certain small croft and all the appurtenances in le Swithenis, which was bought of Sir Thomas de Furnivalle, as fenced in on all sides by ditches and hedges, lying in breadth between le Swithenis and the aldergrove of Thomas de Bernes, extending in length to land of Henry son of Thomas de Bernes towards the west, and the Hargap towards the east, to hold of the grantor and his heirs to the said Thomas de Bernes and his heirs and to whomsoever he wished to assign etc the same, except to religious men (clerics) and Jews, in fee and inheritance, with all commons, pastures, liberties, easements and appurtenances belonging to the same land, paying annually to the grantor and his heirs three half-pennies of silver, at the Assumption of the blessed Mary, for all secular services, suit of mill and suit of court to the said land appertaining. **Witnesses**: Sir Robert de Munteney, Sir Ralph de Ecclisalle, Sir Ralph de Wrtley, Elias de Midhope, Adam de Waddeslay, Adam de Bukeshertre, William de Resseville, Adam Wood (de Bosco), Ralph de Actone then steward to Sir Thomas de Furnivalle, John son of Ralph de Bernes, Adam Blount (de Blundo), Roger de Hosgerthorpe. **Notes**: from the photograph it appears that the charter was engrossed on vellum and had no seal when the photograph was taken. There are two mounted prints of this photograph in the collection.

902 (lxxviii) 14th century. Portion of a **Charter** (Lat.), undated, confirming a grant from Richard, son of Hugh le Butteler to William son of Ragenild de Steristhorp (Streethorpe), of two oxgangs of land with appurtenances in Sterysthorp (sic), which William held from Hugh his father, together with a toft, lying between the land of John, son of Goodefrid and the land of William Wood (de Bosco) . . . **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (lxxvii) 14th century. **Charter** (Lat.), undated, confirming a grant of a life estate from Richard le Butteler of Sandale to John and Richard his sons, in a tenement with appurtenances, bought from Avice Wood (de Bosco) in Steristhorpe (Streethorpe), also in the site of the windmill and half the windmill in Sandale with free ingress and egress, with all the appurtenances in Steristhorpe, liberties, lordships, and easements in the meadows and pastures, woods, and turbaries, with remainder to the survivor, in consideration of a pair of gloves or 1d yearly rent. **Witnesses**: Alexander Cos, Robert Petipas, Peter of Hamuth, Robert of the same, Thomas son of Symon of Barneby, Thomas Hall (de aula) of the same, Alan of Trumflet, William de Franceis of the same, Adam Bosse of Steristhorp,

Hugh de Franceis of Sandale, Geoffrey Atchurch (ad ecclesiam) of the same, Richard Bywater or Atwell (juxta aquam). **Notes**: see numbers 902 and 902 (lxxvi).

900 (79) (1304-5) Monday in the Feast of Saint Peter in Cathedra (February 22nd), in the 33rd year of Edward I. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Raumarshe, confirming a grant from John de Wympton and Alice his wife to William de Raumarsh clerk, and Ellen (Elena) his wife, of a messuage and land in Raumarshe (sic) inherited on the death of John son of Thomas de Wetecroft, in consideration of a yearly rent for eleven years of one rose at rose-time, and afterwards of ten shillings yearly for ever. **Witnesses**: Stephen de Bellew (de Bella Aqua), William de Wentworthe Woodhuses, William Clarell, William de Mondesder, William de Hestleye, Yvo de Kilnhurst. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (85) (1305 ?) **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from John de Wimpton and Alice his wife to William son of Hugh de Raumershe clerk, and Ellen his wife of a messuage toft and croft and an acre of land with appurtenances on the Oldbrekkes, inherited on the death of John son of Thomas de Wetecroft. **Witnesses**: Sir Robert de Wyten then rector of the church of Raumarshe, William Clarell lord of Aldwarke, Thomas Barbot, William de Mondesder, William de Hestleye, Yvo de Kilnhurst, Hugh del Hill of the same, William le Keu, Thomas Long of Raumarshe. **Notes**: see numbers 900 and 900 (79). This is evidently a different deed of feoffment, though the lands mentioned appear to be the same as 900 (79) above. William de Hestley, William de Mondesder, Yvo de Kilnhurst and William Clarell appear as witnesses to both documents.

900 (99) **1306** Saturday before the Feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist (June 24th), in the 34th year of Edward I. **Letter of Attorney** (Lat.), dated at Southleverton, from Alice relict (sic) of John de Wimpton appointing the said John her husband, to deliver seisin to William son of Hugh de Raumarshe and Ellen his wife of a messuage, toft, croft, and an acre with appurtenances in Raumarshe. **Notes**: see number 900, 900 (79), and 900 (85) above.

900 (76) **1306** Monday after the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul (June 29th). **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Romares (Rawmarsh), from John le Culpe and Elizabeth his wife, to Hugh son of John de Kilnhurst and Margery his wife, of any claim for dowry belonging to the above Elizabeth, relict of William de Happlethorp, in a messuage and oxgang of land with appurtenances in Kilnhurst, which Hugh and Margaret bought of the late William de Happletorpe (sic). **Witnesses**: Sir Robert parson of

Raumarys (sic), William son of Hugh of the same, William de Hestleye of the same, John Long of the same, William Cook (Cocus) of the same, Peter de Rodis, Yvo de Kilnhurst. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (87) **1309** Friday the morrow of the Ascension (May 8th). **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Raumarshe, from Anabell (Anabilla) relict of Thomas de Wetcroft to William de Routhmarshe (sic) and Ellen (Elena) his wife, of a third part of a messuage and two tofts and an acre of land with appurtenances in Routhmarshe, demised to William and Ellen by John de Wympton and Alice his wife, in consideration of 20s paid to Anabell. **Witnesses**: Sir Robert de Witen then rector of the church of Raumarshe, William Clarel lord of Aldwarke, Thomas Barbot, William de Mundesder, Ivo de Kilnhurst, John Long of Raumarshe, William Cook of the same, Thomas del Halghe. **Notes**: see numbers 900, 900 (79) and 900 (85).

902 (lix) **1320** Sunday, in the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul (June 29th). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Doncastre, confirming a grant from William de Barneby of Doncastre to Thomas Hodelett, of an acre and a half of land with appurtenances in the fields of Doncastre, in a place called Morthhyrne between lands of Geoffrey de Bramwythe and Reginald de Messingham, and abutting on the King's Highway from Howecrosse to the hospital of Saint James and on land of Roger Cleveland, Robert Styrtover, and Hugh de Sandale. **Witnesses**: Sir John de Doncastre knight, John de Eland, Reginald de Messyngham, Robert de Clayton, Thomas Frere, William Bramwith (?), William son of Nigel de Marre, Richard de Walesby, John de Elmesale, John de Weston. **Notes**: see number 902.

839 **1322** . . . . Easter (March 27th). Photograph of a **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Thomas Svyft of Brinesford to John his son, of three acres of meadow lying together in the meadow of Brademershe, between the meadow of Henry de Addewyk and Sayvilsike, and abutting on the grantor's meadow at the one end and on the water of Roder at the other, and three acres of arable land lying in the fields of Brinsford, whereof one lay in the field of Tunstal, another in the field "del Bothefeld," and the third in the field on the west of the township, all of which acres the grantee wished to choose for himself from the grantor's lands in the aforesaid fields, also the grantor's common and right of common in Haword, together with a plot of his toft, in which the grantor then dwelt, with buildings and appurtenances, containing in width four selions of land. The plot lay between the toft and the green, and abutted at the one end upon Sroublandes (?) and on the other upon the highway. **Witnesses**:

John de Gotham, Giles Doylly, John . . . . . , Rayner de Keveton, John de Keveton, Roger son of Alan. **Notes**: from the photograph it appears that the charter was engrossed on vellum and had a pendent seal. There are three mounted prints of this photograph in the collection.

900 (97) **1327** Tuesday after the Feast of Saint Martin (Mark ?) the Evangelist (April 25th). **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Routhmarshe (Rawmarsh), from William de Hestleye son of William de Hestleye, to William clerk son of Hugh de Routhmarsh, of a toft and appurtenances, enclosed by a hedge and ditch in Raumarshe, and of a selion lying between the messuage of the said William of Raumarshe and the common field. **Witnesses**: Sir William Clarel knight, Sir John de Dryffilde parson of the church of Raumarshe, William called the Cook, of the same, Ivo son of Hugh del Hill of Kilnhurst, William de Mundesder, Ivo de Routhmarshe clerk, John de Glida (Blida ? Blyth) clerk. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (78) **1329** on the Feast of Saint Luke the Evangelist (October 18th). **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Kilnhurst, from Henry le Sagher of Kilnhurst to Ivo his son, of all the lands and tenements, tofts, crofts, buildings, and a halfpenny annual rent acquired by Henry from Ralph de Kilnhurst for the term of his life. **Witnesses**: William de Raum(arsh), William Cook, Thomas del Halghe, William de Hestleye, Robert son of Yvo, Yvo son of Hugh, Robert Miller. **Notes**: see number 900.

902 (lxxiv) **1338** Thursday in Easter week (April 20th). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Doncastre, confirming a grant from Hugh son of Henry le Chapman of Doncastre to John de Benteley "drapour," of a plot of land in the Street of the Sepulchre (Saint Sepulchre Gate), lying at the head of the grange of the said John, between the lands of the parties, and abutting on the land of Gilbert de Athwyke. **Witnesses**: William son of Henry, Robert de Bramwyth, John Canteley, Roger Wyghtman, William de Loversall, Gilbert de Athwik. **Notes**: see number 902.

900 (92) **1339 (-40)** Wednesday before the Feast of the Annunciation (March 25th). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Romarshe, confirming a grant from Richard de Cressevill parson of the church of Raumarshe (sic), to Robert de Grenhill and Beatrice his wife, of all the lands and tenements acquired from the said Robert in Raumarshe. **Witnesses**: William son of Hugh de Raumarshe, Hugh son of Hugh of the same, William son of William de Hestleye, John son of Thomas of the (del) Halghe, John Gerard of the (del) Halghe. **Notes**: see number 900.

902 (lii) and (lviii) 1341 Thursday after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary (March 25th). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Doncastre, confirming a grant from John son of Laurence de Blida (Blyth) and Agnes his wife, living in Doncastre, to William de Bentlay of Doncastre "drapour," of a messuage with appurtenances in Doncastre opposite the Cross of Snorehill, between the highroad and the messuage of John le Piper and abutting on the messuage of Herbart Stokbrygg and the road to the market. **Witnesses**: Robert de Messingham, William de Loversall, Robert de Bramwith, Roger Wyghteman, Herbert de Stokbryg (sic), Thomas de Chilteryn, John de Arkesay. **Notes**: see number 902; a duplicate was copied into the register on folio li, there referred to.

902 (xiii) and (lxxvi) (1342) Monday in the Feast of Saint Martin in the Winter (November 11th). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Sandhall, confirming a grant from John le Boteler of Sandhall to Margaret his daughter, of a messuage and two oxgangs in Steresthorp (Streethorpe), which Avice Wood (de Bosco) held, on condition of digging turves with one man for two days in Colnnesmore, with the exception of seven acres of land which Roger Curson then held and a preserve (vivarium) alienated by the above Alice (sic) to William de Ketilberge, and saving to the donor the moor in Clonnesmore (sic) and a sheeprun at Herbertsmythy at the head of the Riddyngrawe, and subject to a rentcharge of 10s to the donor for life, to be paid in the soke of Connesburgh, with remainder to Ludwyk (Lewis) his son. **Witnesses**: Franco de Berneby, John de Wormeley, John Frere of Doncastre, Hugh de Elmesall, John son of Alexander de Sandale, John son of John de Connesburgh, John son of Hugh Clerk of Steristhorpe (sic). **Notes**: see number 902; a duplicate was copied into the register at folio 30, there referred to.

844 1344 October 6th. Photograph of a **Power of Attorney** (Lat.), dated at Berwick, from Hugh son of the late John Swyft of Brennysford in the county of York and burgess of the town of Berwick-on-Tweed, to Robert Swyft his brother to receive seisin from Henry Swyft his brother, of all the lands which descended to him after the death of John Swyft his father in the township and territory of Brennysford. **Notes**: from the photograph it appears that the power was engrossed on vellum and that the seal was missing when it was photographed.

272 1347 Friday next after the Feast of Saint Lucia Virgin (13th December). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Sheffeld, confirming a grant from Rose, daughter of John del Cliff of Ecclessale to Henry de Tapton, of all lands and tenements, with houses, woods, meadows, pastures and appurtenances, which were formerly of the said John, her father, in the lordship of

Ecclessale. **Witnesses**: John Parker of Sheffeld, William Lambert of the same, Thomas (?) de Capella, Richard Shotar de Waddisley, John de Asshehirst, Richard Falk of Ecclessale. **Vellum**: one skin 9½ × 3, seal missing.

900 (77) **1348** Monday after the Feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist (June 24th). **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Roderham, from Letitia relict of William Kinge of Thornsete to Ivo de Kilnhurst, of any claim for dowry which she might have in the lands and tenements of her late husband. **Witnesses**: John del Mapples, Henry le Cresewill, John de Blyth clerk. **Notes**: see number 900.

902 (xliv) **1355** September 20th, in the 29th year of Edward III. **Perpetual Lease** (Lat.), dated at Eycle, from brother John Panely prior of the Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem in England to William de Ardern and Avice his wife, of two tofts and two oxgangs of land in Skarthyng Welle, in consideration of a yearly rent of 26s 10d to be paid to the preceptor or warden of Newland for the time being, of doing suit of court twice yearly at Whittekyrke, and of paying a heriot of 26s 8d to the House of Newland. **Notes**: see number 902.

900 (83) **(1355-6)** Tuesday before the Feast of Saint Matthias the Apostle (February 24th), in the 30th year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Raumarshe, confirming a grant from William son of Robert de Grenhill, then dwelling in London, to Adam son of Yvo Clerk of Raumarshe, of the reversion of half the lands and tenements formerly in the occupation of William de Raumarshe in the village and fields of Raumarshe, which Ellen (Elena) relict of William de Raumarshe, was then holding for the term of her life; also of a third of a croft then held by Alice relict of William de Hesleye as dowry, with reversion to the above Ellen (Elena), and afterwards to the grantor. **Witnesses**: William Monk of Roughmarsh (sic), William son of Hugh of the same. William Arowsmithe of the same, and John Paldein of the Overhaghe. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (80) **1356** April 12th, in the 31st year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Raumarshe, confirming a grant from Roger de Grenhill to Gilbert de Wilby rector of the church of Raumarshe, of a messuage and forty acres with appurtenances in Raumarshe, then lately acquired from William de Grenhill son and heir of Robert de Grenhill, dwelling in London. **Witnesses**: William Monke of Raumarsh, William son of Hugh of the same, Adam son of Hugh of the same, William Arousmithe of the same, Roger Samter of the same. **Notes**: see number 900. The regnal year and date do not agree.

900 (88) **1356** Friday in the Feast of the Translation of the Saint Thomas the Martyr (July 3rd), in the 31st year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Raumarshe, confirming a grant from Gilbert de Wilbye rector of the church of Raumarsh, to John Morys of Gresbroke, of two parts of a messuage and two oxgangs of land with appurtenances in Raumarshe, and the reversion of the third part of the same, which Alice relict of Robert de Greenhill held as dowry, the whole having been acquired from Roger de Grenhill, and being formerly in the possession of William de Lydington citizen of York. **Witnesses**: William Monk of Raumarshe, Adam son of Yvo of the same, William Arousmithe, William son of Hugh and Adam son of Hugh of the same. **Notes**: see number 900. According to the regnal year the date should be 1357.

900 (84) **1356(-7)** Thursday before the Feast of Saint Hilary (January 13th). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Raumarshe, confirming a grant from Robert de Grenhil to Robert his son, of a messuage, building, and two oxgangs of land, with meadows and appurtenances in Raumarshe, then lately acquired from William de Ludington. **Witnesses**: Thomas Clarell knight, Thomas de Reresbye knight, Thomas Bacon. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (81) **(1357)** Wednesday after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary Virgin (March 25th), in the 31st year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at London, confirming a grant from William de Grenhill, to Roger de Grenhill his kinsman, of a messuage and forty acres with appurtenances in Raumarshe. **Witnesses**: Robert de Thorp, Thomas de Lincolne, Richard Lacer, Roger de Depham, John Costantine, John Clerk of Woodstreete. **Notes**: see number 900.

902 (liv) **(1358)** Sunday before the Feast of Saint Edmund King (November 20th), in the 32nd year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Ravenfeld, confirming a grant from William Bosevyll of Ravenfeld to Elyas Milner of Hoton, of five rods of land with appurtenances lying together in the east field of Ravenfeld between lands of Sir Hugh de Hercy knight, and lands of Saint Mary, and abutting on land of Richard de Ravenfeld and Wynsewroye. **Witnesses**: William Bacon of Ravenfeld, John Peryn and Richard Caway of the same, John Galon, John Ryles, and Richard Clerk of Frysby. **Notes**: see numbers 902 and 902 (xlvi).

902 (xlvi) **(1358)** Sunday before the Feast of Saint Edmund King (November 20th), in the 32nd year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Ravenfeld, confirming a grant from William Bosvell of Ravenfeld to Elyas Millner

of Hoton, of five rods of land with appurtenances lying together in the east field of Ravenfeld between the land of Sir Hugh Hercy knight, and land of the Blessed Mary, and abutting on lands of Richard de Ravenfeld and Wynsywroe (?). **Witnesses**: William Bacon of Ravenfeld, John Peryn and Richard Caway of the same, John Galen, John Ryles, Richard Clerk of Frysseby. **Notes**: see number 902. This entry in the register is evidently the same as number 902 (liv), with variant spellings.

900 (94) **1359** Thursday after the Feast of Saint Barnabas the Apostle (June 11th). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Rougmarshe (Rawmarsh), confirming a grant from John Morys of Morleye to Sir Thomas de Wikersleye rector of the church of Triberge, of a messuage and two oxgangs with appurtenances in Raumarshe, acquired from Sir Gilbert de Wilbye rector of the church of Raumarshe (sic), and by him from Roger de Grenhill. **Witnesses**: Sir Thomas Clarell and Sir Thomas de Reresbye knights, Simon Lyster of Roderham, Thomas Bacon of Hoton, William Monke of Raumarshe. **Notes**: see number 900.

902 (liii) and (lvii) (1359) Saturday after the Feast of the Decollation of Saint John the Baptist (August 29th), in the 33rd year of Edward III. **Indenture of Mutual Grants** (Lat.), dated at Doncaster, between John de Doncastre and John de Wakefeld and Juliana his wife, whereby the former granted to the latter a messuage and appurtenances in Howys Street, which Thomas del Peek held from him, in exchange for a messuage in the same street which Nigel de Warmesworth held from John and Juliana and twenty marks, both parties giving to each other a warranty and promising reseisin of their original properties in certain contingencies. **Witnesses**: John Frere, John de Barneburgh, Adam de Thornton, William Wodekirk, John de Staynford, Adam Forester, William Knyght. **Notes**: see number 902. This indenture appears twice in the register there referred to. Howe or Hawe Cross seems to be Hall Cross, and Howys Strete might be Hall Gate.

900 (9) (1359) Wednesday before the Feast of Saint Andreas the Apostle (November 30th). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Raumarshe, confirming a grant from Thomas de Wykersle rector of the church of Triberge to John Morys of Gresbroke, of two parts of a messuage and two oxgangs with appurtenances in Rawmarshe, and the reversion of the third part of the same, which Alice, relict of Robert de Greenhill held as dowry, the whole having formerly been in the possession of William de Lydington citizen of York. **Witnesses**: William Monke of Raumarshe,

Adam son of Yvo of the same, William Arousmythe of the same, William son of Hugh of the same, Adam Hughson of the same. **Notes**: see numbers 900 and 900 (88).

902 (lv) (1359-60) Sunday after the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary Virgin (February 2nd), in the 34th year of Edward III. Fragment of **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Doncastre, confirming a grant from John Saundre to John de Wakefeld of a croft with appurtenances. **Witnesses**: John Frere, William Woddekoke, Adam Forester, Robert Russell, William de Bentelaye, William Knyghte, Robert Chapman. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (lvi) (1359-60) Sunday after the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary (February 2nd), in the 34th year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Doncastre, confirming a grant from John Saunder of Doncastre to Johm de Wakefeld, of a croft with appurtenances in Doncastre lying on the green marsh, between the croft of the late Constance Chaloner and the green marsh, and abutting on the marsh and the bank of the river Don, acquired from Richard brother of William de Burton of Doncastre. **Witnesses**: John Frere, William Woddekok, Adam Forester, Robert Russell, William Bentelaye, William Knyght, William Chapman. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (i) 1361(-2) Sunday before the Feast of Saint Wilfrid (February 10th). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Ravenfeld, confirming a grant from Hugh Bacon of Ravenfeld and Agnes, late wife of William Bosevyll of the same, to Richard de Ravenfeld, of an acre in the east field of Ravenfeld lying in the Crokedlandes between the lands of John de Connesburgh and Robert Miller. **Witnesses**: John de Connesburgh, William Bacon, John Alen, Robert Miller, Thomas Bacon. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (lxxv) (1362) Tuesday after the Feast of Saint Dionysius (October 9th), in the 36th year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Doncastre, confirming a grant from John de Wakefeld of Doncastre and Juliana (Gillian) his wife, to William de Hexthor chaplain, and Hugh Benteley of Doncastre, of a message with appurtenances in the street of Howys (Hawe or Hall—Hallgate?) in Doncastre, acquired from John de Doncastre, and lying between the tenement of John atte Welle and the land formerly in the tenure of Thomas de Barneburghe. **Witnesses**: John Tykhyll, William Woddecoke, John de Stayneford, Robert Fulhill, Richard de Skauceby, John de Hoton, William de Bentley. **Notes**: see number 902.

900 (91) **1368(-9)** the Feast of Saint Wilfrid Archbishop and Confessor (February 10th). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Rawmarshe, confirming a grant from John son of Thomas de Morleye of Nederhaghe, to Richard son of John Morys of Moreleye, of a messuage and two oxgangs with appurtenances in Romarshe then lately acquired from the said Richard. **Witnesses**: Adam Yveson, William Hughson, John de Bramley. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (86) **1369** Friday in the Feast of Saint Bartholomew the Apostle (August 24th). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Raumarshe, confirming a grant from . . . . of Adam (Ade) Yvseson to Sir Gilbert rector of the church of Raumarshe and William Chepe of Roderham, of his lands and tenements with appurtenances in Raumarshe, acquired from William de Greenhill. **Witnesses**: John de Momforde, William Monks, Roger Redtomyn (Redcomyn?), John de Bramleye, and William son of Hugh. **Notes**: see number 900. The copyist seems to have omitted a name before Adam Yveson.

900 (95) (1369) Tuesday after the Feast of Saint Bartholomew the Apostle (August 24th), in the 43rd year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Raumarshe, confirming a grant from Richard Moris to Sir Gilbert rector of the church of Raumarshe and John de Morleye of the Netherhalghe, of all the lands and tenements in Raumarshe inherited by the grantor after the death of John his father. **Witnesses**: William Monke, Adam Yveson, Roger Redcomyn, John de Bramleye, William son of Hugh. **Notes**: see number 900.

902 (lxi) (1374) Sunday before the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 3rd), in the 48th year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Mikilbryng, confirming a grant from John Grubbe of the parish of Ecclesfelde and Isabella his wife to John Chapman of Mikilbryng and Elizote his wife, of their share of a toft with appurtenances in Mikilbryng, lying between the toft of John son of John Cressy and the toft of Alice Brewster. **Witnesses**: William Cressy, Walter Bolyngton, William son of John de Mikilbryng, John Marchall, John Claye, Stephen Clifton, John White. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (lxxii) **1374(-5)** January 10th. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Doncastre, confirming a grant from Dionisia (Denyse or Dyot), widow of Roger Wyghtman of Doncastre, to William son of John de Wakefeld and Henry his brother, of two acres with appurtenances in Doncastre, lying between the lands of Thomas Cartwryght and Robert Swalohill, and abutting upon the Potorowcare (sic) and on Tenesgate (or Tevesgate) next to the

Lenedebalke (Levedebalke). **Witnesses**: Richard Lewer, Robert de Eland, Robert Wodcoke, Nicholas de Bramwythe, William Turkays, Adam de Bramley. **Notes**: see number 902.

273 (1374-5) January 20th, in the 48th year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Sheffeld, confirming a grant from Roger de Tapton of Ecclissale to Joan his daughter, of a messuage with outbuilding in Ecclissale, with all his lands and tenements lying in length and width within Bryndecliff and Helaywater, which he inherited after the decease of his father and mother. **Witnesses**: Thomas Shoter, William Gonnour, John Mounteney junior, Richard Falke, John del Asshehirst, John de Copley, Robert Alan. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 4, seal missing.

274 (1374-5) January 29th, in the 49th year of Edward III. **Grant of Life Estate** (Lat.), dated at Sheffeld, from Johanna daughter and heiress of Roger de Tapton to Roger de Tapton of Ecclisale, in a messuage in Ecclissale (sic) and in all her lands and tenements in Bryndecliff and Helay Water, which she had of the gift of Roger de Tapton her father. **Witnesses**: Thomas Shoter, William Gonnour, John Mounteney junior. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 4¼, seal missing.

902 (lxxiii) (1375) the Feast of Saint Mark the Evangelist (April 25th), in the 49th year of Edward III. **Letter of Attorney** (Lat.), dated at Doncastre from Dionisia (Denyse or Dyot), widow of Roger Wyghteman of Doncastre, appointing William Pynchon of Doncastre to deliver seisin to William son of John de Wakefeld and Henry his brother, in two acres of land in Doncastre with appurtenances. **Notes**: see numbers 902 and 902 (lxxii).

902 (xliii) (1380) May 14th. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Bernyngham, confirming a grant from William Vyncent of Bermygham (sic) to John Lacon of Bersefurth, Sir William Berton rector of the church of Bernyngham, and Thomas de Thorp chaplain of Bernyngham, of all his lands in Bernyngham and Scetheby. **Witnesses**: William de Bernyngham, John de la Grene, William de la Ghilles. **Notes**: see number 902. In the margin is written "Barnyngham."

900 (96) 1380 Monday after the Feast of Saint Katerine the Virgin (November 25th). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Raumarshe, confirming a grant from Richard Morys of Morleye to John de Momforde, of a messuage and two oxgangs of land with appurtenances in Raumarshe, lying between the land of John de Anisley knight and land formerly of William de Hestleye, acquired from Sir Gilbert rector of the church of Raumarshe and John de Moreleye

of the Netherhalghe. **Witnesses**: William Monke of Raumarshe, William Hudson, Roger Redcomyn, Thomas Dilsye, Thomas del London, all of the same. **Notes** : see number 900.

900 (89) (1383) Thursday after the Feast of Saint Michael the Archangel (September 29th), in the 7th year of Richard II. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Rawmarshe, from Adam Iveson of Rawmarshe to John Momforthe of Kilnhurst, of a messauge, toft and croft, and half an acre of land in Rawmarshe, formerly in the possession of William de Rawmarshe. **Witnesses** : Thomas de Rerisbye knight, Gilbert rector of the church of Rawmarshe, Gilbert the rector's kinsman, William de Hawton chaplain, William Monke. **Notes** : see number 900.

900 (93) 1383 Saturday before the Feast of Saint Michael the Archangel (September 29th), in the 7th year of Richard II. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Raumarshe, confirming a grant of a life estate from William Hudson of Raumarshe, to John son of Adam Yveson, in a messuage, toft and croft, with half an acre and appurtenances formerly belonging to Adam Yveson. **Witnesses**: Thomas de Reresbye chivaler, William de Wentworth of Hoton, John Wawasur of Dennigbye, Gilbert rector of the church of Raumarshe, William Monke. **Notes** : see number 900.

900 (82) 1383 Sunday before the Feast of Saint Michael the Archangel (September 29th). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Raumarshe, confirming a grant from John son of Adam Yveson to John Momforthe of Kilnhurst, of a messauge, toft, croft, and half an acre of land with appurtenances, the former lying between the highway to the greene, and the common field of Raumarshe; and abutting on the croft of Sir John de Hanesley, and the half-acre lying upon the Holdbreckes. **Witnesses:** Thomas de Reresbye chivaler, Thomas de Wintwort of Hoton, Gilbert rector of the church of Raumarshe, Henry le Westbye, John Wawasur of Denugbye, Gilbert atte Welle chaplain, William Monke of Raumarshe. **Notes:** see number 900.

902 (xxxvi) (1384) Friday in the Feast of the Translation of Saint Thomas the Martyr (July 7th), in the 8th year of Richard II. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Walter de Bolyngton of Braithwell and Alice his wife to Thomas Gymlyng of Maltby and Agnes his wife, of a toft with buildings, a croft and fifteen acres. These lands lay scattered in the fields of Braithwell and their position is minutely described, the names of the owners of the adjoining strips being given. **Personal Names:** William Cressy, William Waite, William Oldeman, William son of Nicholas Turnour of Mikilbryng, Thomas de Shefeld, John Bayne, William de Cownalle, John son of Robert de Clyfton, Adam de Balne, William de

More, John de Steresthorp, the prior of Lewes, John de Burgh. **Place Names:** Mikilfeld, Littilfeld, Sandegrenes, Thuatys. **Witnesses:** William Nelleson of Braithwell, John Cartwryght of the same, Richard Roose, Robert Wembster, Henry of Hallomshire, John Smith of the same, Ralph Forester of Edlyngton, William Emmotson of Maltby, Richard Jakes of the same. **Notes:** see number 902. This charter appears on the second of the two folios numbered 38 in the register there referred to.

900 (98) (1391) the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 3rd), in the 14th year of Richard II. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Raumarshe, confirming a grant from Gilbert Attewell and William Smythe chaplain, to John Momforde of all their lands acquired from the said John Momforde in Rawmarshe. **Witnesses:** William . . . . . , Thomas Heleye, John Potter, Thomas Attelonnd, John Attepors (Atte pons ?). **Notes:** see number 900. Robert Attebrigg appears as a witness in this year, see number 900 (100).

900 (100) 1391 the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary Virgin (August 15th). **Grant** (Lat.), dated at Raumarshe, of a life estate from John Momforthe of Kilnhurst to Thomas his son, in a messuage in Ramarshe (sic) and two oxgangs with the wood growing upon them, acquired from Richard Morys. **Witnesses:** William Monk, Robert Attebrigg, Thomas Hesleye. **Notes:** see number 900.

902 (lxiii) 1391 Wednesday in the Feast of Saint Nicholas (December 6th), in the 15th year of Richard II. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Mikilbryng, confirming a grant from John Cressy of Braithwell then living in Wathe, to John Chapman of Mikilbryng, of one messuage and a croft of four butts, lying between the messauge of John del Clay and the land of William de More, and abutting on the highroad through the village and a certain head butt called Cressewell Heddeland. **Witnesses:** Thomas de Shefeld of Braithwell, William Nelleson, Henry Grene, Richard Royes and Robert Webster of the same, John Claye of Mikilbryng, William del More, and John Marchalle of the same. **Notes:** see number 902.

842 (1392-3) Thursday next after the feast of Saint Edward King (March 18th), in the 16th year of Richard II. Photograph of a **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Ecclesfeld, by John Sewale and John son of Thomas Scot of Ecclesfeld, to Nicholas de Alastre and Emma his wife and Margaret de Mapples, of all their right and claim in all the lands and tenements, meadows, feedings, woods and pastures in Burley and Ecclesfeld, of which John de Leeston, kinsman to the said Emma and Margaret

his heirs, died seised. **Witnesses:** Thomas de Nevylle chivaler, Lord de Furnyvalle, John de Mounteney chivaler, John de Gayteford, Hugh de Cressy, John Housley, Nicholas de Mortumley, Richard Ingram. **Notes:** from the photograph it appears that the charter was engrossed on vellum and had no seal when the photograph was taken.

)2 (xlii) (1392) Friday in the Feast of Pentecost (May 21st), in the 19th year of Richard II. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from William Brampton of Braithwell, to Sir Hugh vicar of Braithwell, of a messuage and eight acres in Braithwell, of which the messuage lay between those of William Waite and John Aleyn, and abutted on the grazing ground (forarium) formerly belonging to Roger Kylnhirste and upon the highway, and the acres lay scattered in the fields of Braithwell; both properties having descended to the grantor from his father William Brampton. **Witnesses:** Thomas de Shefeld of Braithwell, William Cressy, William Gymlyn, Richard Roise, Robert Webster, all of the same. **Notes:** see number 902.

)2 (xxxiv) 1392 Monday in the Feast of the Apostles Symon and Jude (October 28th). **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from John Pacy of Braithwell and Isabell his wife to John Chapman of Mikilbryng, of an acre of land with appurtenances in the Little Field of Braithwell lying between the lands of John de Helay of Clifton and land formerly in the occupation of Henry Barnefathir of the same, and abutting on a head-butt of William Cressy and a wood of the lord Duke of York. **Witnesses:** William Cressy of Braithwell, William Gymblyn of the same, John Claye of Mikilbryng, William Nelson, Richard Rose. **Notes:** see number 902.

)2 (vi) (1395) within three weeks of Easter (April 11th), in the 18th year of Richard II. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between John Markham, William de Gascoigne, and William Woderove, plaintiffs, and William de Sandeby and John Tee and Melio . . **Notes:** see number 902. The copy of the deed is unfinished and the following explanation is given in the margin :— vacat hic quia antea in vi^{to} folio libri. Marked Ravenfeld at the side.

)2 (xlv) 1395 July 12th, in the 18th year of Richard II. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Pykburne, confirming a grant from John Onston of Pykburne to Thomas Chambreleyn his kinsman, of a messuage with appurtenances in the town of Doncastre, lying between the messuage then late in the tenure of Nicholas de Bramwith and the messuage of the said John, and abutting on Hawegate and the garden of Robert Pykeburn, with two acres of land in the fields of Doncastre, lying between the lands formerly in the tenure of Thomas del Bedde and of William de Dalby (Balby ?), and abutting on the common

road leading from the Cross to the church of Saint James and the land of Richard le Warre ; also a messuage and four acres in the town and fields of Doncastre and Whetelay, the messuage lying in Hawegate between the messuages of the heirs of John Hussher, and of the grantor, and abutting on the land of Hugh de Wombewell and the highway, one and half acres lying at Claierpittes, between the lands of William Woddek and Thomas Cote, another acre on Brakynhill, between the lands of the lord of Whetelay and abutting on lands of Robert de Morton and William Steynforth, another acre and a half lying in Longnewton between lands of the heirs of John Frere and land late in the tenure of William Lokesymth and abutting on the road to Hatefeld and the More. **Witnesses:** William Barbour, Richard Asshe, John Eland, William Aston, Thomas Phislak (Fishlake ?). **Notes:** see number 902.

902 (xxxix) (1397) Sunday before the Feast of Saint Margaret (September 2nd), in the 21st year of Richard II. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from John Pacy of Braithwell and Isabell his wife to Richard Sponer of Mikilbryng and Joan his wife, of an acre and a half of land in the fields of Braithwell, the acre lying upon Cliffestyghe between land of William de Mora and land of Henry Barnfadre and abutting on the land of the abbot of Roche, and a road called Cliffestyghe leading from a plot called Houvellcrofte to a plot called the Marsshe, and the half acre lying between the lands of Henry Birley and abutting on land of the abbot of Roche at Cliffestygh and on a road called Brodegate leading from Braithwell to the Moor. **Witnesses:** Thomas Shefeld of Braithwell, William Cressy of the same, William Gilmyn of the same, John Clay of Mikilbryng, William Moore of the same. **Notes:** see number 902. For William de Mora see William de le More, William de More, William Moore, in index.

902 (xi) (1397) Monday before the Feast of Saints Simon and Jude (October 28th), in the 31st (sic) year of Richard II. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Pykburn, confirming a grant from John Oton of Pykburne (sic) to John Donnyng of Hathwyk, John Warde of Bentelay and Adam Fouler of Erkesey, of all his lands and tenements in Benteley and Arkesly (sic), which he acquired from Thomas Chaumbrelay, his kinsman. **Witnesses:** John Gamell, Robert de Moore, Robert Wilson. **Notes:** see number 902. Apparently 21 Richard II is meant. The deed is marked Steristhorpe in the margin.

902 (xii) (1397) Wednesday before the Feast of Saints Simon and Jude (October 28th), in the 21st year of Richard II. **Letter of Attorney** (Lat.), dated at Pykborn, from John Onton of Pykeburne (sic) appointing Robert

Wilson of Pykburn (sic) to deliver seisin to John Donnhyng of Hathwike, John Warde of Bentelay and Adam Fouler of Erkesey of lands etc. **Notes:** see numbers 902 and 902 (xi). This deed is marked Steristhorp in the margin.

902 (xl) (1398) the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 3rd), in the 21st year of Richard II. **Charter** (Lat.), dated Braithewell, confirming a grant from Sir Hugh vicar of Braithwell, to John de Tuxeford, of a messuage and eight acres with appurtenances in Braithwell, of which the messuage lay between the messuages of William Wayte and John Alan, and abutted upon the grazing ground (forarium) formerly belonging to Roger de Kylnehirst, and the King's Highway through Braithwell; and the eight acres were scattered in the fields of Braithwell. **Witnesses:** Thomas Shefeld, William Cressy, William Gilmyn, William Nelson, Robert Webster, all of Braithwell. **Notes:** see number 902.

902 (lxiv) Late 14th or early 15th century. Portion of a **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Robert son of John son of Nigell junior of Braithwell, chaplain, to Sir Hugh del Grene perpetual vicar of the church of Braithwell, of six acres with appurtenances in the field of Braithewell (sic) and Mikilbryng; one acre lying in the great field in the marsh, between the lands of Joseph de Mikilbryng and Peter Tapitts, another acre in the Mideldole in the same field lying between the lands of the aforesaid Elias (?) and of John Cartewryghte and Elias Bargayn and extending from the ditch of Mikilbryng to the Hawe, another half acre in the little field, called the Wrangelands, between lands of the lord prior of Lewes and of Robert (the grantor), at the head of the village of Mikilbryng, another half acre at Shire-eshes in the same field between the lands of Robert (the grantor) and William Pygon, another acre at Brakhawe, and half an acre at the Sandgrenes between the lands of the grantor and the abbot of Roche; in exchange for a toft and croft in Braithwell. **Notes:** see number 900.

902 (iii) Early 15th century. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.) from Richard Bacon of Ravenfeld chaplain to Sir Robert de Saundby, of a toft in Ravenfeld with buildings and land, which Robert de Hersyne formerly held of the above Richard as of the fee of Sir Robert de Sandby (sic), in consideration of half a mark paid by Sir Robert. **Witnesses:** Ralph de Feld, Ralph de Normanvill, William de Byrton, Henry de Tyneslewe, Hugh de Halton, Robert Molle of Hoton, Michael de Warmesford, John Belle of the same. **Notes:** see number 902.

902 (xvii) Early 15th century. Portion of a **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Alice widow of Thomas Goldesmyth of Rotherham to William Yole of Thrybarghe and Joan his wife of a messuage lately belonging to her

husband Thomas Goldesmyth "in vico rivoli de Rotherham" between a tenement of the Guild of the Holy Cross and a tenement of Robert Wyker, and abutting on the high road and a barn of Robert Bolhome, which messuage was acquired from Robert de Addewyke and Agnes his wife by a charter of feoffment in fee farm ..... **Notes:** see numbers 902 and 902 (xiv).

902 (lxxi) (1400-1440) Portion of a **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from John Clay of Braithwell and William Clay of the same, to John Vyncent and Agnes his wife, of a messuage and garden in Mikilbryng and eighteen acres scattered through the fields of Braithewell (sic), then lately acquired from William Marchall late of Mikilbryng. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (lxvi) **1401** Wednesday in the Feast of Saint Andrew the Apostle (November 30th), in the 3rd year of Henry IV. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Mikilbryng, from Elizote widow of William Chappman of Mikilbryng, to Sir Hugh de Grene perpetual vicar of the parish of Braithwell and Sir Henry Daye of the same, chaplain, of a toft and building in Mikilbryng, situate between the toft of John Chappman, the grantor's then husband, and the toft of Robert Angher, called Crompeyerd. **Witnesses**: William Nelson of Braithwell, William Gilmyn, John Daye of the same, John Claye of Mikilbryng, and John Marchall of the same. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (lx) **1401** Wednesday in the Feast of Saint Thomas the Apostle (December 21st), in the 3rd year of Henry IV. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Mikilbryng, confirming a grant from Hugh de Grene perpetual vicar of the parish church of Braithewell, and Henry Daye of the same, chaplain, to Elizote formerly wife of John Chappeman of Mikilbryng, for the term of her life, of all their lands with appurtenances in the town and fields of Braithwell (sic), which they received by feoffment from John Chapman (sic) and the said Elizot (sic), with remainder to Joan Sponer daughter of John and Elizote Chapman. **Witnesses**: Thomas de Shefeld of Braithewell, William Gymlyng of the same, William de More of Mikilbryng, John Claye of the same, John Marchall of the same. **Notes**: see number 902.

900 (101) (1410-11) the Feast of Saint Marcellus Pope (January 16th), in the 12th year of Henry IV. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Rawmarshe, confirming a grant from Thomas Momforde of Kilnhurst to Sir Gilbert rector of Rawmarshe and Sir Richard Beete chaplain, of all his lands and rents with appurtenances in Rawmarshe, Loversall, Roderham, and Kimberworthe. **Witnesses**: John Potter of Ramarshe (sic), William Kinge, Thomas Repas of Loversall, Robert Oxonford, William Wolhous, John Wrabye of Roderham, Robert Dobson of Kimberworthe. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (102) (1410-11) Thursday after the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary Virgin (February 2nd), in the 12th year of Henry IV. **Deed of Covenant** (Lat.), dated at Serelbye, between Thomas Clarell on the one part and Lady Joan relict of John de Serelbye, and William Rygmaden, on the other, to create a marriage settlement on the marriage between John Mountforthe kinsman of Thomas Clarell, and Elisabeth daughter of Nicholas de Serelbye, with conveyance of lands in Rawmarshe, Loversall, Roderham and Kimberworthe from John Mountforthe to two chaplains, and thence to himself and his wife Elizabeth, and with mutual covenants between the parties. **Notes**: see number 900.

902 (lxii) (1414) the Feast of Saint Michael the Archangel (September 29th), in the 2nd year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from Hugh rector of the parish church of Sandall near Doncastre, to Hugh vicar of the parish church of Braithwell and William Nelson of the same, of a messuage in Braithwell lying between the messuages of Nicholas Tailiour and John Smythe, and abutting on the road and a headland of John Arton, and eight acres scattered in the fields of Braithwell. **Witnesses**: William Gilmyn of Braithwell, Nicholas Arton, Robert Hyngram, and John Alayn of the same, John More of Mikilbryng. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (vii) (1414-15) March 3rd, in the 2nd year of Henry V. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Ravenfeld, confirming a grant from Robert de Ravenfeld to Richard his son, of a messuage with buildings in Ravenfeld, lying between the messuage formerly belonging to Hugh Bacon and a toft called Bromeflatte, and thirty-two acres of arable and pasture land in the fields and territory of Ravenfeld, reserving to the grantor a rent of 20s annually for life. **Witnesses**: Thomas de Westby, John de Tey, William de Hoton, William Bacon, William de Ravenfeld. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (xx) (1415) the Feast of Saint Matthew (September 21st), in the 3rd year of Henry V. **Letter of Attorney** (Lat.), dated at Ouston, from Robert Atefoxhill appointing Thomas de Kirkeby to deliver seisin to Thomas Chaumbreleyn, of a messuage and oxgang of land and an annual rent of 8s. **Witnesses**: John Foulewod, John Holme, John son of Thomas de Sandhell. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (xxxvii) (1419) Wednesday after the Feast of Saint Bartholomew (August 24th), in the 7th year of Henry V. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from Sir Hugh de Grene perpetual vicar of the church of Braithwell, to Robert son of Ingram Cartewryght of Dynnyngton and Alice his wife, daughter of Thomas Gymblyn of Malteby, of a toft and croft in

Braithwell, lying between the plots of William Cressy and William Waite and abutting on the high road and the "hadeland" of John Kylnehirste, and fifteen acres and a half in the fields of Braithwell, to hold the same as a marriage portion. **Witnesses**: Thomas Shefeld, William Gymlyng, Robert Forester of Edlington, William Nelleson of Braithwell, Stephen Cressy of Staynton. **Notes**: see number 902. This charter appears on the second of the two folios numbered 38 in the register there referred to.

256 (1419) October 10th, in the 7th year of Henry V. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Acastre Selby, by William Lambard citizen of York and Denyse his wife, formerly wife of Thomas Kelfeld (or Belfeld) citizen and littester (dyer) of York to John Styllyngton of Bysshopthorp and Robert Esyngwald clerk, of all right and claim in all those lands and tenements, pastures, rents and services, with all and singular their appurtenances, which lately belonged to Robert Holme de Rikall and Alice his wife in the town and territory of Acaster Selby. **Witnesses**: Thomas Brokett of Nunappilton, Nicholas Northfolk of Naburn, John Webster of Acastre Selby, William Skelton of York, Thomas Ward of the same. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 6½, seals missing.

902 (xxxii) **1420** the Feast of Saint John the Baptist (June 24th), in the 8th year of Henry V. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from John Smyth of Braithwell and Evette his wife to Stephen his son, of all their lands in the village and fields of Braithwell. **Witnesses**: William Gilmyn, John de le Moore, Richard Loversall, John Dey, John Roose, Thomas Roose, William . . . eson, Robert Sponer, Sir William Fraunce. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (xlvii) (1423) Sunday in the Feast of Saint John the Evangelist (May 6th), in the 1st year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from John de Langthwayte of Clifton to Thomas Vessy of Clyfton (sic) of his lands and tenements in the town and fields of Braithewelle (sic). **Witnesses**: William de Langthwayte, Henry Johnson of Clyfton, John son of Henry of the same, Robert Langthwayte, John Moyrre of Mykilbryng, Robert Claye of the same. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (xlviii) (1423) Sunday in the Feast of Saint John the Evangelist (May 6th), in the 1st year of Henry VI. **Letter of Attorney** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, from John de Langthwayte of Clyfton, appointing John de Armitage of Connesburghe to deliver seisin to Thomas Vessy of Clyfton of all his lands and tenements in Braithwell. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (ii) (1424-5) the Feast of Saint Matthew the Apostle (February 24th). **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Ravenfeld, from William de Ravenfeld chaplain and Thomas Bacon, to Thomas Stubbes, of a toft in Ravenfeld formerly acquired from John Tey. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (xix) (1425) September 20th, in the 4th year of Henry VI. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Doncastre, by John Downyng of Athewyk and John Warde of Bentlay to William Rokeby, Richard Rokeby, and John Briane, of all rights held in common with Adam Fowler of Arkesay, in lands and tenements acquired from John Anston of Pygeburn. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (xviii) (1425) September 20th, in the 4th year of Henry VI. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Doncastre, by William Foxe chaplain, and William Peyke of Bentelay, to William Rokeby, Richard Rokeby and John Briane, of the properties in Yorkshire acquired from Thomas Chaumbreleyn of Doncastre. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (xxxi) (1427) the Feast of Saint Michael Archangel (September 29th), in the 6th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from John Westby to John Vyncent, of fourteen acres of land with appurtenances late in the tenure of Thomas Gregory and lying in the fields of Braithwell. **Witnesses**: Thomas Vessy of Clifton, Robert Clay of Braithwell, Stephen Cressy, William Cressy, and William Wryght of the same. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (xiv) (1427-8) Wednesday after the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary (February 2nd). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Thrybargh, confirming a grant from William Yole of Thrybagh (sic) to Thomas Bereton (later in the deed spelt Breton) of the same, Sir John Yole chaplain of the same, and John Helyman of Rotherham, of a messuage with buildings and appurtenances "in vico rivoli de Rotherham" (in the street of the stream of Rotherham) between a tenement of the Guild of the Holy Cross and the tenement of Robert Coton and abutting on the high road and the barn of John Bolome. **Witnesses**: William Clarell of Maddowe esquire, John Weste of Rotherham, Robert Coton of the same, Richard Wortlay of Tankyrsley esquire. **Notes**: see number 902. For "Chantry of the Holy Cross," see Guest's "Rotherham," page 80-82. Maddowe is now Meadow Hall.

902 (iv) (1428-9) Wednesday after the Feast of Saint Valentine (February 13th), in the 7th year of Henry VI. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Ravenfeld, from Agnes widow of William Nelson of Ravenfeld, to Thomas

Stubbes of Ravenfeld, of all the lands and appurtenances formerly in the possession of her late husband in Ravenfeld or in the territory thereof. **Witnesses**: William Hoton, Robert Cusseworth, William White. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (v) 1428-9 (?). **Survey** (Lat.) of Ravenfeld, with the holdings in Ravenfeld, the west field and the north field. The intermingled strips are noted as being in the tenure of Thomas Stubbes, Thomas Westby, Robert Barbott, Robert Cusseworth, William Hoton, Richard Tailiour, William Wythe, Thomas Boswell, Henry Boswell, John Somerton, Robert Wygfall, John Morton, Thomas Bacune, William Nelson, the late Robert Middilton, William Sayvill, John Cartwright. **Place Names**: Dalehyll, Kirkelond, Haghbroke, Croket Londes, Lytilmoore, Litell Hek, Riddyngflat, Ledeatflat, Wynsgraveflat, Apull Tre Well Hyll, Portergrene, Partrykgrene, Oldfeld, Moreheed, Lone, Hylclyffe, Croket Gappe, Dale Gappe, Kerres, Kerre Hyll, Haddes, Buttes, Quarelhyll, Rocrosgate, Henker, Cowbaynhill, Heldowe, Milne Ynge, Monk Ynge, Saynt Mary Flate, Ynghyll, Smallewod, Horsecroft Bouke, Heleyn Tre Bouke, Crokett, Reed Hyll, Hoton Gate, New Diche. **Notes**: see number 902. This survey covers three and a half closely written pages, and is very minute. With the help of an old map of Ravenfeld it would probably be possible to "reconstruct" the manor. To judge from the names in the list, the survey seems to have been taken about the date of number 902 (iv).

902 (xv) 1429 Wednesday before the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 3rd). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Rotherham, confirming a grant from Thomas Breton of Thrybarghe, Sir John Yole chaplain of the same, and John Helyman of Rotherham to Hugh Yole of Morthynge of a messuage with buildings and appurtenances in Rotherham. **Witnesses**: William Clarell of Maddhowe esquire, John Weste of Rotherham, William Wolhous of the same, Robert Coton of the same, John Dobson of the same. **Notes**: see numbers 902 and 902 (xiv).

902 (lxx) (1430) June 2nd, in the 8th year of Henry VI. **Letter of Attorney** (Lat.) from Hugh Grene then late vicar of the church of Braithwell, appointing William Carlyll vicar of the church of Braithwell, to deliver seisin to John Vyncent, in six acres lying in the fields of Braithwell and Mikilbryng. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (lxviii) (1430) August 20th, in the 8th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithewell, confirming a grant from Thomas Vessy of Clyfton and Thomas Roos of Braithwell (sic) to John Vyncent of Braithwell and

Agnes his wife of a tenement, toft and croft, with appurtenances in the lordship of Braithwell, then lately acquired from Robert Ingram of Braithwell, of which the tenement was situated between the tenements of William Gylmyng and William Whyte. **Witnesses:** William Carlyll vicar of the church of Braithwell, Robert Wryghte, Robert Claye and William Smythe of the same, Richard Sponer of Mikilbryng. **Notes:** see number 902.

902 (xli) **(1430)** October 2nd, in the 9th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from Hugh Grene late vicar of the church of Braithwell, to John Vyncent, of a messuage and eight acres in Braithwell, of which the messuage lay between those of Walter Bollyngton and Alice Burgias. **Witnesses:** Sir William Carlyll vicar of the church of Braithwell, William Gilmyn, Robert Wryght, Robert Clay, William Wryght, and Hugh Clay, all of Braithwell. **Notes:** see number 902.

248 **(1430)** December 20th, in the 9th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Coptrydyng within the town of Stayneland, confirming a grant from John Haghe son and heir of John Haghe of Haghous to Thomas Haghe brother of John Haghe (the grantor) and son of John Haghe of Haghous, of all the messuages, lands and tenements, meadows, woods, and pastures, with their appurtenances, which descended to him (the grantor), by right of inheritance, after the decease of the said John Haghe of Haghous, in a place called Coptrydyng, and in all other places within the town and territory of Stayneland. **Witnesses;** William Bentlay vicar of the church of Hudderysfeld, John Mylner of Bradlaygrange, William Denton of Skaymondeyne, Thomas Haghe of Qwarneby, Thomas Haghe of Skyrehous. **Vellum:** one skin 11½ × 3, seal missing. **Notes:** Staniland is near Halifax, and Scammonden near Huddersfield.

902 (xvi) **(1433-4)** the Feast of Saint "Vyncencius" Martyr (January 22nd), in the 12th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Rotherham, confirming a grant from Hugh Yole of Mortyng to John Vyncent of a messuage with buildings and appurtenances. **Witnesses:** Thomas Clarell esquire, John Bolome of Rotherham, William Willous of the same, John Byrley of the same, John Baddesworth of the same. **Notes:** see numbers 902, 902 (xiv) and 902 (xv).

902 (viii) **(1434-5)** January 20th, in the 13th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Doncastre and relating to Balby, confirming a grant from Thomas Neel to John Vincent and Agnes his wife of an annual rent of 2d,

issue of an acre of land in the field called the Kirkefeld of Balby, lying between the lands of the lord of Exthorp and of John Blande, which acre Thomas Dowsyng received from Thomas Neel; also an annual rent of 4d from lands lying in the Milnefeld of Exthorp, between the lands of the lord of Exthorpe (sic), William Thomson, the lord de Malley, and of the heirs of Robert Geffray, part of which William Robinson received from Thomas Neel; also a rent of 1d from half an acre at the east end of Balby lying between the lands of the lord of Exthorp and Robert Scott, which William Sparoo received from Thomas Neel. **Witnesses:** Robert Rypas of Loversall, Thomas Daybell of Warmesworth, William Vylee of Doncaster, Thomas Mesyn of the same, William Woddekirk. **Notes:** see number 902.

902 (ix) (1434-5 ?). Portion of a **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Thomas Neell to John Vyncent and Agnes his wife of an annual rent of 4d from two acres at Branscroft in the east end of Balby, lying between the lands of the Hospital of Saint James and of John Vyncent then in the tenure of Alexander Milnegate, also of an annual rent of 2d from an acre of land at Branscroft lying between the lands of the abbot of Bekham and of Robert Mershe then in the tenure of John Grayye, also an annual rent of 2½d from an acre of land lying between the lands of the lord of Exthorpe and the abbot of Beckham (sic) at the east end of Balby; also an annual rent of 6d from three acres in the fields of Balby and Exthorp then in the tenure of William Dautre; another annual rent of 10d from four and a half acres in the fields of Balby and Exthorp in the tenure of William Dawtre (sic), another annual rent of 4d from two half-acres in the Wroo then in the tenure of Thomas Phillip of Balby; an annual rent of 3d from half an acre in the Milnefeld of Exthorp; an annual rent of 3d from half an acre in the tenure of John Marre, lying in the field of Balby between the lands of the Lord of Exthorp and of the heirs of John Fytzwilliam . . . . **Notes:** see number 902; this charter is marked "Doncastre" in the margin.

902 (x) (Circa **1435**). Portion of an **Indenture** (Lat.) confirming a grant of land. **Witnesses:** John Pilley mayor, William Barbour, Robert Twyer, Thomas Mesyn, William Rokeby. **Notes:** see number 902. This deed probably belongs to Doncaster. For Thomas Mesyn see number 902 (viii). The Doncaster court roll of 1454 mentions an heir of William Rokesby. Possibly John Pilley may be identified with John de Pilley of Tankersley d. 1466.

902 (xxviii) (1435-6) February 4th, in the 14th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from John Clay aud Robert Clay of Braithwell to John Vyncent and Agnes his wife of a messuage and garden with appurtenances in Mikilbryng and eighteen acres scattered through the fields of Braithwell, acquired from William Marshall, late of Mykilbryng. **Witnesses:** Robert Wryght, Thomas Roos, Hugh Claye, William Clay, John Smythe of Braithwell. **Notes:** see number 902.

902 (lxvii) (1435-6) February 6th, in the 14th year of Henry VI. **Letter of Attorney** (Lat.) from Roger Banestre appointing Thomas Vessy (of) Clifton, to deliver seisin to John Vyncent and Agnes his wife, in all his lands and tenements with appurtenances in Braithwell and Mikilbryng. **Notes** : see number 902.

902 (xxi) (1436-7) February 1st, in the 15th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from William . . . . to John . . . . and Agnes . . . . of an acre and a half of land. **Witnesses:** Thomas Vescy, John Moore, William Byrcherodd, Hugh Clay, John Claye. **Notes:** see number 902. The John and Agnes are probably the John and Agnes Vyncent of later Braithwell deeds. The deed may be a be a duplicate of number 902 (xxxiii).

902 (xxxiii) (1436-7) February 1st, in the 15th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from William Langthwayte to John Vyncent and Agnes his wife of an acre and a half of land with appurtenances in the Little Field of Braithwell between the lands of John Moore and abutting on Mikilbryng Lane opposite the Wayver and on the field of Clyfton called Almowelles. **Witnesses:** John Vessy, John Moore, William Birchewodd, Hugh Clay, John Clay. **Notes:** see number 902.

900 (103) (1438) in the Feast of Pentecost (June 1st), in the 16th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Rawmarshe, confirming a grant of a life estate from Thomas Monforthe of Kilnhurst to Alice Burdett daughter of Richard Burdett of Grewell Denby, in two tenements in Rawmarshe, then in the occupation of Richard Newall and Thomas Marsh, and in another tenement in Loversall then in the occupation of Robert Oxonforde. **Witnesses:** Thomas Clarell senior esquire, Thomas Clarell junior esquire of Aldwarke, Robert Rypas of Loversall gentleman, Richard Clerkeson of the same, Thomas Breton of Tryberge. **Notes:** see number 900.

902 (l) (1440-1450 ?). **Memorandum** (Lat.) to the effect that John Vyncent bought from John Harryson of Clifton one acre in the little field of Braithwell, between the lands of John Vyncent and William Power and abutting on Mykylbrynglane and a butt of John Herryson (sic), one acre in the east field of Braithwell between lands of Power and Vyncent, and abutting on a croft of William Power and on Harbourflatte in the field of Clifton, one acre in the great field of Braithwell near the Waynegape between lands of Stephen Cressy and William Power and abutting on Mykilbryng Lane and the Brodegappe, and half an acre on Sandegrenes between lands of the abbot of Roche and John Vyncent, late of Robert Ingrame, and abutting on the Cokhill and a head butt of Richard Justice. **Notes:** see number 902.

902 (li) (1440-1450 ?). **Memorandum** (Lat.) "to make an enquiry" about one acre of land in the fields of Doncaster in a place called Browneflate formerly in the tenure of John Skynner, and returning 2s per annum. **Notes:** see number 902.

902 (lxv) (1441) May 15th, in the 19th year of Henry VI. **Confirmation** (Lat.) of seisin and perpetual possession, dated at London, from Richard Duke of York, Earl of March and Ulster, Lord Wyggemore and Clare, to John Vyncent, of a croft in Braithwell situate between the tenements of John Vyncent and William Power and then in the possession of John Vyncent, to be held as of the manor of Connesburgh according to the customs of the manor, in consideration of a yearly rent of 1d. **Notes**: see number 902. Richard Duke of York inherited the manor of Connesburgh from his father Richard Earl of Cambridge, commonly known as Richard of Connesburgh. In 1431 Conisborough was in the possession of Matilda or Maud, the second wife of Richard Earl of Cambridge. See number 900 for John Vincent's relation to the Duke of York and numbers 909 and 910 for Conisborough and other manors of the family.

902 (xxix) 1442 July 15th, in the 20th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from John Claye senior of Braithwell to John Vyncent and Agnes his wife, of a cottage with garden in Mekilbryng situate between the tenement of William Claye and the garden of John Vyncent, and abutting on the road leading through Mekilbryng and the field of Braithwell. **Witnesses**: Robert Birchehod, Hugh Clay, William Claye, William Dawtre, John Hyne. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (xxii) (1443) November 8th, in the 22nd year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from William Langthayte to John Vyncent and Agnes his wife of fourteen acres of land lying in the fields

of Braithwell. The various acres are fully described and the deed gives the names of owners of adjoining strips, and of the various localities. **Personal Names**: John Moore, William Henryson, Margaret Markesburgh, John Clay, John Jameson, William Byrchewod, William Marshall, Magote Coton, the abbot of Roche, Thomas Personson. **Place Names**: the little field of Braithwell, Wayver, Myddildolys, Mykylbryngdike, Clyfton, Park, great field of Silkewell, Mooredyke, Mershgote, Maltby Field, Broad Gate, Hawe, Waynegap, Hallecroft. **Witnesses**: William Power of Braithwell, Richard Justice of the same, William Clay of the same, Thomas Vessy of Clyfton, Robert Langthwayte of the same. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (xxiii) (1443) November 8th, in the 22nd year of Henry VI. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.) from John Mapulle and John Ruyston husbandmen, to John Vyncent and Agnes his wife, of lands and tenements in the fields of Braithwell, then lately acquired from William Langthwayte. See number 902 (xxii). **Notes**: see numbers 902 and 902 (xxii).

902 (xxiv) (1445) July 8th, in the 23rd year of Henry VI. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, from Thomas Vessy of Clyfton to Robert Roos and John Browne, of twenty acres which the latter acquired from the former, in the fields of Braithwell, Staynton, and Clyfton. **Witnesses**: Richard Justice of Braithwell, Thomas Southwode, John Smyth. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (xxxviii) (1445) July 5th, in the 23rd year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from Thomas Vessy of Clifton to Robert Roose of Braithwell and John Brown of Tukesforthe, of twenty acres of land in the fields of Braithwell between Staynton and Clifton, acquired from . . . . Turnour, formerly belonging to William Beliard of Mikill Markham. **Witnesses**: Richard Justice of Braythwell, Thomas Southwod, John Smyth. **Notes**: see number 902. This charter appears on the second of the two folios numbered 38 of the register there referred to.

902 (xxxv) (1446) June 12th, in the 24th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from Thomas Personson of Wadesworth to John Vyncent and Agnes his wife, of all his lands and appurtenances in Braithwell. **Witnesses**: William Power, William Carelhill vicar of the church of Braithwell, Hugh Claye of the same, Hugh Rose bailiff of Connesburgh, Thomas Forester of Maltby, Thomas Roos of Braithwell,

William Dawtre of the same. **Notes**: see number 902. This charter begins on folio 38 and is continued on folio 40 in the register there referred to.

902 (xxx) (1446-7) February 4th, in the 25th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from Richard Sponer of Mekilbryng and Joan his wife, to John Vyncent and Agnes his wife, and Alice their daughter, of a messuage garden and croft, lying between the croft called Crompyerd and land of John Moore and abutting on the high road through the village and a butt of land called Cresswell Heedeland. **Witnesses**: William Power of Braithwell, William Clay, William Dawtre, and Hugh Clay of the same, Robert Birchehed. **Notes**: see number 902.

301 (1447) in the Feast of Saint Barnabas the Apostle (June 11th), in the 25th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from John Stopford to Roger Mylne of a messuage and an oxgang of land etc. in Ecclesall, "in le Graystones," which descended to him on the death of Cecilia daughter of John de Crokes. **Witnesses**: Thomas Modeclyff, Robert Hanley, John Horner. **Vellum**: one skin 9 × 3½, seal badly broken.

902 (xxv*a*) (1447) July 21st, in the 25th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from John Warde of Markham and Margaret his wife to John Vyncent and Agnes his wife of a garden or curtilage in Braithwell, between the tenement of Adam Dalton and that of Pallin Hawevyle, and abutting on land of John Burgh. **Witnesses**: John Bilyald, John Porter, Richard Paxton, John Wryggeley, Edmund Tailiour. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (xxv*b*) (1448) June 8th, in the 26th year of Henry VI. **Grant** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, from Margaret Alcok to John Vyncent, of half an acre of land lying in Maltby Dale in the field of Braythwell, between lands of John Vincent and William Cresse, and abutting on lands of John Smythe and the abbot of Roche. **Witnesses**: Robert White, Robert Saundreson, William Power, Hugh Dey, William Claye. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (xxvii) (1448) June 8th, in the 26th year of Henry VI. **Letter of Attorney** (Lat.) from Margaret Alcoke, appointing Hugh Clay of Braithwell to deliver seisin to John Vyncent of Braithwell of half an acre of land lying in the field of Braithwell. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (xxvi) (1448) June 26th, in the 26th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithwell, confirming a grant from Thomas Vesse of Clyfton to John Vyncent of an acre and a half of land lying in the Chappellandes in the

fields of Braithwell, between lands of the lord in the tenure of Richard Justice and in the tenure of the wife of Richard Carre, and abutting on land of the lord in the tenure of John Smyth and upon Chapellyerd; also an acre of land in the great field of Braithwell on Sylkewell, abutting on More Dyke, together with a cottage, garden and croft in Mekylbryng between lands of William Power and Robert Roos. **Witnesses**: William Power, Richard Justice, Hugh Clay, John Clay, William Claye. **Notes**: see number 902.

902 (lxix) (1448) June 26th, in the 26th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Braithewell, confirming a grant from Thomas Roos to John Vyncent, of three rods lying on Heliwellandes, between the land of the wife of Richard Karre and the lord's land then in the tenure of Richard Justice, and abutting on the lord's land in the tenure of John Smythe and on Helewell-dyke. **Witnesses:** William Power, Richard Justice, Hugh Clay, John Claye and William Clay. **Notes:** see number 902.

902 (xlix) (1450) the last day of April (30th), in the 28th year of Henry VI. **Memorandum** (Lat.) to the effect that Thomas Burghe leased from John Vyncent lands then late in the tenure of Robert Roos and William Beliald, excepting one and a half acres of land next to the park and near Mekelbryngwell, one garden next to the vicarage, and all the lands acquired from Stephen Cressy. "Thus Thomas had" forty acres of land and meadow for a term of nine years at a rent of 2s, charged with a boonday, repairs of the messuage, and a day's work on the demesne. **Notes:** see number 902.

900 (104) (1462) April 12th, in the 2nd year of Edward IV. **Deed of Confirmation** (Lat.), dated at Kilnhurst, from John Monforde or Momforthe son and heir of Thomas Momforthe of Kilnhurst and John Bete, to Alice wife of Thomas Momforde, of her life estate in two messuages, lands, and appurtenances in Rawmarshe and Halghe. and in a messuage, lands, and appurtenances in Loversall, which she had received for the term of her life by deed and feoffment from Thomas Monford (sic). **Notes:** see number 900.

900 (106) (1478) August 1st, in the 18th year of Edward IV. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Kilnhurst, confirming a grant from John Momforthe of Kilnhurst son and heir of Thomas Momforde (sic), to Robert Serelbye of Southwell co. Nott gentleman, John Hunt of Swynton and William Thompson of the same, of all his lands, tenements and appurtenances in Kilnhurst and Swynton or elsewhere in Yorkshire, inherited by him

from his father Thomas. **Witnesses:** John Cobokke of Swynton, William Blakman of Rawmarshe, William Robbinson and Robert Hall of the same, John Wayt of Overhaligh. **Notes:** see number 900. Overhaligh is now Upper Haugh near Rawmarsh.

900 (105) (1478) October 10th, in the 18th year of Edward IV. **Confirmation** (Lat.), dated at Rawmarshe, from John Momford of Kilnhurst to Richard Bete chaplain, of his estate in the lands, tenements, rents and services with appurtenances in Loversall, Overhalght and Romarshe, acquired by the said Richard by charter from Thomas Momford, father of John Momford; excepting a capital messuage in Kilnhurst with appurtenances **Witnesses:** Richard Fitzwilliam knight, Thomas Fitzwilliam esquire, William Blakeman of Rawmarshe, William Wayt of the Halght, William Curr of Roderham. **Notes:** see number 900.

900 (107) (1479) October 1st, in the 19th year of Edward IV. **Indenture of Lease** (Lat.), dated at Kilnhurst, from Robert Serelby of Southwell co Nott gentleman, John Hunt of Swynton and William Tomson of the same, to John Momforthe son and heir of Thomas Momforthe of Kilnhurst gentleman, for a term of twenty one years, of all the lands and tenements then lately acquired by the lessors by gift and feoffment from the above John Momford (sic); in consideration of a yearly rent of one halfpenny. **Witnesses:** John Cobboke of Swynton, William Whate of the Hoverhalghe, John Pogmour of Rawmarshe. **Notes:** see number 900.

304 (1485) Tuesday next before the Feast of Saint Andrew the Apostle (November 30th), in the 1st year of Henry VII. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from John Hyde of Reynalschawe near Ekyngton son and heir of John Hyde and Agnes his wife formerly of Donham on Trent, to Henry Foljambe of Walton esquire senior, of one field called Whytfyld near Brentclyffe in Ecclesall, and nine acres lying on Brentclyffe Egge near Salterlane, and all his lands in Ecclesall, inherited from his father John Hyde. **Witnesses:** Henry Vernoon and John Leek esquires, John Cooke of Norton Lees, John Parker of the same, Richard Machon, John Stanyford, John Parker of Little Norton. **Vellum:** one skin 11 × 4½, seal missing.

900 (108) 1491 May 10th, in the 6th year of Henry VII. **Deed of Covenant** (Engl.) between Thomas Calverleye of Eccleshill esquire on the one part, and John Momford of Kilnhurste gentleman on the other, creating a marriage settlement, on the marriage between Edmund Momforde (sic), son and heir of the latter, and Elizabeth daughter of the former, to

take place on June 24th following, with appointment of William Calverleye esquire, Walter Baildon, Sir Thomas Wilcok parson of Raumarshe, and William Gurrye junior, as feoffees, during the infancy of the parties to the marriage, and with covenant on the part of John Momford of the reversion of his real estate to Edmund and Elizabeth and their heirs, with the exception of the feoffments and dower of Isabel his wife reserved to her for life. In case of the decease of Edmund before consummation of marriage, Thomas his younger brother was to take Elizabeth to wife. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (109) (1492) June 4th, in the 7th year of Henry VII. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Wathe, confirming a demise and delivery from William Calverleye esquire, Walter Bayldon, John Serelbye, and Thomas Wilcocks clerk, to Edmund Mountford son and heir of John Momforde (sic) of Kilnhurst and Elisabeth his wife, daughter of Thomas Calverleye esquire, of closes and plots of land called Ferspen, Nerspen, Wolfinge, Brodinge, Northinge, Longpikill, and Calfall. Power of attorney to Edmund Archere and John Seale to deliver seisin of the same. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (110) (1492) July 20th, in the 7th year of Henry VII. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.) from Nicholas Serlbye, Thomas Mountforthe, Edmund Brokhouse and Alexander Hudson, feoffees of John Momford (sic), to William Calverleye, Walter Baldon, John Serlby and Thomas Wilcocke clerk, of a close called Spen, lying between a close called Horscroft and the Don, and closes and plots of land called Wolfynge, Brodinge, Northinge, Longpikill, and Calfefall. Power of attorney to Edmund Archer and William Johnson to deliver seisin. **Notes**: see number 900.

281 (1493) Wednesday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (September 14th), in the 9th year of Henry VII. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.) from William Machon of Halume co York son and heir of John Machone of the same, son and heir of Robert Machon of the same, son and heir of Thomas Machone formerly of the same and sometime of Ecclesale, to Henry Foljambe lord of Walton esquire, of a tenement in Ecclesale, in the occupation of Nicholas Sandale, and fields called Whytfeld and Bonnerfeld; another tenement in Ecclesale, and lands etc. in Brendeclyf and Ecclesale. **Witnesses**: Thomas abbot of Beauchief, Humphrey Cautez, John Couk of Nortonlees, John Parker of Lyttill Norton, Thomas Caine of Crokez. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 6, seal missing.

777 **1500** November 16th, in the 16th year of Henry VII. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Thomas Muldeclyf of Whiteley Wodelee in the parish of Sheffield co York yeoman, and Richard Bright of the Hurlowe in the same parish arowehedsmyth to Roger Eyre of le Holme in the parish of Chasterfelde co Derby esquire, in 40 marks "in golde and grotes, of gode usuell money of Englond," to deliver seisin to Roger Eyre of a messuage at the Greystones in the parish of Sheffield, called Dousehouse then in the tenure of John Holand "baikar," with appurtenances, and of a close called Hodgefeld in the parish of Dronfelde co Derby, situate between the land of Roger Barkar called the Lymehaulefeld, the land of Sir John Savege knight, called Standehilles Lymbroke, and Standehilles. **Vellum**: one skin $11\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, fragment of one seal. Hurloo is an ancient form of Whirlow.

237 **1504** at the Feast of the Annunciation of our Lady Virgin (25th March). **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from Roger Steell of Cheffeld (Sheffield) to Roger Eyre of Holme esquire, of a tenement called Thryft House in the "byrlawe of Eklysall"; with all the lands, meadows etc, and a close called Nedermagefeld; except a house and a little croft that John Alyne then dwelt in; for a term of three years, in consideration of a sum of money paid "beforehand." **Vellum**: one skin 12×4, seal missing. **Notes**: endorsed in a hand of later date are the words "Storkes Farmes." Thomas Storks yeoman is mentioned in number 257.

275 **(1518)** May 21st, in the 10th year of Henry VIII. **Charter Indented** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Christopher Eyre then late of Little Leek, co Nott, gentleman, to Roland Babyngton, George Eyre, Richard Wheytteley gentlemen, and Richard Fayrbaron, of messuages, lands and tenements in the town and fields of Ecculsall and Sheffeld, to the use of himself and Anne his wife, daughter of William Fayrbaron, for life, with remainder to his children and right heirs; power of attorney to Robert Hall and John Hobson to deliver seisin to the above. **Vellum**: one skin 11×7, a small seal of dark green wax has been tied to the charter; the impression is clear.

497 **1536** June 27th, in the 28th year of Henry VIII. **Indenture of Mortgage** (Engl.) from John Tayler of Shefeld mercer to Robert Swyft of Rotheram merchant, of a messuage with the appurtenances in Crokes, with lands thereto belonging, then in the holding of Augnes Cute widow, to secure £20. **Vellum**: one skin 12×10, small seal of red wax obscure. **Notes**: this mortgage is of unusual form for the 16th century, the mortgagor having seven years within which to repay.

1540 May 10th, in the 32nd year of Henry VIII. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Swynton, confirming a grant from William Hunt of Swynton son of Robert Hunt, to George Moumforthe of Kilnhurst, of half an acre of land in Swinton. **Notes**: see numbers 900 and 900 (113) below. The furlong appears here as "Hagh yron."

900 (113) (1540) May 20th, in the 32nd year of Henry VIII. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Swynton, from William Hunt son and heir of Robert Hunt of Swynton to George Momford of Kilnhurst, of half an acre with appurtenances in the field of Swynton, lying on the furlong called "Haghe yrum," between the King's lands on either side, and abutting on Wingflatt and the common moor of Raumarshe, which half acre had been bought by George Momford from William Hunt. **Notes**: see number 900.

278 (1546-7) February 20th, in the 1st year of Edward VI. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from Christopher Eyr of Weston co Derby gentleman, to Richard Neyler of the Horloo co York and Annes his wife, of a messuage in Horlo (sic) called the Chryst Howse, then in the tenure of Richard and Anne, for twenty one years at a rent of 6s 8d payable halfyearly. **Vellum**: one skin $10\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, seal missing. **Notes**: endorsed is a proviso against assignment without consent of the lessor. Horlo or Horloo is an ancient form of Whirlow.

400 1549 December 12th, in the 3rd year of Edward VI. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) between William Kay of Marksburgh in the parish of Rotherham, and Richard Grenewodd of Moreley carpenter of the same parish, whereby the latter bargained and sold to the former, on consideration of £25. 6s. 8d, an undivided moiety of messuages, gardens and crofts with appurtenances, bought by them jointly from Robert Swyft of Rotherham, and formerly bought by him from William Trogon, William Swyft of Tynslawe and Thomas Snytall son and heir of Henry Snytall, then being in the occupation of John Wood and Thomas Walker, and lying in Bradgate, Kymberworth, and Marsburgh (sic), as appeared by an indenture of July 10th, 37 Henry VIII. Richard Grenewod also covenanted to suffer a fine or recovery if required. **Vellum**: one skin 20×12, one seal.

900 (161) (1551) October 24th, in the 5th year of Edward VI. **Lease** (Engl.) from Thomas Appleyard "maior of the citty of Yorke, with the assent of the aldermen Sheriffes and xxiiii of the Counsell" to George Cooke "hosyar," of a "mese" in Connistreete then in the tenure of John Carr "Cordinar," lying between the Kirklane, the "mese" of George Cooke, and the garth of

George Cooke, for the terme of thirty years at an annual rent of 12s payable to "the Chamberlaynes of the said Cittye or to the Brigmaisters of Ouze Bridge." **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (115) (1554) November 3rd, in the 1st and 2nd year of Philip and Mary. **Covenant** (Engl.) between Thomas Wentworthe esquire of Wentworthe on the one part and Christopher Mountforthe gentleman of Kilnhurst on the other, to create a marriage settlement, on the marriage of the latter with Meriall Wentworthe, sister of the former, before the Feast of the Nativity of the same year, out of lands in Rawmarshe, Overhalgh, Loversall and Southburton near Beverley, to be conveyed by Christopher Mountforthe to feoffees: Thomas Wentworthe esquire, Michaell Wentworthe esquire, Nicholas Wombewell esquire and Thomas Wentworth of Thurnscoo esquire, for the use of the parties to the marriage for the term of their lives, with remainder to Launcelott Momforthe (sic) son and heir of Christopher Mountforthe, or in the event of his death or default of issue, to the heirs of Christopher and Meriall; with an agreement, that if a dam and mill were built at Rotamford in the "Water of Doon" it should "fix the one end of the ground of the said Thomas Wentworthe," and remain for the use of Meriall for the term of her life; Thomas Wentworthe covenanting on his part to pay one hundred marks as "childer porcion" at various terms at Woodhouse Hall. **Witnesses**: George Chaworthe, Richard Fletcher, Launcelot Momforth (sic), John Ficher. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (116) (1554) November 5th, in the 1st and 2nd year of Philip and Mary. **Deed of Feoffment** (Lat.) from Christopher Momforthe of Kilnhurst to Michael Wentworthe esquire, Thomas Wentworth son and heir of William Wentworthe deceased, Nicholas Wombwell esquire, and Thomas Wentworth of Thurnscoo gentleman, in performance of covenant of 3rd November 1554, of a messuage and land in Overhalghe in the tenure of George Mountford (sic); messuages and lands in Rawmarshe in the tenure of Robert Cofin, Robert Roydes, and Robert Watterhouse; land in Loversall in the tenure of Anthony Blayke; and messuages and lands in Burton near Beverley then late in the tenure of John Coke. **Notes**: see numbers 900 and 900 (115) above.

900 (120) (1556-7) January 24th, in the 3rd and 4th year of Philip and Mary. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.), with mutual covenants, between Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth esquire on the one part and Christopher Mountfort of Kilnhurst and Meriall his wife on the other, whereby (1) the former covenanted to sell to the latter, subject to a fee-farm rent of £3 6s 8d, one toft and one croft in Hutton Robert then in the tenure of

Richard Hearinge, and one watermill in Hutton Robert then in the tenure of Robert Baylie, also enough ground of his moor for a mill-dam for a mill on the "water of Doone" at Rotame Ford in Kilnehurst, to be built by Christopher Mountfort, abutting on Thomas Wentworth's land, with ingress and egress to the mlll for those bringing corn, or cloth to be walked; (2) the latter covenanted to keep the mill in repair to serve the tenants of the village of Hutton Robert, to grind corn "hopper-free" for the tenant of the manor house, to take a moderate "multure," do suit at the court of Hutton Robert, and to convey to Meriall Mountfort the profits of the mills, with remainder to her son Thomas Mountfort. **Notes**: see number 900. The "hopper" of a mill was an inverted cone, feeding the mill with corn; for "hopper-free" see Hunter's "Hallamshire Glossary," page 51.

900 (121) (1556-7) February 1st, in the 3rd and 4th year of Philip and Mary. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant in fee-farm, from Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth esquire lord of the manor of Hutton Robert to Christopher Mountfort, of properties specified in, and pursuant to the terms of number 900 (120) above. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (117) (1557) June 10th, in the 3rd and 4th year of Philip and Mary. **Covenant** (Engl.) between Christopher Momforthe of Kilnhurst esquire on the one part, and Thomas Wentworthe of Wentworthe esquire on the other, to create a marriage settlement on the marriage of Launcelot Momforthe son and heir of the former with Margaret one of the sisters of Thomas Wentworthe, which marriage was designed to take place before the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist, out of a capital messuage in Kilnhurst with appurtenances, excepting the "indermarr chamber" and the "gret chamber," and out of closes called Kilnhurst Green, and Sheepford Flatt, adjacent to Oxcliff Milne Damme, a meadow called Monkynge, Kilnhurst Carr Ynges, the west, north and middle fields with common of wood, pasture and fuel in Rawmarshe; to be conveyed to Thomas Wentworthe and Nicholas Wombwell esquires, Nicholas Denman and Michael Wentworthe the younger gentlemen, as feoffees, to the use of Christopher Momforthe, in consideration of £6 13s 4d to be paid yearly by him to the parties to the marriage; with reversion of the property on his death to the latter; Thomas Wentworthe on his part covenanting to pay a like sum to Christopher Momforthe. **Notes**: see number 900. Indermarr or innermore means the inner chamber. This marriage took place, and there was issue a daughter.

900 (118) (1561) October 12th, in the 3rd year of Elizabeth. **Covenant** (Engl.) between Christopher Mounfurth of Kilnehurste esquire on the one part, and Thomas Wentworthe of Thurscowe on the other, to create a marriage

settlement on the marriage between Launcelot Mountfurth (sic) son and heir of Christopher Mounfurth, and Benetta (Benedicta) Newnham, one of the daughters and co-heiresses of Sir William Newnham late of Kirtlington co Nott knight deceased, to take place before Christmas Day 1561, out of the properties mentioned in 900 (117) above, to be conveyed to William Wombwell of Wombwell, Thomas Wentworth of Woodhowse Hall, Nicholas Denman of Newall Grainge in the parish of Waith, Frauncis Meverel of Throley co Staff esquires, and William Levitt of Melton co Nott gentleman, as feoffees to the uses specified in number 900 (117) above, *mutatis mutandis*. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (119) (1561) October 16th, in the 3rd year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Feoffment** (Lat.) from Christopher Mountforth of Kilnhurst esquire to the feoffees mentioned in number 900 (118) above, to the uses specified therein. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (163) (1562-3) March 21st, in the 5th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.), dated from the council chamber of the city of York on Ouse Bridge (super pontem use), from Thomas Appleyard mayor, and the citizens of the city of York, to George Cooke hosier, in consideration of £12, of a messuage in Connistreete. Power of Attorney to Thomas Appleyard junior and John Geldart, two of the chamberlains, to deliver seisin. **Notes**: see numbers 900 and 902 (161).

900 (162) (1563) July 18th, in the 5th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from George Cooke of the city of York hosier to Robert Wharfe alias Allelye "bayker", in consideration of £5, of the unexpired portion of a lease of a house in Connistreete, which lease is recited. A promise is given that if George Cook should purchase the house he would grant to Robert Wharfe a 20 years lease from the date of this indenture. **Notes**: see numbers 900 and 900 (161).

900 (164) (1565) September 6th, in the 7th year of Elizabeth. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from George Cooke of the city of York hosier to his natural daughter Ursula Cooke, of a messuage in Connistreete, then in the tenure of Robert Allelye and late in the tenure of John Carr "cordyoner," with remainder to the grantor's son William Cooke. **Notes**: see numbers 900, 900 (161) and (163).

900 (112) (1565-6) February 4th, in the 8th year of Elizabeth. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from George Montford of Dinnington co York gentleman, to Launcelot Montford of Kilnhurst co York, of a cottage and half an acre of land with appurtenances in Swynton in the parish of Wathe,

then in the occupation of Omfrey Wood, in consideration of a sum of money then paid, and subject to a rent-charge of 6s for the life of the grantor. **Notes**: see number 900.

269 (1570) July 10th, in the 12th year of Elizabeth. **Lease by Royal Letters Patent** (Lat.), dated at Westminster, to Godfrey Fanshaw of all those lands with their appurtenances called Horlefeldes (Hurlfield, between Heeley and Gleadless) lying and being in Gledles co York, then or formerly in the tenure or occupation of John Parker of Norton Leys or his assigns, formerly of the Monastry of Kirklestede co Linc; and all that mill with the appurtenances, situate lying and being in the Hamlet of Bradwey within the parish of Norton co Derby, then or formerly in the tenure or occupation of John Barker or his assigns, which mill was formerly of the Monastry of Beachief (sic) co Derby; for twenty one years, at a rent of six shillings and four pence, for the Horlefeldes, and thirty three shillings and four pence for the mill, payable half-yearly either into the Exchequer at Westminster, or into the hands of the bailliff or authorised receivers (receptores) for the time being. **Witnesses**: William Marquis of Winchester, Lord High Treasurer of England. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 6, seal missing. **Notes**: this letters patent is reproduced as a frontispiece and a full transcript is given in the appendix.

900 (122) (1570-1) 13th January, in the 13th year of Elisabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) by Lancelot Momforde of Kilnhurste gentleman to John Darleye of the city of York gentleman, in consideration of £50, of a messuage or tenement in Rawmarshe, with closes and other parcels of land, arable and meadow, called or lying in places called Sow Side, Sow Close, Dikelands Close, Tenterclose, Roughinge, Eylands, More Doles, "two longe penny doles," "Swathes of meadowe," Shalands, Halfpenny Doles, Cawkewell Dale, Pease Hill, Redd End, Bleysbye Bank, Kirklands, Rosegere, Grenewood Flatt, Yerd End, Bertrees, Orgerevs, Netherfeld, Acre Lands, Longe Reids, New Rakes, Old Rakes, Blackpitts, Lowthorne, Holesike, Gosebotes, James Blackman's "yerd ende," with appurtenances, let to farm at an annual rent of 53s 4d and 8 hens, and then in the tenure of Thomas Brooke; also two cottages in Raumarshe with appurtenances then in the tenure of James Barrand and Issabell Oxleye widow, at an annual rent of 4s and 2 hens. **Notes**: see number 900. A pennydole was a pennyland or denariate, so called from the ancient rent. They varied in extent in different localities, at this time in Rawmarsh the pennydole contained 1 rod. The "Swathes of meadow" were small plots of a quarter of a rod.

900 (123) (1571) May 2nd, in the 13th year of Elizabeth. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between John Darleye gentleman plaintiff, and Lancelot Mountford gentleman and Bennetta his wife deforciants, whereby the latter quit-claimed to the former a messuage, cottages, tofts and appurtenances in Rawmarshe in consideration of £50. **Notes**: see numbers 900 and 900 (122) above.

786 (1571) June 12th, in the 13th year of Elizabeth. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Robart Modyclyf of Whytley Wood co York yeoman, to John Bryght of Hurlowe in the same county yeoman, in £40, to perform covenants contained in two indentures of even date. **Witnesses**: George Hancoke clerk, John Steynrod, James Greves, Edward Hull. **Vellum**: one skin 9½ × 8, large seal, non-armorial. Hurlowe is an old form of Whirlow.

772 (1571) June 12th, in the 13th year of Elizabeth. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Robert Modyclyf of Whytley Wood co York yeoman, to Edward Hall of Fulwood "weyver," in £40, to perform covenants contained in indentures of even date. **Witnesses**: George Hancoke clerk, John Steynrod, James Greves, Edward . . . . . **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 4, one seal.

257 1571 June 16th, in the 13th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from Robert Modyclyffe of Whytley Wood co York yeoman to Edward Hall of Fulwood co York "weyver" of a close or pasture called Lyme Crofte; and also a close or pasture called Turne Crofte; and a parcel of land called Hollens, as then divided into three several closes; with all and singular the appurtenances; which closes or pastures lay and were situate in Whytley Wood aforesaid, and were then in the tenure or occupation of the said Edward Hall or his undertenants. Power of attorney to Thomas Storks and John Crokes yeoman to deliver seisin. **Witnesses**: Thomas Stone, Thomas Smythe, Mathew Rumford, Ralph Jacson (?), Robert Barber, John Stone, Hugh Smythe, John Ottes, Henry Pove, Richard Stone, George Hancok clerk, John Steynrod, James Greve, John Bright, William Greve. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 6½, seal in good condition.

900 (155) (1571) October 3rd, in the 13th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from John Cooke of "Trenitye Colledge in Cambridge Batcheler of devinitye" to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, of a house in Connistreete (Coney Street) York, lying between the houses of Michell Brownerigge and Robert Wharfe, and abutting on the River Ouse, and formerly in the tenure of George Cooke, for a term of twenty one years at an annual rent of £4. **Notes**: see number 900.

754 (1571) October 20th, in the 13th year of Elizabeth. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from John Thwaites of Marsden co York gentleman to Arthur Clayton of Sheffield corvyser (shoemaker), in £40, to carry out the sale of a messuage in the occupation of Wm Steaven in the parish of Sheffield, called "At the Woodsyde." **Witnesses**: John Mountiney, John Hamlocke (?), John Hanslyn, Harye Bocher, Rychard Helves. **Vellum**: one skin 9 × 5, one seal non-armorial.

900 (124) (1571) November 15th, in the 13th year of Elizabeth, Michaelmas Term. **Recovery** (Lat.) suffered by John Darleye gentleman deforciant, against Richard Darley and Leonard Chamberlayne plaintiffs, in the properties specified in number 900 (124). Launcelot Mountforthe and Benetta his wife, the former tenants in tail, being vouched to warranty, and the parties being severally represented by their attorneys William Moorhouse, Richard Emerye, and Nicholas Plumtree. **Notes**: see number 900.

747 (1571) December 2nd, in the 14th year of Elizabeth. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from John Thwayte of Marsten in the county of the city of York esquire to Arthur Clayton of Sheffield co York shoemaker, in £20, to perform covenants contained in two indentures of even date. **Witnesses**: Charles Wharton, Richard Starby clerk, Bryan Lancaster, Wm Bland, Richard Roberts. **Vellum**: one skin 11 × 4, one seal non-armorial, a bird.

428 (1571-2) March 10th, in the 14th year of Elizabeth. **Deed** (Lat.) confirming a grant (made in pursuance of a covenant contained in indentures made between Jhon Twhait of Marston co York esquire and Arthur Clayton of Sheffield "showmaker," dated 2nd December 1571), from the said Jhon Twhait to the said Arthur Clayton, of all that messuage, with the appurtenaces, called Woodsyde in the parish of Sheffield, with a garden and an orchard adjoining; also a close, divided into five adjoining equal parts, between Harrost Lane on the east, and Pearsfeldes on the west; and abutting towards the lord's common or waste on the south, and towards the said messuage on the north; and also a close called Helhoyll, situate and being between the lord's waste aforesaid on the south, and Pearsfeldes aforesaid on the north; and abutting towards the waste of the lord on the west and east; and also a croft called Orchard Crofte, lying between land of Jhon Creswicke on the north, and towards the common or King's highway on the south; and abutting towards the said messuage on the west, and the King's Highway on the east; also another croft lying between Harrost Lane aforesaid on the west, and towards land of Robert Bowman on the east; and abutting on land of

Hugh Chalner on the south, and on the common or King's highway on the north; and all easements and appurtenances with the same usually enjoyed, then in the occupation of William Stephyn. Power of attorney to William Burrosse and James Rawson to deliver possession and seisin, of which a memorandum is endorsed. **Witnesses**: Nicholas Wylkensone, Richard Sykes, William Lee, William Robert, Robert Hawle, Thomas Barelawe, Arthur Barelawe, Lawrence Brewell, Lawrence Bardley, William Steaven, Charles Wharton, Rychard Starby clerk, Bryan Lancaster, Wm Bland, Richard Rolte. **Vellum**: one skin 10½ × 9, seal broken and obscure. **Notes**: the grantor signed his name "Jhon Thwayte."

755 and 778 **1572**, 15 days after Easter (April 6th), in the 14th year of Elizabeth. **Final Concord** in duplicate (Lat.) between Arthur Clayton plaintiff and John Thwayte esquire deforciant, whereby the latter quitclaimed to the former a messuage, barn, garden, orchard, four acres of land etc, in Woodsyde Sheffield, in consideration of £40. **Vellum**: one skin each 15 × 3.

441 (**1572**) September 2nd, in the 14th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) by John Thwayte of Marsten in the county of the city of York esquire, to Arthur Clayton of Sheffield shoemaker, in consideration of £10, of the tenement or messuage called Woodsyde in Sheffield with appurtenances, being in the occupation of William Stephyn, with covenants on the part of Jhon Thwayte, Margaret his wife and James his son and heir, to create for Arthur Clayton an indefeasible estate in the properties by fine or recovery with single or "dooble vowcher" etc, clear of all incumbrances, except the chief rent, the interest held by Barbara Cotton then wife of Thomas Cotton sometime of Coleye esquire for her life if she survived him, and a lease made by Thomas and Barbara Cotton to Wylliam Stephin. Signed: Thomas Thwayte. **Witnesses**: Charles Wharton, Rychard Starby, Bryan Lancaster, Wm Bland, Richard Robert. **Vellum**: one skin, large seal with bird and motto.

241 (**1572**) September 14th, in the 14th year of Elizabeth. **Grant** (Lat.) by Richard Parker of Morehouse in Gledles (Gleadless) co York yeoman to Robert Parker his son, of a cottage situate in Gledles, on the east of his capital messuage called Morehouse; with a croft and a house, called an ovenhouse (? bakehouse), and part of the fold; namely, the half adjoining the cottage; and also a parcel of pasture land containing by estimation three roods, lying in Daw Fyeld, between the land of George Earl of Shrewsbury on the west and the common (?) called Westwod on the east; and abutting against the said cottage and croft on the north. **Vellum**: one skin 9½ × 5½, seal of red wax, in good condition.

774 **1573** September 11th, in the 15th year of Elizabeth. **Release and Quit Claim** (Engl.) from Thomas Lee of Ecclessall yeoman, in performance of an award of the 29th April made by the Rt Hon George Earl of Shrewsbury K.G. Earl Marshal, to Thomas Dale of Hye Stors in the county of York yeoman, of a close of arable land called "the field above the lathe," abutting on the "lathe" and the "rough field," with a new "kylnehouse"; and of a close of arable ground called Brownefield, lying between the "field above the lathe" and the land of William Haslam and Thomas Steynrod, and of a close called Roughe Field lying between the common and "the field above the lathe" and Brownefield; and of a meadow called Neyther Inge, lying between the land of the lord of Ecclessall and the common, and of a "Sprynge or Grove of Woodd" lying between Roughe Field and a "brydle stye" on the north, all in Bentihaghe in Ecclessall. **Witnesses**: E Shrewsbury (?), John Jackson, William Cudworth, Christopher Chapman, Thomas Olerton, James Turnour. **Vellum**: one skin 13½ × 8, seal missing.

900 (156) **1574** September 12th, in the 16th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from John Cooke clerk, of Trinity College Cambridge, Bachelor of Theology, to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, of a messuage with appurtenances in Connistrete (Coney Street) York, in the parish of Saint Martin, lying between the house of John Bilbowe and that in the tenure of Robert Wharfe alias Allelye, and abutting on the river Owze, late in the tenure of George Cooke. Power of attorney to John Standeven and Ingram Musgrave gentlemen, to deliver seisen. **Notes**: see numbers 900 and 900 (157) below.

900 (157) **1574** September 12th, in the 16th year of Elizabeth. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) between John Cooke of Trinity College Cambridge, Bachelor of Theology, and John Darley of the city of York gentleman, in £200, to acquit the latter of any previous charges upon a house in Connistreete and to make legal assurance if required. **Notes**: see numbers 900. and 900 (156) above.

900 (125) **(1574)** September 12th, in the 16th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) by Launcelott Momforthe of Kilnhurst gentleman to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, in consideration of £75, of a messuage in Rawmarshe, with appurtenances, crofts, closes, orchards, meadows and arable land with appurtenances called or lying in places called, Beertrees, Rydings, Netherfeilde, Aldwarke, Dyke Lands, Blackepitts, Rushye Furthes, Crawthorne, Netherside of Holmsike, Holesike, Gosebutts, Croft Side, Small Roydes, New Raykes, Bleisbye Banks, Kirklands, Windmill, Coples, Garthends, Roger Hall Croftes, Orgraves,

Shawlands, Caldwell Dale, Long Peas Hill, Cockerhowse, all then in the tenure of George Satherthwayt at an annual rent of four marks and eight hens; also a cottage and croft in Rawmarshe then in the tenure of Robert Bates at an annual rent of 10s and one hen; and another cottage and garden with butts called Lees in Wright's close, then in the tenure of Thomas Turner at a rent of 5s and one hen. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (126) (1575) May 11th, in the 17th year of Elizabeth. **Recovery** (Lat.) suffered by John Darleye gentleman deforciant, against Richard Darley and Leonard Chamberlaine esquires plaintiffs, in the properties specified in number 900 (125) above. Launcelott Momfort being vouched to warranty, and the parties being severally represented by their attorneys Martin Earle, John Laundere and Francis Cooke. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (165) (1577) April 4th, in the 19th year of Elizabeth. **Lease** (Lat.) from George Cooke then dwelling in Pontefract, citizen and hosier of the city of York, to Robert Wharfe alias Hallelay baker of the same and Ezabell his wife, of a messuage in Connistreete, for the term of their lives or of the survivor of them at an annual rent of 12s. **Notes**: see numbers 900 and 900 (162). Instead of Kirklande this deed mentions the tenement and lands of Roland Axbie as the southern boundary.

900 (158) 1577 April 11th, in the 19th year of Elizabeth. **Covenant** (Engl.) between John Cooke of Trinity College Cambridge clerk Bachelor of Divinity, and John Darley of the city of York, to levy a fine on the property specified in number 900 (156). **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (160) 1578 March 27th. **Memorandum** (Engl.) made by arbitrators unnamed, who were chosen to view a brick wall between the garden of John Darley in Cunnistreete York and the garden of John Billowe. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (159) (1578-9) January 23rd, in the 21st year of Elizabeth. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between John Darley gentleman plaintiff and John Cooke clerk deforciant, whereby the latter quitclaimed to the former a messuage and garden in the parish of Saint Martin in the city of York in consideration of £40. **Notes**: see number 900.

435 (1579) May 23rd, in the 17th year of Elizabeth. **Assignment** (Engl.) of the unexpired portion of a 21 years lease in a "measse of ffyve bayes" and a "haulf measse of iii bayes," with certain fields closes

and appurtenances in Whiteley Wood, by Thomas Dale of Hie Storres in the parish of Sheffield yeoman, to Henry Brighte of Whiteley Wood yeoman, in consideration of £8 8s. The premises, in which Thomas Dale was living, were leased by Robert Modicliff of Whiteley Wood to Christopher Northe of Ecclesall webster, by an indenture of March 5th 4 Elizabeth (1561-2); assigned by the latter to John North of Ecclesall yeoman, by an indenture of June 19th 15 Elizabeth (1573) and again assigned to Thomas Dale, April 12th 17 Elizabeth (1575). Thus about eight years of the original lease had then still to run. **Vellum**: one skin 11 × 10, seal.

450 (1580) May 11th, in the 22nd year of Elizabeth. **Recovery** (Lat.) suffered by Charles Jackson gentleman against Charles Jackson esquire, Robert Archyngton, Roger Mallett, William Jackson and Samuel Asheton gentlemen plaintiffs, in half of the manor of Sharlston and 12 messuages, 6 tofts, 40 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 160 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood and 100 acres of moor, with the appurtenances, in Sharlston. The attorney of Francis Jackson was William Barker; and John Howell was vouched to warranty. Richard Goodericke esquire was sheriff. **Vellum**: one skin 19 × 10, seal missing.

900 (166) **1580** July 29th, in the 22nd year of Elizabeth. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from William Northe of Folshame co Norfolk husbandman and Ursula his wife, natural daughter of George Cooke of the city of York hosier to John Darley of the city of York, of a messuage in Connistreete formerly in the tenure of Robert Wharfe alias Alleley and then in the tenure of Isabell Wharfe widow, in consideration of £20. **Notes**: see numbers 900 and 900 (162). The northern and western boundaries are here given as the house of John Darley and his garden.

900 (167) **1580** July 29th, in the 22nd year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from William North of Foulsam co Norfolk husbandman and Ursula his wife, one of the daughters of George Cooke late of the city of York esquire, to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, in consideration of £20, of a messuage in Connistreete, then in the tenure of Isabell Wharfe, with copies of deeds relating thereto. **Notes**: see numbers 900 and 900 (162).

900 (170) (1580) 11th November, in the 22nd year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from Agnes Alder of Sand Huton co York widow relict of John Alger (sic) deceased, to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, of the garthe or close of pasture lying at Beanehills in the city of York, between a close then in the tenure of Richard Bell

gentleman, a close in the tenure of Thomas Gibson, a ditch called King's Dyke, and the high road, which garth was then late in the tenure of Henry Swinburne or of Hugh Graves alderman of the city. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (171) (1580) November 11th, in the 21st year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from Agnes Algar of Sandhulton co York widow, relict of John Algar deceased, to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, of one garthe or close of pasture ground at the Beanehilles in York, late in the tenure of Henry Swinburne, lying between closes in the tenure of Richard Bell gentleman and Thomas Gibson, a dyke called the King's Dyke, and the highway; clear of all charges, in consideration of £21. **Notes**: see number 900,

900 (168) (1580-1) February 12th, in the 23rd year of Elizabeth. **Recovery** (Lat.) suffered by John Darley gentleman against Percival Levit plaintiff, in a messuage and garden in Connistreete in the city of York. Thomas Metcalfe was attorney of John Darley, and Robert Clough of William North and Ursula his wife, who were vouchees. Robert Mawe and Leonard Best were sheriffs of Yorkshire. **Notes**: see number 900. An apparently irrelevant note follows to the effect that John Darley was allowed to continue building on an empty space, between his house late in the tenure of Christopher Metcalfe, and a tenement then in the tenure of Haxbye's wife in the parish of Saint Martin's, and next to a lane. Those who agreed to this, had a note made in the "Church booke."

900 (141) (1582) Michaelmas Term (October 9th to November 28th), in the 24th and 25th years of Elizabeth. **Recovery** (Lat.) suffered by William West against Peter Tripett, in 10 acres of meadow in Kilnhurst and Rawmarshe. Launcelot Mountfort was the first vouchee to warranty, David Howell the second. Edmund Sutton was Mountfort's attorney. Sir Robert Stappelton knight was a sheriff of Yorkshire. **Notes**: see number 900.

759 (1583) Wednesday April 16th, in the 25th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Cowley, records that at a View of Frank Pledge and Court Baron of Barbara Cotton, held on the above date, the homage presented that George Shawe had died seised of a messuage and copyhold lands in Crookes, formerly in the tenure of John Shawe his father; a sixth part of a messuage and copyhold land in Crookes, surrendered to his use by John Hobson at a court held 4th August 11 Elizabeth; a cottage and land in Crookes, surrendered by

Robert Shemell 4th August, 11 Elizabeth, also that George the son and heir of George Shawe had died and that the next heir was Thomas Shawe, brother of George Shawe, who was admitted tenant. Leonard Bamforth, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 12½ × 7.

900 (127) (1583) July 25th, in the 25th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) by Launcelot Momforthe of Kilnhurst gentleman, to John Darleye of the city of York gentleman, in consideration of £90, of a messuage called the Sodd House in Kilnhurst with crofts and tofts, called, or lying on lands called, Long Pighell, North Ynges, and Elfe Ynge, then in the tenure of John Watterall. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (128) (1583) October 3rd, in the 25th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from Launcelot Momfort of Kilnhurst co York gentleman, to John Darleye of the city of York gentleman, in consideration of £20, of a close of meadow and pasture called Spring Tonge alias Over Spenns, lying in Kilnhurst and then in the tenure of the vendor. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (129) (1583-4) February 9th, in the 26th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from Launcelot Mountfort of Kilnhurst co York gentleman, to John Darleye of the city of York gentleman, in consideration of £220, of a tenement and cottage with appurtenances in Overhalghe, then in the tenure of Anthony Mariott, and also of various closes fully described. **Personal Names**: Edward Coosin, William Wood, Thomas Hunsfielde, William Waynwrighte. **Place Names**: Northfeild, the Moor of Kilnhurst, Dyott Ynge, Sagar Close, Middle Carr, Potterdyke, Swinton Moor, Tibbe Sicke, Little Horsecroft, Five Rood Cloase, Great Horse Croft, Swinton, Rawmarshe. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (130) (1584) April 4th, in the 26th year of Elizabeth. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.) from William West of Roderham co York gentleman, to John Darleye of the city of York gentleman, of a close called Middle Carr in Kilnhurst, lying between the Oxeclose, Narcar, and Far Carr. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (131) 1584 May 4th, in the 26th year of Elizabeth. **Conveyance** (Lat.) from Launcelot Mountfort of Kilnhurst in the parish of Rawmarshe co York gentleman, to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, of a capital messuage called Kilnhurst with appurtenances and various closes in Kilnhurst. **Personal Names**: William Wilcocke. **Place Names**: Kilnehurst Greene, Cunygarthe, Narr Carr, Westfielde, Eastfielde, Hunsflat,

Kilnehurst Lane, Stony Hawes, Gread (sic) Todhole, Little Todhole, Shepefortflatt, Great Spenns, Rotehamfordflatts, two watermills of Kilnhurst. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (132) (1584) May 4th, in the 26th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Covenant** (Engl.) between Launcelot Mountfort of Kilnhurst co York gentleman, and John Darleye of the city of York gentleman, recites that the former had conveyed to the latter divers lands etc by the following writings (1) Indenture July 12th 25 Elizabeth—a messuage and lands then in the tenure of John Watterall; (2) Indenture October 3rd 25 Elizabeth—a close called Springe Tonge; (3) Indenture February 9th 26 Elizabeth—a tenement in Overhalghe and lands in Kilnhurste, Rawmarshe, Overhalghe and Swinton; (4) Deed poll of even date—a capital messuage called Kilnhurst and divers lands in Kilnhurst and a cottage in Rawmarshe. The parties severally covenanted to levy a fine and suffer a recovery to the use of John Darleye. **Notes**: see number 900; and number 900 (133) for the fine, and numbers 900 (133) and (134) for the recovery.

900 (134) (1584) Michaelmas Term (October 9 to November 28th), in the 26th year of Elizabeth. **Recovery** (Lat.) suffered by John Darleye gentleman, against Parcivall Levet gentleman, and William Towry gentleman, in the properties specified in 900 (132), Launcelot Mountforth being the first vouchee. Date of Exemplification 28th November 27 Elizabeth. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (136) (1587) June 30th, in the 29th year of Elizabeth. **Release and Quit Claim** (Engl.) from Launcelott Mountfort of Kilnhurst co York gentleman to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, of properties specified in numbers 900 (131) and (132). **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (137) 1588 April 9th, in the 30th year of Elizabeth. **Release and Quit Claim** (Engl.) from Thomas Mountfort of the city of London gentleman to John Darleye of the city of York gentleman, of properties specified in number 900 (131) and (132). **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (133) 1588 Easter Term (April 24th to May 20th), in the 30th year of Elizabeth. **Exemplification** (Lat.) of legal proceedings leading to a fine (1) Writ *Præcipe* 29th April 26 Elizabeth; (2) Fine for licence of concord; (3) Writ *Capiendi Recognicionem* and return 30th April 26 Elizabeth; (4) Final concord Easter Term 1584, between John Darley gentleman plaintiff and Launcelot Mountford gentleman deforciant; whereby the latter quitclaimed to the former 3 messuages, 3 cottages, 1 watermill, 1 dovecot, 3 gardens, 3 orchards and 320 acres in Overhalghe,

Rawmarshe, Swynton and Kilnhurst in consideration of £200. **Notes**: see numbers 900 and 900 (132). These proceedings belong to 1584, but the exemplification is dated as above.

900 (135) (1588) April 24th, in the 30th year of Elizabeth. **Exemplification** (Lat.) of legal proceedings leading to a recovery. (1) Writ *Præcipe* 26th May 1584; (2) Writ to the sheriff of Yorkshire ordering him to summon Lancelot Mountfort as warranty to John Darley 19th June 1584: (3) Writ to the same to give seisin to Parcivall Levet and William Towry 6th November 1584; (4) Note to the effect that the seisin was given 19th November and that William West and William Buckleye were attorneys of John Darley and Edmund Sutton of Lancelot Mountfort. **Notes**: the recovery referred to here is given in 900 (134) and the properties in number 900 (132) and (133). These proceedings belong to 1584, but the exemplification is dated as above.

900 (140) (1588) August 29th, in the 30th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from William West of Rotheram co York gentleman, to John Darleye of the city of York gentleman, of a close called Overcarr, lying in Kilnhurst co York between a close of Godfrey Fuljambe esquire called Thoxclose, a close called Coote Medowes parcel of Aldwarke, and a close called Middle Carr parcel of Kilnhurst; then in the tenure of Anthony Maryott. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (142) and (144) 1588 December 31st, in the 31st year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Feoffment** (Engl.) from Thomas Mountfort of the city of London gentleman, to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, of a parcel of "wayste of the moore or common of Hoton Robert lyinge neere the water of Dun at a certayne place ther called Rhotamford." Power of attorney to Godfrey Petty and Thomas Brooke to deliver seisin. **Notes**: see number 900. This deed of feoffment was copied twice into the Register.

900 (143) (1589) April 27th, in the 31st year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from Thomas Mountfort of the city of London gentleman, to John Darleye of the city of York gentleman, of a toft and croft in Hoton Roberts co York late in the tenure of Richard Hearinge, and a water mill at Kilnhurst formerly in the tenure of Robert Balie and then of Thomas Hunsfielde, with sufficient land on the moor of Hooton Roberts "to fast and binde one milne damm uppon to be erected and builded of pyles, and wyndings wth call hedges (tall hedges?) of the water of Done at a place there called Rhotam Ford," and to use the soil of the "farr banke," late the inheritance of Thomas Wentworthe esquire deceased. An indenture between Christopher Mountfort and Meriall his

wife and Thomas Mountfort 24 January 3 and 4 Philip and Mary is mentioned. Power of attorney to Godfreye Pettye and Frauncis Brooke to deliver seisin. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (138) **1589** December 26th, in the 32nd year of Elizabeth. **Release and Quit Claim** (Engl.) from Thomas Mountfort of the city of London gentleman, to John Darleye of the city of York gentleman, of a rent charge of £5 on a mill at Kilnhurst and of any rights he might have in the lordship of Kilnhurst and lands at Rawmarshe, Overhalghe, Swinton and Hoton Roberts co York. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (139) **(1589-90)** March 9th, in the 32nd year of Elizabeth. **Release and Quit Claim** (Engl.) from Beatrix Robbinson widow, late wife of Lawrence Robbinson late of the city of York alderman deceased, and daughter of Launcelot Mountfort late of Kilnhurst co York deceased, to John Darleye of the city of York gentleman, of lands in Kilnhurst etc. **Notes**: see numbers 900 and 900 (131) and (138).

900 (152) **1591** July 22nd, in the 33rd year of Elizabeth. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.) by Richard Browne of Mexbrough co York esquire, to William Burton of Bilhil co Wilt yeoman, of a messuage and lands in Swinton. The deed recites a previous indenture of sale of July 16th of the same year, wherein the consideration of £60 was stated. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (153) **1592**(-3) February 14th, in the 35th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Feoffment** (Lat.) from William Burton of Swinton co York yeoman to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, in consideration of £12, of a close called Five Roddes Close in Swinton, lying next to the lordship of Kilnhurst, with two headbutts then lately enclosed lying on the north side of the close and abutting on Kilnehurst Laine (sic), on a close of John Darley called Five Roodes (sic) or Horsecroft, and on a close of the same called Diet Ynge, part of the manor of Kilnehurst. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (145) **(1592)** June 8th, in the 34th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from Richard Browne of Mexbrough esquire, to John Darleye of the city of York gentleman, of two closes in Swynton, called the Over Horsecroft then in the tenure of William Burton, and the Nether Horsecroft then in the tenure of . . . . Menlove and also of "two selions or arable lands containing by estimation half an acre." The situation of these parcels is described. **Personal Names**: Richard

Wortley, Thomas Hunt. **Place Names**: Spennes, Fyve Rodes, Diet Inge, the manor of Kilnhurst, Horscrofts, North Inges, the highway from Swinton to Kilnhurst. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (146) (1592) August 12th, in the 34th year of Elizabeth. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.) from Oliver Plates clerk lately "juratus" of the parish church of Mexborough co York, William Farburn, John Okes, and John Blacksmith of Mexborough, to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, of a parcel of ground called Nether Horsecroft, late in the tenure of Margret Menlove widow of Swinton, which land they acquired from Thomas White of Swinton yeoman. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (151) 1592 November 9th, in the 34th year of Elizabeth. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Thomas Darley of Brearley co York gentleman, to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, of an annual rent of 5s issuing from a tenement in Rawmarshe, formerly in the tenure of Thomas Dyson, then of Anne Dyson relict of John Dyson deceased. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (147) (1592-3) February 13th, in the 35th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Feoffment** (Lat.) from William Burton of Swinton co York yeoman, to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, of a close called Fyve Rodes Close lying in Swinton adjacent to Kilnehirst House. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (149) 1595 May 13th, in the 37th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from Richard Browne of Mexburgh co York esquire, to Laurence Waide of Swinton co York yeoman, of a close of meadow in Swinton called Litle Tode Hode, lying between lands of the vendor and William Abson and the River Dune, then in the tenure of William Burton and others. Power of attorney to Richard Hanson of Wath to deliver seisin. The consideration was £28. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (148) (1595) September 26th, in the 37th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from Richard Browne of Mexborough co York esquire, to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, of two closes in Swinton, called Turne Riddinge alias Turne Royding, and Great Tode Hole. These closes are described. **Personal Names**: Richard Wortley esquire, Richard Bindley, William Abson. **Place Names**: Rotamford Flatts alias Milne Closes, the river Don. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (150) **1595** December 1st, in the 38th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from Laurence Waid of Swinton co York yeoman, to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, of a close in Swinton called Litle Tode Hole, lying between the lands of William Abson, the river Dun and a close called Turme Ridding, then in the tenure of William Burton and others. **Notes** : see numbers 900 and 900 (149).

900 (154) **1602**(-3) February 19th, in the 45th year of Elizabeth. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.) by William Burton of Swinton co York yeoman to John Darley of the city of York gentleman, of the close mentioned in number 900 (155). **Notes** : see number 900.

491 **1603** July 12th, in the 1st year of James I. **Deed of Partition** (Engl.) between Hugh Smith of Ellcliffe in the parish of Sheffield cutler and Johan his wife of the one part and Thomas Dent of Milnhowses in the said parish yeoman and Alice his wife of the other part; whereby, after reciting that Robert Burrowes then late of Ellcliffe aforesaid deceased, did in his lifetime convey unto feoffees, a messauge and an oxgang of land, with the appurtenances, called Ellcliffe ; to the use of the said Johan and Alice his daughters; and that Johan had married the said Hugh Smith, and Alice had married the said Thomas Dent; and reciting the agreement for the partition of the said messuage and land, by the erection of a wall for dividing the same; the said Thomas Dent and Alice his wife granted to Hugh and Johan and the heirs of Johan, all the houses and buildings standing and being on the west side of the said wall; viz., the "ould or auncient dwellingehouse, one barn or lath", containing by estimation three bayes, one smithy, and one stable ; the half of a close in which the dwellinghouse stood ; one close called Broomefeild ; one other close called Threepeny Medowe; the half of a Little Spring called Littlewood, viz., the half lying towards the east; and a close called Porter Croft, with a cottage at the north end, lying near to a place called Clyff: and the said Hugh Smith and Johan his wife granted to the said Thomas Dent and Alice and the heirs of Alice, all the said houses and buildings standing and being on the east side of the said wall, viz., a messuage then in the occupation of Thomas Sikes; a barne or lath containing one baye ; one smithy and a "kilne or kilne-house" ; one yard or croft in which the said house and barn stood; the other half of the close in which the house, granted to Hugh and Johan and the smithy and kilne stood; a close called Wheatfield ; another called Busky Medowe; the other half of the Spring called Littlewood; and a close called Little Medowe, lying at a place called Crookesmoresyde. **Witnesses** : Ja Cresswicke, Thomas M . . . , Tho Bate, Wm Lee. **Vellum** : one skin 21 × 13, one seal missing, the other bears a stag.

421 **1603(-4)** Hilary Term (January 23rd to February 13th), in the 1st year of James I. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between John Howle and William Howle plaintiffs and Thomas Skargell and Elizabeth his wife deforciants, whereby the latter quit claimed to the former, 1 barn, 12 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 4 acres of wood, and common of pasture in Crookes, Cowley, Halom, Byerley and Sheffield in consideration of £41. **Vellum**: one skin 15 × 5.

757 **1604** November 18th, in the 2nd year of James I. **Release and Quit Claim** (Engl.) from Homfrey Beamounte senior of Netherton in the township of Southcrosland co York, yeoman, to Thomas Beamounte of Melthame his younger son, of a messuage, lands and appurtenances in Melthame. **Witnesses**: "Thomas Crosleay by me John Brooke," John Lockwod, John Armitage, James Beamounte, Roger Armitage. **Vellum**: one skin 10½ × 7½, seal missing.

729 **1607** November 14th, in the 5th year of James I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) between John Parker of Lees Hall, Norton co Derby esquire and Thomas Greene of Little Sheffield co York cutler; whereby the said John Parker, in consideration of £100, granted to the said Thomas Greene and his heirs, two closes at Gledlees co York called Ouldfeildes, and two parcels of land called Little Hurlefeild and Little Rough Hal (late the inheritance of George Turner), containing altogether about 20 acres. The description of the lands contains the following names of persons and places; namely, Great Hurlefeild, Highley (Heeley), Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury, Jerom Rollenson, William Firth, John Urton alias Steeven. **Witnesses**: Robert Kirkby, Roger Ludlam, Thomas Twigg, Ja Creswicke, Nathaniell Chapman, John Bainton. **Vellum**: one skin 22 × 15, the seal bears a coat of arms with three quarterings.

560 **1610** July 12th, in the 8th year of James I. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.), by demise, from John Taylor of the Houlthouse in the parish of Sheffield yeoman to John Fretcheuile of Hasilbarowe in the parish of Norton co Derby gent and Phillipp Gill of Lightwood in the said parish of Norton co Derby yeoman, of the houses, buildings, folds, orchards, gardens, etc, being parcel of a messuage called The Hoult House; viz., "the dwellinge house, hall or firehouse, one parlour, one kitchen, one buttery, one milkhouse, three several chambers over the before menconed roumes, the orchard and gardeines belonging to the said house, the uppermost bay towardes the west of the barne or lath, one stable, one calfehouse, one little cowhouse with the little fodrom belonging to it, the chamber over the said calfehouse, cowhouse and fodrom and the moitye or one half of the fould, viz., that halfe which lyeth next unto the

dwellinge house, with all waies, passages and easements necessary and belonginge to any of the said roumes"; and also certain closes called Ley Croft, Little Wood, Narr Hollins, Wheatcroft, Little Okes, Kitchin Croft, Holt Well Meadow (except a "Tannyeard" standing in the side of the same), Rushymedowe, Holme; all which lay near Hoult House aforesaid; for a term of fourscore years, at a pepper corn rent; to the use of Sara wife of the said John Taylor, if she should so long live, and as a jointure for her, if she survived her husband; she paying yearly to the king the rent of 3s due for the premises. Proviso that nothing therein contained was to "barr or hinder" the said John Taylor enjoying the premises during his life; and that if Sara claimed dower in her husband's lands, this deed was to be void and of no effect. **Witnesses**: Edward Gill, Robert Browne, Robert Cartwright. **Vellum**: one skin 20½ × 9, seals missing. **Notes**: this is the counterpart signed by the trustees.

764 and 771 (1614-15) January 14th, in the 12th year of James I. **Deed of Feoffment** (Lat. and Engl.), and counterpart, from Arthur Clayton of Sheffield shoemaker, to William Rawson of Walkley and John Rawson of Howpathorpe in the parish of Sheffield tanners, of a messuage or tenement with appurtenances in Brightside Bierley called "le house att the woodsyde" then in the occupation of John Selvester or of the feoffor; also a croft with a close called Lymepittcroft, another called Longfeild, another called Hellhole in Brightsyde Bierley, together with all other lands of the feoffor in Brightsyde Bierley. **Witnesses**: Christopher Saursbye, John Selvester, George Carr junior, Hugh Hobson, William Saursbye, James Creswicke. Robert Saursbie (sic), lessee of Lymepittcroft, paid 2d to the feoffees as acknowledgment. **Vellum**: two skins, one 11 × 9 and the other 10 × 8, two seals missing; one seal on counterpart non-armorial. **Notes**: a declaration of trust attached, defines the feoffment as for the use of the feoffor for life, and afterwards, with the exception of a barn or lath, and cowhouse, to that of Margrett Clayton widow of James Clayton son of the feoffor, for life and then to Thomas Clayton her son; the barn or lath and cowhouse and the closes Hellhole and Longfield to the use of Charles Clayton, son of the feoffor till Christmas 1621, in consideration of paying 20s yearly to the children of James Clayton, and then to Thomas Clayton.

900 (173) 1616 April 6th, in the 14th year of James I. **Will** (Engl.) of John Darley of Kilnhirst gentlemen, whereby he bequeathed his lands, particulars of which may be found in number 900 (172) below, as follows, to Alice Darley his wife, "a Portygue of gould, one sealinge ringe of gould that was her brother's and one ringe of gould with an Amytist in yt that was her mother's", to his daughter the Lady Elizabeth Sheffeild £20; to her

daughter Ursulye Sheffeild £20; to his son-in-law William Sheffeild esquire £10; to Mary Ellis his daughter and her children, £100 to be divided among them; to his daughter Lady Elizabeth Sheffeild "iii ould Ryalls and a blacke gowne"; to his daughter Ellis the same, to Robert Hassall his son-in-law £10; to the latter's daughter Anne 5 marks "although I sent her *li* li. by my sonne Frauncis Darley for her preferment"; to his brother-in-law Thomas Mounfort £10; to Betterris Mountfort £10; to Bennet Mounfort £10; to Thomas Kitchin £10 "if he come to aske it"; to every servant at the day of his death, of at least one year's service, 10s; to other servants 5s; to his daughter-in-law Lucye Darley £10 and £10 annuity; to Alice his wife the residue. Richard Darley his nephew, William Sheffeild and Barnard Ellis his sons-in-law, were appointed executors, each receiving "one ould Ryall and a blacke gowne or cloke." To Mr Leadbeater parson of Thrybargh, Mr Goodwyn parson of Raumarshe and his cousin Thomas Darley of Barnby Bassall, "one ould angell" apiece. The above Anthony Goodwyn and Henry Leadbeater together with Nathaniell Eire of Bramley were witnesses of the will. Probate was granted April 24th, 1617. **Notes**: see number 900. A "portague" was a Portuguese gold coin, called "crusado," current in the 16th century, varying in value between £3 5s and £4 10s. A "rial" was an English gold coin first issued by Edward IV in 1465; it varied in value. In 1544 it was worth 12s. An "angel" was an English gold coin, originally a new issue of the noble, having as its device the Archangel Michael standing on and piercing a dragon; its value varied. In the reign of Edward VI it was worth 10s.

562 (1616) June 19th, in the 14th year of James I. Trinity Term. **Recovery** (Lat.) suffered by Thomas Dent and William Middleton against Edward Greaves gentleman and John Ryldon gentleman plaintiffs, of 2 messuages, 7 gardens, 50 acres of land, 40 acres of pasture, and common of pasture in Sheffield. Jervase Lee and Edward Howse were the vouchees to warranty. **Witnesses**: Henry Hobarte. **Vellum**: one skin 18½ × 10, no seal. **Notes**: Sir Edward Stanhope sheriff of the county delivered seisin to the plaintiffs.

900 (172) 1616(-7) March 21st, in the 14th year of James I. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.) between John Darley of Kilnhurste co York gentleman, Richard Darley of Buttercrambe esquire, Barnard Ellis of the city of York son-in-law of John Darley, and Henry Leadbeater of Thibarghe co York clerk; "To the intent that the manours Capital messuages landes . . . . . may entirely remaine contynue and be established in the blood and issue male of John Darley or his daughter Mary, wife of Barnard Ellis, and not be devided amonge females wch in licklyhood may alienate the same into much strange bloode, and by such particion and alienacion

breed strife, ruyne, and confusion of the whole," and out of his love to the wife and daughter of Francis Darley his son lately deceased, John Darley granted to Richard Darley, Barnard Ellis and Henry Leadbeater, his manor and capital messuage in Kilnhurst, and his real estate in Rawmarshe, Overhaughe, Swinton and Hooton Robert, and houses, lands and tenements in the city of York with appurtenances to the following uses—for the use of himself and his wife Alice during their lives; on their death, the real estate in York to the use of Mary his daughter, with remainder of the whole estates to John Ellis, son of the above Mary and his eldest male heirs with remainder to his brothers Robert Ellis, Christopher Ellis, and Edmond Ellis and their male heirs in succession; a sum of 600 marks to be raised out of the profits of the estates and divided equally between Alice, Anne and Edeth daughters of his son John Darley, and annuities of £5 to be paid to them and one of £10 to their mother Lucye Darley. **Notes**: see number 900.

900 (174) **1617** August 6th, in the 15th year of James I. **Inquisition Post Mortem** (Lat.) on the death of John Darley late of Kilnhurst co York gentleman, by Samuel Casson esquire eschaetor of Yorkshire, and by the oath of George Lovell, Henry Miller, John Grainger, Christopher Pawson, Richard Hall, Richard Lambert, Edmund Taylor, William Emerson, William Popleton, John Bussie, Richard Johnson, Leonard Sudgden and Edward Wightway, who testified that John Darley on the day before his death was seised of the following properties: the manor and capital messuage of Kilnehirste, consisting of 3 other messuages, 2 cottages, 2 crofts, 1 water-mill, 1 dovecot, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 200 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 150 acres of pasture, 30 acres of wood, 90 acres of moor and heath, and common of pasture for all animals, with appurtenances in Kilnehirste, Rawmarshe, Overhaught, Swinton, and Hooton Robert co York; 2 messuages, 1 garden in Connistreete in the city of York then in the tenure of Margaret Stephenson and Margaret Latham widow, 1 close of pasture at Beanehilles in the city of York. The return recites the indenture 900 (172) and will 900 (173) above, and gives the date of John Darley's death March 23rd, 1617. The manor of Kilnhurst was held from George Chaworth esquire, as of his manor of Raumarshe, in free socage at a rent of 6s yearly, and the property in York in free burgage of the King. Alice, Anne, and Edith Darley, daughters of Francis Darley deceased, were coheiresses of John Darley, being aged four, three, and one and a half years and more at the time of his death, and Alice Darley his wife was living at Kilnhurst. **Notes**: see number 900.

909 (i) **(1618)** November 26th, in the 16th year of James I. **Surrender and Admittance** (Lat.) in the Court Baron of Henry Carey knight Lord Hunsdon, lord of the manor of Conesbrough, from Richard Bradley to

Richard Armeroid of half a messuage, the fourth part of a cottage and four acres and a half lying in the three several fields of Connesbrough, for a term of twenty years at an annual rent of 23½d. Fine 23½d. **Notes**: see number 909.

909 (ii) (1618-9) March 4th, in the 16th year of James I. **Admittance** (Lat.) in the Court Baron of Connesbrough. A jury summoned to inquire into the copyhold lands of Robert Waterhouse gentleman of Harthill deceased, presented that Maximilian his son and heir was present in court. The latter produced a copy of the roll of a Court Baron of George Carey Lord Hunsdon, of April 17th, 41 Elizabeth, recording that Stephen Waterhouse had surrendered two messuages with lands and appurtenances in Connesbrough then in the tenure of one Nicholson and all his lands in Clifton to the use of Robert Waterhouse gentleman and Maximilian his son, through George Chaworth then chief steward. At the present court Maximilian was admitted tenant. Fine 26s 6d. **Names of the Jurors**: Edward Wirrall gentleman, Robert Wasse gentleman, Christopher Faram, John Stanyforthe, Robert Dareley, Richard Marsden, Nicholas Nicholson, John Rackit, Robert Amerie, Thomas Tomson, William Pagden, Ralph Pigott. **Notes**: see number 909.

909 (iii) (1618-9) March 4th, in the 16th year of James I. **Surrender and Admittance** (Lat.) in the Court Baron of Connesbrough, from Richard Bossevile of Clyfton and Elizabeth his wife, through Christopher Fayram and Thomas Ode customary tenants, to Richard Amerie of Clifton, of a messuage and an oxgang of twelve acres in Clyfton, described in indentures of February 1st of that year. Fine 4s 6d. Richard Chaworth steward. **Notes**: see number 909.

909 (iv) (1618-9) March 4th, in the 16th year of James I. **Admittance** (Lat.) in the Court Baron of Connesbrough. The jurors presented the death (four years previously) of Launcelot Jackson of Dalton, who was seised of a cottage and fourteen acres with appurtenances in Dalton Parva, held of the lord in common and free socage, by homage of suit of court every three weeks, an annual rent of 5s 10½d, carting with the customary tenants of Braithwell, and making his share of the mill-dam of Connesbroughe (sic) at his own cost with the lord's timber. Thomas Jackson was his son and heir of full age. Relief 5s 10½d. **Names of the Jurors**: Robert Wasse, Richard Bossevile, Christopher Fayram, John Stanyforth, Robert Dareley, Richard Marsden, Nicholas Nicholson, John Racket, Robert Amerie, . . . Tomson, Ralph Pigott, Richard Amerie. **Notes**: see number 909.

909 (v) (1619) April 5th, in the 17th year of James I. **Surrender and Admittance** (Lat.) in the Court Baron of Connesbrough from Christopher Fayram to his son (Richard ?) Fayram, of two messuages and a croft, then late in the tenure of Robert Robothom deceased, with half a croft adjacent, and forty acres of land in the reeveship and fields of Clifton. Fine 15s 4d. **Notes** : see number 909.

909 (vi) (1619) April 5th. **Surrender and Admittance** (Lat.) in the Court Baron of Connesbrough, from Christopher Fayram to his son Richard Fayram, of twenty acres of land in the reeveship of Clyfton. Fine 6s 8d. **Notes** : see number 909.

909 (vii) (1619) April 5th. **Surrender and Admittance** (Lat.) in the Court Baron of Connesbrough, from Elizabeth Amerie of Clifton widow, John Amerie and Robert Amerie her sons, to William Amerie, of 4 messuages, 14 acres, 3 rods, to take effect after their death. Fine 4s. **Notes** : see number 909.

909 (viii) (1619) April 5th. **Surrender and Admittance** (Lat.) in the Court Baron of Connesbrough. Elizabeth Amerie of Clyfton widow, John Amerie and Robert Amerie her sons, to William Amerie of the half of 4 messuages, 14 acres, 3 rods in Clifton. Fine 2s. **Notes** : see number 909.

909 (ix) (1619) April 5th. **Surrender and Admittance** (Lat.) in the Court Baron of Connesbrough. William Amerie of Clyfton to Isabella Amerie his intended wife, of the reversion of half of 4 messuages, 14 acres, 3 rods Clyfton. Fine 2s. **Notes** : see number 909.

909 (x) (1619) April 5th. **Surrender and Admittance** (Lat.) in the Court Baron of Connesbrough, from William Amerie to Isabella Amerie, his intended wife, of the reversion of the other half of 4 messuages, 14 acres, 3 rods in Clyfton, to be void in case of issue of the marriage. Fine 2s. **Notes** : see number 909.

909 (xi) (1619) April 5th. **Admittance** (Lat.) in the Court Baron of Connesbrough. Anna Staniforth and Jane Staniforth were admitted tenants of a moiety of a messuage, cottage, toft, croft, and appurtenances in the reeveships of Braywell and Micklebring. The jury had presented that William Stanyforth their father had occupied these premises under colour of a surrender of John Stanyforth his father for ten years preceding without paying a fine. A claim was preferred by Thomas Tomson in the right of Anne his wife, formerly wife of the above Wiiliam Stanyforth. Fine

26s 6d. **Names of the Jurors** : Robert Wasse gentleman, Christopher Fayram, Cotton Nevile, Richard Marsden, John Rackit, Robert Amerie, Robert Ode, William Pagden, Ralph Clay, Robert Brodehead. **Notes** : see number 909.

477 **1619** April 17th, in the 17th year of James I. **Surrender and Admittance** (Lat.) extracted from the court rolls of the manor of Colley co York; at a Court Baron of the most noble men, to wit, William Earl of Pembroke, Lord Chamberlain of the Court of Chancery, and Thomas Earl of Arundel and Surrey, held on the above date, when it was presented and found that previously, to wit on the 6th day of March then last past, Richard Birkinshaw of Crookes co York sheather and Gartrud his wife (she Gartrude nevertheless being separately examined by the steward of the manor) out of court, by the hands of George Greaves and William Hoyland customary tenants of the manor, surrendered into the hands of the lord of the manor, according to the custom of the manor, a small croft or close containing by estimation half an acre, lying in Crookes, between the high road there called the towne streete on the west, and lands of William Hoole on the east; and abutting on land of the said William Hoole on the south, and land of Stephan Fox on the north; one other croft or close adjoining the Moor of Crookes commonly called by the name of Meane Carr, and containing by estimation half an acre of land; and one other close commonly called Well Medowe lying in Crookes aforesaid, between lands of the said William Hoole on the east and west, and containing by estimation half an acre of land, with all and singular its appurtenances, and then in the tenure or occupation of Richard Birkinshawe or his assigns, to the only proper use of John Oxpringe of Walkeley in the said parish and county cutler, and his heirs and assigns for ever, according to the custom of the said manor; to which same John, the lord by his steward, granted seisin, to hold to him his heirs and assigns for ever, according to the custom of the manor; he was admitted tenant and did fealty. Extracted by Fr West deputy steward. **Vellum** : one skin 11 × 8.

909 (xii) **(1619)** August 31st. **Admittance** (Lat.) in the Court Baron of Connesbrough. Thomas Vincent gentleman was admitted tenant of 2 messuages 61½ acres 1 rod in the reeveship of Connesbrough, and of 49¼ ells of land, and of a curtilage held in free and common socage in Connesbrough, as heir of Richard Vincent. **Names of the Jurors**: Robert Wass gentleman, Christopher Fayram, Richard Marsden, John Racket, Richard Bossevile. George Drables, Thomas Oade, Richard Amerie, Robert Brodehead, Henry Nie gentleman. **Notes** : see number 909.

909 (xiii) (1619) September 21st. **Admittance** (Lat.) in the Court Baron of Connesbrough. Edward Fretwell, son and heir of Ralph Fretwell, and the former's wife Jeannette, daughter of John Clarke deceased, and Dorothy, widow of John Clarke deceased were admitted tenants of two moieties of five oxgangs of land in Braithwell and Micklebring, which John Clarke had surrendered at a court January 3rd, 4 James I, to the use of himself for life, and afterwards one moiety to the use of Edward and Jeanette (sic), the other moiety to the use of Dorothy for life, with remainder to Edward and Jeanette. Fines: 12s 6d each. **Names of the Jurors**: Thomas Ode, Thomas Morte, Cotton Nevile, George Jubb, Robert Dareley, ... Nicholas Bossevile, Nicholas Nicholson, Richard Amerie, George Drable . . . . **Notes**: see number 909.

531 1620(-21) March 22nd, in the 18th year of James I. **Indenture of Mortgage** (Engl.) from Lawrence Hall the younger of Fulwood in the parish of Sheffield yeoman, to John Bright of Whorlowe in the said parish yeoman, of all that "ould house called the Nether House, with the yeard called the smithy yeard," wherein the said house stood; a croft called Smithy Croft adjoining; and a close called Over Dawefeild in Fulwood, then in the occupation of the said Lawrence, to secure the repayment in lead, of a sum of £12 then advanced by the said John Bright; such advance being upon condition "that if the said Lawrence Hall his heirs or assigns or any of them doe well and truly paie and deliver or cause to be well and truly paid and delivered unto the said John Bright his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns two foothers of good pure and merchantable Peake leade, in and upon the fower and twentith daie of June next ensueing the daie of the date heareof att or wthin the now smilting house or leadmilne of the said John Bright (called the Boalehill Smilting House)" situate in Sheffield "by the usual and accustomed waightes of the same smilting house wthout fraude or further delay," then the mortgage was to be void and ended etc. The covenant for title includes Helen, the then wife of Lawrence Hall the elder, who was apparently then living. **Witnesses**: Robert Bright, John Hadfeilde, Lawrence Hall (probably the elder). **Vellum**: one skin 23 × 12, seal missing. **Notes**: a fother or foother generally means a cart load of anything, but a foother of lead would mean some specific weight well understood at the Boalehill Smilting House. At the present day a fother of lead usually is 19½ cwt., see "Oxford Dictionary." Smeltings Farm overlooks Bolehill, and backs to the Ringinglowe Road, at the top of Hangram Lane.

352 1620(-1) March 22nd, in the 18th year of James I. **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from Lawrence Hall junior of Fulwood in the parish Sheffeild yeoman, to John Bright of Whorlowe yeoman, in part performance

of a covenant of even date, of a "little old house" called Netherhouse, with a curtilage called "the smithy yeard," in which the house stood, together with an adjacent croft called the Smithy Croft aud a close called Over Dawefeild in Fulwood, then in the tenure of the said Lawrence Hall. **Witnesses**: Robert Bright, John Hadfeilde, Laurence Hall senior. **Vellum**: one skin 14½ × 7, seal missing.

529 **1622** May 21st, in the 20th year of James I. **Indenture of Mortgage** (Engl.) by demise from Lawrence Hall of Fulwood in the parish of Sheffield yeoman, and Lawrence Hall the younger his son and heir apparent, to John Bright of Whorlowe in Sheffield aforesaid yeoman, of a close in Fulwood called Hynd Acre, then in the occupation of the said Lawrence and Lawrence or one of them, for a term of seven years, at the yearly rent of one penny, to secure the repayment on the 29th September then next at or in the said dwellinghouse of the said John Bright at Whorlowe aforesaid of £4 6s 8d. **Witnesses**: Robert Bright, Ambrose (?) Wilson, Henry Fox. **Vellum**: one skin 20 × 10, seals missing.

769 **(1622-3)** January 6th, in the 20th year of James I. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Gervase Lee of Bentihaugh in the parish of Sheffield co York yeoman, and Dionysius Lee of Bentihaugh cutler, to Richard Shemeld of Sheffield ironmonger, in £120, to perform covenants contained in an indenture of even date. **Witnesses**: William Bysshop, Ja. Creswicke, Thomas Jeffcock, Richard Jeffcock. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 5, one seal non-armorial, one missing.

476 **1623** June 28th, in the 21st year of James I. **Admittance** (Lat.) extracted from the court rolls of the manor of Colley co York, at a Court Baron of the Most Noble Thomas Earl of Arundel and Surrey and William Earl of Pembroke, held there on the above date, when it was found by the homage, to wit, by the oath of John Hoole, Humfrey Willson, William Wyld, John Foster, George Greaves, and Richard Woodrove, that John Oxpring died since the last court, to wit, on the 1st day of June then instant, seised of two messuages and two cottages, with the appurtenances in Crookes; and several lands appertaining; lately of Birkinshaws formerly Shawes, then in the several tenures or occupations of Robert Gilbert, William Hartley, Emma Wyld, and Emote Oxpring widow, held by copy court roll of the manor and by service according to the custom of the manor; aud that John Oxpring was his only son and heir, and was aged two years and six months or thereabouts, to whom the lord by his steward granted seisin, to hold to him and his heirs for ever according to the custom of the manor; and upon this came Winifreda Oxpring his mother and she

was admitted his guardian, during his minority. Ro Butler deputy steward, extracted by Fr West clerk of the court. **Vellum**: one skin 25½ × 5.

379 **1623** October 4th, in the 21st year of James I. **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) confirming a grant by Lawrence Hall senior of Fulwood in the parish of Sheffield co York yeoman and Lawrence Hall his son and heir apparent to John Bright of Whorlowe in the same parish and county, of all those closes or parcels of land called Heendacre, Little Medowe, (in the occupation of the said Lawrence Hall senior) and Wood Close (in the occupation of Francis Offerton), all in Fulwood aforesaid. **Witnesses**: William Greaves, John Greaves, William Bright, Ja Creswicke. **Vellum**: one skin 11½ × 10, two small seals of red wax, one bears the head of a stag, and the other is broken, but shows part of a stag courant, neither appears to be armorial.

532 **1623** October 4th, in the 21st year of James I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from Lawrence Hall the elder of Fulwood in the parish of Sheffield yeoman, and Lawrence Hall the younger his son and heir apparent, to John Bright of Whorlowe in the same parish yeoman, of a close called Heendacre; and a close called Little Medowe in Fulwood, then in the occupation of the said Lawrence Hall the elder; and another close in Fulwood called Wood Close, then in the occupation of Francis Offerton; subject nevertheless to one or more lease or leases theretofore made of Wood Close to the said Francis Offerton, of which there was not more than thirteen years to run; the rent or rents of four pence therein mentioned, referred to the title of dower of Helen then wife of the said Lawrence the elder. **Witnesses**: William Greaves, William Bright, John Eveanes, Ja Creswicke. **Vellum**: one skin 23 × 13, one seal bears a goat and the other (broken) bears a stag's head; neither appears to be armorial.

474 **1624** November 26th, in the 22nd year of James I. **Admittance** (Lat.) extracted from the court rolls of the manor of Colley; at the Small Court of the Most Noble Thomas Earl of Arundel and Surrey and William Earl of Pembroke Lord Chamberlain of the King's Court of Chancery held on the above date when it was found by the homage, to wit, by the oath of Humfrey Willson, Stephan Fox, John Waynewright, John Foster, Francis Jessopp, and George Ibotson, that John Oxpring son and heir of John Oxpring, died before the holding of that Court, to wit, about the 15th day of August then last passed, seised in his demesne as of fee, according to the custom of the said manor, of and in two messuages and two cottages with the appurtenances in Crookes,

with all lands and tenements to the same messuages and cottages belonging, late of Richard Birkinshawes formerly Shawes, and then or late in the several tenures or occupations of Robert Gilbert, William Hartley, Emma Myles and Emote Oxpring widow, and that Thomas Oxpring then of Wickersley was a kinsman and next heir of the said John Oxpring the son, namely as brother of the said John Oxpring, father of the said John Oxpring the son, and aged fifty-seven years or thereabouts at the time of taking the inquisition; to which said Thomas Oxpring the lords, by their steward forthwith granted seisin, to hold to him and his heirs for ever, according to the custom of the manor. He was admitted tenant and did fealty to the lords. Ro Butler deputy steward; witness, Fr. West.

434 and 453 **1624**(-5) February 12th, in the 22nd year of James I. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.), and counterpart, in contemplation of an intended marriage between Thomas Clayton of "Sheaffeild cordwyner" and Alice Raison daughter of Thomas Raison of Pontefract co York alderman; whereby an annuity or yearly rent charge of £7, issuing out of a messuage in Brightside Byerley in Sheffield, commonly called the house at the Woodside, and closes called the Lyme Pitt Croft, the Longefeild (then divided into three), and the Hellhole, were granted to the said Thomas Raison to the use of the said Thomas Clayton until the said marriage, and after the solemnization thereof, to the uses therein mentioned. **Witnesses**: George Rasine, Robert . . . . , Robert Rasine, John Rasine, Roberte Saursbye, Edward Rawson. **Vellum**: each one skin 18 × 9½, seals missing.

798 **1624** November 29th, in the 22nd year of James I. **Bond** (Lat.) from John Holland of Buttonhill in the parish of Sheffield co York yeoman and John Holland junior of Dovehouse tanner, to William Creswick junior of Sheffield cutler, in £120, to perform covenants contained in an indenture of even date. **Witnesses**: Ja. Creswicke, Nicholas Parkin, Thomas Parkin, Jeffray Brelsforth, Edward Cowper. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 4½, two small seals, one armorial, with crest a stag's head.

475 **1624** December 16th, in the 22nd year of James I. **Surrender and Admittance** (Lat.) extracted from the court roll of the manor of Colley, at a Court Baron of the Most Noble Thomas Earl of Arundel and Surrey and William Earl of Pembroke, held there on the above date; when came Thomas Oxpring senior and surrendered into the hands of the lord of the manor two messuages and two cottages, with the appurtenances, in Crookes within the jurisdiction of that court, and all customary lands etc

to the use of himself Thomas and Anne his wife for the term of their lives and the survivor of them; and after the death of the survivor, to the use of Thomas Oxpring his son and heir apparent, and the heirs and assigns of him Thomas Oxpring the son, for ever, according to the custom of the manor, which lands were granted to the said Thomas Oxpring senior and Anne his wife to hold to them according to the custom of the manor and they were admitted tenants thereof and Thomas Oxspring senior did fealty. Robert Butler deputy steward, extracted by Fr. West clerk of the court. **Vellum** : one skin 15 × 5.

473 1625(-6) March 11th, in the 1st year of Charles I. **Surrender and Admittance** (Lat.) extracted from the court roll of the manor of Colley; at a Court Baron of the Most Noble Thomas Earl of Arrundell (sic) and Surrey and William Earl of Pembroke, held there on the above date, when it was found by the homage, to wit, by the oath of Anthony Rallinson gent, John Hoole, William Carr, John Beete, John Machon, Humphrey Willson, William Wyld, Richard Woodrove, John Waynewright, William Hinchclyffe, Francis Jessopp and Hugh Spooner that Thomas Oxpring senior formerly of Wickersley co York yeoman, who previously, to wit, at the court of the said manor held the 17th day of December 1624 came and surrendered into the hands of the lords, two messuages and two cottages with the appurtenances in Crookes, within the jurisdiction of that court, and all customary land, tenements and hereditaments whatsoever or wheresoever appurtenant, or with the same usually used, enjoyed and occupied, and known as parcel or member thereof; to the use of himself Thomas and Anne his wife for the term of their lives and the longest liver; and after their decease to the only use and behoof of Thomas Oxpring his son and heir apparent and the heirs and assigns of him Thomas Oxpring the son; further it was found that Thomas Oxspring senior died on the 9th day of March then instant; and the said Anne still survived, to wit, at Wickersley; upon which came the said Thomas Oxpring the son and prayed to be admitted as tenant to the reversion of the said tenements with the appurtenances, on the falling in after the death of the said Anne, according to the form and effect of the said surrender and the custom of the manor, to whom the lords by their steward granted seisin, the tenant doing fealty to the lords. Signed Ro Butler deputy steward. **Vellum** : one skin 13 × 6.

363 1625 November 30th, in the 1st year of Charles I. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Jervase Lee alias Leigh lately of Bentihough in the parish of Sheffield yeoman, to Stephan Bright of Carbrooke in the same gentleman, in £40, to perform covenants contained in an indenture of even date.

Witnesses: Anth Morewood, P Perrins, James Bright, Robert Haslam, William Byshoppe, Christopher Raworth, Ja. Creswicke. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 7½, seal non-armorial, bearing the device of a goat.

611 (1625-6) February 12th. **Will** (Engl.) of Joshua Skargell of Sheffield yeoman. The testator left to his eldest son William the estate settled in jointure upon his late wife Elizabeth, a cupboard with boxes, an iron desk, and his household furniture bequeathed to him by his father William; to Thomas his youngest son two closes in Brightside Bierley called the Cow-Close and Cowclose Head bought of Thomas Rawson of Whiston, four cottages near the West-barr-end in Sheffield bought of John Bayes with a close adjoining, then in the occupation of Elias Trickett, Thomas Berry, Thomas Peck, and Thomas Creswick; to his daughter Elizabeth for the term of her life with reversion to his son William, the rents of four closes in Sheffield and Upperthorpe, called Three Doles, the dole leading to the Townfieldyate, the Kirkdole, and Bobbin-Carr, then in the occupation of Nicholas Chowe, John Dawton, and Joshua White, and ten pounds in money; to his daughter Sarah two closes, called east end of Great Bobbin Carr, and Great Bobbin Carr, bought of Edward Rawson of Upperthorp and his son John Rawson of Dodworth; to William the remainder of his real estate and to Thomas and Sarah the remainder of his personal estate; to Robert Sorsbie the executor the sum of 10s. **Witnesses**: Thomas Cade, Charles Hancock, James Hill. **Vellum**: one skin 15½ × 15, seal missing.

784 (1627) May 4th, in the 3rd year of Charles I. **Writ** (Lat.) directing the Justices of the Peace and of Oyer and Terminer of the West Riding of Yorkshire, to send the indictments against Thomas Bright of Ecclesall yeoman, to the Court of King's Bench. Signed "for the Court, Fanshawe." Endorsed, "Will Jones." **Vellum**: one skin 11 × 2.

722 **1628** September 20th, in the 4th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Marriage Settlement** (Engl.) by Henry Hirst of Broadfeild in the parish of Sheffield yeoman on the intended marriage of his son and heir apparent Francis Hirst of Broadfeild aforesaid carpenter to Anne Wainwright daughter of Henry Wainwright of Brighton (sic) co Derby, after reciting that the said Francis Hirst had given security to Elizabeth, wife of Gilbert Otes and daughter of the said Henry Hirst, for payment of £40; and to the said Henry Hirst for payment of another £40, and had also undertaken to pay and discharge unto Henry Maunorr a debt of £32 8s 0d, for which both Henry and Francis stood jointly bound; and reciting that the said Henry Hirst had levied a fine unto Thomas Cowper of Sheffield glover and William Creswicke of Sheffield cutler, of a

messuage and lands known by the name of Broadfeild in Ecclesall Byreley in Sheffield, near to a bridge called Heeley Bridge and then in the occupation of the said Henry and Francis Hirst; it was covenanted and agreed that the cognizees named in the said fine should stand seised of the said messuage and lands, to the uses, intents and purposes thereinafter mentioned. The trusts vary for different parts of the property, and even for different rooms and parts of rooms in the house, the particulars being fully set out, and the description contains the following names of persons and places; namely bay of the Southend, Over Parlor, Neither Parlor, Kitchen, Barne, Raph Roddis, Smithy Standinge, Calfe Leyes, Lathefeild, Milnfeild, Katherine wife of Henry Hirst, Croft, South Croft. **Witnesses**: James . . . forth, John Rollinson the elder, John Bates. **Vellum**: one skin 19 × 12, seal missing.

481 1628(-9) January 6th, in the 4th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) between Ambrose Pigott of Bilham co York yeoman and Jennett his wife, Thomas Pigott of Coulthropp in the same county yeoman, brother to the said Ambrose, and Elene his wife of the one part and Margery Pigott of Doncaster widow and Edward Sheppard of Doncaster husbandman of the other part; whereby, in consideration of £200, a messuage called the Bulle in Frenchgate, Doncaster, sometime in the occupation of Richard Lewis gent and Rafe Aslabie gent, but then of the said Margery Pigott, with all easements appurtenances and deeds, was granted to the use of the said Margery Pigott and Edward Sheppard their heirs and assigns for ever, to be held of the chief lord of the fee, by rents and services due and of right accustomed. **Witnesses**: Tho West, Wm West, Mathew Smith, Jesper Justice, Richard Bradforth. **Vellum**: one skin 25 × 14, the four seals missing.

456 1628(-9) February 2nd, in the 4th year of Charles I. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) of William Shepperd of Bentley co York yeoman, to warrant his title to two acres of land in Stockbridge Feild co York, conveyed to Thomas Hall of Stockbridge yeoman, by writing of even date. **Witnesses**: Samuel Hall, Robert Hall, George . . . Peise, John Phip, James Hall. **Vellum**: one skin 22 × 5, holes in two places, small seal of red wax bears the letters W.S.

520 (1629) March 25th, in the 4th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from Margaret Clayton of Sheffield co York widow to Thomas Clayton her son shoemaker, of a messuage or dwellinghouse "conteininge three bey of housinge," commonly called Woodsidehouse, one orchard and two crofts, situate in Brightside Barley (sic), within the parish and lordship

of Sheffield; from the day of the date thereof, for and during the natural life of her the said Margaret Clayton, at the yearly rent of £3, payable half yearly. **Witnesses**: Raffe Turner, Henry Higinsonne. **Paper**: one sheet 12 × 9½, seal missing.

779 **1629** fifteen days after Easter (April 14th), in the 5th year of Charles I. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between Richard Woodroofe plaintiff and John Houle senior and John Houle junior and Priscilla his wife deforciants, whereby the latter quitclaimed to the former a messuage, barn, garden, 8 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 6 acres of pasture and common of pasture for beasts in Crookes, Ecclesall, Hallam and Sheffield; in consideration of £41. **Vellum**: one skin 13½ × 5.

415 **1630** October 14th, in the 6th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) by William Colson of Doncaster co York chandler to Edward Sheppard of Doncaster yeoman, of three acres of land etc in the townfields or territories of Doncaster, in the occupation of William Carver; formerly the hereditaments of William Richmond of Doncaster yeoman deceased, and by him conveyed to Anthony Armitage of Doncaster yeoman deceased, the price being £47. **Witnesses**: Samuel Hall, John Nicolson, John . . . Barrowe, Edward Sheppard, Ambrose Harpam, Thomas Burthroid, William Catterill, Thomas Shepphard. **Vellum**: one skin 18 × 10, seal missing.

348 **1631** May 10th, in the 7th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from William Creswicke junior of Sheffield cutler to Thomas Bright of Graystones in Ecclesall in the parish of Sheffield yeoman, of a close of six acres and a half, commonly called Parke Medowe, lying within the lordship of Ecclesall between the land of Thomas Billam and a certain common or waste called Brendcliff Edge, then in the occupation of the grantor, in part accomplishment and performance of certain covenants, grants and agreements contained in an indenture of the same date. **Witnesses**: Thomas Creswick, James Creswicke, John . . . . , Henery Stevenson. **Vellum**: one skin 11 × 9, seal non-armorial bears the device of a goat.

789 **1631(-2)** January 3rd, in the 7th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from Thomas Clayton of Sheffield co York cordwainer, to Robert Sorsbie of Sheffield cutler, of a messuage with appurtenances known as "le house at the Woodside," in Brightside Byerlowe then in the tenure of John Hawkesley, of a garden next to the house, then in the tenure of John Silvester, and of a croft and close called Lyme Pitt Crofte then in the tenure of the vendor; together with all the vendor's lands in

Brightside Byerlowe (with the exception of a lane leading to the Longfieldes). This sale was in part accomplishment of covenants in an indenture of the same date, and in consideration of £53. **Witnesses**: Ja. Creswicke, George Carr, John Silvester, Richard Sheircliffe, William Saursby, Wm Moseley, John Hawkesley. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 8, one seal, non-armorial.

429 and 442 1631(-2) January 6th, in the 7th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.), and counterpart, from Robert Sorsbie of Sheffield cutler to Thomas Clayton of Sheffield cordwainer and Alice his wife, of a messuage in Brightside Byerlowe in the parish of Sheffield, commonly called "the house att the Woodsyde," then in the occupation of John Hawksley: and all easements and appurtenances; and the garden near thereto, then in the occupation of John Silvester; and a close or croft adjoining to the messuage; and the close called Lymepitt Croft, then in the occupation of the said Thomas Clayton; all which the said Robert Sorsbie "late hadd and purchased to him and to his heires for ever of the gyfte graunt or conveyance of the said Thomas"; for the term of "fowerscore" years, if the said Thomas and Alice should so long live; at the yearly rent of 50s. **Witnesses**: Ja Creswicke, Wm Moseley, John Hawkesley. **Vellum**: each one skin 14×8, one seal bears a fleur-de-lis, and the other, two arrows with heads in base, crossed through a heart; probably neither is armorial.

788 1631 (-2) January 8th, in the 7th year of Charles I. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Thomas Clayton of Sheffield co York cordwainer to Robert Sorsbie of Sheffield cutler, in £160, to perform covenants contained in an indenture of even date. **Witnesses**: George Carr, William Saursbye, Richard Schirtcliffe, John Silvester. **Vellum**: one skin 8 × 8, fragments of a small seal.

440 (1631-2) January 13th, in the 7th year of Charles 1. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) by Thomas Clayton of Sheffield corviser (shoemaker), to Robert Sorsbie of Sheffield cutler, in consideration of £53, of a messuage with appurtenances in Brightside Byerlowe, called "the House at the Wood Syde," then in the occupation of John Hawkesley, of a garden near by, then in the occupation of John Silvester, and of a close or croft of three roods adjoining, and of a close called Lyme Crofte of one and a half acres, excepting to the seller passage through them to certain closes called Longfieldes, and reserving the yearly rent of 23s from a lease made to John Hawkesley of the messuage, then having ten years to run, and excepting the chief rent of the garden, leased

to John Sylvester in 1628 for 21 years. A warranty was given against any dower claims of Alice wife of Thomas Clayton, and the latter engaged if required to execute a fine, feoffment, or recovery. **Witnesses**: Ja. Creswicke, George Carr, William Saursbye, Richard Sheircliffe, John Silvester. **Vellum**: one skin 22 × 12½, seal partly broken bears a fleur-de-lis.

448 (1631-2) March 9th, in the 7th year of Charles I. **Release and Quit Claim** (Engl.) from Thomas Raysin of Doncaster "Linnendraper" son and heir of Thomas Raisin (sic) late of Pontefract alderman, to Robert Sorsbie of Sheffield cutler, and to Charles Clayton son and heir of Charles Clayton deceased, of a messuage in Brightside Byerley, called "the house att the Woodside," and closes called Lymepittcroft, Longfield, and Hellhole. The deed recites that Thomas Clayton of Sheffield "Cordwyner," by an indenture of February 13th 1624-5, with a view to his marriage with Ales Raisin daughter of Thomas Raisin deceased of Pontefract, granted to the latter a yearly rent charge of £7 on "the house att the Woodside" etc as a jointure for their own use. As Thomas and Ales Clayton had recently sold the properties to Robert Sorsbie and Charles Clayton, Thomas Raysin junior quitclaimed to the buyers any interest he might have as trustee. **Vellum**: one skin 16 × 11½.

424 (1632) Easter Term (April 18th to May 14th), in the 8th year of Charles I. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between Robert Sorsbie and Charles Clayton plaintiffs, and Thomas Clayton and Alice his wife deforciants, whereby the latter quitclaimed to the former 2 messuages 1 barn, 2 gardens, 4 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, 3 acres of pasture and common of pasture in Brightside Bierlawe, and Sheffield, in consideration of £60. **Vellum**: one skin 14½ × 5½.

486 1632 June 29th, in the 8th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.), whereby Nicholas Diccons of Wales co York yeoman sold to Thomas Ludlam of Cherrytree House in the parish of Sheffield cutler, for £45, a close of land and pasture containing 5a 2r 32phs called Nether Rusling Parke, within the lordship of Ecclesall, near to Walch Bridge; between a certain river or brooke called Porter Water northwards, and a certain common or waste called Brendcliff Edge Common southwards, and then in the occupation of the said Thomas Ludlam, which he the said Nicholas purchased of John Holland the elder and Emma his wife and John Holland the younger and Anne his wife. **Witnesses**: Ja Creswicke, George Ludlam, Edward Dale. **Vellum**: one skin 21 × 11½, seal missing.

512 1635 (-6) March 18th, in the 11th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) confirming a grant by William Coulson, of Doncaster co York chandler and Henry Coulson son and heir apparent of the said William, to Edward Sheppard of Doncaster aforesaid yeoman and Edward his son and heir apparent, of a messuage situate in Doncaster aforesaid, in a certain street there called Frenchgate, between a messuage formerly of William Lickbarrow and then of John Glensover on the south, and a messuage belonging to the Mayor Aldermen and Burgesses of Doncaster, and a parcel of land of Richard Bradford on the north; and abutting on land of John Copley on the east and on the street aforesaid called Frenchgate on the west. The warranty of title extends to Dorothea wife of William Coulson. On a separate skin, attached in the fold, and signed and sealed as part of the above deed, is a power of attorney given by William and Henry Coulson to Thomas Fitzwilliam of Doncaster gentleman and Richard Horne of Doncaster yeoman, for giving possession. **Witnesses**: Ambrose Harpam, Rich Bradforth, Tho Fitzwilliam. **Vellum** : two skins, the deed 13½ × 11, and the power of attorney 10 × 4, two seals missing.

513 1636 (-7) February 24th, in the 12th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from John Armitage of Doncaster co York draper to Edward Sheppard the younger of Doncaster yeoman, of an acre of meadow in Hextrop Ings, within the precincts and territories of Doncaster; abutting upon lands of John Broughton the younger on the east, upon lands of William Broughton on the west, upon the river of Donne (?) on the north, and upon the lands of the Mayor Aldermen and Burgesses of Doncaster, then in the tenure of Edward Sheppard the elder on the south. The covenants for title include the title of Rebecka wife of John Armitage. Pinned to this indenture, but not otherwise attached is the bond of John Armitage, for the performance of covenants; it is of even date and contains no information not contained in the indenture. **Witnesses**: Wm West, Henry Holmes, Thomas Sheppard, Joh West. **Vellum**: two skins, the indenture 20½ × 11, and the bond 10½ × 3½, seals missing.

511 1637 June 20th, in the 13th year of Charles I. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) of Samuell Stancliffe of Doncaster co York saddler, in the sum of £67; for the better assuring to Edward Sheppard of Doncaster yeoman and Edward his son, of two acres of meadow in several selions in Bentley Inges, granted to them by the said Samuell Stancliffe by deed of feoffment of even date. The condition of the bond refers to Ann, wife of the said Samuell Stancliffe, also William and John Hundsley. **Witnesses**: Richard Bradforth, John Nicolsonne, Henry Holmes, Tho Fitzwilliam. **Vellum**: one skin 18 × 17, seal missing.

433 **1637** July 27th, in the 13th year of Charles I. **Deed of Covenant** (Engl.) between Richard Rawson of Ecclesall, parish of Sheffield yeoman and Alice his wife of the one part and Robert Rawson of Dongworth in the Chapelry of Bradfield co York yeoman and Arthur Ellis of Sheffield sheather of the other part, to acknowledge and levy a fine, of a messuage with all easements and appurtenances, situate at or near Graystones, within the lordship of Ecclesall, and then in the occupation of William Staniforth; and of closes called the Croft (wherein the messuage stood); Calfe Close (then severed into two parts), Kilnefield (then likewise severed into two parts), Netherend of Kilnefield, Carr, Hollins (then severed into two parts) and Lathefield, to the use of the said Richard and Alice for their joint lives or for the life of the longer liver; and after the decease of the survivor, to the heirs of Alice by Richard; in default to the heirs of the body of Alice; and in default to her right heirs for ever. There is a proviso respecting an arrangement made between the said Richard and Alice before marriage, as to the payment under certain conditions of four score pounds to Alice Brelsforth, Anne Brelsforth and Mary Brelsforth daughters of the said Alice Rawson, by her former husband. **Witnesses**: Ja Creswicke, Rowland Revell, Richard Rawson, John Beighton, Wm. Wadsworth. **Vellum**: one skin $18\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, two small seals, obscure.

422 **(1637)** Michaelmas Term (October 9th to November 28th), in the 13th year of Charles I. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between Robert Rawson and Antony Ellis, plaintiffs, and Richard Rawson and Alice his wife deforciants, whereby the latter quit claimed to the former a messuage, barn, garden, 16 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 6 acres of pasture, and common of pasture with appurtenances in Graystones, Ecclesall and Sheffield, in consideration of £60. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 5.

510 **1637** (-8) March 2nd, in the 13th year of Charles I. **Deed of Settlement** (Lat.), whereby Richard Carlill son of Robert Carlill late of Doncaster co York yeoman deceased, for divers good causes etc, and in consideration of £54, paid by Margery Piggott of Doncaster, granted unto the said Margery Piggott, Edward Sheppard of Doncaster (son of the said Margery) and Edward Sheppard (son of the said Edward), 3 acres and 3 roods of arable land, in the fields and territories of Doncaster; and at Wheatley, 3 acres lying in a place called Fulsom Flatt, between land of Robert Hartley butcher on the east, and land of John Stockes Ald (Alderman) on the west; and abutting on Claypitt on the north; and 3 roods lying in that close of the said John Stockes called Bull Butts alias Shortheads near Wind Mill, situate in Sandpitts, between lands of the said John Stockes on the east and west, and abutting on the King's

road leading from Doncaster towards the town of Hatfield on the north; to the use of the said Margery Piggott and Edward Sheppard the father, for their lives, and the life of the survivor; and after the death of such survivor to the use of Edward Sheppard the son and his heirs for ever. The warranty of title included Katherine the wife of Richard Carlill. **Witnesses**: John Nicolsonne, Henry Holmes, Tho Fitzwilliam. **Vellum**: one skin 17½ × 12, a fragment of the seal of Richard Carlill appears to be armorial; viz., part of a shield quarterly with helmet and crest, the 3rd quarter shows a bend, with a small charge in sinister chief.

509 (1638) October 26th, in the 14th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Settlement** (Lat.) by Edward Sheppard of Doncaster co York yeoman and Edward his son to provide dower and jointure for Anna wife (probably 2nd wife) of Edward Sheppard the father, and a settlement for the son; whereby a messuage in Frenchgate, Doncaster, in the occupation of Francis Burgis; and a close in Doncaster near a lane there called Greenedike Lane on the east; and abutting on land of John Stockes on the west and north, and upon the high road leading from Balby to Carhouse on the south, was granted to Richard Bradford of Doncaster Ald (Alderman) and Thomas Fitzwilliam of the same town, gentleman, to the use of Edward Sheppard the father and Anna his wife, for the lives of them and the survivor of them, and after their decease to the use of Edward Sheppard the son and heir for ever. **Witnesses**: Robert Yates, George Stannell. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 11½, seals missing.

505 1640 May 9th, in the 16th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.) by Edward Sheppard the elder of Doncaster co York yeoman, on his son Edward Sheppard the younger of Doncaster yeoman, of a messuage in Doncaster called "the signe of the Bull," in French Gate; wherein Margery Pigott widow, and the said Edward Sheppard the elder did dwell; and all those barns and foldsteads in St Pulchregate, without the Barr in Doncaster, then late the inheritance of William Levett gent; and three acres of meadow in Crimpsall within Doncaster, late the inheritance of John Cooke and previously of Thomas Fulwood; and a close in Hextropp in the parish of Doncaster, at Hextropp Lane Side, late the inheritance of William Barrowe alias Lick Barrowe ald (Alderman) deceased. The settlor granted the property to his said son for ever, to the only use and behoof of him the settlor and his assigns for 100 years, he to keep the buildings in repair, and if he did not so long live (sic) or if he failed to keep the house in repair, then from his death or failure to repair, to the only proper use and behoof of his son the said Edward Sheppard the younger his heirs and assigns for ever. **Witnesses**: Henry Walker, Robert Walker, Henry Shawe. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 10, seal missing.

468 **1645** November 19th. **Certificate** (Engl.) appointing Thomas Taylor cornet of a troop of horse under Captain Henry Westby of which Colonel Copley was colonel. Given at York under the hands of Fran Pierrepont, Willm Lister, Jn Bellingham, George Trotter, Thos Mauleverer. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 9½.

785 **(1647)** Trinity Term (June 18th to July 7th), in the 23rd year of Charles I. **Exemplification** (Lat.) of proceedings in the Court of King's Bench to the effect that Thomas Bright appeared before the court by Tobias Ireland his attorney, during the last Michaelmas Term, to present a bill against John Bright in a plea of trespass, on a close called Fouldyard at Greystones in the parish of Sheffield. The defendant appeared by his attorney Martin Stampe, on the Friday after Trinity. It was directed that the case should be heard at York, 18th August. **Vellum**: one skin 8½ × 10.

808 **1653** August 15th. **Bond** (Engl.) from Brice Norton, of Kingston on Hull merchant, son and heir of Brice Norton late of Chappellthorpe in the township of Crigleston in the parish of Sandall Magna co York, to Richard Lawe son and heir of Richard Law (sic) late of Doncaster alderman deceased, in £800, to give the latter undisturbed possession of certain copyhold lands in the manor of Crigleston. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 4, seal missing.

646 **1655** December 17th. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.) between Henry Bright the elder of Whirlowe in the parish of Sheffield gent and Gartred his wife of the 1st part, Henry Bright the younger, son and heir of the said Henry Bright the elder, and Elizabeth Harris widow, late wife of Edward Harris late of Stretton co Derby gent deceased of the 2nd part, and Raphe Clarke of Cuthorpe co Derby esquire of the 3rd part; whereby, in consideration of an intended marriage between the said Henry Bright the younger and the said Elizabeth Harris daughter of the said Raphe Clarke, and of £700 to be paid for the jointure of the said Elizabeth, and in lieu of dower of the said Gartred, it was agreed that the said Henry Bright the elder and Gartred his wife and Henry Bright the younger, should acknowledge and levy a fine unto Raphe Clarke and his heirs; of Whirlowe Hall (fully described); and all other the hereditaments whatsoever of them in Whirlowe, Ecklesall, Fulwood, Ecklesfeild or elsewhere in co York; and also of a water corn mill in Dore in the parish of Dronfield co Derby; and all other hereditaments in Dronfield, Greenehill or elsewhere in the parish of Norton or co Derby, containing 10 messuages, 5 cottages, 15 gardens, 14 orchards, 100 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 150 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, 200 acres of

moor and heath in co York; and a water mill, a messuage, a cottage, a garden, an orchard, 50 acres of land, 15 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, and 100 acres of moor and heath in co Derby; to the uses following; namely, as to the whole, to the use of Henry Bright the elder, till the said marriage; and from and after the marriage, as to a messuage and lands in Ecklesfeild in the tenure of William Hanley, and certain closes in Greenhill in the tenure of Anthony Poynton, to the use of Henry Bright the elder for ever; as to Whirlowe Hall (except the west part thereof called the parlour, and the pantry, and all the chambers over the same, and the garden place thereto adjoining, and the lathe, barning, or outhouse called the oate lath and oate chamber, with sufficient stabling and cowhouse for the said Henry Bright the elder, his more proper use; together with certain rights of passage through the hall, courts and backside) in a cottage in the possession of Richard Bamforth, the demesne lands of Whirlowe Hall called Nether Fenney, containing 10 acres; a close called Upper Fenney, containing 15 acres; a close called Whynnes, containing 10 acres, a close called Ryefeild, containing 12 acres; a close called Wheatefeild containing 10 acres; a close called Overhouse Feild containing 8 acres; a close called Castle Dike Feild containing 10 acres; a close called Broomefeild containing 20 acres; a close called Little High Feild containing 12 acres; a croft called Handley Croft containing 13 acres; a close called Pingle containing 2 acres; a close called Broome Croft containing 8 acres; a close called Stubbing containing 5 acres; the water corn mill with the stream thereunto belonging; a close at Dore containing 4 acres; closes called Stone Lyme, Rough Lyme, Farr Lyme, Little Lyme and Over Lyme containing together 25 acres, to the use of Henry Bright the younger and Elizabeth his then intended wife, for their joint lives and the life of the survivor of them, for or in the name of the jointure of the said Elizabeth and in lieu of dower, and after the death of the survivor, to the use of Henry Bright the younger his heirs and assigns for ever. Provided that in case any heir male of Henry Bright the younger, by Elizabeth his wife, should attain the age of twenty one years, and after the death of his father, but during the life of his mother, should desire to have possession of the capital messuage and demesne lands comprised in the settlement, he could do so on certain conditions therein stated; as to the said west part of the said capital messuage, thereinbefore excepted, the hereditaments in Ecklesall and Fulwood, then in the several tenures of George Bougham, John Burley, William Bright, Robert Dent, Thomas Lord, William Carnall, Richard Stone, and John Bamforth, to the use of Henry Bright the elder and Gartred his wife for their joint lives, and the life of the survivor of them; and after the death of such survivor, to the use of Henry Bright the younger his heirs and assigns for ever; and as to the residue of the premises comprised in the settlement;

whereof no use had been declared, the said fine should be and enure to the use of Henry Bright the elder for life, and after his death to the use of Henry Bright the younger his heirs and assigns for ever. **Witnesses**: Durant Allsopp, Cor Clarke, Robert Ostley (?), John Bunting, George Shawe, W Wither, George Berly. **Vellum**: one skin 29 × 21, seals missing.

522 **1658** June 18th. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) between Francis Crooke of Grangefeild in the parish of Crusley (?) co Derby gentleman, Charles Hope of Grangefeild aforesaid gentleman and Ann his wife, and Henry Bright the elder of Whorlowe in the parish of Sheffield gentleman; whereby a messuage in Whorlowe, within the lordship of Ecclesall, in the occupation of James Bromeley the younger, with numerous appurtenances was granted to the said Henry Bright. **Witnesses**: James Lee, John Bright, James Bromley, Godfrey Wild, W Simson Jo Bullok, Geo Sitwell, Geo Shawe, Ja Webster. **Vellum**: one skin 26 × 12, seals missing. **Notes**: a memorandum endorsed relates to subsequent litigation affecting the property. Some of the above witnesses attested the memorandum only.

563 (**1665-6**) February 12th, in the 18th year of Charles II. **Recovery** (Lat.) suffered by William Simson gentleman and Richard Jeffcocke against Emanuel Scorah gentleman, in 7 messuages and 105 acres in Graystones and Ecclesall. Thomas Bright gentleman was the first vouchee and George Huniston the second, William Lamb and Robert Milward were the attorneys of William Simson, Richard Jeffcocke, and Thomas Bright, and Sir Francis Cobb was sheriff of Yorkshire.

758 **1670** April 30th, in the 22nd year of Charles II. **Deed of Feoffment** (Lat.) from Thomas Aldam of Warmsworth co York yeoman, to Edward Sheppard of Doncaster gentleman, of half an acre of arable land in a certain close in Balby, between the close called Lodge Close and land then late in the occupation of Robert Barwick (?), and then of Thomas Aldam; power of attorney to Thomas Mann of Doncaster "sowderer," to deliver seisin. **Witnesses**: Robert Salmon, William Reddich, Thomas Mann, W. Sheppard, William Wilson, William Salmon, Anthony Beckitt. **Vellum**: two skins, one 12 × 8 and the other 10 × 8, seal missing.

489 **1670** May 3rd, in the 22nd year of Charles II. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.) between Benjamin Rawson of Upperthorpe in the parish of Sheffield yeoman, second son of Edward Rawson deceased then late of Upperthorpe aforesaid, of the 1st part, John Rawson of Upperthorpe aforesaid yeoman, eldest brother to the said Benjamin, of the 2nd part and Thomas Rawson of Whiston co York clerk and Malin Sorsbye of

Sheffield, gent of the 3rd part: whereby Benjamin Rawson (with the object of carrying out some family arrangement made by his brother for the benefit of Elizabeth Hobson and Martha Rawson his mother, and with the intent to create a family settlement) granted unto Thomas Rawson and Malin Sorsbye the reversion and remainder (when it should happen, after the decease of the said Elizabeth Hobson and Martha Rawson) of a messuage in Dodworth co York, on the north side of the street there, together with the croft, garden, orchard and foldstead thereunto belonging; and two closes called Foggy Close and Greatwoodside; and one close called Great Broad Inge, with all tithes, to the use of Benjamin Rawson for life, and after his death; to the use of the heirs of his body; and in default of issue; to his heirs and assigns for ever; and to no other use. There is a covenant by Benjamin Rawson with John Rawson as to reimbursement for repairs, and the settlement is stated to be irrevocable. **Witnesses**: Tho Birkbeck, J Darwent, Will Tayler. **Vellum**: one skin 22 × 15, seals missing. **Notes**: this settlement was effected by lease and release, the lease is missing, but it is referred to in the operative part of the release. There is a memorandum endorsed, signed by all four parties to the release, that if the said Benjamin Rawson should marry "at any time thereafter," he might give his wife a life estate in the settled property.

642 **1671** November 7th, in the 23rd year of Charles II. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) made between George Hall of Rossington co York yeoman, Mary his wife and Thomas Hall his son and heir apparent of the one part, and Richard Sheppard of Doncaster co York gentleman of the other part; whereby, in consideration of £50, the said George, Ann and Thomas Hall granted to the said Richard Sheppard his heirs and assigns for ever, certain lands in Balby near Doncaster, fully described; in the description of which, the following names of persons and places occur; namely, John Kellam, Mr. Thomas Fitzwilliam, Doncaster, Hexthropp, Little Moore, Thomas Kellam, Woodfield, Loversall, William Fernilley, Edward Box, William Broughton junior, John Walker, the parsonage land. A power of attorney is annexed for "our true and wellbeloved in Christ" William Wood of Doncaster butcher, to act for the grantors and deliver seisin. **Witnesses**: J. Arthur, Francis Justice jun, William Salmon, Wm Sheppard, Thos . . . . , Thomas Mann, John Cotterell, Tho Kellam, John Killam (sic) senr, William Pell, William Broughton. **Vellum**: two skins, the deed 27 × 11, and the power of attorney 9 × 7; one seal bears a cross between two small charges, probably not armorial. **Notes**: endorsed is a memorandum in a hand of later date "Tho Oldams Deeds ½ an acre of land in Dey Flatt 'Balby.'"

521 **1672** October 3rd, in the 24th year of Charles II. **Lease** (Engl.) to precede a release by way of bargain and sale from Henry Bright the younger of Whirlow in the parish of Sheffield gentleman to Cornelius Clerke of Norton co Derby esquire and John Bright of Gray's Inn co Middlesex esquire, of his capital messuage, farm or tenement, commonly called Whirlow and all the houses, buildings, lands, meadows, pastures, woods, underwoods, orchards, gardens, backesides, commons etc, whether the same was then in the occupation of Henry Bright the younger or Henry Bright the elder; and also all other the messuages, lands, cottages and hereditaments whatsover of him the said Henry Bright the younger, within the several precincts etc of Fulwood and Ecclesall or in the parish of Sheffield or Dronfield co Derby; and all other the hereditaments of Henry Bright the younger, within the Kingdom of England or elsewhere, for the term of one year. **Witnesses**: Tho Chappell, Marmaduke Machell, John Greensmith, Nath Newbownes, Jo Bullok, Geo Sitwell, Geo Shawe, Ja Webster. **Vellum**: the lease one skin 18 × 10, seal missing. **Notes**: a memorandum endorsed shows that the lease was produced at Dronfield in connection with subsequent litigation between Bright and Clarke. The release is missing.

639 **1672** October 4th, in the 24th year of Charles II. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.) between Henry Bright the younger of Whirlow in the parish of Sheffield gent of the one part and Cornelius Clarke of Norton co Derby esquire and John Bright of Gray's Inn co Middlesex esquire of the other part; whereby the said Henry Bright the younger granted to the said Cornelius West and John Bright, his capital messuage, farm, or tenement called Whirlow aforesaid, and all his houses, buildings, lands, meadows, pastures, woods etc enjoyed therewith in the occupation of the said Henry Bright the younger or Henry Bright the elder; and all his lands in Fullwood, Ecclesall, Sheffield, Dronfield or "within the Kingdom of England," to the uses following; namely, as to one moiety to the use of the said Henry Bright the younger and Elizabeth his wife, or the longer liver, the said Elizabeth quitting claim to her right to dower in that moiety; and as to the other moiety, in trust for raising portions for younger children of the said Henry and Elizabeth; and after the death of the said Henry and Elizabeth, to the use of their first son in tail male; and in default to the second and other sons successively etc; and in default of issue by the said Elizabeth, to the use of the heirs male of the said Henry by any other wife; and in default to the heirs female etc. Provided that this settlement was not to deprive Henry Bright the elder, father of the said Henry Bright the younger, from peaceably occupying and enjoying the west part of the said capital messuage called the parlour, the pantry and the chambers over, or the outhouse called "the oat lath"

and the chamber, sufficient stabling and cowhousing, with free liberty to the garden, for his life; as was reserved in a deed of feoffment between them. Power to alter or revoke the settlement is reserved to Henry Bright the younger. **Witnesses**: Tho Chappell, Marmaduke Marchell, John Greenesmith. **Vellum**: one skin 28 × 17, seal missing. **Notes**: a memorandum endorsed shows that the settlement was the subject of a chancery action and was produced before Nath Newbownes, Jo Bullok, Geo Sitwell, Geo Shawe, Ja Webster.

556 **1674** June 17th, in the 26th year of Charles II. **Indenture of Release** (Engl.) from Robert Spencer of Little Sheffield co York husbandman to John Stones the younger of Little Sheffield yeoman, of several closes called Nether Rusling Parke, being then divided with hedge and ditch into five parts, with a cottage built on one of the said parts southwards, then in the occupation of John Henn (?), all which were situate in the lordship of Ecclesall in the parish of Sheffield, near unto Walch Bridge, between Porter Water northwards and a certain common or waste called Brencliffe Edge Common southwards, then in the possession of the said Robert Spencer. From the covenants for title it appears that Anne was then wife of the said Robert Spencer. **Witnesses**: Raphe Turner, Thomas Dodworth, John Newton, James Hill. **Vellum**: one skin 26 × 21, seal in paper.

508 **1675** November 19th, in the 27th year of Charles II. **Deed Poll** (Engl.) under the hand and seal of Edward Sheppard of Doncaster co York gent, whereby in consideration of the natural love and affection which he bore unto his son Richard, he granted unto him a messuage in Fishergate Street Doncaster, then in the occupation of Christopher Baldwin; and three messuages in St Pulchregate Street, without the Barrs, then in the occupation of Thomas Jarratt, John Jarratt and Richard Wharom; a close at the Mooreside then in the occupation of Edward Halliday; a close at Balby Outgange, in the occupation of John Killam; another close at Balby in the occupation of Thomas Killam; another close at Balby in the occupation of Paull Hanson, and all those his lands in Claypitts and Short Newton, then in the occupation of Phillip Bassett and Thomas Smith, one close in Doncaster, then in the occupation of Thomas Mann; one acre of meadow in Crimpsall called Petty Acre; all that his meadow in Bentley Ings, then in the occupation of Anthony King; two closes at the Carrhill then in the occupation of William Wilson and John Addinall; a close at the Dyall, in the occupation of John Briggs; and all that farm in Cadeby co York, then in the occupation of Phillip Viccars (?) and others; to be held of the lord of the fee etc; and he appointed his trusty and wellbeloved in Christ, James

Sheppard of Doncaster clerk, to be his attorney to deliver possession. **Witnesses**: Thomas Childers, Jas Sheppard, William Salmon, Christopher Baldwin, William Lowson or Howson. **Vellum**: one skin 16 × 10, seal missing. **Notes**: memorandum of livery of seisin, by the attorney, endorsed.

(1676-7) octave of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary (February 2nd), in the 29th year of Charles II. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between Robert Sorsbie S.T.P. plaintiff, and Jonathan Staniforth gentleman, Francis Barlow and Katerine his wife and Josua Sheppard deforciants, whereby the latter quitclaimed to the former 4 messuages, 4 cottages, 50 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, common of pasture for all animals and pasture for ten plough animals in Catcliffe, Tinsley, Treeton, Brinsforth, Norwood, Hallam, Brightside Byerley and Sheffield, in consideration of £160. **Vellum**: one skin 16 × 6½. S.T.P. denotes Professor of Theology, see number 743.

399 **1678** June 22nd, in the 30th year of Charles II. **Release and Quit Claim** (Engl.) by Robert Spencer of Little Sheffield husbandman, and Anne his wife, to John Stones junior of Little Sheffield yeoman, of a parcel of land or meadow, divided into four closes and containing 5 acres, 2 roods, 32 perches, called Nether Rusling Park, lying in the lordship of Ecclesall in the parish of Sheffield, near Walch Bridge, between a brook called the Porter Water and a common called Brendcliffe Edge, then being in the occupation of Robert Spencer, and also of a new cottage thereon then in the occupation of John Genn, in consideration of £83. **Witnesses**: Stephen Fox, Samuel Shawe, James Hill. **Vellum**: one skin 18 × 11, one seal missing, one in paper.

437 **1680** March 31st, in the 32nd year of Charles II. **Release and Quit Claim** (Engl.) from Francis Jessop of Broome Hall in the parish of Sheffield esquire, to Roger Lee of Little Sheffield seed merchant, of three closes called the New Feilds with two pingles containing 14 acres in Little Sheffield, then in the occupation of Roger Lee, and of 2 cottages in Little Sheffield then in the occupation of Edward Webster and widow Burley, and of one tan yard then in the tenure of Stephen Greene, saving to Francis Jessop a perpetual rent of 6d per annum; in consideration of £6. **Witnesses**: William Ronksley, Samuel Dickinson. **Vellum**: one skin 18 × 12½, seal.

362 **1685** November 30th. **Faculty** (Lat.) from the Archbishop of York appointing Thomas Bright of Edge in the parish of Sheffield gentleman as guardian of Ellena Bright, daughter of John Bright late of Rasin Hall

deceased, during her minority. (Signed) Will Walker, surrogate, Phil Parker, notary public. **Vellum**: one skin 7 × 6½, seal in paper.

1687(-8) March 9th, in the 4th year of James II. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.), to precede a release by way of bargain and sale, from Edward Hartley of Doncaster co York gent and William Rayldon of Doncaster aforesaid spurrier and Anne his wife to James Sheppard of Finingley co Nott clerk, of a messuage in the Market Stead, Doncaster aforesaid, then in the possession of Richard Watson together with the kilnehouse and all appurtenances; and also five acres of arable land at Claypitts Doncaster, then in the occupation of Edward Reassell (?), for the term of one year at a rent of a penny. **Witnesses**: John Squire, Mary Squire, William Walker. **Vellum**: one skin 22 × 6, three seals, each bearing a shield quarterly 1st & 3rd three lozenges in pale, and 2nd and 4th . . . . . **Notes**: the husband signs Rayldon and the wife Raldon. The release is missing.

1690 July 30th. **Probate of the Will** (Engl.) of William Crawshaw of Sheffield husbandman, with grant from . . . . . dated 19th March 1690(-1), whereby he left £10 to Mr. Timothy Jolley; 20s to Mrs. Elizabeth Lee of Little Sheffield; 20s to Mrs Anne Lee; 20s apiece to the three children of Mr Jonathan Lee, viz Elizabeth, Ann and George; £7 to Jone Simson, wife of Peeter Simson; £3 to Martha Blyth widow of Sheffield; 40s to Mrs Martha Marriott of Ughill; 1s to his cozen John Yealand; 1s to his cozen Samuell Yealand; 5s to Samuell Creswicke of Little Sheffield; 10s to his cozen Jonathan Yealand; 10s to his cozen John Yealand maltster of Sheffield; 5s to Sarah Beard maid servant to Peeter Simson; he also gave "for the use and to the yearly reliefe of Twelve of the most aged and decrepid, poore persons in Ecclesall Bierly, the rent and benefitt that will arrise of Tenn pounds, being either lent out to interest or bestowed upon lands," the increase of which he gave "as above said, and soe to remaine for ever, to be equally distributed amongst the above-said number, the first weeke in November every yeare"; and he appointed Mr John Stones and Mr Jonathan Lee of Little Sheffield, trustees "in this worke, to give and distribute as above during their lives"; and he desired them "to make choice of honest and fitt persons to succeed them, and desire them to bestowe it in Land, theire first opportunity." Testator left the residue of his estate to Mr Jonathan Lee, whom he made sole executor. **Witnesses**: Peeter Simson, James Nutt, Sarah Beard. **Vellum**: two skins, the probate, 19 × 10, and the grant 7 × 6, seal missing.

(1690) October 1st, in the 2nd year of William and Mary. **Indenture of Marriage Settlement** (Engl.) made by Robert Symon of Gleadless in the parish of Handsworth co York joiner, on the then intended marriage

of his son John, to Liddia Austwick (?) of Dronfield co Derby spinster, of a cottage, buildings, gardens and appurtenances (apparently at Gleadless, but not so stated), which the said Robert had purchased from Henry Earl of Norwich and his son Henry Lord Howard, in the 28th year of Charles II (1676); to be held by Andrew Moorewood of Hallowes in the parish of Dronfield gentleman and William Steeven alias Glossopp of Hallowes husbandman, upon trust for Robert for life; with remainder to John and Liddia for their joint lives, and the life of the survivor; with remainder to the heirs of the body of John and Liddia; and in default to the right heirs of John for ever. **Witnesses**: Thomas Bulloke, Andrew Calltone, John Green, Eliz Norcroft. **Vellum**: one skin 19×12.

466 **1695** April 25th, in the 7th year of Wi^l^liam III. **Deed Poll** (Engl.), being a release and quit claim by Jeremiah Woodrove of Gray Stones in the parish of Sheffield clerke unto John Woodrove, of all the right, title and interest of the said Jeremiah, of and in certain lands, tenements and hereditaments in the parish of Handsworth co York, devised to him by the will of his father Richard Woodrove of Woodthorpe, in the said parish of Handsworth gent, dated the 30th of December 1680. In the recitals and operative part of this deed, the following further names of persons and places occur, namely: the lordshipp of Haverseidge alias Havershiggs co Derby, John Heald, George Ibberson, George Smilter, Fitzherberte esquire, John Woodrove eldest son and heir of Richard the testator, John Allen, Rosamond Thompson, Mary Tompson, George Brayshaw, Thomas Brashaw, Gilbert Clayton, John Flaxton, Richard Hallas, Henry Duke of Norfolk, John Nodder, Godfrey Hancock. **Witnesses**: John Allin, Godfrey Hides, Samuell Stones. **Vellum**: one skin 21×16, seal in paper, obscure. **Notes**: this is one of two mutual deeds of exchange between the two brothers Jeremiah and John, as to the estates at Hathersage and Handsworth, left to them by their father Richard Woodrove of Woodthorpe.

638 **1659** April 25th, in the 7th year of William III. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) between John Woodrove of Woodthorpe in the parish of Handsworth co York gent and Jerimia Woodrove of Graystones in the parish of Sheffield gent; whereby the said John granted to the said Jerimia a capital messuage at Woodthorpe aforesaid with the several closes following: namely, Croft, Stubbings then divided into two parts, Green Croft then divided into two parts, two cottages and an orchard adjoining, Overfields, Midlefield, Little Close, North Fields, Stubbing Ing adjoining Stubbing Lane, Stubbing Close, abutting on the said lane, Stubbing Lane and Farr Croft, Spring Wood, called Woodthorpe Spring, then in the occupation of the said John Woodrove;

also one moiety of a messuage then in the occupation of John and Mary Tompson, Wellmeadow, that part of a close called Nether Stubbing in the occupation of the said John and Mary; also the other moiety of the messuage in the occupation of Nathaniell Ouldale, Narr Croftes, Narr Carr in the occupation of the said Nathanial, two cottages in the occupation of Thomas Brashaw and Samuel Stones; and all other lands mentioned to be divised to him the said John Woodrove by the will of Richard Woodrove his late father then deceased; to the use of the said Jeremia his heirs and assigns for ever, upon the "special trust and confidence nevertheless," that he the said Jeremia should reenffeof the said John, of and in the same; and to the end and intent, that all conditions imposed on the lands by the will of the said Richard, might be destroyed. **Witnesses**: John Allin, Godffrey Hides, Samuell Stones. **Vellum**: one skin 28 × 15, seal missing.

378 527 and 534 (i) **1695** August 22nd, in the 7th year of William III. **Surrender and Admittance** (Lat.), three copies, extracted from the court rolls of the manor of Sheffield, at a Court Baron held on the above date, of the Most Noble Henry Duke of Norfolk, on the surrender by John Bromhead of Fulwood in the parish of Sheffield co York husbandman, Henry Bromhead his son and Mary his wife, to John Fox of Darnall in the same parish of all and singular the closes or parcels of land called Lodge Carrs formerly divided into two parts, Pingle, Birkin Meadow, Bothom, Parker Meadow, Long Park, Hoyle, Flatt and House Field situate in or near Fulwood aforesaid, then in the tenure or occupation of the said Henry Bromhead; provided that if the said Henry Bromhead repaid to the said John Fox on a certain date, at the mansion house of John Sparks of Darnall, the sum of £130 and interest, then the surrender and admittance was to be null and void. Fine 2s 16d. Richard Bacon, bailiff. Thomas Chappell, steward. **Vellum**: each one skin 15 × 9½, 18 × 11 and 23 × 20. **Notes**: these are copies of the same entry on the rolls. One is engrossed on the same skin as 534 (ii) below.

534 (ii) **1695** October 29th. **Recovery** (Lat.) suffered by John Fox against Robert Bullas, of the properties specified in numbert 527. Henry Bromehead and Mary his wife were the first vouchees and John Ashmore the second. After the property had been adjudged to Robert Bullas, he and Henry and Mary Bromehead surrendered it again to the use of John Fox subject to the provisoes in number 527. Thomas Chappell steward. **Vellum**: one skin 23 × 20. **Notes**: numbers 534 (i) and (ii) are on one sheet of vellum, the recovery action taking place in the Manor Court of Sheffield. See numbers 378, 527 and 534 (i) above.

519 **1697**(-8) February 10th, in the 9th year of William III. **Surrender** (Lat.) extracted from the court rolls of the manor of Sheffield, at a Court Baron of the Most Noble Henry Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal, etc; held there on the above date, before Thomas Chappell esquire the steward, when it was presented that John Unwin then or then late of Hoyle House in the parish of Sheffield and county of York yeoman, for and in consideration of a competent sum of money paid by Joseph Banks of Sheffield gentleman into the hands of the said John Unwin; the said John surrendered into the hands of the lord, by the hands of John Pearson and Joseph Pearson, two customary tenants (duly sworn); all that messuage called Hoyle House in Hallam with all barns, stables, outhouses, dwellings, smithys, gardens, etc, then in the tenure of Thomas Marsh or his assigns, as also the reversion after the death of Emma Marryott widow (mother of John Unwin), of, in and to, all that close called Leyfeild in Hallam aforesaid, containing by estimation 4 acres; and of, in, and to, all that parcel of a croft at the back of the dwelling of the same Thomas Marsh containing in breadth 6 yards to (?) Wallstead, from the manor house, smithy, and garden wall of the said Thomas Marsh, and containing in length, the whole length of the house, garden, and smithy of the said Thomas Marsh, with all easements, etc, in any way appertaining, and all right, title and interest in the premises aforesaid, to the only proper behoof and use of the said Joseph Banks his heirs and assigns for ever, according to the custom of the manor, to which Joseph, the lord by his steward granted seisin, and the said Joseph was admitted tenant and did fealty, and paid a fine. **Vellum**: one skin $12\frac{1}{2} \times 13$. **Notes**: this is an attested copy, made 25th March 1701 by John Bosevile.

382 **1699**(-**1700**) January 5th, in the 11th year of William III. **Indenture of Assignment** (Engl.) from John Fox of Attercliffe Milne in the parish of Sheffield gent to Robert Offley of Norton co Derby gent, of a close at Fullwood, called Broad Meadow, containing three acres; for the residue of a term of 999 years, created by an indenture of lease dated the 22nd May, in the 10th year William III, from Henry Bromhead of Fullwood yeoman, therein recited. **Witnesses**: John Mandevile, Jo Greenesmith, Robert Wayne, Henry Bromhead. **Paper**: one sheet 15×10, seal missing. **Notes**: no rent appears to have been reserved by the lease and a premium of £20 was paid, on both the lease and assignment.

577 **1700** September 30th, in the 12th year of William III. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from the Most Noble Prince Henry Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshall etc to John Bright of Banner Crosse in the parish of Sheffield gent; whereby, in consideration of (i) the surrender of a former lease of the premises thereby demised, which had then three and a half

years to run ; (ii) of £153 in cash ; and (iii) of the covenants therein contained : the said Duke bargained, sold, set and to farm let, unto the said Henry Bright, all the said Duke's two thirds of the tythes of corn, grain, and hay, yearly coming from the lands south of the river Sheafe within the parish of Sheffield and lordship of Ecclesall ; commonly called "the tytheing of Ecclesall Byerley," as the same had been gathered, held and enjoyed by the said John Bright; unto the said John Bright for the term of twenty one years, at a yearly rent of £2, payable halfyearly. The lessee covenanted to pay all rates, taxes etc and not to allow the tythe to be diminished by any fraudulent composition. **Witnesses** : Jo Shelton, Rich May, Tho Evans.

408 1700 (-1) January 1st, in the 6th year of Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury. **Deed** (Lat.) under the seal of the Archbishop of Canterbury, appointing John Speight " born in the Diocese of York " a public notary, after taking the necessary oath of allegiance. Signed : C. Hedges, Master of the Faculties. Henry Fauconberge, registrar. **Vellum** : one skin 15½ × 14, seal much damaged.

439 (1704) August 1st, in the 3rd year of Anne. **Conveyance** (Engl.) from Robert Soresby of Sheffield gentleman, son and heir of Robert Soresby of the same deceased, Jonathan Lee of Little Sheffield gentleman, and Robert Darwent of Rotherham gentleman, to Joseph Banks of Sheffield, in consideration of £626 paid to Jonathan Lee and Robert Darwent towards paying the instant debts of Robert Soresbie the father and of 13s 4d paid to Robert Soresbie junior, of a messuage called Lister House, with garden, court, kilne, malthouse, lead " cesternes," stable, smithy, one croft and two closes part of Listerfeild, and a close on Pye-banke Side called Peartree Close, lying between Bridge Houses and Neepsend, then in the possession of Thomas Bockin ; and another messuage near Neepsend at the bottom of Harvest Lane, with barn, stable, orchard, garden and a close, being the other part of Lister Feild, also three closes together on Pyebankeside called Birkinfeilds, late in possession of William Downes, then of John Bramall ; all of which lay in Brightside Byerley. With separate warranty to the purchaser. **Witnesses** : Robert Banks, Jonathan Clay. **Vellum** : one skin 23 × 12, three seals in paper. **Notes** : endorsed to the effect that the deed was enrolled in Chancery, 23rd November 1704.

783 (1704) November 24th, in the 3rd year of Anne. **Indenture of Apprenticeship** (Engl.) between Joseph Bamforth son of Thomas Bamforth late of Sheffield weaver deceased, and Edward Windle of Sheffield cutler ; whereby Joseph Bamforth is bound for ten years and three months, at a yearly wage of 16d. **Witnesses** : Edward Sanderson, Joseph Nutt, J. Winter. **Vellum** : one skin 8½ × 8½, seal missing.

360 **1705** October 3rd, in the 4th year of Anne. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the Manor of Ecclesall, records that at a court of the manor of Ecclessal of John Bright in the presence of Joseph Banks steward an Inquisition was taken by the oaths of Hugh Spooner, Joseph Smith, Robert Brelsforth, Robert Offerton, James Oates, Thomas Bright, William Newbold, Thomas Bower, George Machon, Thomas Lee, Henry Winter, Anthony Bartin, Henry Mawe, who swore that Thomas Bright gentleman, since the last Great Court had acquired from William Unwin various lands and tenements called "four Rawson Meadows," Well Meadow, and Rawson Spring, situated at Graystones and held from the lord in "free and common soccage by fealty, suit of court and an annual rent of four shillings." J. Banks, steward. **Vellum** : one skin 7 × 5½.

545 and 546 **1705** November 7th and 8th, in the 4th year of Anne. **Indentures of Lease and Release** (Engl.) made between William Tayler of Holthouse in the parish of Sheffield gentleman and Elizabeth his wife, William Tayler the younger, son and heir apparent of the said William and Elizabeth, and the brother and heir of John Tayler deceased, of the 1st part, William Matthew of Sheffield aforesaid currier of the 2nd part, and Joseph Banks of Sheffield gentleman of the 3rd part; whereby a messuage called Holthouse with the outbuildings etc, and several closes of land, the names of which will be found in one or more of the deeds numbered 251, 252, and 560, were granted and released to the use of the said William Matthew, by way of mortgage, to secure a sum of £428 and interest, but subject to a prior mortgage to John Fox. **Witnesses** : Mary Nowell, Ro Banks, Jo Weatherhead, Jno Crooke, John Guest. **Vellum** : one skin each, the lease 16½ × 10, and the release 30½ × 22½; five seals in paper bear a ship in full sail, probably not armorial; and the seal of J Banks bears a cross between four fleur-de-lis with crest, helmet and mantling.

500 **1706** November 27th, in the 5th year of Anne. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.), to precede a release by way of bargain and sale, from William Sheppard of the city of York apothecary, son and heir of James Sheppard late of Finningley co Nott clerke deceased, to Frances Sheppard of Doncaster co York widow, of a messuage in Doncaster, where Richard Eaton formerly lived, but then in the occupation of John Pugh ; also two barns and garths in the West Layth Gates in Doncaster, then in the occupation of John Scott; and also two barns or garths thereto in East Layth Gates; also four acres of arable land in a field called Clay Pitts, in the parish of Doncaster, in the occupation of Thomas Crofts; also one acre of land in Clay Pitts; also a close called Little Field Close in Hextropp in the parish of Doncaster, in the occupation of widow Wright,

(except one land therein, containing about half an acre, belonging to the Corporation of Doncaster); also a close of arable land called Pool Hill Close in Hextropp; for a year, at a pepper corn rent. **Witnesses**: Lewis West, J Booth, Samuel Hollyday junr. **Vellum**: one skin 20 × 13, seal missing. **Notes**: the release is missing.

449 1706 November 18th, in the 5th year of Anne. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) by John Waller of Woodthorpe Moore Side in the parish of Handsworth co York sicklesmith, and Hellen his wife, to William Fenton of Gleadlesse, in consideration of £60, of a cottage and appurtenances in which John Waller was then living, and a close adjoining purchased by him of Benjamin Ondale and Alice his wife, lying in the Intack adjoining Woodthorpe Moor, with covenant to create, if required, an indefeasible estate therein. These properties were declared to be in the actual possession of the purchaser by an indenture of bargain and sale of the previous day, conveying them for a term of six months at a barley-corn rent "by force of the statute for transferring uses into possession." **Witnesses**: John Fenton, Alexander Fenton, B. Trippett. **Vellum**: one skin 23½ × 16, two seals in paper.

641 1706 November 28th, in the 5th year of Anne. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) made between William Sheppard of the city of York apothecary, son and heir of James Sheppard late of Fenningley co Nott clerk deceased of the one part and Frances Sheppard of Doncaster widow of the other part; whereby the said William Sheppard, in consideration of £150, granted to the said Frances Sheppard a messuage in Doncaster, fully described.

405 1706(-7) in the octave of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary (February 2nd). **Final Concord** (Lat.) at Westminster, between Joseph Banks gentleman plaintiff, and Richard Revell junior and Helen his wife, William Taylor gentleman and Elizabeth his wife, Alexander Pringle and Elizabeth his wife, and John Baker, deforciants, whereby the latter quit-claimed to the former 3 messuages, 1 mill, 4 stables, 60 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, common and turbary, in Ecclesall, Morewood, Bradfeild, Dodworth and the parishes of Silkstone, Sheffield and Barnesley, in consideration of £160. **Vellum**: one skin 20 × 6½.

506 1707 May 7th, in the 6th year of Anne. **Deed of Grant and Quit Claim** (Engl.) by William Sheppard of the city of York apothecary, to Frances Sheppard of Doncaster co York widow, of all the estate and interest which the said William Sheppard then had in a messuage, barn,

lands etc in Doncaster; the same being fully described (the property being the same as that described in the lease of the previous year, number 500); and also his leasehold land in Doncaster; namely one land in Little Field Close in Hextropp, containing half an acre; also one little close in Hextropp, late in the tenure of John Mason and then of John Roebuck, containing 1½ acres; whereof 1 rood belonged to the poor of Doncaster; also half an acre of meadow in Hextropp Ings, next to the hedge of a close called the Oxpasture; also a parcel of meadow in Hextropp Ings, at the end of Pool Hill Close; also a close called Two Land Close in Hextropp, containing 1 acre, whereof half an acre belongs to the poor of Doncaster; and also two closes in Hextropp Lane, one in the tenure of John Pugh and the other of Francis Barker. **Witnesses**: Mary Newarke, Richa Blomley, J. Saterfield. **Vellum**: one skin 20 × 13½, the small flat seal of red wax shows a heart between two wings, a sceptre in dexter and an imperial crown in base, with part of a legend, "Tout Pour . . . ," forming a semi-circle round the top.

548 and 549 **1708** April 27th and 28th, in the 7th year of Anne. **Indentures of Lease and Release** (Engl.) made between Elizabeth Bright of Ecclesall in the parish of Sheffield widow and Joseph Bright of the same place gent, son and heir of Thomas Bright hls late father deceased, by the said Elizabeth his mother; of the one part and John Bright of Chesterfield co Derby gent and William Scrivens of Herdings in the parish of Norton co Derby gent of the other part; whereby, after reciting an intended marriage between the said Joseph Bright and Elizabeth Bright spinster, one of the daughters of the said John Bright, in consideration of the intended marriage, and with the object of providing a jointure; the said Elizabeth Bright and Joseph Bright granted and released to the said John Bright and William Scrivens, a dwellinghouse in Ecclesall called Upper Edge House, with the croft adjoining and closes called Ye Backside, Gatefeild, Great and Little Birkinfeild, Lower and Upper Hornerfeild, Carterickfeild, Upper Leyfeild, Housefeild, Longfeild, Upper and Lower Cunyard, all of which were then in the possession of the said John Bright; and also a messuage at Netherhirst in the parish of Hathersage co Derby, and certain closes called Great and Little Feild, Sick, Cowhay in the possession of Ralph Green; also another messuage at Netherhirst aforesaid, and closes called Over Shawhead, Middle Shawhead, Little and Great Horse-hay, Shaw Meadow, Cowhay, to hold to the use of the said Joseph Bright until the marriage; and after, to him for life without impeachment of waste; with remainder (after special uses to prevent the settlors intentions being defeated) to the said Elizabeth his intended wife for life, for her jointure in case she survive her husband and in satisfaction of dower; and after her death to their issue. **Witnesses**: John Bright junior, Jo

Battie, Jo Weatherhead. **Vellum**: the lease one skin, 23 × 20½, and the release two skins 30 × 24 and 30 × 12½; three seals in paper, and one of red wax bears the letters T.P.N. under a star.

359 **1710** April 12th, in the 9th year of Anne. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Ecclesall, records that at a Great Court Baron with View of Frankpledge of John Bright esquire, an inquiry was held by John Battie gentleman his steward, on the oath of John Bright gentleman, Joseph Bright gentleman, Joseph Smith, Jonathan Hoyland, Joshua Spooner, William Savage, Thomas Bower, Henry Maw, William Bright, Joshua Dungworth, Thomas Hanby, Joseph Mycock and George Marriott; who swore upon oath that John Bright of Cowpitt Lane in Ecclesall gentleman, since the last great court, had acquired from Nathan Garlicke of Heeley cutler, a messuage in two several tenements with appurtenances in Cowpitt Lane, then in the possession of John Bright, "held from the lord of this manor in free and common soccage by fealty and suit of court"; also they swore that John Bright since the last great court acquired from John Hawkesworth of Sheffield cutler, one close or parcel of land in Ecclesall, then in the possession of Joseph Wilson, commonly called Broomfield, held from the lord etc. John Battie steward. **Vellum**: one skin 14½ × 5½.

388 (1713) within three weeks of Trinity (April 5th), in the 12th year of Anne. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between John Bright gentleman and William Scriden gentleman plaintiffs, and Joseph Bright gentleman, Edward Hall and Sara his wife and Robert Hawkesworth and Anne his wife, deforciants, whereby the latter quitclaimed to the former, a messuage, 2 cottages, 50 acres of land, 24 acres of meadow, 36 acres of pasture and common of pasture in Ecclesall, Chapelry of Bradfield, Hansworth Woodhouse and the parish of Hansworth, in consideration of £120. **Vellum**: one skin 19 × 7½.

551 and 552 **1713** December 22nd and 23rd, in the 12th year of Anne. **Indenture of Lease and Release** (Engl.) made between William Tayler of Holthouse in Ecclesall in the parish of Sheffield gent and Elizabeth Tayler of London widow, his mother, and John Bright of Chesterfield co Derby gent; whereby the said William Tayler and Elizabeth Tayler, in consideration of £445, granted and released to the said John Bright, a messuage called Holthouse and certain closes called Kitchin Crofte, Holt Meadow, Bank Field, Rye Croft, Great Hollins, Little Hollins, Whitefield, Upper and Nether Flatt, Spring, Farr and Narr Milnefield, Wainhouse Croft, then in the tenure of William Tayler and Hugh

Osburne (except one annuity of £8 granted out of the premises). The covenant for title extends to the said William Tayler and Elizabeth his mother, also to John Fox gent, John Statham gent and Mary his mother in law, Joseph Banks gent and widow Matthews of Sheffield. **Witnesses**: Chris Cowley, Saml Bright, Joseph Bright, Jo Battie junior, Wm Battie. **Vellum**: one skin each, the lease 20 × 12, and the release 30 × 17; two seals bear a lion rampant in a border, with crest a lion rampant above a crown.

579 **1713** (-14) March 9th, in the 13th year of Anne. **Indenture of Transfer of Mortgage** (Engl.) made between John Bright junior of Banner Cross in the parish of Sheffield gent of the 1st part, James Morewood of Oakes in the Chapelry of Bradfield co York gent of the 2nd part and Arthur Palmer of Sheffield gent of the 3rd part; whereby, after reciting a mortgage of 8th September 1712 for £155. 12s. 6d. by the said James Morewood to the said John Bright, of lands near Oakes aforesaid; the said John Bright transferred the mortgage security to the said Arthur Palmer, and conveyed the mortgaged property, which is described as follows; namely, several closes called respectively Parke, Stubbing, Moaksonfeild, and part of a farm called Woodhouse Farm. **Witnesses**: G Fox, Eliz Morewood, Jo Ashmore. **Vellum**: one skin 25×19, two seals, each bearing a lion rampant.

553 and 554 **1714**(-15) January 1st and 2nd, in the 1st year of George I. **Indentures of Lease and Release** (Engl.) made between Joseph Banks of Scofton co Nott gent and John Bright junior of Banner Cross in Ecclesall in the parish of Sheffield gent; whereby a messuage, "sometimes or then formerly" called Listers Messuage or House, situate in Brightside Byerley in the parish of Sheffield, between Bridghouses and Neepsend, with a large then newly erected kilne and malthouses adjoining, with a croft lying on the east side of the said messuage; and one smithy, and with all the gardens, courts, folds, commons etc, and two closes joining together and lying on a "flatt or levell" northwestwardly from the messuage; in one of which the messuage was erected, the same close having been or reputed to be part of a field called Listerfield, and another close joining on the said closes on the north side, and lying on the Pyebanke Side, commonly called Pyebanke Field or Pear Tree Close; all situate in Brightside Byerley, then in the occupation of Thomas Bocking and formerly of Thomas Boxstead; and another messuage or cottage in Brightside Byerley, at the lower end of the Harvest Lane, where Nicholas Milner then dwelt; and a close adjoining reputed to have been part of Lister Field aforesaid; and closes on Pyebanke Side called Birkinfields, in the occupation of William Downs; also another messuage called "The House att the Woodside," in

Brightside Byerley, by Cookwood Side, and a croft adjoining; and one other close near to the messuage, called Lime Pitt Croft, then in the tenure of Joseph Dyson, with all ways, waters etc, liberties, commons, lights, drop-rooms, heirlooms, easements etc, were granted unto the said John Bright his heirs and assigns for ever; to be held of the chief lord. Excepted from the release, is a lease of the 26th March 1702, for 21 years, of the house then called Sick House, formerly part of Listerfield, from the said Joseph Banks to Susanna Thompson widow, then since married to the said Nicholas Milner. **Witnesses**: Jo Battie, Wm Battie, Thos Lister. **Vellum**: one skin each, the lease 18 × 12½ and the release 32 × 26, the seals may be armorial.

464 and 465 1714 April 30th and May 1st, in the 13th year of Anne. **Indentures of Lease and Release** (Engl.) being a conveyance by mortgagor and mortgagee of a messuage called Holthouse with several closes adjoining, in the parish of Sheffield, to John Bright of Chesterfield gent. There is a recital of indentures of lease and release of the 7th and 8th November 1705, also of the death and will of the mortgagee William Matthew and the appointment of Fines Matthew of Sheffield his widow, executrix thereof. The following further names of persons and places occur in one or both of the deeds, namely; William Taylor (the son), John Battie, Elizabeth Taylor wife of William Taylor (the father), Joseph Banks, Kitchin Croft, Holt Meadow, Bank Field, Rye Croft, Great Hollins, Little Hollins, Whitefield, Upper Flatt, Nether Flatt, Spring, Farr Milnfield, Narr Milnfield and Wainhouse Croft. **Witnesses**: Tho Heaton, James Bright, Wm Battie. **Vellum**: one skin each, the lease 16½ × 10 and the release 21 × 13, small seals bearing classic heads. **Notes**: there is a grave stone to the memory of Fines Matthew, at the south end of the disused Quaker's Burial Ground at Riggs Road, Stannington, near Sheffield; from which it would appear that she was a member of the Quaker family of Shaw of The Hills and Brookside, Stannington. See "Notes and Queries." 11 series, vol v, pp 49, 139 and 395.

821 1714 June 8th, in the 13th year of Anne. **Release and Quit Claim** (Engl.) from John Fox of Fulwood in the parish of Sheffield gentleman, to John Bright of Chesterfield gentleman, in consideration of 5s, of a messuage called Holt House in Ecclesall with appurtenances, and closes called Kitchin Close, Holt Meadow, Bankefield, Rye Croft, Great Hollins, Little Hollins, Whitefield, Upper Flatt, Nether Flatt, Spring, Farr Milnfield, Narr Milnfield and Wainhouse Croft, all in the possession of John Bright, but formerly under some encumbrances to John Fox. **Witnesses**: Jose Armitage, Wm Battie. **Vellum**: one skin 17 × 10½, seal

390 **1714** (-15) March 14th, in the 1st year of George I. **Release of a Life Estate** (Engl.) by Elizabeth Taylor of Ecclesall in the parish of Sheffield, widow and relict of William Taylor late of Holthouse in the same parish gent, to John Bright of Chesterfield co Derby gent, in a messuage in Ecclesall called Holthouse, and all closes etc belonging thereto, then late in the possession of Hugh Osburne and others; the same being charged with an annuity of £8, payable to the said Elizabeth Taylor for her life. From a recital it appears, that John Bright bought the property from William Taylor, son and heir of the said William Taylor and Elizabeth his wife, subject to the annuity, which Elizabeth released by this deed. **Witnesses**: Joseph Bright, Samuel Bright, Wm Battie. **Vellum**: one skin 16½ × 11, small seal in paper, of no interest.

504 **1721** December 26th, in the 8th year of George I. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.), to precede a release by way of bargain and sale, from Edward Sheppard of Doncaster co York gent and Elizabeth Torksey of the same widow, to John Bayliffe of Firsby in the parish of Conisbrough co York yeoman, of a close called White Flatt in the parish of Tickhill co York, then in the occupation of Edward Hanson, adjoining to the lands of William Booker on the east, a lane leading from Tickhill to Wilsick on the west, another lane leading from Tickhill to some inclosures on the north, and lands of Thomas Toefield gent on the south; for a year, at a peppercorn rent. **Witnesses**: Chris Ballgey, Francis Wood, J Jenkins. **Vellum**: one skin 18 × 11, seals show a lion rampant.

573 **1723** June 12th, in the 9th year of George I. **Agreement** (Engl.) between John Bright, William Soresby, James Millnes, Paul Webster, John Mellor and William Flint of the one part, and Richard Lindsey, merchant of London of the other. This agreement concerns the manufacture of red lead from "Pigg-Lead." The parties are described as dealers and manufacturers. It was covenanted that the first parties should not work over sixty fother of pig lead into red lead in any one year during the next two years, that they would each consign 60 "barrills" of the latter to Richard Lindsey yearly and to no one else in London, that they would not allow their agents in Hull to sell to any one in London, and that they would take back damaged goods. The price was to be 13s the hundredweight and the consignors might draw bills for the amounts due within 28 days. William Flint was subsequently allowed to make a separate agreement. **Paper**: one sheet 23 × 18½, six seals bearing E S and a non-armorial device.

503 **1728** March 29th, in the 1st year George II. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.), to precede a release by way of bargain and sale, from Edward Sheppard

widow, of three cottages in High Street Doncaster, between the messuage of John Neal "phisitian" and alderman on the north, and the messuage of widow Thomas on the south, in the tenure of Samuel Sturtivant, Edward Hartley and Thomas Tyas; and a close called Cardinall Hatt containing five acres, then converted into garden ground, in the tenure of George Whittaker; also two acres of meadow in Bentley Ings; for a year, at a pepper corn rent. **Witnesses**: Robert Hill, John Arthur junr. **Vellum**: one skin $18\frac{1}{2} \times 12$, small flat seal bears the head of a man, with a legend that reads "Total Mart" (?).

02 **1730** September 18th, in the 4th year of George II. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.), to precede a release by way of bargain and sale, from Richard Sheppard of Doncaster co York gent, to Thomas Cooper of Doncaster wharfinger, of a messuage in French Gate Doncaster, in the occupation of John Pugh, for a year at a peppercorn rent. **Witnesses**: John Cooper, Ann Cooper. **Vellum**: one skin $15\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, part cut away including signature and seal.

55 and **558** **1737**(-8) January 11th, in the 11th year of George II. **Indenture of Mortgage** (Engl.), in duplicate, by demise from Thomas Bright of Sheffield butcher to George Mower of Woodseats co Derby esquire, of several closes; to wit, Dovehouse Meadow, Rye Field, Brigg Meadow, Rusby Park Meadow, Park Meadow, Nether Meadows and Spring Wood, situate near Greystones; and also Well Meadow, then in the occupation of Mary Bright widow, Joseph Wilkinson and Thomas Morton, for a term of 500 years, at a pepper corn rent; to secure the repayment to Thomas Waterhouse of £400 and interest at 4 per cent. **Witnesses**: to one part, Godf Webster, John Webster and to the other part Jos Jowett, W Henry, Chris Jones. **Vellum**: one skin each, one part 27×18, and the other part $29\frac{1}{2} \times 21\frac{1}{2}$; seals not armorial, one bears a cross.

57 and **550** **1738** April 25th and 26th, in the 11th year of George II. **Indentures of Lease and Release** (Engl.) between Abel Heurtelen of Wakefield co York gentleman and Dinah his wife, only daughter and heir of John Stones late of Barnsley co York gentlemen, by Elizabeth his wife deceased, of the 1st part; George Marriott of Sheffield cutler of the 2nd part; and Christopher Cowley of Sheffield gentleman of the 3rd part; whereby certain closes called Rustling Parkes, containing 5a 2r 32phs, situate in Ecclesall, between Porter Water northwards and a certain common or waste called Brencliffe Edge Common southwards; formerly divided into four or five parts, with a cottage built thereon, then long since demolished; which premises were then late in the occupation of Henry Young, and were then in the possession of the said Abell (sic) Heurtelen

and Dinah or their tenant Jonathan Woollen ; which closes were formerly the estate and inheritance of John Stones late of Little Sheffield in the parish of Sheffield deceased, great uncle of the above said John Stones deceased, father of the said Dinah, and were given and devised, by the will of the said John Stones the uncle, unto the said John Stones his nephew, the said father of the said Dinah ; were released unto the said George Marriott his heirs and assigns for ever. **Witnesses** : Jno Greaves, Isaac Nodder. **Vellum** : one skin each, the lease 24 × 16 and the release 30½ × 23, all five seals bear the same coat of arms ; viz, a lion rampant with a border ; and for crest, a lion rampant above a crown.

65 and 566 1740(-41) March 23rd and 24th, in the 14th year of George II. **Indentures of Lease and Release** (Engl.) by Thomas Bright of Ecclesall in the parish of Sheffield butcher, to Thomas Waterhouse of Bramley in the parish of Braithwell co York yeoman, of four closes lying near Graystones called Nether Meadows, in the tenure of John Castleton ; and also that Spring or Wood ground near Greystones (sic) in the tenure of the said Thomas Bright, to secure the repayment of £150 and interest. **Witnesses** : Jo Redfearne, William Fretwell. **Vellum** : one skin each, the lease 27 × 18½ and the release 21½ × 12 ; the seals may be armorial.

564 and 559 1740(-41) March 23rd & 24th, in the 14th year of George II. **Indentures of Lease and Release** (Engl.) by Thomas Bright of Ecclesall in the parish of Sheffield butcher, to Thomas Waterhouse of Bramley in the parish of Braithwell co York yeoman, of several closes ; to wit, Dovehouse Meadow, Ryefield, Brigg Meadow, Rushy Park Meadow, all situate near Greystones ; also Well Meadow, then late in the occupation of Mary Bright widow, Joseph Wilkinson and Thomas Morton ; to secure the repayment of £150 and interest at 4½ per cent. **Witnesses** : Jo Redfearne, Wm Fretwell, Robert Pashley. **Vellum** : one skin each, the lease 23½ × 12, and the release 29 × 17, seal may be armorial.

12 and 413 (1756) the octave of Saint Hillary (20th January), in the 29th year of George II. **Final Concord** (Engl.), in duplicate, in an action between George Younge and Enoch Laycock plaintiffs and George Marriott and Ann his wife deforciants, which vested 1 barn, 20 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture and common of pasture for all cattle, in Ecclesall in the parish of Sheffield with the appurtenances, in the said George Younge and Enoch Laycock. **Vellum** : one skin 21 × 15.

2 1759 **Will** (Engl.) of Mary Dalton, late of York then of Bilbrough, granddaughter of John Bright esquire deceased, contains various legacies to the following : her aunt Mrs Isabella Dalton, who educated her during her

minority, her uncle John Dalton of York, ... Dalton spinster of York, William Dalton formerly of York then of Newfoundland, George Dalton of York, Anne Addy widow of York, Longus Boldero of Staple Inn, London. **Witnesses**: . . . . Starling, Joseph Hargraves, Wm Bower. **Vellum**: one skin 24½ × 16, seal bears a lozenge with four quarterings.

830 1759 **Abstract or Index** (Engl) of deeds delivered by William Bagshaw esquire to Francis Drake, with the latter's receipt dated 10th September 1759. Fifty two are of miscellaneous deeds, dating from May 11th, 18 Henry VIII to October 30th 1696. Eighteen are of copy court rolls of the manor of Halifax, dating from December 11th 26 Henry VI to August 16th 6 James I. Nearly one hundred relate to a messuage and tenement in Northowram called the Fould dating from December 11th 26 Henry VI to 1751. The Index merely denotes each document and gives the names of the contracting parties, Saville, Broadley, Drake, Waterhouse, Carter, Hall, Barston, Gleadhill, Child, Potter, etc. **Paper**: 3 sheets, large folio.

743 1767 June 22nd. **Diploma** (Lat.) of Master of Arts, given in favour of William Windle of Sheffield co York, by Kings College, Aberdeen. The diploma is signed by Roderic MacLeod promoter, Jo Chalmers principal, Jos Lumsden S.T.P., A. E. Gorden, M.D., William Thom J.C.P., Jo Leslie Gr. L.P., Thomas Gordon P.P., Jas Dunbar P.P. **Vellum**: one skin 23 × 25, large seal of the University in tin case. **Notes**: see numbers 730, 731, and 1168.

730 1767 October 28th. **Certificate of Ordination** (Engl.) as a deacon, of William Windle by Edmund, bishop of Chester, in the 16th year of his consecration, at the request of his most reverend brother Thomas by divine permission Archbishop of Canterbury. **Vellum**: one skin 7½ × 9, large seal in paper of the Bishop of Chester, good impression. **Notes**: William Windle came of a Sheffield family, see numbers 731, 743, and 1168. Swift gives the pedigree, see number 1110.

731 1767 November 8th. **Certificate of Ordination** (Engl.) as a priest, of William Windle M.A. of the University of Aberdeen Scotland, by Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury, in the 10th year of his translation. **Vellum**: one skin 9 × 7½, large seal in paper of the Archbishop, a perfect impression. **Notes**: see numbers 730, 743 and 1168.

840 1775 November 10th in the 16th year of George III. Photograph of

north parts of England etc; to John Parker of Greystones co York gent (and his descendants) late of Woodthorpe co York son of John Parker of Norton co Derby gent whose father Rowland Parker was also of Norton and an officer in the army of King Charles I during the Civil Wars. The grant was authorized and directed by warrant and confirmed by letters patent and the arms were argent, a chevron pean between three mullets sable, on a chief azure as many bucks heads caboshed or, and for the crest, on a wreath of the colours, a talbot's head couped argent eared gules collared pean; which arms are depicted in the margin of the grant. **Notes**: there are four copies of this photograph in the collection.

744 **1780** March 26th to **1781** March 25th. **Yearly Account** current of the river Dun. **Paper**: one sheet 30 × 22.

469 **1784** octave of the feast of the Purification (10th February), in the 24th year of George III. **Final Concord** (Engl.) between John Parker esquire plaintiff and John Herring and Hannah his wife deforciants whereby the latter quitclaimed to the former a moiety of a messuage, barn, stable, garden, orchard, 5 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, 1 acre of pasture and common of pasture for all cattle, with the appurtenances in the parish of Handsworth (co York). John Parker paid £60 for the property. **Vellum**: one skin 17 × 9.

427 **1789** March 13th. **Probate of the Will** (Engl.) of John Carlton of Sheffield cutler, with grant from the surrogate at York, dated 22nd January 1791, under the hand of Joseph Buckle deputy registrar. After directing payment of debts etc, testator bequeathed to his daughter Elisabeth Carlton £200; to his grand children Thomas Evans and John Evans, the children of his daughter Hannah Evans, £300; he devised and bequeathed his freehold and leasehold properties in Sheffield and the residue of his estate, unto and to the use of his said daughters Elisabeth Carlton and Sarah, the wife of George Woollen of Sheffield baker, as tenants in common, and appointed them executors. **Witnesses**: John Brookfield, Charles Brookfield, George Ward. **Vellum**: two skins, the probate 17 × 13, the grant 10 × 5; seal of the surrogate of York, in paper.

752 **1789** April 29th. **Grant of Administration** (Engl.) from Peter Johnson M.A. commissary of the Exchequer Court of William Archbishop of York to Mary Windle of Sheffield widow, of the goods and chattels of Edmund Windle her husband late of Sheffield cutler, who died intestate. The necessary oath to be taken before James Wilkinson, clerk surrogate . . Signed Joseph Buckle, deputy registrar. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 5½, large paper seal.

446 **1791** June 14th. **Probate of the Will** (Lat.), dated at York 8th May 1792, of William Eastfield of Laughton, Rotherham gentleman. He left to his wife Sarah Laughton whom he appointed sole executrix all his messuages, lands and real property in Rotherham, Tickhill, Braithwell, Stainton and elsewhere, and also his money, securities and personal estate. **Witnesses**: James Wilkinson, Elizth Skelton, John Hawke. **Vellum**: two skins 14½ × 10 and 10½ × 5½, seal in paper.

580 No date, probably late 18th century. **Militia Roll** (Engl.) of those men who had been balloted since the General Ballot in the year 1779. This is a tabular statement of eleven columns; the districts covered are Sheffield, Hoyland, Stancell, Thorn, Treeton, Handsworth, Bradfield, Darfield, Brampton Bierlow, Kimberworth, Rawmarsh, Barnborough, Leeds, Doncaster, Laughton, Bawtry, Rotherham and Aston. There are about a hundred and fifty names of persons of the above districts. **Vellum**: one skin 17 × 24.

765 **1800** June 3rd. **Grant of Administration** (Engl.), dated at York, from Osborne Markham M.A. commissary of the Exchequer Court of William Archbishop of York to Eleanor Stringer wife of Thomas Stringer of Greasbrough in the parish of Rotherham co York carpenter, heretofore Eleanor Firth widow, of the goods and chattels of Joseph Firth her late husband of Greasbrough victualler; the oath to be taken before Rev. Richard Burton clerk-surrogate. Signed Joseph Buckle, deputy registrar. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 5½, large paper seal.

753 **1812** July 11th. **Grant of Administration** (Engl.) from Osborne Markham, M.A. commissary of the Exchequer Court of Edward, Archbishop of York, to Thomas Beckwith Jackson of Sheffield filemaker, and Elizabeth Jackson of the same spinster, of the goods and chattels of Nicholas Jackson their father of Sheffield filemaker, who died intestate, Mary Jackson spinster Sussannah Jackson spinster Hannah Jackson spinster and Charlotte Jackson spinster his daughters having renounced. The necessary oath to be taken before the Rev Thomas Sutton clerk surrogate. Signed Joseph Buckle, Joseph Buckle junior, deputy registrars. Endorsed, "Exhibited to us under a Commission of Bankrupcy. Edward Croxall. Benj. Parker." **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 5½, large paper seal.

516 **1800** September 8th. **Probate of the Will** (Engl.) of Louisa Clark Hutchinson of Sheffield co York spinster, with grant of administration annexed, dated 24th July 1801; given at York under the seal of the Exchequer and Prerogative Court of York, proof of the will being admitted

her mother, Sarah Hutchinson, whom she appointed executrix. **Witnesses**: Thomas Radford, Jno Shearwood. **Vellum**: two skins, the probate $10\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, and the grant $10\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; the seal in paper is in good condition. **Notes**: the witness Thomas Radford may have been the minister of Saint James's Church at Sheffield, where there is a tablet to his memory, see also Scott's "Admissions to Saint John's College, Cambridge," Part III, pages 171 and 709.

632 **1808** February 19th, in the 48th year of George III. **Certificate of Discharge** (Engl.) of Isaac Bower of Sheffield, in the bankruptcy of himself and his co-partners Joseph Hopkinson, William Vickers, James Richardson, John Birley, and Anthony Christopher Harker, saw and edge tool manufacturers, dealers and chapmen; with the consent of four fifths of his creditors, whose names were Josiah Ashton, Jonat Marshall, William Kay, Samuel Smith, William Smith, Rd Bayley, Henry Hall, John Pinder, Joseph Smith, Abhm Hawley, John Brailsford, R D Stanley, Younge Whitelock and Younge by Henry Whitelock. The commissioners were Hugh Parker, Francis Mawde esquires, Adamson Parker, John Shearwood and Robert Rodgers gentlemen, of whom Hugh Parker, Adamson Parker and Jno Shearwood signed and sealed the certificate. **Vellum**: one skin 32×24, seals obscure. **Notes**: at the foot is a recital dated 26th March 1808, signed by Lord Eldon; that the usual notice had been given in the London Gazette. Endorsed are the words "Cert Isaac Bower left 27th Feb 1808. Blakelock."

574 **1809** October 13th, in the 48th year of George III. **Certificate of Discharge** (Engl) in bankruptcy of Joseph Hopkinson, a partner with Isaac Bower, William Vickers, James Richardson, John Birley and Anthony Christopher Harker, all of Sheffield in the County of York saw and edgetool manufacturers, dealers, chapmen, and co-partners. The commissioners were Hugh Parker, Francis Maude esquires, Adamson Parker, John Shearwood and Robert Rodgers gentlemen. The creditors who signed their consent and approval, were Josia Ashton, Jonan Marshall, John Pinder, Joseph Smith, John Brailsford, William Kay, Leond Cowley, Schofield Littlewood and Ball, Wm Littlewood, Wm Caldwell, James Cowin, D. Brammall, Joh Sylvester, Rd Stanley, William Parks, Abm Hawley and William Alsop. There is a recital that notice had been given in the London Gazette 12th December 1809. **Vellum**: one skin 32×27.

KIRKSTALL ABBEY (YORKS.).

---

756 (1159). Copy, in a 16th century hand, of a **Charter** (Lat.) of Henry Lacy, confirming a grant in free and perpetual alms to God and Saint Mary and the Abbot Alexander of Kyrkstall, and the monks of the Cistercian Abbey there, of the site of Kyrkstall and Bernolveswick with appurtenances, and of Brachenleia Waste near to Lerundeheia and the pasture, for the good of the souls of himself, his wife, his grandfather Ilbert . . . . and Hawis his wife, his heirs, father, mother, brothers and sisters, Matilda his friend, etc; also confirming a grant made by William de Reinavilla and his wife, also a grant of land made to them by William de Heddigleia, his wife and son, and confirmed by his lord Robert; also a grant made by Sampson de Alrecuna. **Witnesses**: Henry Archbishop of York, Otto de Tilli, Richard Gramaticus, Jordan his brother, Richard son of Hubald, Ralph son of Nicholas, William de Mungei, Robert Porton, William de Heddiggleia, Lambert Medicus, Adam the presbyter of Pontefract, Arnald the presbyter, Robert the presbyter, Gamell son of Besing, Adam the presbyter, Alanus the chamberlain, Askecillus de Malimerus (sic), Robert Barbu, Henry of Wales (Walensis), Adam son of Peter, William son of Aldelin, Hugo de Cleicuna, William de Alterina, Henricus Hatechrist, Thomas son of Peter, Alexander de Rid. **Vellum**: one skin 11 × 6. **Notes**: see Dugdale's "Monasticon," vol. 5, p. 532, Bohn's edition. Endorsed "original Charter given 1159. Copy taken in the reign of Eliz. from one in the Tower. Vid. Cartae Anno 1 Edw. 3 N. 37. 1327."

792 Before **1193**. Copy, in a 17th century hand, of a **Confirmation** (Lat.) by Robert de Lacy of a grant in free and perpetual arms made by his father Henry Lacy to Saint Mary and the monks of Kyrkestall, of the site of Kyrkestall and Bernolveswic (Barnoldswick), Brachineleia (Brachenley or Brachinel) Waste near Rundhaid (Roundhay), with half the rent from Gliderhou (Cliderhow) for clothing the abbot, the other half for providing a lamp to burn continually before the altar in the church of Kyrkestall; also a grant of land made by William de Remevilla and his wife; a grant made by William de Heddingeleia and his wife and confirmed by his lord Robert Peiteum; a grant made by Samson de Alrecuna; a grant made

in the same given by William de Sumervilla. **Witnesses**: Geoffrey Hageth, Adam de Lanvilla, William de Bulli, Burnellus, Thomas Fitz-Peter, Ivo de Longvilla. **Vellum**: one skin $11\frac{1}{2} \times 6$. **Notes**: see Dugdale's "Monasticon," Bohn's edition, vol. 5, p. 535, where the original is said to be then in the possession of Ralph Thoresby esquire. The transcription there given has variant forms of the names. Robert de Laci died 1193.

825 **1345** April 3rd. **Demise** (Lat.), dated at Wilton, from William Archbishop of York to the abbot and convent of Kirkstall, of the church or chapel of Gilkirke with tithes etc. **Paper**: folded 8×12. **Notes**: this is a 17th century copy by Arthur Thornton registrar, from the York register of the time of William Zouche Archbishop, folio 242.

815 **(1562-3)** February 13th, in the 5th year of Elizabeth. (a) Copy of a **Sign Manual Warrant** (Engl.), dated at Westminster, under the Signet and directed to the Duchy of Lancaster, recites that at the petition of the "Tenauntes and Fermors" of Barnoldsweke, the Queen was pleased to grant to them jointly or severally or to any person chosen by them, the manor and its appurtenances for a term of 99 years, and ordered that an indenture be prepared in the Chancery of Lancaster for the purpose. "This is a trewe copie of the Quenes Bill assigned E. Waldegrave. T. Caryll," Copied by Francis Samwell. Endorsed "Richard Bannyster Queens Bill Assignment Cotes." **Vellum**: one skin 13×8. (b) John Caley's transcription of the above. **Notes**: John Caley was a government official, employed in the Record Office and elsewhere. He was made F.S.A. in 1786 and died in 1834. See D. N. B.

816 **1553-4** ? (a) **Petition** (Engl.) of Rychard Banaster to Stephyn, "Bysshop of Wynchester" (Stephen Gardiner Lord Chancellor), recites that Richard Banaster father of the above acquired a lease from the abbot and convent of Kyrkestall of the tithes of the parsonage of Gylkyrke and Barnoleswyke, and of the mill of Barnoleswyke, and of the tithe corn from James Dylworthe's tenement, excepting the tithe corn of Cots, and also another lease of the offices of "Receyvor and Baylyff" of manors etc in Bolande and Cotes, and of an annuity of £3, all of which descended to the petitioner and his brother Thomas Banaster, except the tithes of Brokden. Since the death of Thomas Banaster, the two leases had come into the possession of William Lyster esquire, through Brygytt, widow of Thomas Banaster, and she and her second husband had seized the property. Wherefore the petitioner craved a royal commission from the Court of Chancery appointing a committee of enquiry. **Vellum**: one skin 19×13. The deed is undated, but is probably of the latter end

of 1553. (b) **1553**(-4) February 11th, in the 1st year of Mary. **The Queen's Writ** (Lat.), attached to the above, ordering Edmund Eltofts, Peter Skarborough, and Thomas Mawde esquires, to enquire into the matter and return their finding, together with the writ to chancery at Easter. Signed Adams. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 3. (c) John Caley's transcriptions of the above. **Paper**: 3 sheets of folio.

817 **1568** July 2nd, in the 10th year of Elizabeth. (a) **Letters Patent** (Lat.) granting a lease from Queen Elisabeth to Allen Banaster, who had surrendered two leases; (1) 4th October 1526 from William, abbot of Kyrkstall, of the tithes of grain in Barlewike, Salterford, le Hall Demeanes, and the tithes of Brokeden late in the tenure of Richard Banaster on a 50 years lease; (2) 4th February 1537-8 from John, abbot of Kyrkstall, to Richard Bannester of Brokeden, gentleman, of tithes of wool, lambs etc and tithes of the mill, tithes of corn of James Dylworth's house with all other tithes belonging to the monastery within the rectory of Gilkirke or Barnoleswyke (sic), except the tithes mentioned above and the tithes of grain of Cotes. The present document grants a lease for 21 years of all the above tithes of grain of Barlewick, Salterford and of the manor of Barnolt, called the Hall Demeanes etc, together with the tithes of sheaves in the township of Coates, formerly belonging to the monastery etc at a rent of £11 3s 4d; and also in consideration of paying the salary of £4 13s 4d to the curate of Gilkyrke, whom the lessee was to have the right of presenting. Enrolled 28th October by the Queen's auditor, Anthony Rone. Endorsed, Buggyn. **Vellum**: one skin 26 × 13½, seal missing. (b) Transcription of the above by John Caley. (c) Abstract of the same.

820 **1584** July 27th, in the 26th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from Edwarde Braddyll of Whalley, in the county of Lancaster esquire, to Thomas Walmysley, sergeant-at-law, recites that Thomas Crompton and John Morley of London gentlemen sold to Sergeant Walymsley (by the name of Thomas Walmysley of Dunkenhalgh in the county of Lancaster esquire) and to Edward Braddyll, as witnessed by a tripartite indenture May 14th 20 Elizabeth, enrolled in the Court of Chancery, the rectory and church of Gylkirke with appurtenances, formerly belonging to the late monastery of Kirkstall; together with the tithes in Barlewick alias Barnolswicke, in Salterforde alias Salterforthe, in the manor of Barnolf called "the hall demeanes" and in Brugden alias Brockden, late in the tenure of Richard Banester; the tithes of wool, mill, etc late in the tenure of James Dillworth; the tithes of the rectory of Gylkirke late in the tenure of Richard Banester, and the tithes of the

£4 13s 4d to the curate of the church. By this indenture Edward Braddyll sold to Sergeante (sic) Walmysley for £250 his moiety of the above, and bound himself, his wife Anne, and his son John Braddill (sic) to warrant the title. **Vellum :** one skin 23 × 16, seal missing.

826 **(1558)** May 10th, in the 4th and 5th years of Philip and Mary. (a) Elizabethan or Jacobean copy of a **Decree** (Engl.) made in the Duchy Court of Lancaster as to right of common on Barnoldswick Moor, claimed by the inhabitants of Coats. The document recites that a decree was made in the Court of the Duchy at the term of Saint Hilary 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, whereby the tenants of Barnoldswick were to keep the parcels of land previously enclosed by them viz. Brokden Edge, Greenthornes lying on the Wetes, and Brumnehough which extended from a tenement in the occupation of Robert Dillworth's wife through Haulsted Fielde to the New Diche of Salterford; the tenants of Coats were to have forty acres of pasture and moss, and the rest was to belong to the tenants of Barnoldswick. This decree at the instance of John Hartley, Margaret his wife, Richard Hartley, John Halsted, William Halsted, and Richard Woodroffe, was exemplified and sealed with the Duchy Seal. (b) Transcription of the above by John Caley.

827 **1552-3** January 30th, in the 7th year of Edward VI. Copy by John Caley of a **Licence of Alienation** (Lat.) by letters patent to Arthur Darcy knight, enabling him, in consideration of £28 paid to the Hanaper, to sell a messuage and tenement with appurtenances in Cotys in Craven in the parish of Gylkyrke co York late belonging to the Monastery of Kyrkestall, to Richard Banaster. Signed W. le Bowis. Examined T. Cotton. Endorsed. "Enrolled in the Memoranda of the 7th year of Edward VI, among the Records of Saint Hilary's term on behalf of the Remembrancer of the Exchequer." **Paper** : one sheet 13 × 16.

828 **1543-1546** probably Michaelmas. **Extracts** (Lat.) from the ministers' or bailiffs' accounts of the dissolved abbey of Kirkstall in the Augmentation Office, made by John Caley in 1795. (a) An account of Richard Banester, collector of the rent and farmer, relating to Bollande, Cotes, Ereby and Remyngton, 1543-4. Another account of Thomas Banaster, deputy of Richard Banester (sic), for Bolland, Cootes, Ereby and Remington, 1545. Another account of Thomas Banaster etc relating to Coots in Craven, from which it appears that a messuage was granted to Arthur Darcye by letters patent 3rd August, 1545, by the service of one twentieth of a knight's fee, and that the rest of Coots was granted to William Ramsden by letters patent 15th October 1545 by the service of one twentieth

of a knight's fee 1546. (b) An account of Richard Banester relating to the tithes of the rectory of Gilkirke, Coots, Barnolswick, Salterforth, the Hall Demeanes of Barnolf, Brogden, and the tenement of James Dillesworth, and of the salary paid to Robert Holdale, chaplain of Gilkirk. (c) Note on the above.

829 **1614-15 Case** (Engl.) for counsel to advise with opinion at foot, of Sir Richard Hutton (then sergeant at law) in 1614 and of Sir Humfray Davenport (then barrister) 25th July 1615. The cases refer to the manor or lordship of Barnoldswicke, and a parcel of that manor called Barnoldswicke Coates. This manor was formerly in the possession of Kirkstall Abbey and afterwards of the Crown, the parcel being sold, and later coming into the possession of Jo Halst, Geo Halst, La Halst and John Hart steward, holders of the unexpired leases and the reversion of them, while the rest was attached to the Duchy of Lancaster. Legal opinion was asked as to whether the freeholders and their tenants in Barnoldswicke Coates owed suit of service in the Manor Court, and tithes. A note is added to the effect that the tithes of Gillkirk parish alias Barnoldswick were granted to Edward Earl of Lincoln, 24th February 20 Elizabeth in free socage of the manor of East Greenwich, in chief to Arthur Darcey and in free socage to Richard Ramsden. **Paper**: three sheets of folio.

DERBYSHIRE.

---

811 Probably 13th century. Seventeenth century copy of a **Quit Claim** (Lat.) from Adam Grideling lord of Witwell to Alice de Grideling, his sister, of certain lands formerly held by William son of Bernard in villenage, lying in the fields of Tharlestropp, in consideration of a yearly payment of a pair of white gloves or of one penny at Easter. **Witnesses**: Sir William de Falcunbridge knight, Thomas de Frethevile, Rog de Hocco (?) of Barlebrough, Henry le Pringer (?) of Wittewell, Robert del Hurst. **Vellum**: one skin 10×7. **Notes**: signed as a "true copy" by Edmo Woodhead, Barthol Hewes. The copy seems to be imperfect. In Lyson's "Magna Britannia" vol v, p 48 is the following note in reference to Barlborough: "It is probable that this was the same manor which, in the reign of Edward I, belonged to William de Fauconberg; it was then called the manor of Ada (sic) de Grydeling, or the chamber of Ada, and the park of Barlborough (Esch 23 Edw. I)." Falcunbridge is probably an error in transcription for Fauconberge. Dugdale's "Baronage," vol ii, p 3, mentions "William de Fauconberge, younger son of the family of that name, who had a summons to Parliament, 28 Edward I." He was still alive 7 Edward II.

845 Undated, probably early 13th century. Photograph of a **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Nichola de Novo Mercato (Newmarket) to Thomas Gere of Bectona (Beighton co Derby) and his heirs, of all her arable lands within the town of Bectona and beyond; to wit, within the bounds of the fields of Bectona; except both her free and servile tenants; and except her portion in the great wood of Bectona; and except lands in the same wood, to wit, in West Wode; and except that land which came to her after the death of her brother's wife Amable, but including the meadow; and all her share of the mill; with the sequel of her bondmen; and all her share in the park; and the tower of the former castle; with free and due ingress and egress, in and from the same; both with waggons, carts and teams, to have and to hold of the grantor and her heirs, to the said Thomas Gere and his heirs or assigns, freely quietly etc,

in ways, waters, paths, woods, meadows, and pastures with all appurtenances, easements and liberties to the said land appertaining; paying annually to the grantor and her heirs, one pound of cummin, at the feast of Saint Thomas the Apostle for all secular services etc; the said Thomas Gere paying eleven marks of silver as a gersum (de gersoma). **Witnesses:** Sir Robert de Furneys, John and John parsons of Ekynton, Ralph Britone, Robert de Witterton, Sir John de Heymcurth, William de Musters, Sir Geoffrey de Stokes, Robert de Muscham (Muschamp), Thomas de Lincoln, Thomas de Saint Quintin (sancto quintino), William son of Richard. **Notes:** the original charter is at the Bodleian Library, Oxford, and is part of the "Dodsworth Collection" of MSS. vol 76, number 105. It measures only $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$, and is a beautiful specimen of 13th century script. The Oxford Dictionary gives gersum and variants as meaning a premium or fine paid to a feudal superior on entering upon a holding.

234 **1292** Sunday next before the Feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist (24th June). **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.) by Thomas son of Hugh de Wygeley in Brampton (co Derby) to Roger de Wygeley, of all his right and claim in a croft, and fourteen and a half acres of land at Besul; and in three roods above Wityl, in the fee of Brampton. **Witnesses:** Robert le Caus, Hugh de Lynaker, Nicholas de Hulme, John del Haye, Roger de Wygeley clerk, Richard del Haye. **Vellum:** one skin 7×4, seal missing. **Notes:** endorsed, in a hand of a later date, is a memorandum, "1292 Wigley release of Besehull & Whytehill."

251 Undated, probably late 13th century. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming an assignment and quit claim from Margery, daughter of Robert le Bastard of Kateby to Richard clerk, son of William de Bectona (Beighton), of a rent of five shillings, and a pound of cummin; which Geoffrey Gere used to pay for the whole tenement, with the appurtenances, which he held of the feoffor in Bectona; and a rent of twenty two pence, which Geoffrey son of Gwido used to pay, for half an oxgang held of the feoffor in Bectona; and also one toft in the town of Bectona, which William son of John formerly held; and an oxgang, with the appurtenances, which Ralph Hippy then held, and Ralph himself, bondman of the feoffor, with all his family and with all his chattels, and all the feoffor's part of Westwode, with land which Nicholas (or Nichola) de Newmarket (novo mercato) gave to the feoffor by his (or her) charter; with homage, wardship, reliefs and all free services and customs; and with all other kinds of service which in any way might accrue from the said men (bondmen) and their heirs, to wit Geoffrey Gere, Geoffrey son of Gwydo, Ralph Hippy, and of land which the same men held, and of the said toft, and of part of Westwode; with all other rights

which might in any way accrue from the said men and their lands, without reservation, for twelve silver marks, which the said Richard gave to the feoffor as a fine; the said Richard and his heirs or assigns paying annually twenty five pence to the prior and convent of Blyth (Blyda), and in addition nine pence to John de Stoteuil. **Witnesses**: Sir Robert de Furneus, Sir Roger de Eyncourt, John rector of half the church of Eckenton, Ralph de Reueresby (?), Hugh de Dokemanton, Ralph de Sidenal, Thomas de Leys, John de Hacentorp, Thomas son of Nicholas of the same, William son of John of Bectona, Ralph Manderel of the same. **Vellum**: one skin 7 × 6½, seal missing. **Notes**: see number 845.

247 Undated, probably late 13th century. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.) from Robert son of Nicholas de Laxtona to Richard clerk of Bectona (Beighton), of two acres of pasture, with the appurtenances, in Wodemedue in Bectona, which he had by the charter of Ralph, brother of the said Richard, for four silver marks which the said Richard gave as a fine (gersumia) on entering the land. **Witnesses**: Geoffrey Gere, John de Horbiri, William son of John de Bectona, Geoffrey son of Gwido, Simon de Chevercurt, Robert France, Roger de Peckis (?), John de Hacuntorp, Thomas of the same. **Vellum**: one skin 7 × 2¼, seal missing. **Notes**: see number 845.

246 Undated, probably late 13th century. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Peter son of Nicholas de Rechorfeld and Beatrice his wife to Richard clerk of Bectona (Beighton), for homage and services, of all lands and rents which Marjory daughter of Robert de Kateby sold to the grantor; namely, five shillings rent and one pound of cummin, which Geoffrey Gere used to pay for the whole tenement with the appurtenances, which he held of him in Bectona; and a rent of twenty two pence which Geoffrey son of Gwido (?) used to pay for half an oxgang, which he held in the same town; and further, one toft in the town of Bectona, which William son of John formerly held; and an oxgang with the appurtenances which Ralph Huppi held; and Ralph himself a bondman, with all his family and his chattels; and all the third part of the wood of Westwode, with land appertaining to the said wood, and formerly part of the park of Bectona, lying between the park of Sir Robert de Furneus and Paynelflat, and between the great arable field (magnam culturam), and land of the said Richard, without any reservation; paying annually two shillings and ten pence, and one pound of cummin, in the vigil of Saint Martin. **Witnesses**: Sir Gervase de Bernak, Sir Ralph de Horbury, Philip rector of the church of Treton, John de Waliswode, Robert de Cravene, Alex Dolfin, Ralph Manderel of Bectona, William of the same. **Vellum**: one skin 7½ × 5, one seal missing, the other small, in good condition.

244 Undated, probably 13th century. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Jordan de Chevercurt to Richard de Bectona, for homage and services, of all that land which was of Thol the reeve in the territory of Bectona (Beighton, co Derby), with all its appurtenances, both in the wood and in the open land, sufficient for buildings and for fire; and in all other places, appertaining to the same land, paying annually to the said Jordan de Chevercurt and his heirs two shillings, payable four times a year, for all services, except forinsec services to the King. **Witnesses**: Luke the parson of Carl(ton ?), Richard de Chevercurt, Richard Fitzharding, Mathew Fitzodo, Henry de Morthing, William de Wellum, Peter de Bectona, John de Bectona, Nicholas de Bectona. **Vellum**: one skin $5 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, seal missing.

282 Undated, late 13th century hand. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Nicholas Mussard lord of Stavely to William le Bret and his heirs, of a plot of land (cultura) called Rynghaye, lying between the water called Westewodebrok and "les Orpittes" of Brimington; another plot called Oxleson near Houlehacking and Westewod, which he inherited from Ralph Mussard his father; also rents from the heirs of Adam Bete of "Chastrefeld" for a tenement called Helderidding; and rents from the heirs of Sir Peter de Bremington knight, for common pasture in Staveley, and an annual rent of a pound of pepper from the same, for a tenement in Staveley called Houlehackyng; in consideration of a yearly payment by the grantee of a red sparrow hawk (espervarium soreum) or 12 pence. **Witnesses**: Roger le Brete knight, John de Eyncourt, Walter de Bolesovere, Hugh de Lynacre, Thomas del Leys, Ralph Caschors, John the clerk. **Vellum**: one skin (with large holes in it) $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$, no seal. **Notes**: there is no sign of a seal having been attached, and this may be a contemporary copy. Nicholas Mussard succeeded his nephew as lord of Staveley 17 Edward I (1288) and died 29 Edward I (1300).

279 Undated, 13th century hand. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from John son of Ralph de Kinewaldemers (Killamarsh) to Geoffrey de Becton, of three rods of meadow in the fields of Kinewaldemers, lying in the North Riding, near a rod held by Bate de Netherthorpe, and stretching from the ditch near the bridge of Kinewaldemers to the River Roder, in consideration of one mark of silver. **Witnesses**: Roger de Hoto of Barlburgh, Robert de Runlegh, William son of Elam of Kinewaldemers, John son of Peter of the same, William Dolphin, John Dolphin, John Morewyn of Becton, Geoffrey Gere of the same. **Vellum**: one skin 9×3, seal torn or cut from the charter.

812 Late 13th or early 14th century. Probably an almost contemporary copy of a **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Thomas de (Chaworth ?) to Alice Casteleyn of Osberton and Rose her daughter, of a plot of ground

called Isomaysal in the soke of Norton, with the arable land appertaining to it, formerly in the tenure of Ralph Isemay, for the life of Alice with remainder to Rose and her heirs, subject to a yearly rent of one penny at the Feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist, in lieu of all services etc except forinsec services to the King, failing any direct heirs to Rose the land was to revert to the grantor. **Witnesses:** William le Bret, Roger le Breton, John de Brymyngton, master Henry de Neubold, Alan de Loune (?), Peter de Leyes, John de Lightwode. **Notes:** the names William le Bret and Roger le Breton appear in a charter about 1300 and William le Bret appears in a charter of 1312. See Addy's "Beauchief," pp 63 and 64. The male line of the Derbyshire le Bretons became extinct in the early part of the 14th century. **Vellum:** one skin $9 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

814 Late 13th or early 14th century. Probably an almost contemporary copy of a **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Thomas de Chaworth knight to Alice Casteleyn of Osberton for life and to Rose her daughter, of the land and appurtenances formerly in the tenure of William de Heytridding, together with fifteen acres and a plot called Wetlandis, formerly in the tenure of Robert de le Heytridding, and various small plots formerly in the tenure of Thomas de Hemenlisworth, John Binger, Hugh Basse son of Nicholas, John son of Alan, John Goddeknawe, John son of Agnes, Ralph Hyssmaye, subject to a yearly rent of a rose in summer for all services, except forinsec service to the King. Failing direct heirs to Rose, the land was to revert to the grantor. **Vellum:** one skin 8×5. **Notes:** this charter is a duplicate of the first entry in number 300, except that number 300 gives a list of witnesses: namely, Sir William de Fulkingham, then abbot of Beauchief, John de Brymington, William Maleneye of Dronfeld, Thomas de Wodehouses, Roger Carpenter, Peter de Bernys, Peter de Leys. The names of Agnes Casteleyn, her daughter and Peter de Leyes appear in number 300, which from the names of the witnesses would appear to be circa 1310. Alice Casteleyn seems to have been the mistress of Thomas de Chaworth, and Rose his daughter to have been the Rose of this deed. See numbers 809 and 813.

813 Late 13th or early 14th century. Probably an almost contemporary copy of a **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Thomas de Chaworth knight lord of Norton to John Lutrell, son of Sir Alexander, and Rose the grantor's younger daughter and wife of the said John and their heirs, of the manor of Heytredding in the soke of Norton, which Alice Castelayn had by grant for life, with appurtenances and common of pasture for all animals except goats, also common of pasture in Rohaghe for eight oxen and six cows and right of entry into the wood of Rohagh, and the right of taking wood

for enclosing their meadow. Failing direct heirs of John and Rose the land was to revert to the grantor. **Vellum:** one skin $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$. **Notes:** a duplicate of this charter appears in number 300, which is endorsed "a deed of Chaworth Herdings 1344," on what authority does not appear. Among the witnesses there given are Sir Thomas de Furnyval, Sir Adam de Everingham, Sir Walter de Gaushull, Sir William de Fulkingham then abbot of Beauchief, Sir Roger de Brailesford then rector of Dronfeld, John Dencourt, John de Everyngham. The names of five of these witnesses appear in two charters circa 1300 and 1312. See Addy's "Beauchief," pp 63 and 64. To judge from this document Mr. Addy's date 1423 for William de Fulkingham's abbotship of Beauchief can hardly be correct, see the same reference p 72. We are probably safe in dating this document circa 1310.

300 Late 13th or early 14th century. Copy from a Register of Charters (Lat.) (i) **Charter** confirming a grant from Thomas Chaword knight to Alice daughter of Agnes Castelayn of Osberton and Rose her daughter of land formerly in the tenure of William del Heyridding in Norton, a plot of land called Wetlandes and other land formerly in the tenure of Robert del Heyridding, and various acres formerly held by Thomas de Hemilsworth, John Kyng, Rose Kyng, Hugh Basse son of Nicholas, John son of Alan, John Godknave, John son of Agnes and John Hisindy, for the life of Alice, thence to Rose and her heirs on payment of a rose in summer. **Witnesses:** Sir William de Fulkyngham, then abbot of Beauchief, John de Brymington, William Mateneye of Dronefeld, Thomas de Wodehouses, Roger Carpenter, Peter de Bernys, Peter de Leys. (ii) **Charter** confirming a grant from Thomas Chaworth knight lord of Norton to John Luterel son of Sir Alexander Luterel, and to Rose his wife, younger daughter of Thomas Chaworth, of the manor of Heyridding (manerium del heyridding) in Norton, which Alice Castelayn had of his gift, with grazing rights in Rohawe and the wood thereof. **Witnesses:** Sir Thomas de Furnyvall, Sir Adam de Everingham and Sir Walter de Gaushull knights, Sir William de Fulkyngham then abbot of Beauchamp, Sir Roger de Brailesford then rector of Dranesfeld, John Ayncourt, John de Brymington. **Vellum:** one skin $10 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, no seal. **Notes:** endorsed is a memorandum as follows "Am. A. Amen dico Vobis, Omnibus Christi ffidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit salutem. A deed of Chaworth for Herdings 1344." For the probable dates see numbers 812, 813 and 814.

809 Early 14th century. A copy on paper, probably made in the 17th century, of a **Charter** (Lat.) from Thomas de Chaworth lord of Norton to John his son, son of Alice Castelin, and his heirs, of all the land which Thomas de

Himisworth once held of him in villenage in the soke of Norton, on condition of the yearly payment of an arrow feathered with peacock's feathers. **Paper**: one sheet $6\frac{1}{2} \times 8$. **Notes**: the original of this charter would appear to belong to the early 14th century. See number 300.

239 (1304) Sunday the vigil of Saint Laurence (10th August), in the 32nd year of Edward I. **Award and Agreement** (Norman French), dated at Cruche. The deed recites that there had been two disagreements between the parties: Sir Ralph Frechenvile had begun a plea of mort d' ancestre against Gerard de Seyncler and Joan his wife as deforciants, of two messuages and all the land which Lady Amis de Frechenvile, the plaintiff's mother, had bought from Thomas Chacchehors in Staveley Woodthorpe; also Gerard and Joan had begun a plea of novel disseisin before Adam de Crokedhocks and Henry de Sutton with regard to a messuage with demesne lands and meadow, then in the tenure of Ralph, and formerly in the tenure of Lady Amis. It was agreed, by the agency of common friends, that Gerard and Joan should acknowledge before the first justices who should come to take the assizes in the county of Derby, that the two messuages etc, were the right of Ralph, on condition that Ralph should create a life estate in them for Joan. As regards the messuage etc, in the tenure of Ralph, it was agreed that they should be valued, and the arable land measured in acres, by the perch used in the district, within fifteen days after the Feast of Saint Laurence that year. An estate was to be created of 4d for each acre of arable land, and 12d for each acre of meadow. The messuage and closes were to be held by certain tenants of rent assize, so that Joan might distrain upon them if the payments were in arrear. On the other hand Gerard and Joan were to withdraw from their suit of novel disseisin, and if by any fraud Gerard and Joan were to release their estate to the heirs of Sir Seyr de Hountinfeld, then the estate thus created was to revert to Ralph. Ralph moreover agreed to pay Gerard and Joan two marks on the day when the covenants should be sealed after the land had been measured. The parties pledged themselves to each other in the presence of William le Bret, Henry le Burgilon and others. **Notes**: a photograph of this interesting deed is reproduced as a frontispiece to this catalogue, and a full transcript with contractions extended in italics is given in the appendix.

843 **1308** Sunday next after the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 3rd), in the 1st year of Edward (II) son of King Edward. Photograph of a **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Norton co Derby, confirming a grant from Thomas de Chaworth lord of Norton to Thomas son of Roger de Gotham, of all that land called le Cliffs within the soke of Norton, with meadows, woods, buildings and all other appurtenances, just as

widow Alice formerly held them. The same to be held of the chief lord of the fee by services due and accustomed; paying half yearly to the grantor 16s per annum, to wit, at the Feasts of Saint Michael and the Annunciation; for all secular services, suits of court and demands. Saving two suits at the two Great Courts of Norton each year; to wit, at the court held next after the Feast of Saint Michael, and at the court held next after Easter; and saving forinsec services to the King. **Witnesses:** John de Eyncourt, William le Bret, Roger le Breton, Stephen le Eyr, Hugh de Linacre, Walter de Uston, John de Stubbeleye. **Notes**: the photograph shows the seal, bearing the arms of Chaworth, and there are three prints of the photograph in the collection.

305 (1317) Wednesday next after the Feast of Saint Mark the Evangelist (April 25th), in the 10th year of Edward II. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Athelastre, confirming a grant from Thomas son of Ralph Keys of Kilburn to Sir John de Beaufey knight, of a piece of arable land formerly belonging to Robert le Turnour of Horseley Park, lying between lands of Roger Wolf of Kilburn, and Richard son of William of Kilburn, Henry Heem of Kilburn and William son of Richard of Kilburn chaplain, in consideration of a rent of one roseflower (pro uno flore rose) yearly. **Witnesses**: Sir William Rosel knight, William de Muston lord of Morley, William de Tissington, Nicholas de Hungerford, William de Wodehous, Thomas de Sondiacre, Richard Keys. **Vellum:** one skin 9 × 4, seal missing.

283 (1317-18) Sunday next before the Feast of Saint Margaret Virgin (January 28th). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Deneby, confirming a grant from William de Mersshton in Horseley to Sir John de Beaufey knight, of 10 acres in the park of Bol, lying together between the forest of Duffeld, land of Ralph son of Roger de Kilburn, land of the prior of Lenton and land of Robert son of Hawys de Kilburn. **Witnesses**: Sir William Rosel knight, William de Wodehouses, Richard Keys de Kilburn, Henry Rosel de Deneby, Thomas Rosel, John de Deneby, Hugh de la Grene. **Vellum**: 10 × 4, seal of opaque yellow wax slightly broken and obscure. **Notes:** the park of Bol was in Denby.

271 (1321) Saturday next before the Feast of Saint Laurence Martyr (10th August), in the 15th year of Edward (II) son of King Edward. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Staveleye, confirming a grant from Robert Smith (Faber) of Ducmonton to William Smith (Faber) his brother of Staveleye, of two roods of arable land lying in the western fields of Staveley, of which one rood lay above Gossecroft, between land formerly of Ralph de Worteleye and land of the rector of the church, and the other rood lay near

Hynkersuldyck, between lands of Ralph de Worteley and lands of Richard de Hyllion. **Witnesses**: Adam of Norton, Roger Cashors, Roger de Hynkersul, Nicholas bailiff, Robert clerk. **Vellum:** one skin 8 × 2¾, seal missing.

321 (1325) Monday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary the Virgin (March 25th), in the 18th year of Edward II. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Whitewell, confirming a grant from Ranulph de Ry of Whitewell son of Sir Ranulph de Ry knight to Sir Andrew de Alveton chaplain, of a messuage and oxgang which Henry de Thirbeck held in Thirbeck in the parish of Whitewell, including William son of Thomas Smith of Whitewell villein, with his issue and his goods and chattels, at a yearly rent of 6s 8d. **Witnesses**: Robert Le Parmenter, Roger de Selihoke of Whitewell, William son of Salomon, William Wanwayn, Simon de Mirfeld of Whitewell. **Vellum:** one skin 8½ × 5, seal missing.

318 1325(-6) Friday next after the Epiphany (January 6th). **Letter of Attorney** (Lat.), dated at Staunton, by Margaret widow of Sir Ralph de Frechevill knight and John de Cule chaplain, executors of the will of Sir Ralph de Frechevill deceased, appointing William Cosyn their co-executor as administrator of the will and goods of the deceased. Since the seals of the above Margaret and John were unknown to many, the official seal of the Archdeacon of Nottingham had been added to this document. **Vellum**: one skin 8 × 4, seals of opaque yellow wax in fair condition. **Notes**: Staunton is an old form of Stanton-By-Dale.

290 (1331) Sunday next after the Feast of Saint Laurence (August 10th), in the 4th year of Edward III. **Release and Quitclaim** (Lat.), dated at Shirlande, by Ralph son of Ralph de Frecheville knight to Margaret relict of Ralph de Frechville and Anker her son, and her heirs, of the manor of Alwaston. **Witnesses**: Roger de Eyncourt and John de Bret knights, Roger de Somervill of Blackwell, Robert de Sallowe, Willlam de Birchovere, Adam de Haumondsham of Schardlowe. **Vellum**: one skin 9 × 4, small seal of dark red wax in good condition. **Notes**: see number 286.

270 (1338) Sunday in the Feast of Trinity (probably April or May), in the 12th year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Staveley, confirming a grant from William Smith (Faber) of Staveley to Henry de Gayteforthe, of two roods of arable land in the Westfield of Staveley; one rood lay on Gossecrofte, between lands of Thomas de Worteley and land of the rector of the church of Staveley; and the other rood lay near Hinkershulldike, between lands of Thomas de Worteley and lands

formerly of Richard Hillion. **Witnesses**: Richard Musarde of Staveley, Robert Whithede of the same, John Smith (Faber) of the same, Ralph Parker of the same, John Broune of the same. **Vellum**: one skin 8 × 2½, seal missing.

235 1341 Tuesday next after the Feast of Saint John the Baptist (24th June). **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Hopton (co Derby), confirming a grant from Richard son of Thomas son of Hugh to John son of Richard de Hopton junior, of a messuage with outbuildings etc in Hopton; and a plot of ground called le Botherod with meadow and wood, which he had of the gift of Thomas de Heton. **Witnesses**: Hugh de Hesteburgh (?), John de Lascels, William Bythewatre, Adam de Deneby, John son of John de Hopton. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 3, seal missing. **Notes**: the following memorandum is endorsed, "sicut Radulfus fil Thome fil Hugonis concessit Johi fil Ric de Hopton certis . . . in Hopton voc le bothrod"; but in the charter the grantor is Richard and not Ralph.

837 (1343) Sunday in the Feast of Saint Laurence (10th August), in the 17th year of Edward III. **Indenture of Lease** (Lat.), dated at Staveley (co Derby), from Thomas de Wrteley to Emma formerly wife of Roger Gamel of Hinkyrshull, of 7 acres and 1 rood of arable land lying divided in the territory of Staveley parva; 1½ acres upon the Hyelye between lands of Thomas de Colby and Henry Atwell (ad Fontem); 1½ acres in the same place between lands of Ralph Parker and Thomas de Colby; 1½ acres in the same place between lands of Thomas de Colby and Ralph Parker; 1 acre in the same place between lands of Thomas de Colby; 1 rood between lands of Thomas de Colby and Ralph Parker; 1 rood in the same place between lands of Thomas de Colby; 1 rood in the same place between lands of Thomas de Colby and lands of the same Thomas and of lord de Clifforth; 1 acre upon Driefurlonge between lands of Roger Gamel of Hinkershull and of Ralph Musarde, abutting at one end upon Southbroke and at the other upon the headland of lord de Clifforth; 1 rood upon Pykeloure between lands of Thomas de Colby and William Boton, abutting upon le Hayriesike; for the term of twenty one years from the Feast or Saint Michael, in the seventeenth year of the reign of Edward III; at a yearly rent of 3s 7½d, payable halfyearly at the Feasts of Saint Martin and Pentecost. **Witnesses**: Thomas de Colby of Staveley, . . . , Ralph Musarde of the same, John Smith (Faber) of the same, Robert Whithede of the same. **Vellum**: one skin, much worn and in holes, 8 × 4½; seal missing. **Notes**: for Pikelover see Bemrose's "Derbyshire Charters," page 284, number 2243.

252 (1345) Thursday next after the Feast of Saint Michael the Archangel (29th September), in the 19th year of Edward III. **Grant of a Life Estate** (Lat.), dated at Beighton, by Roger son of Gilbert de Someredby to Agnes wife of William de Staynton, in an annual rent of six shillings and ten pence, with the appurtenances, issuing out of a tenement of William Gere and William Wyot in Beighton. **Witnesses**: William Gere, William son of Geoffrey, William de Mamton. **Vellum**: one skin $9\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$, seal of light wax obscure.

240 1348 Sunday next before the Feast of Saint Thomas of Canterbury the Bishop (29th December). **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Hoptone, by John son of John son of Roger de Hoptone to William de Mirfeld, of all his right in all messuages, lands, and tenements, pasture, woods, . . . with all their appurtenances in Hoptone, whereof the said William was enfeoffed by Joan daughter of the said John. **Witnesses**: Sir John de Eland, Sir John le Flemmyng, Adam de Hoptone, Henry le Sayuille, Richard de Helay, John de Gledholt. **Vellum**: one skin 10×4, seal of red wax, in good condition.

267 (1352) the day of Saint Lambert (17th September), in the 26th year of Edward III. **Indenture of Lease** (Lat.), dated at Norton, from Thomas de Chaworth knight lord of Norton to William Cotilleer of the same, Isabell his wife and Margaret their daughter, of all lands and tenements, to wit, an oxgang and a half with the appurtenances, which formerly were of Richard de Hull, in the town of Norton aforesaid, for their lives, paying annually twelve shillings and suit of court twice a year, for all secular services, saving forinsec services to the King. **Witnesses**: Adam de Gootham, Robert Selioke, Adam Parker, William Hervy, John Aleyn. **Vellum**: one skin $12\frac{1}{2} \times 3$, seal missing.

298 1352 November 17th, in the 26th year of Edward III. **Indenture of Lease** (Lat.), dated at Norton, from Thomas de Chaworth knight and lord of Norton to Robert of the Grene, of one oxgang of land etc, formerly in the tenure of Simon atte Grene in Norton, for one life at a yearly rent, and in consideration of suit at the court of Norton. **Witnesses**: Adam de Gootham, Robert Seliok, Adam Parker, William Hervy, John Aleyn. **Vellum**: one skin $11 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$, seal missing.

297 (1352) November 17th, in the 26th year of Edward III. **Indenture of Lease** (Lat.), dated at Norton, from Thomas de Chaworth knight and lord of Norton to Thomas de Jordanthorpe, Alicia his wife and Thomas their son of Norton, of one and a half oxgangs of land etc, formerly in the tenure of Roger Payn, for three lives at a yearly rent and in consideration

of suit at the court of Norton. **Witnesses**: Adam de Gootham, Robert Seliok, Adam Parker, William Hervy, John Aleyn. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 3½, seal missing.

296 (1352) November 17th, in the 26th year of Edward III. **Indenture of Lease** (Lat.), dated at Norton, from Thomas de Chaworth knight and lord of Norton to Robert Payn of Little Norton, Alice his wife and Robert his son, of lands etc in Little Norton formerly in the tenure of Roger de Hull (without making any waste therein), for three lives, at a yearly rent and in consideration of suit at the court of Norton. **Witnesses**: Adam de Gootham, Robert Seliok, Adam Parker, William Hervy, John Aleyn. **Vellum**: one skin 11 × 4, seal missing.

317 (1358) Tuesday next after the Feast of Saint Bartholomew the Apostle (August 24th), in the 32nd year of Edward III. **Indenture of Lease** (Norman French), dated at Medbourne in the county of Leicester, from Thomas de Chaworth "chivaler" to John de Lounds of Tykill and Henry his son, for the term of their lives, of a messuage and oxgang of land which John Molot lately held by villein tenure in Norton near the Abbey of Beauchef, saving to the lessor and his heirs the mining of coal, the quarrying of stone, the conveyance of them thence; and the right of selling them, and the cutting and carrying away of wood on the land, at a yearly rent of 7s 1d payable at the usual terms of the manor, and in consideration of doing suit at the manor court twice yearly, of paying "lokhennys" if any were due, at the usual terms, and of doing forinsec service at Tykill, Chesterfeld and elsewhere, and of carting at the lord's pleasure. John and Henry were to have timber for repairing their houses and underwood for fuel. **Witnesses**: Adam de Gotham, Robert Seliok, William Hervy. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 5½, seal missing. **Notes**: "lokhennys" possibly means gift-hens, a very common form of rent for copyhold and even freehold land. Lok, loke and lake are variant forms of a word bearing the meaning "gift," in Old and Middle English; see Oxford Dictionary.

286 (1359) Thursday next after the Feast of Saint James the Apostle (July 25th), in the 33rd year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Alwaston, confirming a grant from Anker Frechville lord of Staveley to Sir Geoffrey de Staunton knight, William de Wakebrygge and William de Staynton (sic), of the manors of Alwaston and Parkhalle. **Witnesses**: Robert Fraunceys, Robert Sanzcheverell, John Parker, Geoffrey atte Brygge, John Spenser of Alwaston. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 4, seal missing. **Notes**: Alvaston three miles S.E. of Derby, seems to be meant here.

836 (1367) Friday after the Feast of Saint George (April 23rd), in the 41st year of Edward III. **Indenture of Lease** (Lat.), dated at Norton, from William de Chaworth lord of Norton to Thomas de Jordanthorpe, Agnes his wife . . . , of a messuage with lands and appurtenances, formerly in the tenure of Roger Payn, for the term of their lives, at a yearly rent of 10s and two suits at the Great Court of Norton. The lord granted sufficient timber for the erection of a house, with "howsbote and haybote," and reserved to himself the right of digging coal and stone and cutting wood on the land. **Vellum** : one skin $12\frac{1}{2} \times 4$, small Chaworth seal in yellow wax. **Notes** : the lease seems to have been originally for three lives, probably including a son of the lessees, but the name has been obliterated throughout the deed.

841 (1367) August 1st, in the 41st year of Edward III. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Medborne (co Leicester), from Richard son and heir of Rose Gardenere of Heyriddings to Thomas Chaworth knight, of all her right and claim in all lands and tenements rents and services, etc, which formerly were of the said Rose his mother, in Heyriddings and Norton co Derby. **Witnesses**: John Boyuill and Hugh Lovel knights, John Hokby of Holte, John of Holte. **Vellum:** one skin, badly torn, 10×7, seal missing.

254 (1372) Monday next before the Feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary (8th September), in the 46th year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Beyghton, confirming a grant from William Furneux son of Roger Furneux of Beyghton chaplain to John Furneux his brother and the heirs of his body, of all that tenement with the appurtenances in the town of Beyghton, which after the death of the said Roger descended to the feoffor. **Witnesses**: Ralph son of William, William Warde, Robert de Peek, Stephen Baset, John son of Richard Maysoun, Robert Elot. **Vellum:** one skin $11\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$, seal missing.

268 (1375) in the Feast of Saint Michael (29th September), in the 49th year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Wygley, confirming a grant from William Horseley and Roger Fraunses chaplain to Roger de Wygley son of John de Wygley and Joan daughter of William de Lynacre, of their oxgang with its appurtenances, which they had of the gift and feoffment of the said Roger, for the lives of the said Roger and Joan and the life of the survivor, and after the death of the said Roger and Joan, with remainder to Roger their son and the heirs of his body, and on the death of Roger without issue, with remainder to John his brother and the heirs of his body etc. **Witnesses:** William de Mansefeld, Robert Cause,

William Darley, William Lynacre, Robert Wygley, Thomas Callal, Thomas del Assch. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 4, two seals in good condition, probably not armorial.

839 (1375) October 7th, in the 49th year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Saint Botulph's (Boston), confirming a delivery (liberavimus et confirmavimus) from William de Spaygne of Saint Botulph's, Margaret his wife and Thomas Claymond of Hole to William de Chaworth son of Thomas de Chaworth knight, the heirs of his body and his right heirs, of the manor of Norton co Derby with appurtenances, which they had recently acquired of the said William by grant and feoffment. **Witnesses:** Andrew Luterell, Gervase de Clifton, Robert de Clifton his son, Averard Sully, Sampson de Stralley knights. **Vellum**: one skin 11 × 9, fine armorial seal bearing a fess dancetté between three lions' heads, with "sigillum Willelmi de Spaygne" in border. **Notes:** William de Spaygne is described "de sancto Botho," which may be a contraction for de Sancto Bothulpho or Botulpho, probably Boston in Lincolnshire.

840 (1375) October 7th, in the 49th year of Edward III. **Letter of Attorney** (Lat.), dated at Saint Botulph's (Boston), from William de Spaygne of Saint Botulph's, Margaret his wife and Thomas Claymond of Hole to Sir Henry de Bubbenell vicar of the church of Norton co Derby and Sir William Carbonell chaplain, to deliver seisin to William de Chaworth son of Thomas de Chaworth knight, of the manor of Norton, which they had previously acquired from the same William by gift and feoffment. **Vellum:** one skin 11 × 4½, fine armorial seal, a fess dancetté between three lions' heads, "sigillum Willelmi de Spaygne" in border.

291 and 292 (1377) Feast of Saint Mark (April 25th), in the 51st year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.) in duplicate, dated at Norton, confirming a grant from William de Chaworth to Richard de Jordanthorp and Joan his wife and their heirs, of one half oxgang of land and one messuage etc in Jordanthorp formerly in the tenure of the father of Richard, at a rent of 4s payable half yearly in lieu of all services, except suit of court at the two Great Courts of Norton. Saving to the lord the minerals, except that Richard and his heirs might take sea-coal for fuel if there were any on the land. **Witnesses**: William Seliock, Adam Parker, Thomas Parker, Robert Alayn. **Vellum:** one skin 8½ × 4, seal missing. **Notes:** numbers 291 and 292 are duplicate indented deeds, originally engrossed on one sheet of parchment.

238 (1381) Friday next after the Feast of Saint Leonard the abbot (6th November), in the 5th year of Richard II. **Indenture of Lease** (Lat.), dated at Norton, from William Chaworth lord of Norton

to William de Barkhous, Marjory his wife and Robert their son, of a messuage, land and meadow, with all woods and other advantages etc, except mines; which John Attewode formerly held in Le Wodsettes in the parish of Norton, for their joint lives and the life of the survivor of them, at a rent of thirteen shillings and four pence, payable half yearly; and two suits at the Great Court held at Norton, for all secular services and demands. **Vellum:** one skin $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4$, seal missing.

266 (**1381**) Friday next after the Feast of Saint Leonard Abbot and Confessor (6th November), in the 5th year of Richard II. **Indenture of Lease** (Lat.), dated at Norton, from William Chaworth lord of Norton to William de Barkhous, Marjorie his wife and Robert their son, for their lives or the lives of any of them, of a messuage, lands and meadows, with all woods and other benefits and appurtenances, except mines, which formerly John atte Wode held in the Wodsettes in the parish of Norton, at a rent of thirteen shillings and fourpence a year, payable half yearly; and two suits at the two Great Courts held at Norton, for all secular services and demands. **Vellum:** one skin $9 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, seal much broken.

253 (**1386**) Monday next after the Feast of Saint John the Baptist (24th June), in the 10th year of Richard II. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at London, by William Furneux clerk, son and heir of Roger Furneux, to Sir William Furneux rector of the church of Saint Peter of Sandewic and John Furneux brothers of the releasor, of all right and claim in lands and tenements, rents and services with the appurtenances, which descended to the releasor after the decease of the said Roger Furneux his father, in the town and territory of Beighton and elsewhere in the county of Derby. **Vellum**: one skin $12 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, seal broken.

383 (**1387**) the Feast of Saint Michael, in the 11th year of Richard II; also (**1408**) in the same feast, in the 9th year of Henry IV; also (**1544-5**) in the 36th year of Henry VIII. Extracts from a **Computus Roll** (Lat.) of herbage rents, in the district of the High Peak co Derby; in which the following names occur, namely; Grenefeyerfeld, Maynstofeld and Maynstonfeld, Tyddyswell and Tyddiswall, . . . , Whytesyde, Schelffe (? Tibshelf), Wylliam Hulme, Combys, Boghtts Edges (?), Tarden, Hareldehalstyd, Callowe, Ralph . . . , Wormehyll, Feyerfeld, Wyttesyde, Boghtts Eddges, Castelton. **Vellum:** one skin of irregular shape, approximately 7×12. **Notes:** these extracts relate to herbage only, and appear to have been taken from a rent roll containing other rents; the several extracts relate to dates several years apart. The writing is difficult, owing to the fact that at some comparatively late date the original writing has been unskilfully inked over, doubtless with the object of preserving it.

250 (1389-90) Sunday next after the Feast of Saint Scolastica the Virgin (10th February), in the 13th year of Richard II. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Staveley, confirming a grant from Robert Daweson of Appelknolle to William Hunt of Staveley and Alice his wife, of a messuage and a garden lying between tenements of Robert de Norton on both sides, which descended to the grantor, after the death of Cecilia his mother, with all its appurtenances, in Staveley. **Witnesses**: Anker Frecheville, Robert de Norton, Anker de Brimyngton, Adam Lyly, John de Brimyngton. **Vellum**: one skin $10\frac{1}{2} \times 3$.

265 (1397-8) January 14th, in the 21st year of Richard II. **Indenture of Lease** (Lat.), dated at Norton, from William de Chaworth lord of Norton to John Bulloc and Agnes his wife, and their heirs male, of a messuage with the lands, meadows, pastures and all appurtenances there, to wit, which Thomas de Jurdanthorp formerly held; at a rent of twelve shillings half yearly, with covenants as to repairs of the said messuage. **Vellum:** one skin $12 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, a beautiful seal of bright red wax bears the arms of Chaworth.

838 (1399-1400) on the morrow of the Feast of Saint Gregory Pope (March 12th), in the . . . year of King Henry . . . **Indenture of Lease** (Lat.), dated at Norton, from Thomas de Chaworth lord of Norton to William Shemyld, of the site of the manor of Norton, which Robert de Grangia then lately held, excepting . . . Cokhagh, a plot of land in the tenure of John Lord, wards, marriages, reliefs and other dues from free and "native" tenants, for a term of thirty years, in consideration of an annual rent of 56s 8d and suit of court. The lessor reserved to himself the right of breaking down old houses and of carrying them away and selling them, while the lessee agreed to keep the buildings, closes and garden fences in repair with timber supplied by the lessor, and not to cut down trees, underwood or branches except for the above purpose or for fuel in his hospice. Fuel required for baking or brewing was to be the subject of a special arrangement. The lessor was to have free ingress into the woods for charcoal burning, and the lessee was to make no waste in the "spryng" of the wood for the next three or four years after such burning. The latter also agreed to root up the weeds and "brymbles" in the fields. **Vellum**: one skin 14×8, seal missing. **Notes**: a certain Fox was also a party to the indenture, but his interest in the lease is not explained. A "native" was a villein or bondman. The deed is full of holes and in bad condition.

245 (1400) June 21st, in the 1st year of Henry IV. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Beighton, confirming a grant from John son of Roger de Beighton to William Ward of Witston (? Whiston) and Agnes his wife, daughter

of the said John, and the heirs of their body legally begotten, of all his lands and tenements with rents and services and all appurtenances, in the town and fields of Beighton ; except two messuages and six acres and one rood of land and two acres of pasture, which by a former charter he gave to John his son, in the town and fields of Beighton. **Witnesses:** William de Manton, John de Kyrke, John Wyot, John Bibe, William son of Ralph. **Vellum:** one skin $9\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, seal of yellow wax in good condition.

242 (1400) in the Feast of Saint Georgius (?) Martyr (23rd April), in the 1st year of Henry IV. **Indenture of Lease** (Lat.), dated at Staveley, from William de Ulgathorpe and Thomas de Segrave of S . . . to William Tornour of Wodthorpe near Staveley, of a messuage in Staveley Wodthorpe called Bastard Place, with all its appurtenances; including housebote and haybote, for a term of thirty years, at a rent of nine shillings, payable half yearly. **Witnesses:** Ralph Kachehors of Staveley, Thomas de Wod, Thomas Bertrem of the same (sic). **Vellum:** one skin 11×3, seal broken. **Notes:** endorsed in a hand of later date is "Lease of Bastard Place in Staveley Wodthorp to William Turnor for 30 years 1 H 4."

236 Undated, probably early 15th century. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Meltone of Alwaston (Alvaston, co Derby) to the abbot of Dale (Dale Abbey near Alvaston) and the convent of that place and their successors, of an acre of meadow, near the meadow of Sir Ralph Frechvyle, and abutting on the Dokkesyche; which said acre was the gift of Margarete widow of William Wyldy of Alwaston. **Witnesses:** John "in the lane" in Alwaston, John Penneson, William Tyrry of the same (sic), Robert Tayliour, William Stiel of the same (sic), Robert Westryne of the same (sic). **Vellum:** one skin 9×4, seal missing.

264 (1407) September 6th, in the 8th year of Henry IV. **Indenture of Lease** (Lat.), dated at Norton, from Thomas Chaworth knight to John son of John Smyth of Darnall, of all that tenement called Herdyngfeld, with the herbage of Roohagh, lands, meadow-ground, meadows and pastures to the said tenement belonging or appertaining within the lordship of Norton, which Robert Alayn formerly held, for the life of the said John Smyth and Joan his wife and John their son, and the longest liver of them; at a rent of twelve shillings a year for the first twelve years, and afterwards at thirteen shillings and fourpence a year; also making two attendances at the two Great Courts held at Norton each year, the lessees making alterations and additions to the house, which are fully stated. **Vellum:** one skin 11×9, seal broken and obscure. **Notes:** this is a

lengthy document, and contains much interesting information as to the building of the house and outbuildings, the cutting of timber, the burning of charcoal, and the protection of young plants.

259 (1412), the morrow of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary the Virgin (25th March), in the 13th year of Henry IV. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Chestrefeld, confirming a grant from Thomas Chaworth knight to Thomas de Barley chaplain and William Hyblyn chaplain, of two messuages lying together in the new market of Chestrefeld, between tenements formerly of Hugh le Drapier on the east and John Laverok on the west. **Witnesses**: Thurstan del Bowre, Robert de Barley, Thomas Baret, William Marschall, William Laverok. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 6½, seal broken, shows the arms of Chaworth quarterly, 1st and 4th two chevrons for Chaworth; 2nd and 3rd what appears to be, semé of cinquefoils, a small escutcheon of pretence.

261 (1418) the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord (25th December), in the 6th year of Henry V. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Norton, confirming a grant from William Hudson and John Coventre chaplain to John de Somerless, Richard Cartlaghe and John son of the same Richard, of a messuage with all lands, meadows and pastures, and with all other its appurtenances, which were then lately had of the gift and feoffment of John Bate of Norton, in Norton. **Witnesses**: John Bullok, John Parkar, John Hasulbache, Richard Seliok, William Shenyld (? Shemyld). **Vellum**: one skin 10½ × 4, two seals of red wax in good condition.

651 (1421) Monday next after the Feast of Saint Martin (November 11th), in the 9th year of Henry V. **Indenture of Lease** (Lat.), dated at Norton, by William Kynwollmerssh clerk, William Babyngton, Peter de la Pole and William Ulgarthorp to John Bullok of Norton, of the manor of Norton with demesne lands and rents of various lands which Robert de Grangia then lately held, excepting Rohagh, Cokhagh and a piece of land in the tenure of John Lord, for the term of sixty years, at a yearly rent of 56s 8d; and in consideration of doing suit at the courts of the lessors, and on condition that John Bullok should not assign his lease, except to Thomas Bullok his father, Agnes his wife, John, Thomas and Alice, his children by Agnes. **Vellum**: one skin 10½ × 6, seal missing. **Notes**: compare number 658. The lease contains interesting details about the repair of hedges, the right of using thorns, underwood and windfalls, the repair of the buildings, the clearing away of brambles, charcoal burning, rights of timber and "sclatestones."

658 (1422) Monday next after the Feast of Saint Andrew the Apostle (November 30th), in the 1st year of Henry VI. **Confirmation** (Lat.) by Thomas Chaworth knight of a lease made by William Kynwolmersch clerk, William Babyngton, Peter de la Pole and William Usgarthorpp (recently enfeoffed by Thomas Chaworth with the undermentioned manor, by a tripartite writing, for the purpose of carrying out his dispositions) to John Bollok of Norton, of all the manor of Norton (with the exception of Rohagh, Cokhagh, land then in the tenure of John Lorde, wards, marriages, fines, reliefs, escheats, homages, rents of assize, and amercements of court upon natives and villeins) for a period of sixty years. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 6½, seal missing. **Notes**: compare number 651.

295 (1453) July 11th, in the 31st year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Norton, confirming a grant from Thomas Chaworth knight and lord of Norton to Thomas Bullok of Jorthanthorpe in the county of Derby, of one messuage with lands etc in Jordanthorpe (sic), in consideration of a yearly rent of 2s and suit at the court of the manor of Norton. **Witnesses**: William Depyng alias Cooke, Richard Croslond, Adam Gill, William Mawer, Richard White. **Vellum**: one skin 10½ × 4½, seal badly broken but shows the chevrons of Chaworth.

299 1461(-2) January 25th, in the 1st year of Edward IV. **Indenture of Grant** (Engl.) from William Chaworth knight and lord of Norton beside Beauchief to John Cotes and John Parker, of "all the woode grovyng in Rowhawe, Gilleclose, herdyng wood, Whistenhalker, Jacfeld, Colynfeld, and Whitefeld," in the lordship of Norton; "To have occupye fell downe cole and carye the said Woddes with entre and issue, chase and rechase, fre at all tymes" for four years, for the sum of 20 marks paid beforehand, saving to the lord "sufficiaunt Wayvers after the custom of the contre." **Vellum**: one skin 9 × 4½, seal missing. **Notes**: in the warranty clause "cole" is written "coole."

262 (1467) April 24th, in the 7th year of Edward IV. **Surrender and Admittance** (Lat.), extracted from the court rolls of the manor of Norton (co Derby), relating to a Great Court held on the above date, before Thomas Chaworth knight, lord of the said manor, when came John Wodehous and surrendered into the hands of the lord, a croft called Cokhagh which he held of the lord, at Norton, for a term of twenty years, to the use of William Blyth of Norton; whereupon the said William Blyth came and took of the lord the said croft, to hold to him and his assigns from that date, to the end of a term of forty two years then next ensuing and fully to be completed; paying meanwhile to the lord annually twenty pence, at

the times usual there; and the said William was admitted tenant and he paid to the lord a fine, to the clerk a penny and to the beadle a penny. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 2½.

260 (1488) Wednesday next before the Feast of Saint George (23rd April), in the 3rd year of Henry VII. **Lease Indented** (Lat.), dated at Norton, from master Urmon esquire lord of Norton and Joan his wife to John Stevenson of Little Norton, of a messuage and an oxgang to the same messuage appertaining, lying in the town and fields of Norton, then late in the tenure of William, father of the said John, for the term of sixty years, at a rent of eight pence, with housebote and haybote, the said Sir John keeping the messuage in repair. **Witnesses**: John Koke, William Parkar, John Parker, . . . Norton, Thomas Ph . . . et of Coldaston, James Bullok of the parish of Norton. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 5, seal missing. **Notes**: Joan wife of John Ormond was the heiress of Chaworth and both she and her husband were buried at Alfreton parish church. See Lyson's "Magna Britannia," Derbyshire, p 4.

285 (1501-2) March 16th, in the 16th year of Henry VII. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) of John Ormond of Alferton (Alfreton) co Derby esquire in £20 to Richard Bullok, to abide by the arbitration of George Erle of Shrouesbury, with regard to a messuage and two oxgangs of land etc in Jordanthorp in the lordship of Norton. **Vellum**: one skin 11½ × 5, seal badly broken and obscure.

276 (1506) November 20th, in the 22nd year of Henry VII. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Woodthorpe, confirming a grant from Thomas Parker son of Robert Parker late of Ryley to Ralph Frechewell of Brymyngton, of lands and tenements in the lordship of Staley, then in the tenure of Richard Rodez; with power of attorney to Robert Rodez, John Marten and Thomas Robyn to deliver seisin. **Witnesses**: Thomas Foliambe, Nicholas Walshe, Richard Rodez. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 6, seal missing.

457 (1507) December 7th, in the 23rd year of Henry VII. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from "Thomas Dynham and Jane his Wyff, Antony Babyngton, William Meryng, and Anne his wyff" to John Selyok of Hasilbarowe of "a Syte of a Smethe place to bylde an Irnesmethe both blome herth and strynge herth" in a close belonging to the lessors called Smethefeld, then in the tenure of Hugh White, and lying in the lordship of Norton, for a term of thirty years, at a yearly rent of 16d payable to the lessors, and to the heirs of Jane, Anne, and Elizabeth, late wife of Antony Babyngton, with 2s yearly to Hugh White; also of the "Course

of the Water called Mossebek to turne to the said Smethes" at a yearly rent of 2s. **Signed**: William Selyok in the name of John Selyok. **Vellum**: one skin $11\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, seal missing.

263 (1514) April 22nd, in the 6th year of Henry VIII. **Deed of Covenant** (Engl.) between Thomas Dynham, Jane his wife, Antony Babington and Anne Meryng of the 1st part, Richard Pyndar, Elizabeth his wife and Thomas Stephenson of the 2nd part and John Stephenson and Margere his wife of the 3rd part, as to the occupation of "a tak" in little Norton. **Vellum**: $14 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, five seals all broken. **Notes**: there is a reference to Thomas, son of the said Elizabeth Pyndar.

365 (1516) June 1st, in the 8th year of Henry VIII. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from John Bright gentleman, one of the Grooms of the Chamber of the Queen, to Godfrey Foljambe of Walton co Derby esquire in £40, to perform covenants contained in two indentures of even date between John and Anne his wife, one of the daughters and heiresses of John Roullesley and the above Godfrey. **Vellum**: one skin, portion of a seal in black wax.

760 (1535) June 18th, in the 27th year of Henry VIII. Special Licence by **Letters Patent** (Lat.), in consideration of £3 13s 4d paid into the Hanaper to Francis Leke knight, to grant the manor of Staveley, with 10 messuages, 10 tofts, 10 cottages, 2 dovecots, 10 gardens, 200 acres of land, 40 acres of meadows, 100 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, 100 acres of moor, 100 acres of marsh and 40s rents, in Staveley, Staveley Netherthorpe and Barley, and half the rectory of Staveley, all held in chief, to Peter Frechevyle knight and Elizabeth, his wife. Signed le Southwell. **Vellum**: one skin $14 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, seal missing.

280 (1535-6) the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary (February 2nd), in the 27th year of Henry VIII. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from John Machon son and heir of Roger Machon to John Holland of the Dovehouse tanner, of a close called Byrkynfeld for four years, at a rent of 5s payable half yearly. **Witnesses**: Roger Rylles father-in-law of John Machon, Nicholas Haukyshurste, Sir Edward Pyer "prest." **Vellum**: one skin $10\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$, small seal of red wax is obscure.

806 (1551-2) March 11th, in the sixth year of Edward VI. **Letters Patent** (Lat.) under the Great Seal, recording the appointment, by advice of Sir Richard Sakevile, Chancellor of the Court of Augmentations and Crown Revenues, of John Bullocke as bailiff and collector of the rents and revenues of all the manors, messuages, etc in the county of Derby, of the then lately dissolved monastery of Beauchyff, in succession to Thomas Leke late bailiff, with a fee of 60s per annum for life. **Vellum**: one skin 13×7, large seal in brown wax, four inches in diameter.

630 **1557** October 1st, in the 4th and 5th years of Phillip and Mary. **Indenture of Marriage Settlement** (Engl.) between Sir William West knight of London and Margaret Collyn of Brokeshed co Essex widow; whereby, after reciting an intended marriage between Edmond West esquire son of the said Sir William with Joan Collyn daughter and heir apparent of the said Margaret, it was agreed that Sir William should make a good and sufficient estate in fee simple unto Robert Hyrst of Sabrycheworth co Hert gentleman and Richard Barnerd of Highester co Essex yeoman, of and in all that house and site of the then late dissolved monastery of Darley co Derby, with buildings and lands fully described; in the description of which the following names of persons and places occur; namely, St Alkemund of Derby, Wheate Flatte, Donstonloweflatte, Myddell Flatt, Croweflatt, Abbottes Flatt, Myddell Gryff, Far Gryff, Wareflatt, Washeflatt, Cleypytts, Intake, Ollers, Wasshe, Parke Leas, Oxe Pasture, Kyngesmedowe, Lytell Ayer, Mackworthe, Crowe Medowe, Caarles Medowe, Robert Sacheverell gentleman, William Blythe gentleman, Robert More, Thomas Camme, . . . More, Thomas Bullock, John Bullock bellowemaker, Thomas Barton, John Bullock, John Townesend, Olyver Cooke, Richard Morton, John Bullock of the grene, Hamlet of Grenehyll, Norton, Abbey of Bello Capite otherwise Beauchieff, Sir Nicholas Strelley knight, John Calton, Thomas Northe, Thomas Cooke, William Assheley, Thomas Holme, Bradweys, Godfrye Folgeambe, Katherine Blythe, John Barton, John Hobson, Robert Blythe, John Grenewood, William Hall, Thomas Parker, Henry Parker, Woodceytes, Lytell Lees, Lytell Norton, Byrchett. The settled estate was to produce not less than one hundred marks, over and above all yearly outgoings; and it was to continue of that clear yearly value during all the life of the said Joan, she taking the whole income for life. Covenant by the said Margaret Collyn that after the marriage she should give unto the said Edmond West and Joan his wife and to a "mayd servannte and a man servant of the said Edmond, sufficient meat, drink, lodging, and horsemeat; and room for their geldings and horses, where the said Margaret lived" etc. **Vellum**: one skin 27 × 18, seal missing. **Notes**: as there was only one seal, another part was evidently executed.

645 **1558** July 29th, in the 5th and 6th years of Phillip and Mary. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) between Robert Parker of Chesterfield co Derby gentleman and Richard Edmonson otherwise called Jonson of the same town "bocher"; whereby a messuage in Saltergate, called Lychers Hall, with a gardensted and other houses in Chesterfield, and a close at Stongravell, within the fee of Newbold all in the said county of Derby, and then in the tenure of the said Richard Edmonson otherwise Jonson, were granted to the use of the said Richard Edmonson his heirs and

assigns for ever. The covenants for title and provisos are lengthy. **Witnesses**: Raff Lecke esquire, John Bushe, John Towrowe, Raff Edmonson, Wyllm Haslam, Henry Parker, Margery Hetcott (?), Thomas Hethcot, Wyllm Hethcot, John Hill, Thomas Menwood. **Vellum**: 25 × 20, seal missing.

768 (1558-9) March 14th, in the 1st year of Elizabeth. **Deed** (Lat.) confirming a grant from John Moore of Ekyngton co Derby yeoman to Elen Moore his daughter, of a capital messuage with all appurtenances called "le Caldewell," situate in Ekington (sic), then or lately in the tenure of John Moore, which grant was to take effect after the death of the grantor. **Witnesses**: Richard Sittwell, William Hill, Henry Moore. Endorsed "The which Elen Moor was mariede unto Willm Lee sone and here of Willm Lee of Charnok Hall in the saide yere." **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 6, one seal non-armorial.

800 (1559) May 29th, in the 1st year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Ekyntone records, that at a Little Court of Leonard Dacre esquire held on the above date, John More, appearing through George Hides and Henry Eade appointed by a letter of attorney of the 18th February 1559, surrendered all his lands, tenements etc in the village and fields of Ekintone and Pynkhill, to the use of Alice More, his wife, during her widowhood and afterwards to Elen Mor (sic), his daughter and heiress. Nicholas Clarke, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 10½ × 3½.

426 (1559-60) February 20th, in the 2nd year of Elizabeth. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Robert Parker of Chesterfeld gentleman to Ralph Johnson of the same butcher, of a messuage in Saltergate, Chesterfield, called Lyker Haule, one garden and three acres of land in the fee of Newbold called Stonegravells, with appurtenances. Power of attorney to Ralph Rotheram of Newbold yeoman to take and deliver seisin. **Witnesses**: Edmund West esquire, Ralph Leeke esquire, Hew Henstede (?) yeoman, Margret Marten, Rychard Marten, Jane . . . , Godfrey Hewitt (?), Thomas Barfitt, Henry Fliche, Willyam Avitt. **Vellum**: one skin 10½ × 9, fragment of one seal. **Notes**: the names are almost illegible.

501 (1563) August 10th, in the 5th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Mortgage** (Engl.) from Raphe Johnson alias Edmondsone of Chesterfield co Derby bocher (butcher) to Thomas Bolsover of the same town mercer, of a reversionary interest (subject to the life estate of Elizabeth Johnson alias Edmondson mother-in-law of the said Raphe) in a messuage called Licker

Hall in Chesterfield aforesaid, in the street called Saltergate, in the occupation of the said Elizabeth Johnson alias Edmondson widow; also in a close called Stone Gravell in the fee of Newbold co Derby, to secure the repayment of £45 and interest. **Witnesses**: Martyn Lane clark (sic), vicar of Chesterfeld (?), Nycholas Clark baylyff there, Robert Cade of the same butcher, Marten L . . . . **Vellum**: one skin 17 × 10, the seal, broken, shows the letters R.I. **Notes**: the money was advanced by two instalments and the proviso for redemption is of a special form.

834 (1569) May 2nd. Copy (dated 1630) of a **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from Edward Castelyn, Matthew Feild, William Meredith and Richard Springham citizens and mercers of London to John Parker, in part performance of covenants of 29th April 1569, of a messuage and farm in Hymsworth called Castelins Land, another tenement and farm in Himsworth (sic) called Allens Land, a cottage, garden and croft in Norton co Derby then late in the tenure of John Greene, a messuage and farm commonly called Hole Houses in Sheaffeild (sic) co York. Power of attorney to Henry Watkinson and George Selyoke gentlemen to give seisin. **Witnesses**: Wilfred Lacy, Henry Parker, Francis Barker, Richard Firth, John Turnley, Francis Cresswicke, Richard Boare, Anthony Parker, Thomas Boare, Richard Brownell, Edward Parker, Robert Staniforth. **Paper**: two sheets 10½ × 13. **Notes**: see numbers 300, 809, 812, 813 and 814 for a possible connection.

805 (1571) May 23rd, in the 13th year of Elizabeth. **Exemplification** (Lat.) of proceedings in the Court of Exchequer in Attorney-General *v* John Parker of Norton Lees in the parish of Norton gentleman. This document records that Sir Gilbert Gerrard attorney general appeared in court, May 12th 11 Elizabeth, and laid an information that John Parker had taken possession of a piece of land called Ecklyffe alias le Clyff alias the Clyff Fieldes, containing 80 acres of arable land, 12 acres of pasture and 8 acres of meadows, situate in Norton, and being part of the dissolved monastery of Beauchiff, which lands were in the hands of the Queen. John Parker was allowed bail, on the recognisances of Edward West esquire of Amberden Hall co Essex and Henry Parker of Norton gentleman, and pleaded that the above lands were formerly in the tenure of John Parker senior, who by a deed of 26th June 2 Elizabeth, granted them to the defendant and Barbara his wife. The sheriff of Derby, Peter Frechevyle esquire was bidden to summon a jury from the locality, and the case was set down for the assizes at Derby. John Parker was represented by his attorney Anthony Harwarde and the Queen by Gabriell Chambers. The jurors, James Assheton, John Asshe, John Hourton, Geoffrey Hodgekynson, John Stevenson, Arthur Malker, Thomas Rawlynson,

Otwell Bradbery, Henry Roo, Robert Lylly, Thomas Chapleyn and Thomas Mycock brought in a verdict of not guilty. **Notes**: endorsed "Veredicti non culpabilis super informationem de Intrusione versus Johannem Parker Exemplificatio." **Vellum**: one skin 24½ × 22, large seal of the Exchequer in brown wax, 4 inches in diameter.

462 (1572), in the 14th year of Elizabeth. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between John Bullock esquire plaintiff and John Dynham esquire deforciant, whereby the latter quit claimed to the former half the manor of Norton, with the appurtenances; also half of 20 messuages, 20 gardens, 20 orchards, 70 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture, 200 acres of wood, 500 acres of gorse and heath and £12 rent, with the appurtenances, in Norton and Dranfylde alias Dronfylde. The price paid by John Bullock was 460 marks of silver. **Vellum**: one skin 17 × 4.

455 1573 May 1st, in the 15th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) whereby, in consideration of £307 0s 8½d, Edmunde West esquire son of Sir William West knight deceased granted unto John Bullocke of "Thynner Temple" in London gent, all that his manor of Grenell alias Grenehill, with the appurtenances in the parishes of Norton and Dronfield co Derby, then in the several occupations of Robert Owtrem, Thomas Northe, John Brighte, Lawrence Hall, John Poynton, William Morten, Thomas Bullocke of The Pynfolde, Thomas Townend, Richard Rutter, John Barton, Thomas Bullocke of Grenehill, Thomas Cam thelder, James More, Arthur Cooke, Christopher Burton, John Lowe, John Burton, Robert Blythe, John Parker of the Lees, Joan Grenewoode and Jerome Blythe; and also several rent charges secured on tenements in Grenehill, Bradway, and Birchett. **Witnesses**: John Parker, Wm West, Francis Fitzherbt, . . . Saniforthe (?), John Poynton, Roger Dale, Rolande Cotton, Wylliam Wylcocke. **Vellum**: one skin 25 × 18, the seal of red wax is broken, but shows a crest. **Notes**: this deed was enrolled in chancery.

631 1573 October 11th, in the 15th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Marriage Settlement** (Engl.) between John Bullocke of "Thynner Temple" in London gent of the one part, and Raffe Carkecke citizen and "wryter of the Court Letter of the Cytye of London" and William Pereson of "Thynner Temple" aforesaid gent of the other part; whereby, after reciting that the said John Bullocke was "to take to wyffe" one Elizabeth Smythe of London widow, the said John Bullocke covenanted with the said Raffe Carkecke and William Pereson, in consideration of the marriage and of a jointure, to stand seised of certain manors, lands and tenements fully described; in the description of which the following names of persons

and places occur; namely, Grenell alias Grenehill, Norton, Dronfield, Edmonde West of Amberdenhall co Essex esquire, Thomas Parker, Edmonde Cooke, John Denham of Berestall co Buck esquire, Little Norton, and Godfrey Foliambe of Norton Lees; to the use therein mentioned. The covenants are lengthy and they contain a reference to "Jone alias Jane wife of Edmunde West." **Witnesses**: Reignold Nycholas, Roger Dale. **Vellum**: one skin 27 × 21, two seals, one appears to be armorial.

454 **1581** September 3rd, in the 23rd year of Elizabeth. Attested copy of an **Order** (Engl.) of the right honourable George Earl of Shrewsbury, amongst the inhabitants and parishioners of Norton co Derby, concerning the order and usage of all and all manner of laies, assessments and payments in the said parish. A schedule stitched at the foot of the order is headed "The Forme and order of a president, wherebie to make theire Bills of all their oxganges of land, by the wch all assessments and layes accordinge to this present order shalbe numbred, rated, laid and gathered hereafter, by all constables and churchwardens afforesaid, sett downe by the order of the Earle of Shrewsbury, and by his Lordship commanded to be kept and followed accordinglie for ever." Then follows a schedule of four columns, headed (first column) "Freeholders and Tenantes Contributors to all these laies," (second column) "Oxganges of lande after the measure of the Churchwall," (third column) "Oxganges added and increased by the order of the Earle of Shrewsburie," (fourth column) "The totall summe of all the said Oxganges." The names of about sixty freeholders of the manor of Norton are given with their holdings, which together contain 96 oxgangs. Certain persons named at the bottom of the first column are stated to be "without the compus of the Churchwall of Norton aforesaid." **Vellum**: two skins joined together, the one 22 × 16, and the other, annexed at the foot as a schedule, 10½ × 21.

656 (1582) April 22nd, in the 24th year of Elizabeth. **Confirmation** (Lat.) of a grant from Frauncis Leeke of Sutton-in-le-dale co Derby esquire and Frances his wife to John Parker of Norton Lees co Derby gentleman, of a watermill (corn) called "Newe Milne" with appurtenances in Norton, then late in the tenure of Margaret Blyth widow and John Parker aforesaid, together with all waters, river, rivulets, courses, ponds, weirs, fisheries, and rights of fishing, ways, suits, easements, and all other rights pertaining to the mills as formerly belonging to the abbey of Beauchief then lately dissolved. **Witnesses**: F Rodes, James Linacre, Jo Buckley, Robert Parker. **Vellum**: one skin 9 × 8½, one large seal bears a plume of peacocks feathers between the letters F and L.

480 **1583** May 2nd, in the 27th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Exchange** (Engl.) by the mutual grants of Godfrey Foljambe of Morehall co Derby esquire and John Parker of Norton Lees co Derby esquire; whereby all

that close or pasture commonly called Well Dole containing by estimation 10 acres, lying and being in Lytle Lees within the parish of Norton, between the lands of the said Godfrey Foljambe called Syss Lands on the south, and the highway leading to Sheffield on the north; the lands of William Blithe called Coltyard on the west, and the lands of the same William called Well Dole on the east; another close called Stonyecliffe containing by estimation 3½ acres, situate in Norton, between lands of the said John Parker called Stony Clyff on the east, and lands of John Bullocke esquire, then in the holding of John Barton of the Woodseates Dale on the west, the lands of Richard Hobsone called Boolehylles on the south, and a "common mylne waye there" on the north; was granted to the said John Parker; and all that piece of meadow and pasture called Shyreollers containing by estimation "neyne" acres in Norton, between lands of the said Godfrey Foljambe called Carrfeild on the west, and the lands of William Blithe called the Shyreollers on the east, and "abouttethe upon a lytle water there called Meares Broke, which devydethe the countyes of Darbye and Yorke" towards the north, and upon the lands of the said Godfrey called Over Eastalles towards the south; also two pieces of meadow or pasture, one of them called Broke Meydowe and the other Fearny Dole, containing by estimation 1½ acres, as the same lie together within "the Terrytorie and Boundes of Hyley" in the parish of Sheffield, between "the Comon or pece of waste there called Hyley Comon" on the north, and the said "lytle water called Meares Broke" on the south, the lands of the said Godfrey called the Carrwodd on the west, and a piece of ground of the said John Parker called Longfield on the east; between which said two pieces of meadow and pasture the said Godfrey and his ancestors and predecessors in title had theretofore had and used a way and passage from Carrfeild to and from Hyley Common aforesaid; and one other little piece of ground, part of Longfield, containing 1 rood, adjoining Fearney Dole aforesaid; also one little piece or range of Wodyground, part of Meydowe Springe; and one little "croked water or water course" there (fully described), dividing the lands of the said John Parker, Godfrey Foljambe and William Blithe on the north west, was granted in exchange to the said John Parker; there are covenants as to the repair of certain hedges. **Witnesses**: Edmund Stephenson, Richard Cooke, Stephen Staveley, Edward Bradshaw. **Vellum**: one skin 28×14, seal broken, but it shows a coat of arms below the letters G.F.

384 (1584-5) February 12th, in the 27th year of Elizabeth. Copy of a **Decree and Award** (Lat.), enrolled in Chancery, between John Whytte, William Mylnes and William Platt plaintiffs, on behalf of the customary tenants of the manor of Ashford (Henry Goodwin, William Thorpe, William Moorewood, William Dale, Francis Vernon gentleman, John Wright and

Alice his wife, Robert Heaward, Richard Jonson, William Heaward senior, Thomas Heaward, George Heaward and Elizabeth his wife, John Heaward, Nicholas Booth, William Greaves, Robert Lowe, John Thorpe, Robert Ragge, Richard Hall and Margaret his wife, William Heaward junior, Katharine Sheldon, William Swindle, Henry Sheldon and Margaret his wife, John Dicken, William . . . , Thomas . . . , William Atkinson, Thomas Bretun, William Allen senior, William Burrowes, John Booth, Henry Greaves, Richard Robinson, Robert Whyte, Richard Tatersall, William Rowland, William Mornesall, Roger Bretun, George Platts, Thomas Tomlinson, Ralph Tomlinson, Thomas Ragge, Thomas Sellers, and Thurstan Whyte) and the Rt Hon George Earl of Shrewsbury, Lady Elizabeth Countess of Shrewsbury, Henry Cavendish esquire her eldest son, Charles Cavendish knight and William Cavendish esquire younger sons defendants; to the effect that the Court Baron of Ashford should be held every six weeks, the two Leets at Easter and Michaelmas, and the homage or jury to consist of copyholders of ancient inheritance, no greater fine to be taken on surrenders, alienation and descent than a year's rent, the copyholders of Sheldon to enjoy the improvements (approvements) called Our Syde alias Sheldon Syde, Stadfould End and Overedge, for £4 annual rent, and the lords to enjoy the inclosures or improvements known as Blackelowe, Wardlowe, Heyemore Edge, Dalesyde, one piece of ground at Wardlow Myers . . . **Vellum**: one skin 11×14. **Notes**: approvements were pieces taken from the waste and enclosed.

698 (1585) May 27th, in the 27th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from Anthony Babington of Dethicke co Derby esquire to John Bullocke of Darley co Derby esquire, of one moiety or half part of all that capital messuage, manor-house or tenement, with the appurtenances in Norton co Derby, called or known by the name of Norton Hall, in the full description of which the following fieldnames occur; namely, Calf Heyes, Oke Ortchard, Brode Meadowe, Toftes, Litle Toftes, Harehilles, Hollen Hill, Hobb Hills, Desyland, Dove Land, Fligha Meadowe, Norton Parke, Hall Filde alias Hall Fylds, Brerey Fylde, Wateringpole, Cockshut Fylde, White Filde, Halle Fylde Springs, Desy Lane. **Witnesses**: William Weston, Thomas Widmerpoolle, Robert Weston, Jerom Rollynsone, Christopher Chapman of Grenehyll yeoman, Henry Urton alys Stevyn, John Parker of Weytlandes yeoman, John Parker of Little Norton yeoman, William Rolynson, John Urton als Stevyn junior, James Bate of Jurdenthorpe, George Bate, John Parker of Little Norton junior, William Mawer, John Waynwryght, Robert Holland, Henry Tayler vicar of Norton, John Stephen junior, Thomas Welles. **Vellum**: one skin 22×10, seal of red wax in good condition, bears a classic head.

654 (1585) May 27th, in the 27th year of Elizabeth. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Anthony Babington of Dethicke co Derby esquire to John Bullock of the Middle Temple London esquire in £80, to perform covenants contained in an indenture of even date, whereby John Babyngton (sic) sold to John Bullocke (sic) the moiety of the manor-house and certain lands in Norton co Derby. **Witnesses**: William Weston, Thomas Widmerspoolle, Robart Weston, Jerom Rollynesone, John Bamforth. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 5½, one seal non-armorial.

648 1585 May 27th, in the 27th year of Elizabeth. **Letter of Attorney** (Lat.) from John Bullocke of Darley co Derby esquire to Arthur Cooke of Grenehill in the same county, to receive seisin in lands in Norton mentioned in a deed of feoffment from Anthony Babington of Dethick esquire, by the hands of Edmund Stephenson gentleman and James Bullocke. **Witnesses**: John Bamforth, Rd Vaughan . . . **Vellum**: one skin 9½ × 7, one seal, non-armorial.

696 (1585) Trinity Term, in the 27th year of Elizabeth. **Recovery** (Lat.), dated at Westminster, suffered by John Bullocke esquire, William Rolynson, Edward Gill, Jherom Rolynson, John Urton alias Stevyn, John Waynewright and Godfrey Atkyn against Edward Stephenson gentleman and James Bullocke, relating to 6 messuages, 6 gardens, 140 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, 120 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood and common of pasture for all animals, with the appurtenances, in Norton; also half of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 100 acres of land, 80 acres of meadow, 140 acres of pasture and 120 acres of wood with the appurtenances in Norton. Anthony Babington of Dethick was the vouchee to warranty; see the deed of covenant, number 693. **Vellum**: one skin 20½ × 14, part of the Great Seal is still attached. **Notes**: Richard Cook was attorney of the deforciants and John Vernon esquire was sheriff of Derby.

699 (1585) May 27th, in the 27th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from Anthony Babington to John Bullock. This deed seems to be an English counterpart of the Latin original, number 698, since the purport and effect of both deeds are the same, and the personal names, place names, names of witnesses and seals are the same in both; but on this counterpart there is no memorandum endorsed recording the livery of seisin and there is one witness, John Bamforth, who did not attest the original. **Vellum**: one skin 23 × 16, the seal is in good condition and bears the same impression as number 698.

693 (1585) June 1st, in the 27th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Covenant** (Engl.) to declare the uses of a fine, to be levied and acknowledged by Anthony Babington of Dethycke co Derby esquire and Margerye his

wife; also for a recovery to be had, pursued and suffered of and for diverse and several messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments within the parish of Norton (co Derby) in the said fine and recovery to be mentioned. The eight separate parties to the deed are, the said Anthony Babington, John Bullocke of Darley co Derby esquire, Jherom Rolynson of Norton yeoman, William Rolynson of Lytle Norton husbandman, Edward Gill of Sheffield yeoman, John Urton alias Stevyn the younger of Norton, John Waynewryght of Norton "sythesmythe," Godfrey Atkyn of Norton "weyver." **Vellum:** one skin 21 × 12½. **Notes:** the deed was executed in eight parts, each of the parties retaining one. To this part there are seven seals, all in good conditions; not one of them appears to be armorial and most of them bear a letter or letters; the seal of Anthony Babington bears a bird.

695 (1586) June 1st, in the 28th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from Anthony Babington of Dethyke co Derby esquire to Thomas Barten of Woodseytesdale in the parish of Norton tanner, of half a messuage in Little Norton, for particulars of which, see number 694. The property was sold to Thomas Barten for £100, and it was subject to an existing lease for twenty one years to John Parker. **Witnesses:** Hary Butlar, Thomas Widmerpoolle (?), Peter Tryppet, Jassper Fyssher, W West. **Vellum:** one skin 18 × 12, the seal bears a talbot or dog probably not armorial.

650 (1586) June 1st, in the 28th year of Elizabeth. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Antony Babington of Dethick co Derby esquire to Thomas Barten of Woodceytsdale in the parish of Norton tanner in £200, to perform covenants contained in two indentures of even date. **Witnesses:** Wm West, Peter Tryppet, Thomas Widmerspoolle, Jasper Fysher, Hary Butlar. **Vellum:** one skin 12 × 5, one seal non-armorial.

694 (1586) June 6th, in the 28th year of Elizabeth. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Anthony Babington of Dethyck co Derby esquire to Thomas Barten of Woodceytsdale in the parish of Norton tanner, of half a messuage in little Norton, with all lands, territories, closes, woods, and hereditaments thereinafter mentioned, and then or then late in the occupation of John Parker of Little Norton or his assigns; (here follows a description in which the following fieldnames occur; namely, Hotheland, Highstorth, Lyardland Close, Holestorth, Pingle, Lowhedge Yate, Shepley, Ley, Moscarrs, Leagh, Johnsettwood) and half the farm buildings, gardens etc; and the said Anthony appointed Robert Holland clerk and William Stanyforth his true and lawful attorneys to give

possession and seisin. **Witnesses**: Peter Tryppet, Jasper Fyssher, Hary Butlar, Thomas Widmerpoole, Wm West, Chryster Barrten, John Lee, Thomas Creswycke, John Bower, Anthony Mawre, John Bartene and others. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 10, the heavy seal of red wax bears a talbot or dog, which is probably not armorial.

690 (1586-7) February 1st, in the 29th year of Elizabeth. **Bond** (Lat.) given by Frauncis Babingtone of Kyngstone co Nott esquire to John Parker of Little Norton co Derby yeoman, to secure the payment of £126 13s 4d. **Witnesses**: John Mycock, Richarde Crosbie, William Foxe, Edward Rye, Georg . . . , John Brighte. **Vellum**: 20 × 11, large seal broken.

725 **1587** June 1st, in the 29th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Covenant** (Engl.) between Francis Babington of the town of Nottingham esquire and George Babington gent his brother of the 1st part, Robert Hollande clerke vicar of Sheffield of the 2nd part, John Parker of Little Norton co Derby yeoman of the 3rd part, and Peter Trippett of Clements Inn co Middlesex gent and John Hewood of the city of London of the 4th part, that a fine should be levied and a recovery suffered of a moiety of a messuage in Cold Aston co Derby and all lands thereto belonging in the occupation of Gilbert Cooke; also of a moiety of a messuage in Little Norton, with lands thereto belonging, in the occupation of the said John Parker. **Witnesses**: Richard Wharton, John Allyn, Jasper Fyssher. **Vellum**: one skin 15 × 11½, four seals, one broken and not armorial.

688 **1587** June 13th, in the 29th year of Elizabeth. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Thomas Barten of Woodceyts Dale in the parish of Norton co Derby tanner to John Parker of Little Norton yeoman, of a half share of and in a messuage or tenement in Little Norton, with all lands, closes, woods etc in Little Norton and Norton, then or then lately in the tenure or occupation of the said John Parker; namely, a close called Hoth land, 2 acres 3 roods of arable land lying in a field there called Highstorth, a close of arable land called Lyard Land Close, a close called Holestorth, a close called Pingle lying near Lowhedge Yate, 3 acres of land lying in a field called Shepley, 4 acres of land lying in a field called Lowhedge, 3 acres of pasture lying in the common fields of little Norton, a rood of arable land lying in a close there called Ley, two closes there called Moscarrs, one other close called Leagh, one wood called Johnsettwood and six closes of meadow and pasture called Johnsettwood Closes adjoining the same wood, and all easements whatsoever with the said messuage usually enjoyed; all which the said Thomas Barten had, from the feoffment of Anthony Babington then late of Dethick co Derby esquire. The said Thomas appointed Jasper Fyssher and William Foxe his

attorneys to give possession and seisin. **Witnesses**: Frauncis Babington, Robert Holland, George Myrfyn, John Mycok, Thomas Farnehill, John Valyaunce, William Mawre, William Rawlynson, Thomas Byggen, Richard Grene, Ellis Bradbery, Philip Gille, Leonard Gill, Robert Brownell. **Vellum**: one skin 12½ × 10, a thick red seal bears the head and shoulders of, probably, a woman with the letters I and M on each side, apparently not armorial.

687 **1587** June 13th, in the 29th year of Elizabeth. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) of Thomas Barten of Woodceytsdale in the parish of Norton co Derby tanner, for securing to John Parker of Little Norton yeoman, the quiet enjoyment of a moiety or half share in certain lands in Little Norton granted by charter of even date, see number 688. **Witnesses**: Francis Babington, Robert Holland, Thomas Farnehull, John Laycok, George Myrfyn, John Valyaunce, Jasper Fyssher, William Foxe. **Vellum**: one skin 17 × 11, seal of red wax in good condition.

671 (1587) Trinity Term 5th July, in the 29th year of Elizabeth. **Recovery** (Lat.), dated at Westminster, suffered by Robert Holland clerk and John Parker against Peter Trippett gentleman and John Hewood, in a moiety of two messuages, 2 garden tenements, 160 acres of land, 25 acres of meadow, 55 acres of pasture and 20 acres of wood, with the appurtenances, in Norton, Little Norton and Coldaston. Francis Babington was vouched to warranty. Francis Leake esquire was sheriff of Derby. **Vellum**: one skin 17 × 11, Great Seal of green wax, about one third missing.

663 **1587** July 22nd, in the 29th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from Frauncis Babyngton of Kyngeston co Nott esquire and George Babyngton of Deythycke co Derby gentleman to Anthony Blythe of Byrchet co Derby esquire, of a moiety of and in the manor or lordship of Norton, with the appurtenances; and all lands, tenements, messuages etc in the parishes of Norton and Dronfield. **Witnesses**: Godfrey West, Anthony Kyrke, John Alleyn, William Allen, Robert Northe, Francis . . . , James Northe. **Vellum**: one skin 16 × 8, two seals, not armorial.

697 (1587) July 27th, in the 29th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) between Francys Babyngton of Kyngestone co Nott esquire and George Babyngtone (sic) of Deathycke co Derby gent his brother of the one part and Anthony Blythe of Byrchet co Derby esquire of the other part; whereby the said Anthony Blythe purchased for £190, a moiety of the seignory, manor or lordship of Norton co Derby, with its appurtenances. **Witnesses**: Godfrey West, Anthony Kyrke, John Allyn,

William Greaves sen, Jo Osborne, Richard Burrowes. **Vellum**: one skin 25×20, one seal missing, the other bears a swan probably not armorial.

652 **1587** July 27th, in the 29th year of Elizabeth. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Francis Babyngton of Kyngeston co Nott esquire and George Babyngton of Deythycke co Derby gentleman to Anthony Blythe of Byrchet in the same county esquire in £400, to perform covenants contained in two indentures of even date. **Witnesses**: Geoffrey West, Anthony Kyrke, John Allyn. **Vellum**: one skin 13×6, two seals, non-armorial.

719 **1588** March 14th, in the 31st year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Exchange** (Engl.) by way of mutual demises, between John Bullocke of Darley co Derby esquire and Edwarde Gill of Norton in the same county yeoman, whereby the said John Bullocke demised and granted in exchange, unto the said Edwarde Gill for 700 years, all those several pieces of land within the parish of Norton fully described, wherein the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Mydle Lowadge, John Parker, Little Norton, Anthony Blythe, William Rolynsone, Cley Landes, Lowage Lane, Byrchit Brocke; in consideration whereof the said Edward Gill demised and granted in exchange, unto the said John Bullocke for 700 years, all those several pieces of land within the parish of Norton fully described, wherein the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Rushe Acre, Nether Lowadge, Anthony Blythe, William Rolinson, James Bate. **Witnesses**: James Bullock, Roland Cotton, William Rawlinson, Wm Maure, John Wainwright. **Vellum**: one skin 26×12, seal missing.

728 **(1588-9)** March 7th, in the 31st year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Exchange** (Engl.) by way of mutual demises, between Edward Gill of Norton co Derby yeoman and John Parker of Little Norton yeoman; whereby the said Edward Gill demised and granted in exchange, unto the said John Parker his executors and assigns for 700 years, a piece of land being in the upper side of a close called Myddle Lowadge in the parish of Norton, between lands of James Bate on the east and Anthony Blythe esquire on the west, and abutting on lands of Wyllyame Rolynson both south and north; in consideration whereof, the said John Parker demised and granted in exchange, unto the said Edward Gill his executors and assigns for 700 years, a piece of land being in the upper side of a close called Over Lowadge in the same parish, between lands of Anthony Bryght on the east and John Bullock on the west, and abutting on lands of the said Wyllyame Rolynson on the south and James Bate on the north.

Witnesses: James Bayte, Anthony Kyrcke, William Rawlynson, William Mawer, Phillip Baite senior, Phillip Baite junior, Thomas Bullocke junior, Henry Tayler. **Vellum**: one skin 24×11, seal missing.

713 1589(-90) March 7th, in the 31st year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Exchange** by way of mutual demises (Engl.) between Anthony Blythe of Grennyll co Derby esquire and John Parker of Little Norton yeoman; whereby the said Anthony Blythe demised and granted to John Parker for 700 years, a piece of land containing 1a. 0r. 32ph. 6yds, lying in the upperside of a close called Middle Lowedge; and a close containing 2r. 16ph. 11yds, lying on the east side of a field belonging to the vicar of Norton called Little Cleylandes, both in the parish of Norton and fully described, with names of adjoining owners; and the said John Parker demised and granted to the said Anthony Blythe for 700 years, a piece of land containing 1a. 1r. 21ph. 14yds, lying on the nether side of a close called Myddle Lowedge; and a close containing 2r, lying in a field called the Cleylandes, and adjoining the pathway leading from Little Norton to the parish church of Norton; both fully described with names of adjoining owners. **Witnesses**: James Baite, William Rawlinson, Williame Mawer, Phillip Bate senior, Thomas Bullocke junior, Henrie Tayler. **Vellum**: one skin 26×10, seal of red wax, cracked, bears a curious device.

715 1589(-90) March 7th, in the 31st year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Exchange** (Engl.) by way of mutual demises between John Bullocke of Darley co Derby esquire and John Parker of Little Norton co Derby yeoman; whereby the said John Bullock demised and granted in exchange unto the said John Parker for 700 years, a piece of land containing 1a. 1r. 8ph, lying in the upper side of a close or pasture called Middle Lowedge; and a piece of land containing 1r. 9ph, lying in a close or pasture called the Cleilandes, both in the parish of Norton and fully described, with names of adjoining owners; in consideration whereof the said John Parker demised and granted in exchange, unto the said John Bullock for 700 years, a piece of land containing 1 acre, in a close or pasture called Nether Lowedge; and a piece of land containing 2r. 17ph. 3yds, also lying in Nether Lowedge, fully described with the names of adjoining owners. **Witnesses**: James Bullock, Roland Cotton, William Rawlinson, William Mawre, Edward Gill, John Waynwright. **Vellum**: one skin 22×9, seal missing.

458 1591 March the 26th, in the 34th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from Anthony Blythe of Birchett within the parish of Dronfield co Derby esquire to Richard Greene of Little Norton cobbler, of one cottage house, then lately erected on the lord's waste, in Little Norton;

together with one rood of ground adjoining, for a term of fourscore years, at the rent of 16d payable halfyearly, also of one hen at Christmas, and doing suit and service. **Witnesses**: William . . . , Thomas Bullok and others. **Vellum** : one skin 18½ × 11, seal broken.

682 **1591** September 21st, in the 33rd year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Partition** (Engl.) between John Bullocke of Darley co Derby esquire and John Parker of Little Norton yeoman, of several closes, meadows, pastures and wood ground at Little Norton, which they held as tenants in common; which several closes etc were called Lea Moskers, Johnsetwood Field, Ryddynge, Johnsetknole, Maire-land, Heifield, Hoollstorthe, Little Norton Meadow, the yard in the holding of William Mawer, Norcrofte, Shepley, Lowage Yate, Hiestorthe, Yardeland. **Witnesses**: Henry Tayler, William Simpson, James Bullock, James Bayte, Robert Boothe, William Rawlinson, Thomas Ware. **Vellum**: one skin 26½ × 14½, large seal of red wax bears the letters C.P.

718 **1591** September 29th, in the 33rd year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Exchange** (Engl.) by mutual demises and grants, between John Parker of Little Norton co Derby yeoman and William Rawlynson of "the same Towne and countye" yeoman; whereby the said John Parker demised and granted in exchange, unto the said William Rawlinson his heirs and assigns for ever, all those several pieces of land within the parish of Norton fully described, wherein the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Shepley, John Bullocke, William Rawlinson, Phillip Baite, Anthony Bright, Claylandes, Little Norton, Sheaffeilde; in consideration whereof the said William Rawlynson demised and granted in exchange, unto the said John Parker his heirs and assigns for ever, all those several pieces of land within the parish of Norton aforesaid, fully described, wherein the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Shepley, John Bullock, Claylandes, Anthony Blithe, Edward Gill, footway leading from Little Norton to the church of Norton. **Witnesses**: Henrie Tayler, Lawrence Croockes, Edwarde Malum (?), Robert Blythe. **Vellum**: one skin 26 × 13, seal missing. **Notes**: in this deed as in numbers 717 and 721, the land measurements are given in the length of a rope or corde.

293 **(1591-2)** March 22nd, in the 34th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from Anthony Blythe esquire "lorde of the Segnery of the Manor of Norton" to John Parker of Norton "wheelewrighte," of a piece ground called Clyffe Yate lying near Parker's house and enclosed with a ditch and quickset for 100 years, at a yearly rent of six pence payable half yearly. **Witnesses**: John Parker, Christofer Chapman, Thomas Bullock, Wm Fox. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 6, seal obscure.

717 **1592** March 25th, in the 34th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Exchange** (Engl.) by way of mutual demises, between John Parker of Little Norton co Derby yeoman and Anthony Bright of Dore in the same county yeoman; whereby the said John Parker demised and granted in exchange, unto the said Anthony Bright for 700 years, all those several pieces of land within the parish of Norton fully described, in which the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Little Close at Lowage Yate, James Bayte, Dikes Lane, Lowage Lane, Over Lowage, William Rawlinson, Cockeryard, Lytton, Sheaffield, Shepley, Johnsettwood Fielde, William Rawlynson Medow, Shepley Endes; in consideration whereof the said Anthony Bright demised and granted in exchange, unto the said John Parker for 700 years, all those several pieces of land within the parish of Norton aforesaid, fully described in which the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Myddle Lowage, Anthony Blithe, William Rawlinson, Little Norton, Far Medowe, John Bullock, Sheaffield, Little Close under the Hil, Norcrofte, Cobnor Laine, Shepley, Cockerstorth. **Witnesses:** Henrie Tayler, William Sympson, William Rawlinson, Thomas Byggen. **Vellum:** one skin 25 × 15, the seal of red wax is broken, but shows a stag or hind courant, it is below the signature of Anthony Bryght. **Notes:** in stating the measurements of several closes the quantities are given by a rope or corde length, see numbers 718 and 721.

721 **1592** March 29th, in the 34th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Exchange** (Engl.) by way of mutual demises, between John Bullock of Darley co Derby esquire and John Parker of Little Norton in the same county yeoman; whereby the said John Bullock demised and granted in exchange, unto the said John Parker for 700 years, all those several pieces of land within the parish of Norton aforesaid fully described, wherein the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Little Norton Medowe, Anthony Bright, Sheaffield, William Rawlinson, Cockeryarde, Shepley Endes, Cockerstorthe, Johnsetwood Field, William Rallinson Medow; in consideration whereof the said John Parker demised and granted in exchange, unto the said John Bullock for 700 years, all those several pieces of land within the parish of Norton fully described, wherein the following names of persons and places occur; namely, William Mawer, Little Norton Medowe, Sheaffield, William Rallanson, Shepley, Norcroft, Cobnor Lane, Anthony Bright, Cockerstorth. **Witnesses:** Henry Tayler, Edward Bullock, William Sympson, Thomas Byggen, William Rawlinson. **Vellum:** one skin 27 × 15, seal of red wax in good condition, not armorial. **Notes:** the measuremeuts of the closes are given in falls (perches), yards and rope lengths; see numbers 717 and 718.

634 **1593** April 1st, in the 35th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.) between William Blythe of Norton Lees co Derby yeoman of the first part, John Blythe alias Rotheram his base son of the second part, and Thomas Freeman of Allerton Bywater yeoman, Thomas Rotheram of Rydgway co Derby blacksmith son of Leonard Rotheram, Philippe Gill son of Edward Gill of Norton, and Thomas Dent of Sheffield yeoman of the third part; whereby William Blythe covenanted to convey to the parties of the third part his capital messuage at Norton with lands and appurtenances then lately purchased of John Bullocke esquire; lands called the Bentes at Beasthylles in Norton purchased of John Waynewright; a close called Waddcrofte lying between lands of John Parker esquire; a parcel of meadow lying between a close called Morrys Landes and a piece of common land called Maggershey, both the close and meadow having been purchased of George More of Sheffeld; and also a messuage in Aston at Cold Aston with lands and appurtenances in the common fields then in the occupation of Richard Bower, to the use of the said William Blythe, for the term of his life, with remainder to John Blythe alias Rotheram and successively to his heirs, with remainder to John Blythe, brother of the said William Blythe, with remainder to William Blythe or John Blythe, sons of Richard Blythe, another brother of the said William of the first part, with provisions directed against any breaking of the entail. **Witnesses**: James Bate, Rolande Revell, Edmunde Stephenson, John Alen, Richarde Blythe, Leonard Gill, William Barten. **Vellum**: one skin 29 × 17, seal missing.

662 (**1593**) November 1st, in the 35th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Covenant** (Engl.) between William Selyoke gentleman son and heir of George Selyoke late of Hasselbarowe in the county of Derby esquire deceased, and Rowland Watson of Onston husbandman. The deed recites that George Seliocke (sic) in his life time, by a deed 23rd May 12 Elizabeth, sold to Rowland Watson a piece of meadow ground in Onston in the Northfeild, between the lands of Edmund Stephenson, Edward Bullocke and the Cley Brocke. It was covenanted that a fine, which was to be levied and acknowledged by William Seliocke to Rowland Watson and his heirs, of the above piece of land, with warranty against William Seliocke and his heirs, should be to the use of Rowland and his heirs, and should not refer to any other lands of William Selyocke. **Witnesses**: Robert Kaye, Edmund Asheson, Will Margerison. **Vellum**: one skin 11½ × 8, one seal missing.

664 **1594** January 3rd, in the 37th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Settlement** (Engl.) by William Gill of Lightwood in the parish of Norton co Derby, of all that his messuage etc called Lightwood, with all houses, buildings,

barnes, stables, orchards etc; and all his lands, meadows, pastures, woods etc, then in the occupation of the said William Gill; also two messuages or cottages in Lightwood and Himesworth, then occupied by James Townend and Robert Cartwright, all of which the said William Gill lately had to him and his heirs of the gift, grant and feoffment of John Gill his father deceased; and all other the freehold hereditaments of William Gill in the parish of Norton; and all deeds, charters etc. The said William Gill transferred the same to George Gill of Haselhirst (Norton) yeoman, Edward Gill of Norton yeoman, John Parker of Little Norton yeoman and Roland Revell of Coal Aston yeoman, upon trust for the said William Gill and the heirs male of his body lawfully begotten; and in default, for the said George Gill for life without impeachment of waste, wilful waste only excepted; and after his decease, for the said Edward Gill and the heirs male of his body etc; with ultimate remainder to the heirs of Edward Gill for ever. Power of revocation reserved to William Gill. Memorandum of livery of seisin in the presence of Wm Lee, John Steven alias Urton, Leonard Gill, William Rollenson, William . . . , Nicholas Ingham. **Vellum**: 17½ × 10, seal missing.

541 (1594-5) March 1st, in the 37th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from Edwarde Bullocke of Onnston co Derby gentleman and Raffe Bullocke gentleman his son to John Bullocke of Derley co Derby esquire, of a messuage with appurtenances in Jordenthorpe in the parish of Norton co Derby, then in the tenure of Robert Hollande and John Hollande, and of land and tenements in Norton late the inheritance of William Bullocke father of Edwarde Bullocke, excepting seven years of an unexpired lease of the premises to Robert Hollande and the chief rents. The grantors also covenanted that any conveyances to be made concerning the premises by Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury or the heirs of Richard Nedham, Henry Nedham, and Ottewell Nedham gentlemen deceased, should be to the sole use of John Bullocke. **Witnesses**: Edmund Stephenson, Henry Bullocke, James Bullocke, Willian Sympson, Francis Bullocke, George Bullocke. **Vellum**: one skin 22 × 13, two seals non-armorial.

355 (1594-5) March 1st, in the 37th year of Elizabeth. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Edward Bullocke of Onnston co Derby gentleman to John Bullocke of Darley in the same county esquire in £400, to perform covenants contained in two indentures of even date, wherein the daughters of Edward Bullocke, their husbands, his son Fraunces, and the heirs of the daughters and of Fraunces, were bound to give assurance and conveyance of certain lands when required, and Edward Bullocke agreed to procure a release from Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury before Michaelmas

1595. **Witnesses**: Edmund Stephenson, Francis Bullocke, Henry Bullocke, James Bullocke, George Bullocke, William Sympson. **Vellum**: one skin $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, one seal non-armorial. **Notes**: see number 294 below.

351 (1595) March 31st, in the 37th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Feoffment** (Lat.) from Edward Bullocke of Onnston co Derby gentleman and Ralph Bullock his son and heir to John Bullocke of Derley in the same county, of a messuage in Jordanthorpe in the parish of Norton in the same county, then in the occupation of Robert Holland and John Holland, together with all appurtenances belonging to the donor, his father William Bullocke or his grandfather Philip Bullocke: power of attorney to James Bullocke and Thomas More to deliver seisin. **Witnesses**: Edmund Stephenson, William Sympson, Henry Bullocke, James Bullocke, George Bullocke, Francis Bullocke, (of seisin on 23rd April) Richard Cooke, William Rawlinson, John Spencer, Thomas Hallum, Francis Bate, George Brownell, Robert Holland junior, Hugh Rawlinson and Henry Tayler clerk. **Vellum**: one skin $14\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, two seals non-armorial, badly preserved.

380 and 381 **1595** within fifteen days of Easter (April 20th), in the 37th year of Elisabeth. **Final Concord** (Lat.) in duplicate, between John Bullocke esquire plaintiff and Edward Bullocke gentleman, Joan his wife, Ralph Bullocke and George Bullocke gentlemen deforciants; whereby the latter quitclaim to the former, a messuage, garden, orchard, 30 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 20 acres of gorse in Jordenthorpe and Norton co Derby, in consideration of £80. **Vellum**: one skin $15\frac{1}{2} \times 5$.

294 (1595) November 26th, in the 38th year of Elizabeth. **Release and Quit Claim** (Engl.), from Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury K.G. to John Bullocke esquire, of certain lands, tenements and hereditaments in Jordenthorpe, in consideration of the fact that Edward Bullocke of Ounston in the county of Derby had then lately sold and conveyed those lands to John Bullocke, and had not the former release in his custody. **Witnesses**: John Bamforth. **Vellum**: one skin $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7$, seal of Shrewsbury in good condition. **Notes**: there is a good signature of Gilbert Shrewsbury.

767 (1595-6) January 26th, in the 38th year of Elizabeth. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Francis Fitzherbert of Tissington co Derby esquire, to John Bullocke of Derley in the same esquire in £2400, to carry out a marriage settlement, concluded on the marriage of the above Francis and Elizabeth daughter of John Bullocke. **Witnesses**: Baptist Trott, Jhon Bullocke, Henry Bullocke, William Simpson, Robert Topples. **Vellum**: one skin $12 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, seal missing.

685 (1601) August 22nd, in the 43rd year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Settlement** (Eng.) made between John Parker of Little Norton co Derby yeoman and Thomas Bright of Carbrooke in the parish of Sheffield, whereby it was agreed that John Parker, eldest son of John Parker party thereto, should before the Feast of Saint Michael the Archangel then next following, marry and take to his wife Dyonise daughter of the said Thomas Bright, if she the said Dyonise would thereunto consent and the "lawes ecclesiasticall of this Realme shall permytt"; and that the said Dyonise should before the said feastday, likewise marry and take to her husband the said John Parker the son, if he thereunto consent and the laws etc permit; and it was further agreed that the said John Parker the father should enfeoff and confirm unto Henry Bright of Whorlawe co York yeoman, John Stanyforth of Darnall in the same co yeoman, Gabriell Parker of Oakes in the parish of Norton aforesaid yeoman and George Bullus of Nepesend co York yeoman, of all and every the messuages, cottages, lands, tenements and hereditaments of him the said John Parker the father, within "the Hamlette, parish fieldes and territories of Litle Norton and Norton" and elsewhere in the said county, or realm of England; to the several uses therein declared. **Witnesses**: Jasper Fisher, Henry Bright, John Stanyforth, George Bullus, Thomas Beggen, Hugh Rawlynson, Robert Rollenson, Thomas Biggin, Thomas Bright. **Vellum**: one skin 19 × 18, seal missing.

665 **1601** December 10th, in the 44th year of Elizabeth. Contemporary copy of a **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Phillip Gill of Lightwood in the parish of Norton yeoman to Leonard Gill his brother, of all and singular the lands and tenements therein mentioned namely; a piece of land situate in Norton aforesaid in a certain place called Clay Landes containing by estimation 2 acres; and another piece there in Middle Lowedge containing 1 acre 1½ roods and 2 perches; and another piece containing ½ acre 16 perches and 11 yards, lying in the east part of a certain close called Little Claylandes in the occupation of John Parker of Little Norton; and another piece there containing ½ rood 15 perches and 9 yards with the appurtenances in Nether Lowedge; and one other piece there containing 1 rood and 12 perches, also in Nether Lowedge; and one other piece containing 1 acre ½ rood and 12 perches in Norton aforesaid in a certain place called Over Lowedge then or then late in the occupation of Edward Gill; and also a piece of land containing 1 acre 1 rood and 16 yards lying in Over Lowedge then or then late in the occupation of Anthony Bright; and all right, title etc, to hold of the capital lord of the fee, by services owing and of right accustomed. **Witnesses**: William Lee, George Roper, John Cowley, Francis Bigger, James Creswick, William Wadsworth, Thomas Eyre. **Vellum**: one skin 12½ × 12½, no seal.

659 **1602** August 25th, in the 44th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Lat.) from Gabriel Parker of Okes in the parish of Norton co Derby to Philip Gill for £15, of a messuage or cottage and a close in Hymsworth. **Witnesses**: Edward Gill, Thomas Kent, William Brownell, John Parker junior, and George Brownell junior. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 9, seal missing. **Notes**: compare number 660.

660 **1602** August 26th, in the 44th year of Elizabeth. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.) from John Parker senior of Okes in the parish of Norton co Derby yeoman, Antony Parker, George Parker, Gabriel Parker and John Parker junior sons of the same John Parker senior to Philip Gill of Lightwood of the same parish yeoman, of a messuage or cottage with appurtenances in Hymsworth in the parish of Norton; and a close called Overcroft, lying between land of John Stuart called Morcroftes, land lately belonging to John Gill, land of John Stuart and a lane leading from Norton to Lightwood, which messuage and close were then recently acquired by Philip Gill from Gabriel Parker, and were then formerly in the tenure of William Brownell. **Witnesses**: Wm Lee, Edward Gill, Thomas Kent, William Brownell, George Brownell junior, James (?) Tayler, Roger Webstar. **Vellum**: one skin 15 × 9, five seals missing.

629 **1605** May 11th, in the 3rd year of James I. **Indenture of Settlement** (Eng.) made between John Bullock of Derley co Derby esquire of the 1st part John Bullock gent, eldest son and heir apparent of the said John, of the 2nd part and Fraunces Fitzherbert of Tissington co Derby esquire, Roger Manners of Whitwell co Derby esquire and Baptist Trott gent of the 3rd part; whereby, after reciting a former settlement of the 15th March, in the 30th year of Elizabeth, made by the said John Bullock on himself and his sons John, Francis and Henry, which he subsequently revoked; the said John Bullock resettled his lands in Derley, Derby, Marton, Alestrie, Norton and elsewhere (except lands in Hognoston, Ashborne, Brampton and Chesterfield) to the uses therein declared. **Witnesses**: William Simpson, Francis Roe, John Lant, Richard Leborne, Rauff Marshall, John Blunt, Vincente Willson, Robert Hulme, George Wilkinson, Richard Dalport. **Vellum**: one skin 26 × 21, three seals; one is armorial, two are broken and obscure, a fourth seal is missing.

680 **(1606)** March 25th, in the 4th year of James I. **Deed of Settlement** (Engl.) by John Parker of Little Norton co Derby yeoman and John Parker his son and heir apparent, on the marriage of the latter to Jane Bate, daughter of James Bate of Jordenthorpe (Norton) yeoman, of one third part of the lands and tenements of John Parker the elder, as the same third part was then "sett forthe, parted, divided and mentioned";

that was to say, of one "parler wherein is a chymney," and of one "chamber over the same parler," being within and parcel of his mansion dwelling-house in Little Norton; and of "three bayes of a new shyfted (?) or builded house or barne" in Little Norton, with free "lyberty, entrey, egresse, outgresse and regresse" in, to, from and through the same; and "lykewyse the fould" of the said house or to the same belonging; with "lyke lyberty into, out and from the kytchen and oweyn belonginge to the said mansion house, for their necessary use and using thereof and therein"; and also of all and singular the closes called Brome Storth, Would Storth, Longe Storth, Thistle Storth, Houle Storth, Johnsettwood Knowle, Healowe Meadowe; and also of three lands in Lowage, lying in the east side, next to the said James Bate's ground or close there, for the joint lives of the said John and Jane and the survivor of them, and their male heirs etc; remainder to George Parker second son of the said John and his heirs male etc; remainder to William Parker third son of the said John and his heirs male etc; remainder to the right heirs of John the father for ever; and of and in all the residue of all the lands etc of the said John the father (i.e. the remaining two thirds), to the use of him the said John for life, without impeachment of waste; and afterwards of a "thyrd parte" of the same premises to the use of Cyssiley, wife of John the father for life etc. **Witnesses**: John Bullock, Richard Stansall, Phillipe Stansall. **Vellum**: one skin 20 × 12, two large seals of red wax, non-armorial. **Notes**: this is an interesting deed, the language and spelling are quaint.

724 **1606** April 28th, in the 4th year of James I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from John Parker of Lees Hall co Derby gent to Robert Hawkesworth the elder of Ughill in the Chapelry of Bradfield co York yeoman, of a messuage in Gledlees (Gleadless) co York in the occupation of William Barnes, and several closes called Upper Storth, Nether Storth, Cherrytree Dole and Little Dole Close. Covenant by the said John Parker for himself and Mary then his wife and the heirs of him the said John, and Francis his younger brother, for further assurance. **Witnesses**: Roland Morwod, John Maryott, John Hawkesworth, Thomas Hawkesworth, William Frith, Thomas Bromhed, Ja Creswicke. **Vellum**: one skin 25 × 14, seal bears no impression.

714 **1607** July 24th, in the 5th year of James I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) by which John Parker of Lees Hall in the parish of Norton esquire, in consideration of £160, conveyed and granted to Thomas Stringer of Hymsworth in Norton, lands containing six acres in Over Whisnowe, Middle Whisnowe, and Nether Whisnowe in Hymsworth, which were then late in the occupation of Thomas Hudson, of the demise

of the said John Parker or of John Parker esquire then deceased, father of the said John. In the description, the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Holl Clough, John Urton alias Stevens, George Wigfall, Great Birches, Marle Hole, Little Birches, Richard Bower, Edward Wilson, Anthony Urton alias Steven. **Witnesses**: Thomas Toller, George More, Henry Tayler, Thomas Hudson, Nathaniel Chapman, Ja Creswicke, William Bore. **Vellum**: one skin 25 × 19, seal missing.

636 **1608** May 1st, in the 6th year of James I. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.) made between John Bullocke of Darleighe co Derby esquire of the one part and Sir Henry Fanshawe of Ware Park co Hert knight, "the Kings Highnes' Remembrancer of the Exchequer" and Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins co Essex esquire "his Majesty's Auditor of the Duchye of Lancaster in the north parts" of the other part; on the then intended marriage of the said John Bullocke with Katherine, the second daughter of Thomas Fanshawe then late of Ware Parke aforesaid esquire deceased, late Remembrancer of the late Queen Elizabeth in the said Exchequer, and sister of the said Sir Henry and Thomas Fanshawe. The settled property included the capital mansion house, and site of the then late dissolved monastery of Darleigh, the manor of Grenehill, and Norton Hall; in the description of which, the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Robert Holland, William Bate, Little Norton, Henry Maure, Anthony Maure, Heynor co Derby, William Stevens, John Baggelye, Thomas Bourne, Lawrence Brearelye, Quarne alias Quarnedon, John Walker, Thomas Walker, widow Boote, Derby, Darleighe, Marketon, Markworth, Alestree, Greenehill, Norton, Bradway, Birchett, Woodcytes, Beauchieffe, Little Lees, Little Norton, Dronfield, Duffeld, Burlye, Hoyner, Blackwell, Hillcoates, Newton. **Witnesses**: William Fanshawe, Edward Boraston, Jo Halilie, Thomas Handson. **Vellum**: one skin 26 × 18, one seal missing, the other is in good condition and bears the arms, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis, and for a crest the head of a dragon. **Notes**: this document is executed only by the Fanshawes, and evidently there was a counterpart executed by John Bullocke.

409 **(1608)** Trinity Term (May 27th to June 15th), in the 6th year of James I. **Recovery** (Lat.) suffered by John Bullock esquire against Henry Fanshawe knight and Thomas Fanshawe esquire, in the manor of Greenehill with appurtenances, 50 messuages, 20 tofts, 6 mills, 2 dovecots, 50 gardens, 2000 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 1000 acres of pasture, 200 acres of wood, and 400 acres of heath in Derby, Derleigh, Marketon, Mackworth, Alesby, Greenhill, Norton, Bradway, Birchetts, Woodceyts,

Beauchieffe, Little Lees, Little Norton, Dronfield, Duffield, Quarne alias Quarnedon, Burley, Heynyr, Blackwell, Hilcoate and Newton. **Vellum**: one skin 17 × 9, large seal.

647 **1608** November 28th, in the 6th year of James I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) between John Parker of Norton Lees co Derby esquire of the 1st part, John Bullocke of Darlye co Derby esquire of the 2nd part and Edward Deane and Henry Spencer gentlemen of the 3rd part, whereby John Parker, in consideration of three hundred and three score pounds paid by John Bullocke, granted to him a messuage called Cliffe Feild in Norton aforesaid, and a cottage there in the occupation of James Wardell and Stephen Bamforth; one croft on the backside of the said messuage; two closes called Cliffe Feild Closes; one close called The Meadow, on the backside of a barn belonging to the said messuage; all that spring or wood ground called Smithie Wood; two closes called Nether East Cliffe Feilds; three closes called Little Brome Fieldes; two closes (then divided), being the two upper parts of a close called Wheelehouse Close, lying towards the south; and one close called Wheelehouse Meadow, to the use of John Bullocke his heirs and assigns for ever. The covenants are lengthy, including one that the freehold title may be perfected by a recovery action; and also one not to break down the bank of the river or water goite, in the bottom of Wheelehouse Meadow; and a schedule is annexed containing particulars of certain lands of John Parker, excepted from the sale to John Bullock. In the covenant and schedule the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Mary wife of the said John Parker, Robert Barnes, John Barnes, Robert Eyre, two cottages called Smythies, Hyley Mylne, a water whele for Lees Broke, Drye Meadow, Wet Meadow, Garlicke Wheele. **Witnesses**: John Clay, Godfrey Clay, Ri Reyner, Thomas Henderson. **Vellum**: two skins, the deed 28 × 21, and the schedule (attached at fold) 11 × 6, two seals are armorial.

258 (1608) November 29th, in the 6th year of James I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from John Parker of Norton Lees in the county of Derby esquire to John Bullock of Derleigh in the said county esquire, of all and singular his messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments in Norton or elsewhere in the county of Derby, the consideration not being disclosed. **Witnesses**: John Clay, Richard Reyner, Godfrey Clay. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 8, the seal is armorial and in good condition. **Notes**: endorsed is a memorandum of enrolment in the Court of Chancery.

706 and 707 (1608-9) the octave of Saint Hillary (20th January), in the 6th year of James I. Two parts of a **Final Concord** (Lat.), in an action between John Bullocke esquire plaintiff and John Parker esquire and Mary his wife deforciants, whereby the latter quit claimed to the former a messuage, a cottage, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture and 14 acres of wood at Norton, in consideration of £80. **Vellum**: one skin 15 × 5.

479 1608(-9) February 12th, in the 6th year of James I. **Indenture of Grant and Lease** (Engl.) from John Parker of Norton Lees co Derby esquire to John Bullocke of Darleighe co Derby esquire; after reciting an indenture dated 28th November 1608 between the said John Parker of the 1st part, the said John Bullocke of the 2nd part, and Edward Deane and Henry Spencer of the 3rd part, whereby John Parker granted to the said John Bullock a messuage, a cottage and divers lands, then in lease for several terms of years not then expired; subject to several rents, and an agreement that the said John Bullocke should have £20 a year until the said several leases should expire; the said John Parker granted to the said John Bullocke the reversion of all and singular the houses, lands etc in the joint or several occupations of Stephan Bamforth, Robert Barnes, John Barnes, James Wardell and Robert Eyre or which were contained in the said several leases or any of them and not being by the said recited indenture limited to the use of the said John Bullocke, after the recovery thereby agreed upon to be suffered: further the said John Parker demised and leased unto the said John Bullocke all those houses, buildings, closes and parcels of land, meadow and pasture in the parish of Norton; namely, one tenement or house of four bayes and an outshoote theretofore used for a "bloome smythie"; also one "coale howse" near New Mylne; also a parcel of ground called the Smythiehill, lying on the south side of the said house; and also a wheele, wheelehouse or tenement serving for a cutlers mylne or wheele, being near to the aforesaid tenement sometime a "bloome smythie," with "all watercourses, dames, streames, dam steedes, and wheeles" thereto belonging, or late in the occupation of Richard Cowley; the West Cliffe then in the occupation of Thomas Hudson; and the Roughe Cliffe and Carr Field then in the occupation of John Greene; and all other houses lands etc in the parish of Norton or Norton Lees, then in the occupation of the said Richard Cowley and the reversion and reversions of the same, for the term of fourteen years. **Witnesses**: Ro Baskafield (?) . . . . Johnson. **Vellum**: one skin 21 × 12, seal of John Parker shows a coat of arms with achievements, the arms are quarterly, at least three coats. **Notes**: it is not clear why this deed was necessary, as the recital of the original bargain and sale is incomplete, but

the reference to the recovery action suggests that by oversight some property had been omitted and leases overlooked, and this deed was executed to put matters right between the parties.

303 **1609** March 25th, in the 7th year of James I. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Francis Heathcote of Chesterfeild butcher to John Boro of Chesterfeild blacksmith, of a piece of land in Chesterfeild, in a place called Blynde Lane near Spitle Brygg, recently acquired from Godfrey Platts; and acknowledging receipt from John Boro of £3 13s 4d for the same. **Vellum**: one skin 9½ × 4½, seal missing.

804 **(1609)** June 28th, in the 7th year of James I. **Precept** (Lat.) under the Great Seal to the eschaetor of Derbyshire to deliver seisin to John Bullocke esquire, of lands in Hognaston etc. The document recites that an inquisition post mortem had been held on the death of John Bullocke esquire by the last eschaetor John Pendocke esquire, and that it had been returned, that John Bullocke died seised of a messuage or farm in Hognaston in the parish of Ashburne co Derby then in the tenure of Thomas Bradley, with appurtenances and other lands in the same, out of which he had, by an indenture of 21st September 1603, created an estate for his second son Francis Bullocke; also of a messuage with appurtenances including the site of the dissolved monastery of Darleighe, 1 garden, 2 orchards, 1 dovecot, 4 mills in Darleighe, 300 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, and 100 acres of gorse and broom, lying in Darleighe, the parish of Saint Alkmund and the parish of Mackworth, also of 3 messuages, 10½ oxgangs and 40 acres of wood, in Great Norton, Little Norton and Jordanthorpe; also of the manor of Greenehill in Greenehill, Bradwaye and Wood Seates, 200 acres of gorse and broom in Greenehill, Bradwaye and Woodseates, 1 messuage, 3 oxgangs in Brodwaye (sic), a parcel of land in the parish of Dronfeild called Birchett More, 2 messuages, 3 oxgangs in Woodseates, 1 messuage, 1 oxgang in Lee Lees (sic) in the parish of Norton then in the tenure of Thomas Bartyn, 1 cottage, ½ oxgang then lately acquired of John Parker esquire, 1 messuage in Brampton in the parish of Chesterfeild then in the tenure of Ralph Boote with appurtenances, 1 cottage with appurtenances then in the tenure of James Bagshawe, 1 cottage with appurtenances in Brampton then in the tenure of . . . Newbold, 1 cottage with appurtenances in Brampton then in the tenure of Robert Cooke, 1 messuage with appurtenances in Blackwall then in the tenure of widow Boote, 1 messuage in Heighnor with appurtenances, then in the tenure of William Stephens; 4 messuages with appurtenances in Ockbrock, 1 messuage, 6 oxgangs in Quarne alias Quarndon, 200 acres of gorse and broom called Burley Wood in the parish of Duffeild, 3 messuages with appurtenances in

Derby in the tenure of Thomas Burne, Laurence Breareley, and John Baggaley; 10 acres in Derby, 2 messuages in Duffeild in the tenure of Anne Botham widow and Robert Claver, and 30 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow in Duffeld. Of these messuages and lands, those in Darleighe, except the four mills, the manor of Greenehill, those in Bradwaye, Birchett More, Woodseates and Heynor had been held in chief by military service, while those in Great Norton had been held by the same tenure, as of the Honour of Tickhill, though in all these cases the jury were unable to say for what part of a knight's fee. The messuages etc in Hognaston had been held in common socage as of the Honour of Tutbury parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster, the mills in Darleighe in common socage as of the manor of Eastgreenewiche, the messuages etc in Brampton, Blackwell, Ockbrocke, Burlye Wood, Derby and Duffeild as of the same manor in common socage by fealty alone, while one messuage in Duffield was held in common socage by fealty alone as of the manor of Fulfeild parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster. The jury presented that John Bullocke had died 12th October 5 James I (1607), and that John Bullocke esquire his son and heir, was of full age 6th October 6 James I (1608). In consideration of the fact that the latter had paid all dues into the Court of Wards and Liveries, the King gave precept to the eschaetor of Derbyshire to deliver seisin to him of the above lands. **Notes**: endorsed "a General Lyvery above value graunted to John Bullocke Esquire." Endorsements of the Exchequer and the Court of Wards and Liveries. **Vellum**: one skin 24 × 20, Great Seal in yellow wax, 6 inches diameter.

451 **1616** March 29th, in the 14th year of James I. **Counterpart Lease** (Engl.) from Godfrey Clarke of Somersall in Brampton co Derby gentleman and Margarett Bolsover, widow of Richard Bolsover of Chesterfield deceased, "by and with the consent and good liking" of Martyn Bolsover heir of the said Richard, unto John Tupman of Chesterfield bocher (?) of a capital messuage called Lickarhall, in a certain street in Chesterfield called Saltergate, for twenty one years, at a yearly rent of 100s (of which 50s went to the said Margaret Bolsover, if she should live till the end of the term), and a right of road through an orchard (included in the lease) was reserved. There is a reference to Nicholas Clarke gent deceased, father of the said Godfrey. **Witnesses**: Thomas . . . . , William Newsame, Nicholas Boulsover, Nicholas Clarke, Martine Boulsover. **Vellum**: one skin 21 × 10, seal obscure.

801 **(1616)** Trinity Term (May 31st to June 19th), in the 14th year of James I. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between Thomas Dent and William Midleton plaintiffs and Jervase Lee alias Leigh deforciant, whereby the latter

quitclaimed to the former 2 messuages, 7 gardens, 1 orchard and 90 acres, with common rights in Sheffield, in consideration of £100. **Vellum**: one skin 13½ × 3½.

726 1617 July 17th. **Faculty** (Lat.) in the name of John bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, under the official seal of the Vicar General, appropriating to John Bullocke esquire lord of the manor of Norton, a pew or sitting-place in the middle of the church of Norton, to the south of the doors of the chancel; with the right to extend the pew to a limited extent, over part of the floor of the church formerly occupied by the seat of the vicar, and since misappropriated without authority by George More, Phillip Gill, Anthony Steven, Leonard Gill and Anthony Morewood. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 10, seal missing. **Notes**: it appears from the deed that through non-user of the old manor house pew, it had been lost; and John Bullocke having acquired the manor, prior to the date of this faculty, evidently wished to have, as lord of the manor, a pew in the centre of the church, instead of the small pew in the north aisle, which his father formerly occupied.

482 1617 October 3rd, in the 15th year of James I. **Indenture of Assignment** (Engl.) from Humfrey Cardinall of Humby co Linc esquire and Mary his wife to Frauncis Parker of Norton Lees co Derby gent; whereby, after reciting that by a lease dated the 1st November 1615 from the said Frauncis Parker to his elder brother John Parker all those two "water corcce Milnes" under one roof called the New Milnes in Norton, and 4 acres of meadow and pasture thereto belonging; and all that other water wheele called "a cutlers wheele"; and all "waters, watercourses, streames, dammes, wayes, pathes, sutes and soake tolles, customes and services, freedomes, priviledges and libertyes" to the same milnes belonging; and which the same Frauncis had then lately bought of the said John Parker, were demised for a term of twenty one years at a rent of £20; and that the said John Parker made his will and appointed his wife Mary executor and died (no details given); and that the said Mary Parker became lawfully possessed of the said term and did "take to husband" the said Humfrey; the said Humfrey Cardinall and Mary his wife assigned unto the said Frauncis Parker, all the premises comprised in the lease for the unexpired residue of the said term. **Witnesses**: George Savile, Willm Jeessoope (?). **Vellum**: one skin 24 × 9, two blank seals. **Notes**: this assignment seems to have operated as a surrender of the lease; Humfrey signs "Cardynall" and Mary "Cardinall."

679 1620 April 11th, in the 18th year of James I. **Indenture of Assignment** (Engl.) by James Bullock of Bewcheife co Derby gent to Leonard Gill of Norton yeoman, of a close called Cleylandes in Norton; for the residue

of a term of six hundred years, created by an indenture of lease dated the 21st January, in the 34th year of Elizabeth (1591-2). **Witnesses**: Wm Plesington, Leonard Webster, Ja Creswicke, Wm Lee. **Vellum**: one skin 22 × 11, seal missing. **Notes**: as to the term of six hundred years see numbers 676 and 678.

649 **1620** April 11th, in the 18th year of James I. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from John Bullock of Bowcheif co Derby gentleman to Leonard Gill of Norton in the same county yeoman in £60, to perform covenants contained in two indentures of even date. **Witnesses**: Wm Plesington, Ja. Creswicke, Leonard Webster, Wm Lee. **Vellum**: one skin 10½ × 5½, small armorial seal in red wax.

485 (**1620**) July 26th, in the 18th year of James I. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.) on the then intended marriage of Sir Peter Frecheville of Staveley co Derby knight with Dame Isabell Harpur widow of Sir Richard Harpur knight; whereby the said Sir Peter covenanted with Sir Gervase Clifton of Hodsock co Nott, Sir Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth Woodhouse co York knight and baronet, Gilbert Nevill of Grove co Nott esquire and Anthony Eyre of Rampton co Nott esquire, that he the said Sir Peter would stand and be seised of his manor of Alvaston and all his lands in Alvaston, Elvaston, Ambaston, Thurlaston, Boulton and Spownden; and all that his capital messuage called Haselbarrowe; and all other his lands in Haselbarrowe alias Haselborough Norton and Jurdenthorpe; and of his messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments in Ryston Sutton and Waghan in Holdernes co York; and of his yearly rent charge of £125 on lands of the Right Honourable John Lord Darcy in Aston, Wales, Waleswood, Todwick Grange, Nicho Wood and Hardwick co York, to the use of himself for life, without impeachment of waste; and after his decease, to the use of the said Dame Isabell for her life, for her jointure and in lieu of dower; and after her decease, to the use of the 1st, down to the 10th, son of the marriage, and their respective issue successively in tail male. The settlement contains a power of revocation under certain conditions therein stated. **Witnesses**: Peter Hitch (or Flitch), Godfrey Gran (?), Gervase Browne, Robert Browne, Frances Walker, Be Middelton, John Br . . . . **Vellum**: one skin 20 × 13, four seals missing, the fifth has been torn from its place, but is pinned to the deed and endorsed "Harpur"; it bears the arms, on a saltire, five small charges.

727 **1621** February 18th, in the 19th year of James I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) between John Bullock of Derleigh co Derby esquire and Thomas Stringer of Himsworth in the parish of Norton co Derby

gent, whereby the said John Bullock, in consideration of £40 10s 0d, granted to the said Thomas Stringer his heirs and assigns for ever, all and all manner of tithes etc, being parcel or of right belonging to the said John Bullock as rector of Norton, and arising out of the messuage, buildings, lands, tenements and hereditaments of him the said Thomas Stringer; such tithes having belonged to the then dissolved monastery of Beauchief, and were granted at such dissolution to the said John Bullock by Richard, Robert and George Tyte of London by an indenture of grant, enrolled in chancery, dated the 1st March, in the 4th year James I; and which had been granted to them by Royal Letters Patent dated the 8th February in the same year. In the covenant for warranty of title, John Bullock refers to his brothers Francis Bullock and Henry Bullock. **Witnesses**: Phillippe Gill, James Bate, God Frogat, John Rodgers. **Vellum**: one skin 22 × 17, seal missing.

517 1622 November 18th, in the 20th year James I. **Assignment** (Engl.) by a deed poll of George Greene of Little Norton co Derby corvisor to Henry Mawre of Little Norton aforesaid husbandman, of a cottage erected in Little Norton aforesaid (about 34 Elizabeth), together with 1 rood of ground thereunto adjoining, as the same was then meared and set forth, for the residue of a term of 80 years, created by an indenture of lease, dated the 28th March in the 34th Elizabeth, and made between Anthony Blythe of Birchett co Derby esquire and Richard Greene of Little Norton corvisor (father of George Greene party to this assignment), and subject to the payment of a rent of 16d a year, if demanded; and doing suite and service at the Court Leetes of the said Anthony, for the manor of Norton. **Witnesses**: Ja Creswicke, John Webster, John Butcher. **Vellum**: one skin 17 × 8, seal badly broken.

716 1622 December 2nd, in the 20th year of James I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) between Francis Parker of London gentleman and John Bullock of Norton co Derby esquire, whereby the said Francis Parker, in consideration of £120 and the tithes thereinafter mentioned, granted to the said John Bullock "all those two watercorne milnes under one roufe commonly called or knowne by the name of the New Milnes," with the appurtenances, situate in Norton "and one water wheele commonly called a cutlers wheele, used for the grinding of sythes and knives, being within or neere adioyning to the afforesaid milnes with foure acres of meadow and pasture" to the same milnes belonging, together with "all the soke, suit and moulture to the said milnes or water wheele belonging or in any wise appertayning"; and also all buildings "waters, rivers, bankes, water courses, pooles, streames, fishinges, waies, suites, easements, customes, proffittes, commodities and hereditaments" etc, then or then late in the

occupation of the said Francis Parker or of John Parker esquire then deceased, elder brother of Francis; and the said John Bullock in consideration of the grant of the milnes as aforesaid, granted to the said Francis Parker "all and all manner of tythes of corne, sheaves and blade of corne, hey, money for tythe hey, wool, lambe, woode, herbage and all other tythes, profittes, rentes, revercons," etc whatsoever, being parcel of or of right belonging to the rectory of Norton, arising out of certain hereditaments, the inheritance of John Parker, nephew of the said Francis Parker, situate in Norton; in the description of which the following names of persons and places occur: namely, Carrfeild, Longe Shereollers, Midle Shereollers, Folliambes Shereollers or Pond Feild, Lees Crofte, Newfeild, Storrs, Ryefeilde, Breary Feild, Ashes, Harey Cloughe, Wade Crofte, Thunderbourne Feild, Lightwood Walls, Hacking, Upper Cockshutt, Nether Cockshutt, Easte Cliffe, Roughe Cliffe, Weste or Meadowe Cliffe, Whitefield, Whitefeild Springe, Hauke Springe, Roehaghe, Roehaghe Springe, Mouse Parkes, Water Storth, Little Hanging Storth, Blacke Storth, John Greenes House called the Cliffyate, Meadow Cliffe, Robert Eyres House called The Smithies, Dry Meddowe, Wett Meadowe, Broade Water, Smithie Wood, Smithie Place, Wheele House Meadowe, John Barnes Wheele, Broade Water called Sheve "which devydeth Yorkeshire from Darbyshire," Bamforde House near to Hiley Milne, the dissolved monastery of Beaucheife, Richard Tyte, Roberte Tyte, George Tyte, the manor of East Greenwich. **Witnesses**: Nicholas Lowe, George Granvile, John Luptonn, Hammond Noble, Richard Edwards, Thomas Bullok, Godfrey Frogat, Jo Rodgers, Nich Bradbury, James More, Thomas Swifte, Edward Jackson. **Vellum**: two skins, one 30×25, the other 30×9, seal missing. **Notes**: endorsed is a memorandum that the tenants paid a penny in recognition of their new landlord John Bullock.

459 **1623** March 26th, in the 21st year of James I. **Deed of Surrender** (Engl.) by John Alleyne the elder and John Alleyne the younger of Norton co Derby yeomen to John Bullok of Darleigh co Derby esquire, of their interest in two closes called the Healds, and another close which was parcel of a close called Berkenfield including a lane on the north of the Berkenfield, all of which belonged to a farm or tenement, which Edmund West by an indenture of lease of 25th September 10 Elizabeth had let with other properties to John Low of Woodseats carpenter for 800 years, at a yearly rent of 20s 2d and one hen. The entire property consisted of a messuage called Houlmhurst in Woodseats Dale then in the tenure of John Low and of "meadowes, pastures, feedings and commons," and at the time of the present indenture was vested in the Alleynes, father and son, with reversion to John Bullok. Also John Alleyne senior and John Alleyne junior granted to John Bullok free liberty to bring the river

running by the side of Berkenfield into the close, through the lower end of a close of the Alleynes adjoining, and to enter their lands to fish any part of the river there. **Witnesses**: John Bullock, Thomas Bullocke, Godfrey Frogat, Thomas Ball, Jo Rodgers. **Vellum**: one skin 24½ × 8½, one seal missing, one non-armorial.

460 **1623** May 30th, in the 21st year of James I. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from Charles Blyth of Birchett in the parish of Dronfield co Derby esquire to George Roper of the Bolehill in the parish of Norton "sythsmith," of a cottage or dwelling-house with the appurtenances at the Bolehill aforesaid, where the said George Roper then dwelt; with a piece of common or waste ground, then enclosed whereupon the cottage was built, containing half an acre, for a term of fifty one years, at the rent of 2s payable half yearly, and also yielding "one daie mowing in hay harveste." **Witnesses**: Jason (?) Blyth, James . . . . **Vellum**: one skin 16 × 8, seal obscure. **Notes**: endorsed is a memorandum, dated 16th June 1668, recording the assignment of the above mentioned cottage by John Roper and William Roper to Benjamin Clarke, in consideration of £5 15s 0d; Robert Wainwright and Thomas Greene attested the memorandum.

515 **1624** August 2nd, in the 22nd year of James I. **Articles of Agreement Indented** (Engl.) between Richard Taylor gent "Maior of ye Burroughe of Chesterfeld" co Derby, on behalf of the mayor, aldermen and burgesses of that borough, and John Steere of the city of Lincoln jerseyman; who, in consideration of certain quarterly payments and the provision of coals, agreed to teach certain poor people in Chesterfield to work by spinning of jersey, knitting of stockings or such other works as the parties to the agreement should think most commodious for the benefit and relief of the poor people in Chesterfield. **Witnesses**: Anthony Eades (?), Ottewill Steers, Samuel Crashawe, James Steer. **Vellum**: one skin 15 × 10½, seal missing. **Notes**: John Steere signs "Steeare."

514 **1624(-5)** January 28th. **Probate of the Will** (Engl.) of John Rotheram of Eckington co Derby yeoman, with grant from Oliver Lord Protector of the Commonwealth annexed, dated 9th April 1657 (sic); whereby, after directing that he should be buried in the church or church yard of Eckington, he bequeathed unto Alice Rotheram his mother £10; to his brother in law Thomas Rent of Povye a sum of twenty nobles, then owing to the testator on bond of Francis Leigh of Caldwell Hall; to his god-daughter Mary Rent £5; to six of his brother Rent's children 20s each; to his niece Sara Tayler (then a minor) £20, which money was in Mrs Wigfall's hands of Curtare (Carter?) Hall; and a further £20, then

owing to testator by John Tayler her brother, "which was bestowed about the getting of his Wardshippe"; to Joseph Tayler £10; to Ellin Rotheram daughter of testator's brother William Rotheram £15; to Mary Rotheram £5; to his servant Mary Bolsover 20s; residue to his brother William Rotheram, whom he made sole executor. Included in the grant of probate is an undated memorandum (presumably of later date, but attested by the same three witnesses as the will), which directed that his brother in law the said Thomas Rent, and his brother the said William Rotheram, should have "full power and right of the wardshipp, custody of the body, lands and marriage of John Tayler in as ample manner" as testator might have had "by virtue of his maties Grant thereof." Further provisions as to a misunderstanding of the will of William Tayler. Then follows a list of debts owing to testator "without specialty"; namely, John Howsdon £10 3s 0d; George Stones younger 11s; widdow Treeton 20s; John Stones 50s; William Wood 10s; Richard Shawe of Sheffield 9s; Richard Ottinvell or Ottuwell 8s; William Rent 40s; Richard Thompson 13s; Robert Cowley for rent 16s; Robert Pinder; George Lee; Thomas Newbold; William Rent; James Cowley; John Turner; Philipp Hobson; James Hobson and the executors of Thomas Hobson 20s. The grant of administration with the will annexed is in special form, it was "given at London under the seale of the Court for Probate of Wills and granting administrations." It states that William Rotheram the executor and brother of the testator died (presumably after the testator) "before he had taken upon him" by authority of that Court, the execution of the will; that Anne Rotheram a minor was "cozen" and next of kin of the testator; and the Court granted administration with the will annexed, to Alice Rotheram the mother and guardian of Anne. **Witnesses**: Robert Turner, Henry Williamson, John Turner. **Vellum**: two skins, the probate 19 × 14, and the grant 7½ × 5; the seal is broken.

795 (1625) October 24th, in the 1st year of Charles I. **Writ** (Lat.) appointing Peter Leighe knight, Peter Fretchville knight, Roger Manners knight, Ellis Wooderofe esquire and Robert Bagshawe gentleman, to receive an acknowledgment from Stephen, John, Creature, Nicholas, Ellis and John Staley, who had been summoned to the Court of Common Pleas at Reading in Haighe *v.* the above Stephen etc. Signed "Foldes." Endorsed, "Will Jones." Signed: T Leigh, Robert Bagshawe. "Rec. vis. viii*d.* Tho Danett." This writ was part of the pleadings which led to a conveyance of land by final concord. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 4.

420 (1625) December 3rd, in the 1st year of Charles I. **Indenture of Feoffment** (Lat.) in performance of covenants of even date for the marriage of Edward Haighe the feoffee to Mary Staley a daughter of the feoffor,

from Stephen Staley of the parish of Castleton gentleman, to Edward Haighe of Birchinlee in the parish of Hope yeoman, of various parcels of land, meadow, and pasture which are not named, except two parcels called Outfalls, all lying in or near Cowsick, Redsick, New Close, Glebe Land, Nether Shutt, and the fields of Castleton, between or abutting on the lands of Robert Eyre esquire, Ottiwell Smyth, Roger Barbar, Edward Haighe, Francis Savadge, and lands formerly in the tenure of . . . . Fitzherbert. **Witnesses**: Ellis Wooderofe, Francis Barbar, Martin Hallom, Miles Marshall, Godfray Marten. **Vellum**: one skin 20½ × 11.

438 1625 December 3rd, in the 1st year of Charles I. **Covenant** (Engl.) between Stephen Staley of Redseats in the parish of Castleton gentleman and Edward Haigh of Birchinlee in the parish of Hope yeoman, whereby the former conveyed to the latter the properties mentioned in number 437, with a proviso that if within seven years £120 were paid to the latter, this deed should be void. **Witnesses**: William Ronksley, Samuel Dickinson. **Vellum**: one skin 24 × 18.

518 (1625) December 21st, in the 1st year of Charles I. **Return** (Lat.) to a Writ Capiendi Recognicionem, whereby Stephan Staley, John Staley, Creatur Staley, Nicholas Staley, Ellis Staley and John Staley agreed to quitclaim 14 acres of land and 6 acres of pasture in Castleton (co Derby), which Edward Haghe then held. **Witnesses**: Peter Leight knight, Robert Bagshaw gentleman. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 11½, signed by the six Staleys with small blank seals, Ellis Staley signs "Ellize." **Notes**: the "return" is one of the steps in an action for a fine.

414 (1626-7) March 20th, in the 2nd year of Charles I. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from John Bullock of Darley co Derby esquire to Roger North and Margaret his wife of Bradway in the parish of Norton, of one ancient messuage with the appurtenances, containing "three bayes by estimation," situate in Bradway aforesaid then in the occupation of the said Roger and Margaret, two barns thereunto belonging, containing nine bayes, with all yards, gardens, orchards and closes called Stoney Leyes, Longe Meadowe, Little Mickley, Long Dole, Brearye Doles, Neyther Bradway Banke, Coweclosse, Coweshute Greane and Tofts, (timber and minerals excepted); for the term of twenty one years, at the yearly rent of £13 6s 8d and subject to covenants. **Witnesses**: Godf Frogat, Francis Bullock, Jo Rogers. **Vellum**: two skins joined, making one skin 21½ × 20, seal of red wax bears a lion rampant.

425 **1627** July 24th, in the 3rd year of Charles I. **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) at a fee farm rent of 20d yearly, in performance of a covenant of even date by Anthony Eyre of Rampton in the county of Nottingham esquire and Gervase Eyre his son and heir to Thomas Forthe of Chesterfeld butcher, of two cottages with closes and pastures, called the Cowclose or Tenter Close and Oake Close, lying in or adjacent to Chesterfeld, the high road from Chesterfeld to Brampton Moore, the lands of William Earl of Devon, the lands of the heirs of George Revell esquire deceased, the river called Hipper, the land of the late dissolved guilds, the manor of Boythorpe, the land of the heirs of Godfrey Foljambe late of Walton esquire deceased, the land of Godfrey Webster and the lands of the heirs of Edward Crashawe deceased; which cottages etc then or late were in the tenure of Robert Adamson, Emmott Tupman and Thomas Forthe. Power of attorney to Nicholas Clarke gentleman, and William Fox to deliver seisin. **Witnesses**: Eustace Braham, Willyam Foxe, Richard Collice, Anthony Lee; (of seisin, 3rd April 1629) Paule Fletcher, John Stones, William Milnes, Francis Rollenson, Robert Turner, Thomas Wainwright. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 11, two seals. **Notes**: the vendors warranted possession against themselves and the heirs of Garvase Eyre, late of Laughton in the county of York esquire deceased, father of Anthony Eyre the vendor.

495 and 423 **1627** the octave of Saint Michael (6th October), in the 3rd year of Charles I. **Final Concord** (Lat.), two parts, between Cristoper Hatton knight, William Fanshawe esquire, Henry Condie gentleman and Godfrey Froggott gentleman plaintiffs and John Bullock esquire deforciant, whereby the latter quitclaimed to the former 14 messuages, 8 cottages, 14 gardens, 14 orchards, 350 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 250 acres of pasture, 12 acres of wood and 100 acres of gorse and heath, in Derby, Norton, Greenehill, Bradway, Woodsette, Lees, Beauchiffe, Coldaston, Okebrooke, Duffield, Burleigh and Quarne. The consideration was £400. **Vellum**: each one skin 15 × 5.

703 (1628) June 28th, in the 4th year of Charles I. **Declaration of Trust** (Engl.) reciting the levying of a fine and declaring the trusts on which the plaintiffs in the action held the lands thereby vested in them; the parties to this deed are the same as in number 702, and this is one of the deeds therein recited, the signatures and seals are identical. By this declaration John Bullock the settlor takes a life estate and he has a power of appointment by deed. This power of appointment he exercised on the 1st July 1628. **Vellum**: one skin 21 × 17, for seals see number 702.

702 (1628) July 1st, in the 4th year of Charles I. **Declaration of the Trusts** (Engl.) on which Sir Christopher Hatton of Kerby co Northampton Knight of the Honourable Order of the Bath, Sir Thomas Fanshaw of Jenkins co Essex knight, William Fanshaw of Parstowes co Essex esquire, Henry Condy of Allestrie co Derby gent and Godfry Froggatt of Mathfield co Staff gent held extensive properties in Norton, settled by John Bullock of Darley co Derby esquire on his four daughters Katherine, Dorothy, Isabell and Alice. **Witnesses**: Jo Bullocke, Lio Fanshawe, Charles Colman, Francis Bullock, William Iles, John Bullock, Jo Rogers. **Vellum**: one skin 29 × 23, five large seals of red wax, four of which are armorial, three show a coat of arms with crest helmet and mantling, the fourth bears the crest of Henry Condy who signs his name "Cundy." **Notes**: the deed contains recitals of two deeds dated the previous month.

689 1628 November 24th, in the 4th year of Charles 1. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.) between John Parker the elder of Little Norton co Derby yeoman of the one part and Gabriell Parker of Hymesworth in Great Norton and Thomas Parker of Holmesfield yeoman of the other part, whereby all those messuages or tenements, cottages, houses, edifices, buildings, orchards, gardens, foulds, yards, arable lands, meadows etc situate in Little Norton and Great Norton then or then late in the holding of John Parker the elder and of George Parker his brother, were settled; as to a moiety or half part, to the use of John Parker the elder for life, with remainder to John Parker the younger "eldest sonne of him the said John the feoffor" his heirs and assigns for ever; except and reserved to and for Anne then wife of the said John Parker the settlor, one parlour and one chamber in the then mansion house of the said John "meete and fitt for hir the said Anne to lodge and dwell in, with free egresse" etc; one close commonly called Wall Storth; one other close called Long Storth; one other close called Thissle Storth; one other close called Broom Storth, and one other close commonly called Pigman Crofte, which said parlour, chamber and closes should, from and after the decease of the said John Parker the elder, remain and be for the said Anne "in name of her joynture or dower"; and after her death to the said John Parker the younger; and as to the other moiety or half part, to the use of the said John Parker the feoffor, until John Parker the younger married; and on the death of John Parker the feoffor or the marriage of John Parker the younger, the same moiety to go to John the younger. **Witnesses**: William Mower, George Parker, Wilam (sic) Parker, Ralph Landsall. **Vellum**: one skin 23 × 12, the seal of light red wax bears a fleur-de-lis.

535 **1630(-31)** March 11th, in the 6th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Exchange** (Engl.) between James Bullocke of Greenhill in the parish of Norton co Derby gentleman and John Bate of Jordenthorpe in the same parish yeoman; whereby, after reciting that James Bullocke then deceased, father of the said James Bullocke, and James Bate then deceased, grandfather of the said John Bate, in their lifetime by word of mouth without writing, exchanged certain lands, and with the intent that the exchange might continue for a term of years, the said James Bullocke demised by this deed of exchange to the said John Bate, a close or inclosure called Gilden Sicke in Norton aforesaid, adjoining Dikes Lane on the west, and lands of the said John Bate on the east, Hugh Rollenson on the north and Dikes Lane aforesaid on the south; and a piece of land in Further Lowage, between lands of Leonard Gill and others (above named), for a term of 700 years, without payment; in consideration whereof the said John Bate demised unto the said James Bullocke, a close or inclosure called Moore Landes in Norton, lying between lands of the said James Bullocke and the lands of the heirs of Robert Bright deceased on the south, and the common or waste called Greenhill Moore on the north, for a term of 700 years without payment. **Witnesses**: Edw Gill, Wm Blythe, Richard . . . . **Vellum**: one skin 18 × 14½, seal obscure.

691 **1632** June 19th, in the 8th year of Charles I. **Marriage Settlement** (Engl.) by John Parker the elder yeoman and Anne his wife of Norton, on John Parker the younger of Little Norton yeoman his son and heir apparent, on his marriage with Elizabeth daughter of Geffrey Robertes gent then deceased. The settled property which was vested by the settlement in John Morwood of the Okes (Bradfield) co York gent and Edward Urton alias Steeven of Hymsworth co Derby yeoman as trustees, consisted of the hall or firehouse of the then mansion house of the said John Parker the elder in Little Norton; and land in Norton and Little Norton. The description of the house is full of interesting detail, and the following field-names occur; namely, Wallstorthe, Longstorthe, Thislestorth, Broomstorthe, Piggmanstorthe, Roundstorthe, Hoolstorthe, Littlefield, Great Medowe, Holowe Medowe, and Lowedge. **Witnesses**: Rowland Morewood, Francis Robertes, Ja Creswicke. **Vellum**: one skin 26 × 13, one seal bears a flower probably a thistle, the other two seals are missing. **Notes**: the firehouse was the room where the family fire was; see Oxford Dictionary, also Addy's "Waltheof," page 182 note.

533 **1635** April 20th, in the 11th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) between John Frechevile of Staueley co Derby knight (?) of the one part and John Bullocke of Darley co Derby esquire, Henry Cundie of Alestrie co Derby, Godfrey Frogatt of Norton co Derby and

John Walker of Quarnedon co Derby gentlemen; whereby certain closes in or near Jordenthorpe in the parish of Norton aforesaid, called Well Meadowe, Nookes and Brierieflatt alias Brierlieflatt were granted to the said John Bullocke, Henry Cundie, Godfrey Frogatt and John Walker their heirs and assigns for ever. The covenants for title include Sara wife of the said John Frechevile and there is a covenant "to levie one fine of the premises, together with other things," to the said John Bullocke and Edward Gill of Norton gentleman and the heirs of the said John Bullocke, and to convey part (therein mentioned) to the use of the said Henry Cundie, Godfrey Frogatt and John Walker, and the residue to the said Edward Gill. **Witnesses**: Thomas Bullok, Abraham . . . , Isaac Villeguise (?), James Bulloke, Francis Baker. **Vellum**: one skin 23 × 17, seal broken and obscure.

708 **1635** April 20th, in the 11th year of Charles I. **Deed Poll** (Engl.) confirming a grant from John Fretchvile of Staveley co Derby esquire to Henry Cundie of Allestry, Godfrey Frogatt of Norton and John Walker of Quarne, of certain closes at Jordenthorpe in Norton, called Well Meadowe, Nookes, and Bryeryflatt alias Bryerlyflatt, containing 14½ acres, then in the tenure of Henry Brownell. Phillip Hemlock of Norton yeoman was appointed attorney to give possession. **Witnesses**: Thomas Bullok, Abraham Guyot, Isaac Villequier, James Bulloke, Francis Baker, John Bulloke, Francis Frogat, Hughe Rollinsone, William Darcye, Robert Cripps, Michael Stowe, Phillip Hunbacke (?). **Vellum**: one skin 19 × 8½, seal of red wax may be armorial.

640 **1635** May 26th, in the 11th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.) made between John Allen the elder of Woodseates in the parish of Norton co Derby husbandman of the one part and Elizabeth Allen of the city of London spinster, John Ragsdale of Chesterfield co Derby weaver, Lettice his wife and Katherine Allen of Woodseates aforesaid spinster of the other part; whereby (after lengthy recitals), in consideration of the affection which the said John Allen had for his two daughters, the said Elizabeth and Katherine, and of the marriage then already solemnised between the said John and Lettice Ragsdale, the said John Allen granted, assigned and released unto the said Elizabeth, John, Lettice and Katherine, a half part of a messuage and lands called Holmhirst, in the shares and on the terms therein mentioned. In the recitals and description of the land and premises, the following names of persons and places occur: namely, Edmund West late of Darley Abbey, John Lee late of Woodseates-dale, Backhouse Field, Kilnfield, Wheatecroft, Birkenfield, Holde, John Bullocke, Thomas Chapman of Heeley in the parish of Sheffield cutler, Mary or Marie daughter of John Allen.

Witnesses: Godfrey Hill, Humphrey Pettie, Robert Parkes, Joseph Parkes, William Barton the elder. **Vellum**: one skin 21 × 19, seal missing.

701 (1635) the morrow of the Holy Trinity (May 24th), in the 11th year of Charles I. **Final Concord** (Lat.) in an action between John Bullock esquire and Edward Gill gentleman plaintiffs and John Frechville esquire and Sara his wife deforciants, whereby the latter quit claimed to the former a messuage, garden, orchard 20 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 15 acres of pasture, etc, at Jordenthorpe and Norton, in consideration of £100. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 6.

705 (1637) October 1st, in the 13th year of Charles I. **Deed of Revocation** (Engl.) by John Bullock of Darleigh Abbey co Derby esquire, of all and every the use and uses, estate and estates mentioned, limited and declared by a settlement of the 28th June, in the 4th year of Charles I (1628), see number 703. **Witnesses**: Edward Wenyete (?), John Rea, F . . . Baker. **Vellum**: one skin 24 × 15½, two of the seals bear no impression, the third bears a shield, on which three eagles displayed.

700 (1637) October 9th, in the 13th year of Charles I. **Marriage Settlement** (Engl.) made between John Bullok of Darleigh Abbey co Derby esquire of the 1st part, Sir Robert Coke of Huntingfield co Suffolk knight and John Coke of Halkham co Norfolk esquire of the second part, John Bullok the younger, son and heir apparent of the said John Bullock, Agnes Coke then sole daughter of Clement Coke late of Longforde co Derby esquire deceased, late brother of the said Sir Robert Coke and John Coke of the third part; whereby a handsome jointure was provided for Agnes Coke on her marriage to John Bullok the younger, in full satisfaction of her dower, out of all other lands of her husband. The said John Bullok in consideration of the love and affection which he had for John his son and also for his younger sons William and Thomas, agreed with Sir Robert Coke and John Coke to levy a fine of all that capital messuage or mansion house and site of the then late disolved monastery of Darleigh; and also all and singular the houses, buildings, orchards, gardens, lands and hereditaments etc, and a messuage in Bradway in the occupation of Edward North and Roger North; also cottages in Greenehill in the occupation of James Moore and Christopher Rose; also a messuage in Woodseates in the occupation of John Barten and Richard Jackson; also the manor of Greenhill with the appurtenances; also all the common or waste ground in the parish of Duffeild called Burleigh Woods; also four closes in Woodseats aforesaid in the occupation of John . . . , John Anderton and Dorothy Stoniforde; also three closes in Beaucheiffe in the occupation of

Richard Jackson, James Moore and Gilbert Nowell; also two closes called Banck Closes in Woodseats in the occupation of Thomas Moore; also of all that mill in the parish of Norton called The New Mill, together with the forge and furnace then used for iron works, situate in Norton or Beauchiffe, and of all such ground near to the forge, furnace or mill as was then lately used "for the laying or stacking of coales, iron and ironstone"; together with the cottage in Woodseats called the forgemans house and the storehouse, wherein iron was usually laid, and other lands in Woodseats, late in the tenure of John Sanderson all of which premises were held of His Majesty by knights service *in capite*; also four water mills called Darleigh Mills or Darwent Mills and other property in Norton and Norton Lees, all fully described with names of fields and tenants. **Witnesses**: Edm Stubbe, Edward Wengeve (?). **Vellum**: one skin 33 × 25, two seals in good condition, one bears an impression that may be armorial. **Notes**: this deed is closely written on a large skin, and the above abstract does not exhaust its contents; but only indicates the lands affected.

499 1637(-8) January 23rd, in the 13th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.) between Thomas Chapman of Holmehirst in the parish of Norton co Derby cutler of the one part and Richard Chapman of Heeley in the parish of Sheffield cutler and William Stringfellow of Wingerworth co Derby . . . . of the other part; whereby, after reciting that Edmund West late of Darley Abbey co Derby esquire by indenture of lease dated 25th September, in the 10th year of Elizabeth (1568), demised unto John Lee late of Woodseates in the parish of Norton carpenter, a messuage, farm, or tenement called Holmehirst in Woodsettes Dale, then in the occupation of the said John Lee, and closes called Backehouse Feild, Kilnefeilde, Wheatcrofte, Birkenfeild, and Held, for a term of 800 years, at the annual rent of 20s 2d payable halfyearly; and that the estate and term of the said John Lee of, in, and to one barn of two bayes with an outshutt (see number 498) adjoining to the north end thereof, one bay of housing at the south end thereof, the garden, the south part or half of the fold as it was then severed, Kilnefeilde, the west side or half of Wheatcroft as then divided, and Birkenfeild had lawfully devolved on John Allen of Woodsettes, husbandman; and that the estate and term of the said John Allen, of, in, and to, one of the said bayes of the said barn of two bayes (viz the more westwardly baye thereof), with a bay of housing, adjoining to the west or south west end of the same; the said garden; all the south part or house of the said fold (as then divided); part of the Birkenfeild, which was commonly called the Intacke; and all the west side of Wheatcrofte (saving a parcel of the east end meared out from the rest) had lawfully devolved and come unto the

said Thomas Chapman, by an assignment thereof dated the 29th January, in the 9th year of Charles I (1633-4) from the said John Allen unto the said Thomas Chapman and Mary late wife of him the said Thomas deceased, then by the name of Mary Allen daughter of the said John; the said Thomas Chapman in consideration of the marriage then already solemnized, between him the said Thomas Chapman and Elizabeth then his wife and daughter of James Stringfellow of Wingerworth co Derby husbandman, and for a competent dower; granted to Richard Chapman and William Stringfellow all the premises which had devolved on the said Thomas Chapman as aforesaid, to the use of Thomas Chapman and his assigns for and during the residue of the term of 800 years, if he happen to live so long (sic), and if he die before, then to his wife Elizabeth and her assigns during the term, for life; with remainder to the child or children of the marriage in tail; and in default of issue, to the use of the executors, administrators and assigns of the said Elizabeth. **Witnesses**: George Haslehurst, Humfrey Pettie, James Stringfellow. **Vellum**: one skin 19×16, seal missing.

487 **1638** December 9th, in the 14th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.) whereby Edward Haigh of Birchenlee within the parish of Hope co Derby yeoman enfeoffed John Staley and Christopher Staley of Reddseates in the parish of Castleton yeoman and George Bagshawe of Marshgreene in the parish of Chappell in le Frith yeoman, of a messuage, lands, and tenements, with the appurtenances, situate in the towne, townefieldes, precincts, territories or liberties of Castleton, then or late in the holdings of Ellis Hall, John Howe, Ellis Howe, Robert Howe, William Poynton, Robert Hall, Thurston Trickett, Robert Poynton, Anthony Goldstone, to hold to the use and behoof of the said Edward Haigh and Mary his wife for their joint lives and the life of the survivor; with remainder to Edward Haigh their son and heir apparent for ever more; provision being made for two younger sons Francis Haigh and Joseph Haigh, by way of yearly annuities or rent-charges on the settled property. **Witnesses**: Stephen Staley, Wm Greaves, Ellis Bramhall, John Howe, Francis Savage. **Vellum**: one skin 19×20, seal of red wax, not armorial. **Notes**: memorandum of taking possession of Wall Heade and Halffe Acre in the name of the whole.

498 **1638** December 9th, in the 14th year of Charles I. **Deed Indented** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Edward Haigh of Birchenlee in the parish of Hope co Derby yeoman to Robert Haigh one of his natural sons, of a house or barn containing two and a half bayes (an English translation inserted in the deed is "two bayes and an outcast," which is an obsolete English word meaning outshot or built out) situate in Castleton co Derby,

at a place called Lane Heade; and several pieces of land fully described, in the description of which the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Francis Savage of Castleton yeoman, Cowsitch, Bernard Wells gentleman, Lord Fitzherbert, Ottiwell Smyth, Roger Barber, an Outfall, Reddsitch, Neathershutt. **Witnesses**: . . . . Greaves, Ellis Bramhall, John Howe, Francis Savage, Stephen Staley. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 10, seal of red wax bears a crest, which may be a phœnix.

799 **1639** April 9th, in the 15th year of Charles I. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Thomas Chapman of Woodsette in the parish of Norton co Derby cutler, Richard Chapman of Heeley co York cutler, and William Stringfellow of Wingerworth co Derby husbandman to Humphrey Woodrove of Woodsette husbandman and Margaret Woodrove his daughter in £115, to perform covenants contained in an indenture of even date. **Witnesses**: Ja Creswicke, Thomas Chapman, Robert Wainwright, James Stringfellow, W Wadsworth. **Vellum**: one skin 10½ × 4½, three seals missing.

709 **(1639-40)** January 14th, in the 15th year of Charles I. **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from James Attkin of Sickhouse in the parish of Norton tanner to George Gill of Lightwood (same parish) gent, of a close containing three acres called Woodcroft, lying and being in or near Hymsworth, late in the tenure of Richard Stones; and another close in or near Hymsworth called Townefield in the same tenure; and all manner of tithes of corn, hay, wool, lamb, wood, and herbage, to be held of the chief lord of the fee by the rents or services therefor anciently due and of right accustomed; the price being £75. In the covenant for quiet enjoyment James Attkin covenants to indemnify the purchaser from the jointure or dower of his then wife Hellen; and Elizabeth, then wife of Richard Attkin father of the said James. **Witnesses**: Leod Gill, Ja Creswicke, Thomas Barton, Wm Wadsworth, Edward Urton, George Bate. **Vellum**: one skin 25½ × 13, seal missing.

661 **(1639-40)** January 14th, in the 15th year of Charles I. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from James Attkin of Sickhouse in the parish of Norton co Derby tanner to George Gill of Lightwood in the same parish and county gentleman in £140, to perform covenants. **Witnesses**: Leod Gill, James Creswicke, Thomas Barton, Wm Wadsworth. **Vellum**: one skin 8½ × 6½, one seal non-armorial.

720 **1640(-41)** January 12th, in the 16th year of Charles I. **Deed** declaring the trusts of a post nuptial marriage settlement (Engl.) by John Blyth alias Rotherham of Norton co Derby yeoman, by way of a jointure,

for his daughter in law Dorothy, daughter of Thomas Bossevile the father, of Brewell co York, who had married John Blyth eldest son of the said John Blyth alias Rotherham, and in consideration of £150 then already paid by John Bossevile the father to John Blyth alias Rotherham it was covenanted and agreed that a messuage in Aston alias Cold Aston co Derby, where William Johnson then dwelt, with all landes, meadows etc and a cottage, in the tenure of Anthony White; and two closes called Collin Feildes, three closes called Riddinges, one close called the close under the hill, one other close called the . . . . in Aston alias Cold Aston; also his cheife messuage or mansion house, with the appurtenances, in Norton then in the occupation of John Blyth alias Rotherham, and all the lands and grounds to the same, and the closes called Over Bentes alias Beast Hills, Long Bentes alias Beast Hills, Storres, Mager Hay Meadowe, Fligge Hay Meadowe, Pittes, Cowclose, New Close, and Great Bentes, should be transferred by feoffment to Thomas Bossvile the father, John Frechwell of Maltby co York gent, Thomas Bosvile the son, Edward Gill and Godfrey Froggatt, as trustees of the settlement; and held by them upon certain uses or trusts, which are set out at length, and in which the following names of persons occur, namely; Alice then wife of John Blyth alias Rotherham, William Blyth second son of the last named John, John Blyth deceased brother to William Blyth deceased late father of the said John Blyth alias Rotherham, William Blyth deceased son and heir of Richard Blyth who was brother to the said William Blyth deceased father of John Blyth alias Rotherham, John Blyth second son of Richard Blyth deceased. **Witnesses**: Thomas Kent, Phillip Humbacke, Thomas Cartlidge, William Blythe, Richard Gillat, T Wright, I Arthur, ... Statham. **Vellum**: one skin 26 × 21, seal missing. **Notes**: a memorandum endorsed states that this deed was produced to Thomas Bosvile clerk, at a commission held at Sheffield 9th Octr 1701, see number 711. The last few lines of this deed are full of information for a genealogy of the Blyth family.

704 **1641** May 13th, in the 17th year of Charles I. **Declaration of Trust** (Engl.) by John Bullok of Darleigh Abbey co Derby esquire declaring the trusts on which Sir Christopher Hatton, Sir Thomas Fanshaw, William Allestry, Thomas Levinge, Symon Pecke clarke, Henry Cundy and Francis Baker then stood seised, to them and their heirs, according to the custom of the manor of Little Chester, of divers copyhold messuages, cottages, lands, tenements and hereditaments situate in Quarne alias Quarndon, Little Eaton and Little Chester. The trusts were for the said John Bullok for life; with remainder to Thomas his second son for life; with remainder to John his (the settlor's) son and heir apparent in tail male; and in default to his (the settlor's) son William in tail male; and in default

to his (the settlor's) son Thomas in tail male; and in default to the settlor's right heirs for ever. **Witnesses**: Robert . . . , G Frogat, Edw Dutton (?), Thomas Pierson. **Vellum**: one skin 16½ × 7, seal broken.

443 **1641** June 29th, in the 17th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Agreement** (Engl.) between John Chambers of Derby yeoman and John Bulloke of Darleighe co Derby esquire, declaring that the purpose of a recovery suffered by John Bulloke in the Trinity Term of that year as tenant against John Chambers in the "Mannors of Norton and Greenehill . . the scite of the late dissolved Monastery of Darleigh" and other properties in Greenehill, Darleigh, Derby, Mackworth and elsewhere in the county of Derby, was to convey the properties to the said John Chambers, for the sole use of John Bulloke and his heirs (the recovery was undertaken to break the entail and convert an estate in tail into an estate in fee simple). **Vellum**: one skin 15 × 9, seal in paper.

803 **(1643)** April 25th, in the 19th year of Charles I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Ashford records, that at a Little Court of the Right Hon. Christiana Countess of Devon, John Wright surrendered a close in Ashford called Broadwood, six rods of land, lying upon a certain ploughland called Wollendale between land of the lady of the manor and of John Greaves, half an acre of land lying upon a ploughland called Beside Pennyhunck with land of the lady of the manor on both sides; to the use of Richard Greene, who was admitted tenant. Wm Nicholson, sub-steward. **Vellum**: one skin 10½ × 3½.

710 **1647** September 25th, in the 23rd year of Charles I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from John Bullock of Norton co Derby esquire to Leonard Gill of Norton gent, of a close called Fligha Medowe containing four acres in Norton, adjoining lands of the said Leonard Gill east and west, and those of John Blythe north, and then in the tenure of the said Leonard, the price being £37 10s. 0d. **Witnesses**: G Frogat, ... Scriven, Wm Wadsworth. **Vellum**: one skin 25 × 12, seal missing.

751 **1648** April 26th, in the 24th year of Charles I. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Edward Haighe senior and Edward Haighe junior of Birchinlee in the parish of Hope co Derby yeoman to Ellis Howe of Castleton, "linen Wayver" in £5, to perform covenants contained in two indentures of even date, dealing with a parcel of ground "with a little coate" thereon, on Gooshill in Castleton. **Witnesses**: Martin Bridock, John Yeallott, Thomas Cresswell. **Vellum**: one skin 9 × 8, two seals; non-armorial device between the letters I and H.

570 (1648) July 14th, in the 24th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from William Stringfellow of Chesterfeild co Derby yeoman to James Milnes of Chesterfeild, of a plot of ground in Chesterfeild abutting on the gardenstead of George Dickone and lying between two lanes leading from Chesterfeild to the Spittle, then in the occupation of Hugh Wheldon. The price was £31. **Witnesses**: Raphe Wheldon, Thomas Inman, George Inman, Durant . . . . **Vellum**: one skin 26 × 10½, seal missing. **Notes**: endorsed "holes Lane garden."

678 1650(-1) March 20th. **Deed of Feoffment** (Engl.) of freeholds and assignment of long terms, by Leonard Gill of Norton co Derby gent and Edward Gill of Carrhouse in the parish of Rotherham co York gent, son and heir apparent of the said Leonard, to John Parker of Little Norton yeoman, of all their part of a close called Claylands. **Witnesses:** G Frogat, Robt Stacie, Raph Turner, Peter Roades, Wm Wadsworth, Thomas Biggin, William Bate, Hugh Rollinson, William Parker, Edward Bigin (sic), George Rose. **Vellum**: one skin 25 × 22, seals missing. **Notes:** as to the assignment of the long terms, see number 676.

653 (1650-1) March 24th. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Leonard Gill of Norton co Derby gentleman, and Edward Gill of Carrhouse in the parish of Rotheram co York gentleman to John Parker of Little Norton in the parish of Norton co Derby yeoman in £204, to perform covenants contained in an indenture of even date. **Witnesses**: G Frogat, Robt Stacie, Peter Roades, Raph Turner, Wm Wadsworth. **Vellum**: one skin 8½ × 6½, two seals missing.

711 1651 April 14th. **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from John Blythe alias Rotheram the elder of Coldaston co Derby yeoman and Alice his wife, John Blythe alias Rotheram the younger of Norton co Derby yeoman and Dorothy his wife, Godfrey Froggott of Greenehill in Norton gent to Richard Wood of Chesterfield apothecary, one of the aldermen of "the towne and burrough" of Chesterfield, of a messuage or dwellinghouse called Nether (?) Norton Hall in Norton, where he the said John Blythe the younger then dwelt, with a cottage adjoining, in the occupation of William Blythe alias Rotheram, and other lands, fully described; in which the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Chantree Croft, Mr Gill's Croft, Pitts, John Bate, . . . densick, Norton Lane, William Bullock, Hallfield, Hugh Rollenson, Storrs, Bolehill Common, Great Storrs, Thomas Barten, Maggahaye Meadowe, Jerom Rollinson, Morris Lande, Maggahaye Common. **Witnesses**: Kenelme Maynwaring, William Revell, Phillip Hunbecke (?), Thomas

Needham. **Vellum**: two skins, one $20\frac{1}{2} \times 12$, the other $20 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, seal missing. **Notes**: a memorandum is endorsed as to the production of this deed before a commission held at Sheffield in 1701. See number 720.

530 **1652** November 29th, Michaelmas Term (October 23rd to November 29th). **Recovery** (Engl.) suffered by John Wilson against Edward Gill esquire and Hercules Clay, in 4 messuages, 4 gardens and 90 acres in Norton and Jerdenthorpe co Derby. John Bate was the first vouchee and John Huniston the second. Robert Milward was the attorney of John Wilson and William Nicholson of John Bate. Godfrey Clark esquire was sheriff of Derby. The exemplification begins "The Receiver of the Libertie of England by Authority of Parliament to all to whome these present letters etc," and is dated 29th November 1652. **Vellum**: one skin 29×18, large seal of the Commonwealth, in brown wax.

463 **1653**(-4) January 5th. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from George Jackson of Chesterfield co Derby mettleman to Jeremie Leithiwicke of Chesterfield aforesaid husbandman, of a barn, containing two bayes and a half of a baye (?), with the third part of a rood of ground in Chesterfield aforesaid, in or near to a back lane, called Blinde Lane, between the said lane on the north and the lands of Henry Viccars and Joane his wife on the south; abutting on the lands then late of the heirs of Walton on the east, and the said lands of Henry Viccars and Joane his wife on the west, at the price of £18. The warranty extends to the claims of Francis Sutton and the said Henry Viccars and his wife. **Witnesses**: Edw Revell, James Milnes, Godfrey Elliott, Humfrey Pettie. **Vellum**: one skin 23×14, seal broken and obscure.

749 **1654** October 20th. **Copy of Court Roll** (Engl.) of the manor of Ashford, records that at a Court Baron of the Right Honourable Christian Countess of Devon held on the above date, the homage presented, that George Cowper, who held a tenement in Sheldon with a backside, died seised thereof, and that Abraham Cowper was his son and heir. The latter was admitted tenant. Wm Nicholson, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 11×3.

494 **1655** July 2nd. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from William Fitzherbert of Norbury co Derby esquire, Bazill Fitzherbert son and heir apparent of the said William, William Leech of Shipley co Derby esquire son and heir of Sir Edward Leech knight, heretofore one of the Masters of the High Court of Chancery, Sir John Evelyn of Godstone co Surrey knight, Richard Hatton of the Middle Temple London esquire, and Ambrose Phillipps gent, late servant of the said Sir Edward Leech, to

Richard Woodrofe of Sheffield co York yeoman, of a messuage, farm or tenement with the appurtenances situate within the manor or lordship of Hatherseidge otherwise Haverishiggs co Derby, then or then late in the occupation of John Heald, with several closes fully described, in which the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Croft, Heald Meadow, Thorney, Small Sitch, Ryecroft, Foist Acres, Howridding, Sannyforth Longe, High Lee, Heald Land, Butts, Pingle, John Hough, Broad Half Acre, Broome Half Acre, widdow Syddall, Boothesway, George Eyre, George Smilter, Flaxlands, Broomewood; and also another messuage, farm or tenement situate in Hatherseidge aforesaid, then or then late in the occupation of George Ibbotson, with several closes fully described, in which the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Croft, Blanerowe, Meadow, Thorney, Broadwoods, . . .ber Flackhole, Long Halfe Acre, John Greene, George Smilter, Broad Halfe Acre, George Eyre, John Hough, Lossieroodes, Long Lane Syde, Swyne Lands, John Eyre, Mossie Meadow, Thomas Frost, Stannyforth Long, John Ibbotson. The consideration was £307. **Witnesses**: Thomas Buck, Will Simson, Robert Byckerton (?) Ro Rind. **Vellum**: one skin 19×16, six seals in paper and six signatures. **Notes**: the following memorandum is in the margin "Acknowledged in the Court of Upper Bench by thabove named Ambrose Phillipps the xxvij daie of November 1655 and desired itt maye be inrolled"; and endorsed is, "Inrolled before the Lord Protector in the Upper Bench att Westminster of the Tearme of Saint Michaell in the yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred fiftye and five."

782 **1658** April 20th. **Copy of Court Roll** (Engl.) of the manor of Ashford, records that at a Court Baron of the Right Honorable Christian Countess of Devonshire held on the above date Richard Green and Elizabeth his wife, surrendered a close in Ashford called Williambridge, a close called Broadwoode, six roods of land lying on a furlong called Wollendale between the lands of the lady and John Greaves, half an acre of land lying on a furlong called "beside Wennybanke," to the use of Samuel Wright, who was admitted tenant. Wm Nicholson, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 9×4.

467 **1658** April 24th. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.) on the marriage of William Throop of Sickhouse in the parish of Norton carpenter and Katherin Stringfellow of Woodsettes in the same parish widow, by the said Katherin, on herself for life, with remainder to her intended husband for life; with remainder to her son Henry Stringfellow, he paying £40 to his sister Katherine Stringfellow the daughter of the settlor. The property settled was leasehold for 800 years, created by indenture of lease

dated the 25th September 10 Elizabeth; and was one whole and entire third part of a messuage, farm or tenement called Holmehirst situate in Woodsettes dale, with five closes of land; the trustees were John Downes of Sheffield cutler and Thomas Parker of Heeley linen weaver; in the recital of the lease and the operative part of the settlement the following further names of persons and places occur; namely, Edmund West then late of Darley Abbey esquire deceased, John Lowe then late of Woodsettes carpenter deceased, Barkehouse Feild, Kilnefeild, Wheatcrofte, Birkin Feild, Heald. **Witnesses**: John Shemeld, James Lee. **Vellum**: one skin 27 × 8½, one seal missing, the other may be armorial. **Notes**: this settlement was evidently executed in duplicate and the trustees executed this part.

419 1658(-9) February 1st. **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from Abell Tilley of Chesterfelde tanner to Anne White of Chesterfeld widow, of two "lands" of meadow and pasture on the Lady Meadowe, containing half an acre, and lying between the lands of "the late dissolved Guilds" and of the heirs of Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury, and abutting on the river called Fulbrook and on a way leading from Chesterfeld to Calow, which lands were then or late in the tenure of Abell Tilley. The consideration was £12. **Witnesses**: Robert Peace, Martine Alsoppe, John White, J. Humfrey Pettie. **Vellum**: one skin 24 × 12, seal missing.

773 1658(-9) March 9th. **Copy of Court Roll** (Engl.) of the manor of Ashford, records that at a Small Court of the Right Honorable Christian Countess of Devonshire held on the above date, Henry Harrison and Grace his wife surrendered a close in Sheldon lying on a certain furlong called Longlands, to the use of John Tayler who was admitted tenant. Wm Nicholson, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 9 × 3.

775 1658(-9) March 9th. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Ashford, records that at a Small Court of the Right Honorable Christian Countess of Devonshire held on the above date, John Tayler surrendered a close in Sheldon, lying on a certain furlong etc (as in number 773) to the use of Mary Tayler his wife, who was admitted tenant. Wm Nicholson, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 9½ × 3.

478 1660(-1) February 22nd, in the 13th year of Charles II. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) of John Braylesford of Swarson co Derby gent, Tymothy Braylesford of Mansfeild Woodhouse co Nott gent, Nathaniell Braylesford of Stretton co Derby gent and Roger Mollineux of Teversall co Nott esquire in the sum of £230, to secure to Robert Stringfellow of Chesterfield co Derby lead merchant, the performance of certain covenants

in an indenture of bargain and sale of even date and made between the same parties. **Witnesses**: Richard East, George Ashe, Anthony Poole . . . Mason, Cor Swillivan, Tho Gladwin, Math Bate, Thomas East, John Senior, Thomas Dutton, Anthony Wild. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 10, four seals missing.

536 1662 June 11th, in the 14th year of Charles II. **Indenture of Mortgage** (Engl.) from John Bate of Jurdenthorpe within Norton co Derby yeoman to William Bullok of Norton esquire, of four cottages in Jurdenthorpe aforesaid, then in the occupation of George Knuttall, John Greene, John Bingham and Robert Wilson; to secure £55 and interest. The covenant for title refers to Sarah wife of the said John Bate. **Witnesses**: Richard Bullok, Willm Buck, Robert Wilson, Jo Frode. **Vellum**: one skin 23 × 12, seal broken and obscure.

539 1662 June 11th, in the 14th year of Charles II. **Indenture of Mortgage** (Engl.) from John Bate of Jurdenthorpe in the parish of Norton co Derby gentleman to William Bullok of Norton aforesaid esquire, of a messuage called Jurdenthorpe, and five closes called Netherfeild, Quarry Field, Broome Field, Kilne Croft and Ashes to secure £103 and interest; the covenant for title includes Sarah then wife of John Bate; and the money was to be repaid by halfyearly instalments of £4 16s 0d, all set out in detail. **Witnesses**: Richard Bullok, Willm Buck, Robert Wilson, Jo Frode. **Vellum**: one skin 26 × 16, seal obscure.

354 1662 June 11th, in the year (not given) of Charles II. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from John Bate of Jurdenthorpe in the parish of Norton co Derby yeoman to William Bullok of Norton esquire in £320, to perform covenants contained in two indentures of bargain and sale of even date. **Witnesses**: Richard Bullok, William Buck, Robert Wilton, Jo Frode. **Vellum**: one skin 9½ × 5½, seal non-armorial. **Notes**: see number 356.

356 1662 June 11th, in the year (not given) of Charles II. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from John Bate of Jurdenthorpe co Derby yeoman, to William Bullocke of Norton esquire in £110, to perform covenants in two indentures of bargain and sale of even date. **Witnesses**: Richard Bullok, William Buck, Richard Wilton and Jo Frode. **Vellum**: one skin 9½ × 6, one seal, non-armorial. **Notes**: see number 354.

472 1662 October 6th, in the 14th year of Charles II. **Deed of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from William Bullok of Norton co Derby esquire to Nichollas (sic) Stones of Himsworth in Norton lead merchant, of all and all "manner of tythes" of corn, sheaves and blade of corn, hay, "money for

tythe," wool, lamb, woods, herbage etc belonging to the rectory of Norton, arising out of lands of him the said Nichollas Stones; namely, Blackstocks Old Storth, Litle Sowter Croft (formerly the inheritance of Edward Gill), land in Whisnow and Newfield (formerly the inheritance of Anthony Urton), a messuage in the occupation of Thomas Hudson and closes called Cockshutt Meadow, Junfield or Jimfield, Nether North Croft, Well Croft, Junfield Lane containing together about 44 acres, and all common of pasture and balks, in the ground of him the said Nichollas Stones theretofore enclosed in Whisnow and Newfield; and one encroachment made by the said Nichollas upon the waste at Maggerhae; the said tythes being sometime parcel of the possessions of the then late dissolved monastery of Beauchief and since the dissolution were of John Bullok esquire deceased, father to the said William Bullok, and he obtained the same of the grant of Richard Robertes and George Tyte of London gents, by deed enrolled in Chancery, which said rectory was to be holden of His Majesty, as of the manor of East Greenwich co Kent, by fealty only, in free and common soccage, and not *in capite* nor by knights service. **Witnesses**: Fran (?) Barker, Joseph Stones, Sarah Bullok, Jo Frode. **Vellum**: one skin *22* × *14*, seal broken.

748 (*1665-6*) March *22nd*, in the 18th year of Charles II. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Ashford records, that at a Little Court Baron of the Noble Christiana Countess of Devon, Abraham Cowper and Anne his wife surrendered a messuage in Sheldon and a parcel of ground called a backside to the use of John Tailer and Mary his wife, who were admitted tenants. Wm Nicholson, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 9½ × 4½.

528 1666 April 6th, in the 18th year of Charles II. **Indenture of Release** (Engl.) from John Bate of Jordenthorpe in the parish of Norton co Derby yeoman to John Froggatt of Hagg in the parish of Staveley co Derby gentleman (he being then in possession, under a lease for a year made between the same parties and dated two days before the release) of a messuage called Jordenthorpe and certain closes in Norton aforesaid, being the closes described in number 539. The covenants for title refer to John Bate deceased, late father, and Sarah then wife, of the said John Bate party thereto. **Witnesses**: Richard Bullok, Gervase Staynerod, Priscilla Frogat, John Hoole, Hugh Croft. **Vellum**: one skin 25½ × 14, seal obscure.

357 1666 April 6th, in the 18th year of Charles II. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from John Bate of Jordenthorpe in the parish of Norton co Derby yeoman to John Froggatt of Hagg in the parish of Staveley gentleman

in £400, to perform covenants contained in two indentures of even date. **Witnesses:** Richard Bullok, Gervase Staynerod, Priscilla Frogat, John Steele, Hugh Croft. **Vellum**: one skin 13½ × 7½, one seal in paper.

537 (1666) April 6th, in the 18th year of Charles II. **Covenant** (Engl.) from John Froggatt of Hagg in the parish of Staveley co Derby gentleman to John Bate of Jordenthorpe in the parish of Norton co Derby yeoman; after reciting that John Bate had bargained and sold to John Froggatt by an indenture of even date, a messuage called Jordenthorpe, with five closes called Nether Feild, Quarry Feild, Broomefeild, Kilne Croft and Ashes, the deed states that John Froggatt covenanted that the indenture should be void if Jo Bate paid certain sums of money by 1669; see number 540. **Witnesses**: Richard Bulok (sic), Gervase Staynerod, Priscilla Frogat, John Steele. **Vellum**: one skin 19 × 12½, one seal in paper.

538 1666 April 6th, in the 18th year of Charles II. **Indenture of Release** (Engl.) from William Bullocke of Norton co Derby esquire to John Froggatt of Hagg in the parish of Staveley gent; whereby, after reciting the lease for a year dated two days previous, the said William Bullocke granted and released to the said John Froggatt, a messuage called Jordenthorpe, 4 cottages and 5 closes (being the messuage, cottages and closes described in numbers 537 and 539). **Witnesses:** Richard Bullok, Gervase Stayndrod (?), Priscilla Frogat, John Hoole, Hugh Croft. **Vellum**: one skin 25 × 16, seal bears a shield.

358 1666 April 6th, in the 18th year of Charles II. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from William Bullocke of Norton in the county of Derby esquire, to John Froggatt of Hagg in the parish of Staveley gentleman in £400, to perform covenants contained in two indentures of even date. **Witnesses**: Richard Bullok, Gervase Staynerod, Priscilla Frogat, John Steele, Hugh Croft. **Vellum**: one skin 13½ × 8, seal missing.

686 and 684 1666 November 2nd, in the 18th year of Charles II. **Indenture of Mortgage** (Engl.), and counterpart, by John Parker of Little Norton co Derby yeoman and William Parker his son and heir apparent to Thomas Burley of Greenhill gent, James Bate of Greenhill yeoman and John Bright of Banner Crosse yeoman, of both freehold and leasehold estates in Claylands in Norton, for the sum of £60. The proviso for redemption says, that £63 12s 0d is to be repaid on the 10th October following. **Witnesses**: Jo Dand, William Bate. **Vellum**: each one skin, the mortgage 20 × 22, two seals broken; and the counterpart 20 × 21, two seals missing, one in good condition. **Notes:** there were two long terms in the Claylands see numbers 728, 713 and 715.

657 **1666** November 2nd, in the 18th year of Charles II. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from John Parker of Little Norton co Derby yeoman and William Parker his son yeoman to Thomas Burley of Greenhill gentleman and James Bate of Greenhill in the same county yeoman, and John Bright of Banner Crosse co York yeoman in £120, to perform covenants in two indentures of mortgage of even date. **Witnesses**: William Bate, John Dand. **Vellum:** one skin 13 × 8, two seals bearing a ship in full sail.

723 **1669** October 12th, in the 21st year of Charles II. **Deed of Covenant** (Engl.) by which John Bullok of Chatsworth co Derby gentleman covenanted to convey, on payment of £318, a messuage and lands in Beauchief co Derby to such person or persons as Sarah Bullok, widow of William Bullok late of Norton co Derby and John Otway of Gray's Inn co Middlesex esquire should appoint; they being the executors of the will of the said William Bullock. The deed of covenant recites, that John Morewood of Carrehouse in Greasbrough co York gentleman, by indenture of even date, at the request of the said Sarah Bullok granted and quit-claimed to the said John Bullock, the messuage and lands then lately sold by the said William Bullock and Edward Pegge esquires to the said John Morewood; the property is fully described and the following names of persons and places occur; namely, widow Goddard, widow Sowby, Joseph Jackson, William Patricke, Woodsets, Holinehurst, William Goddard, William Bartyn, widow Anderton, William Brownell, Anthony Cartwright, Joseph Bartyn, John Bartyn, William Staniforth, Anthony Bartyn, William Russell, Richard Woodroofe, William Throope, Thomas Fletcher. **Witnesses**: William Simson, Thomas Burley. **Vellum:** one skin 18 × 13, seal missing.

542 **1669(-70)** January 15th, in the 21st year of Charles II. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) made between John Bate of Magarhay in the parish of Norton co Derby yeoman and Cornelius Clarke of Norton aforesaid esquire; whereby the said John Bate granted to the said Cornelius Clarke a messuage in Jordenthorpe in the parish of Norton aforesaid, then in the occupation of Rowland Parker, together with certain tithes of corn, grain, and hay; the covenant for title includes Sarah the wife of the said John Bate. **Witnesses:** W Simson, Willm Newton, Samuell Turniley. **Vellum**: one skin 27 × 19½, seal in paper is probably armorial.

666 and 668 **(1669-70)** March 21st, in the 22nd year of Charles II. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.), in duplicate, made between John Parker of Little Norton yeoman, and William Parker his son and heir apparent of the one part and Thomas Burton of Greenhill in the parish of Norton yeoman, and

Robert Parkes of Knotcrosse in the parish of Ashover yeoman of the other part; whereby, after reciting the marriage, then already solemnised, between the said William Parker and Anne then his wife, daughter of Edward Parkes, of Higham in the parish of Shorlands co Derby yeoman, they vested certain messuages, lands, etc at Little Norton, in the said Thomas Burton, and Robert Parkes, upon the trusts therein mentioned. The following fieldnames occur in the description of the settled property; namely, Wallstorth, Longstorth, Thistlestorth, Broomestorth, Pigmanstorth, Roundstorth, Hoolestorth, Littlefield, Great Meadowe, Holow Meadowe and Lowedge. **Witnesses**: Edward Parker, Ben Clarke, Jo Hawdon. **Vellum**: each part one skin 24 × 11, several seals in good condition probably not armorial. **Notes**: this settlement contains much information respecting the Parkers of Little Norton, and there is a very full description of the house and its outbuildings.

667 **1671**(-2) February 12th. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from William Parker of Little Norton yeoman to Cornelius Clarke of Great Norton, co Derby esquire, of a dwellinghouse in or near Little Norton, then occupied by Mary Thorneley, with a croft adjoining; for the life of William Parker, in consideration of the sum of £12. **Witnesses**: Anthony Poynton, William Biggin, Ben Clarke. **Vellum**: one skin 20 × 9, seal missing.

683 **1671**(-2) March 6th. **Assignment** (Engl.) of a mortgage of Clay Lands Little Norton, by Thomas Burley of Greenhill, James Bate of Greenhill and John Bright of Banner Crosse to Cornelius Clarke of Norton esquire. The mortgage, dated 2nd November in the 18th year of Charles II (1666), is recited. **Witnesses**: Ben Nevile, Edward Gellit. **Vellum**: one skin 21 × 12, two seals, large balls of red wax, bear the letters J.B.

675 **1671** the morrow of Trinity Day (18th June), in the 23rd year of Charles II. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between Thomas Burley, Robert Parkes and George Nestwidge (?) plaintiffs and John Parker, William Parker, Francis Granger and Grace his wife and William Shawe and Margaret his wife deforciants; whereby, in consideration of £100, the latter quit claimed to the former 2 houses, 2 barns, 2 gardens, 20 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture and common of pasture for all animals, in Norton, Little Norton, and Higham. **Vellum**: one skin 18½ × 7.

681 **1671** (or **1672**) December 10th. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.), whereby John and William Parker of Little Norton co Derby yeomen, in consideration of £64, granted to Cornelius Clarke of Great Norton esquire, a close called the Clay Lands near Little Norton,

containing three acres. **Witnesses**: Ben Nevile, John Dixon. **Vellum**: one skin 22 × 16, two seals in good condition, not armorial. **Notes**: the year *anno domini*, stated in words at the beginning, is 1671, but the figures at the end are 1672.

361 **1672** April 13th, in the 24th year of Charles II. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Ashford, records that at a Great Court Baron of Christiana Countess of Devon held on the above date, John Greaves and William Greaves his son surrendered a close called Middle Close, containing 6 rods, in Ashford to the use of Samuel Wright, who was admitted tenant. Wm Nicholson steward. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 3.

569 **1672** May 30th, in the 24th year of Charles II. **Indenture of Agreement** (Engl.) for a marriage settlement, between Thomas Brailesford of Heignor alias Heinor in the parish of Hault Hucknall co Derby gentleman and Phœbe his wife of the one part and John Stuffyn junior of Hopton gentleman and Henry Brailesford of Doncaster gentleman of the other part. The parties of the first part covenanted to convey to the parties of second part by fine, certain messuages and lands in Chesterfield and Newbold, the dower of Phœbe Brailesford; and other messuages and lands in Heignor. The former were to be sold by them to pay a debt due to German Pole of Radborne co Derby gentleman and to revoke a lease made to him given as security by Thomas Brailesford on the Heinor lands and dated April 13th 20 Charles II, in consideration of which the Heinor lands were to be settled on Thomas and Phœbe with certain reversions to the latter. The properties are fully described and the following names occur in connection with the Heinor property; namely, Penelope Brailesford widow, Robert Parsons, Pitt Fields, Narr Pittfield, Broome Pittfield, Broad Pittfield, Little Pittfield, Long Pittfield, Broad Meadow, Oat Close; and in connection with the Chesterfield and Newbolt properties, Henry Ward, James Lunne, Coate Closes, Butts, Crabtree Closes. **Witnesses**: Ja Webster, Geo White, Will Newton, Will Newton junior.

669 **1672** August 20th, in the 24th year of Charles II. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from William Parker of Little Norton yeoman and Anne his wife to James Bate of Greenhill, of a close called Lowigg, containing 6½ acres; also a close called the Greate Meadow containing 5 acres 3 roods; also a close called Hollow Meadow, containing 2 acres 2 roods, all situate in Norton and Greenhill; for eight years, at a peppercorn rent, and in consideration of a fine of £67. **Witnesses**: Jo Dand, Thomas Barton, Richard Marsh. **Vellum**: one skin 24 × 12, seals missing. **Notes**: a memorandum endorsed, in a hand of later date, describes this deed as a mortgage.

676 **1672** December 10th, in the 24th year of Charles II. **Indenture of Assignment** (Engl.) from John Parker of Little Norton co Derby yeoman to Cornelius Clarke of Norton esquire, of parts of closes called the Claylands in Norton, for the residue of two several terms of 700 years and 500 respectively, created by two indentures of lease dated respectively the 7th March, in the 31st year of Elizabeth (1588-9), made between John Parker and Anthony Blyth; and the 21st January, in the 34th year of Elizabeth (1591-2), made between John Bulloke of Darley and James Bulloke of Greenhill; the consideration for the assignment being £18. **Witnesses**: Ben Nevile, Ben Clarke, Arthur Dennis. **Vellum**: one skin 24 × 17, seal missing. **Notes**: see numbers 728, 713 and 715.

461 **1674** November 18th, in the 26th year of Charles I. **Surrender and Admittance** (Lat.), extracted from the court roll of the manor of Eckington, at a Court Baron of the Most Noble John Lord Frescheville held on the above date, when Zacharia Roper of Troway in the parish of Eckington co Derby yeoman and Elizabeth his wife, James Milnes of Chesterfeild in the said county ironmonger and Richard Milnes of Chesterfeild aforesaid tanner, surrendered into the hands of the lord according to the custom, all those messuages, buildings, orchards, gardens aud lands, with the appurtences, situate in Troway aforesaid or elsewhere in the manor of Eckington, then or then late in the occupation of the said Zacharia Roper, to the use of Roger Lee gentleman for ever, for rents and services thenceforth due and of right accustomed; to hold the same to the said Roger Lee in manner and form aforesaid. He gave to the lord a fine on entry of 18s 8d, did fealty, and was admitted tenant. Then follow particulars of a common recovery in the said Court Baron in favour of Joseph Stones gentleman and Ralph Anderton, who then surrendered the same property to the use of the said Roger Lee. Extracted by Robert Milward the steward. **Vellum**: one skin 18 × 17. **Notes**: John Gregory the bailiff delivered seisin.

761 **(1677-8)**? February 12th, in the 30th year of Charles II (?) **Writ** (Lat.) to the sheriff of Derby requiring the presence of Robert Torr of Castleton gentleman, Michael Heathcoat of Buxton gentleman, Mark Trickett of Ringstones gentleman, George Thornhill of Warmebrooke gentleman, Ralph Glossop of Offerton gentleman, William Wilson of Eyam gentleman, Edward Woodhead of Clowne gentleman, William Cartledge of Cold Aston, William Outram of Stumblingstreete, Thomas Creswicke of Hackenthorpe, John Wright of Dronfeild, Edward Ferne of Bonsall gentleman, William Dodds of Brassington, Henry Spencer of Middleton near Wirksworth, Adam Woolley of Matlocke, Francis Burton

of Linton, Thomas Smith of Newton Solney, John Jenkinson of Compton, Thomas Sharpe of Barrowe on Trent, Joseph Radford of Horsley Woodhouse, Robert Fletcher of Kilbourne, Robert Alt of Brailsfrord, George Stone of Boylston, and John Hudson of Spoonton, to appear as jurors at the assizes at Derby, Monday 12th March in the action Thomas Bright gentleman *v.* John Eyre, in a plea of debt. **Vellum**: one skin 11½ × 2.

572 1678 June 10th, in the 30th year of Charles II. **Indenture of Agreement** (Engl.), declaring the uses of a fine, between Thomas Trickett of Cold Aston Moreside in the parish of Dronfeild co Derby felmonger and Anne his wife, and Joseph Bradbury of Gleadlesse in the parish of Handsworth co York sheather of the one part, and Richard Woodrove of Woodthorpe in the parish of Handsworth yeoman of the other part. The parties of the first part agreed to convey by fine to the parties of the second part, a moiety of two messuages and two cottages at Aston alias Cold Aston, in the occupation of Thomas Trickett, William Woodhouse, John Banes and Godfrey Haslam, and of certain closes called "the close under the Hill," Broom Hill, Bents, Stanifeilds, Hallows, Easte Hill Flatt, Greate Close under the Hill, and Little Hallows, to the use of Thomas Trickett and Anne his wife during the life of the latter, and after her death one moiety of the said moiety to the use of Thomas Trickett and his heirs, and the other moiety to the use of Joseph Bradbury and his heirs. **Witnesses**: Edward Wood, James Hoole, James Lee. **Vellum**: one skin 21 × 11, large seal in paper.

407 (1678-9) January 3rd, in the 31st year of Charles II. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Ashford, records that at a Little Court Baron of the Right Honorable William Earl of Devon held on the above date, John Mellor surrendered a close called Stadford, lying between lands of Cornelius Dickens and Henry Harryson, to the use of Robert Hodgkinson who was admitted tenant. Thomas Bagshawe, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 11 × 8.

416 1679 October 24th, in the 31st year of Charles II. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from Roger Molineux of London esquire to Richard Youle of Chesterfield co Derby gent, of a close in Boythorpe in the parish of Chesterfield, called Shawe Lowe; containing nine acres, with all advantages and appurtenances, except all oak, ash, elm, and other timber trees, for the term of twenty one years, at the yearly rent of £7 5s 0d, and subject to covenants. **Witnesses**: George Shawe, Sarah Phillips, Ann Phillips. **Vellum**: one skin 19 × 14, seal in paper, obscure. **Notes**: the date has been altered at the head of the deed, but not at the foot.

770 (1680-1) February 12th, in the 33rd year of Charles II. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Ashford, records that at a Little Court Baron of the Right Honourable William Earl of Devon, held on the above date, John Taylor, by Roger Vale and John Mellor his attorneys, surrendered a croft lying between the manor-house of the said John Tealor (sic), the land of the heirs of John Cowper, the land of George Heaword, together with a road for cattle to the east of the manor-house, to the use of Robert Hodgkinson who was admitted tenant. Thomas Bagshawe, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 12×4.

802 1681 March 26th, in the 33rd year of Charles I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Ashford, records that at a Little Court Baron of the Right Honorable William Earl of Devon, held on the above date, John Wright surrendered a parcel of land called a Pingle, lying in the place called Meadowes End on the east of the manor, to the use of Samuel Wright, who was admitted tenant. Thomas Bagshaw, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 9×5½.

712 1682 November 22nd, in the 34th year of Charles II. **Post Nuptial Settlement** (Engl.) by Revell Copley of Cold Aston in the parish of Dronfield co Derby gentleman, of a messuage in Cold Aston, then in his possession; and several closes in Cold Aston called Upper Bentley, Narr Bentley, Far Cote Close, Spring Close, Spring, Crab Tree Meadow, Hen Peppers Dole, Knights Flatt, Toft, and Croft, on his wife Hannah for a competent jointure in lieu of dower. The trustees Francis Barker of Norton Lees esquire and Henry Bright the younger of Whyrlow in the parish of Sheffield gentleman, to whom the property was conveyed, were to hold it in trust for the settlor for life; and after his death for his wife Hannah for life; and after the decease of the survivor, for their heirs; and in default, for the right heirs of the settlor. **Witnesses**: Geo Heathcoate, John Hallet, Jonathan . . . boatham, Robert Ashton. **Vellum**: one skin 27×18, two seals in paper, obscure.

692 1683(-4) March 24th, in the 36th year of Charles II. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from Ann Parker of Little Norton widow to William Parker the younger of Jordanthorpe in the parish of Norton husbandman, of the hall or firehouse of the mansion or messuage-house of William Parker yeoman then deceased, late husband of the said Ann Parker, in Little Norton aforesaid; excepting way and passage to and for Edward Parker son and heir apparent of the said William Parker late owner thereof, when the said Edward Parker and his family should thereafter have occasion to make use thereof; that was to say, by, over, and through the said hall or firehouse, to and from the new parlour and kitchen

there, with the entry leading into the said hall or firehouse and the parlour, on the southside of the hall; the chambers over the hall, parlour and entry, and the milkhouse and buttery adjoining to the said hall; the moiety of the stable, standing on the southside of the "fould," the moiety of the kitchen, the moiety of the "threshing floare" of the barn, and the moiety of the fouldes, curtlages, gardens etc; for a term of twenty one years, at a yearly rent of £19 10s 0d. Covenant by Ann Parker to allow all military taxes, such as might be levied upon the said demised premises by act of parliamant, for the use and service of His Majesty; and also to defray her part of the charge of finding a foot soldier in arms and pay, at the respective musters, during the said term; and also to pay her proportion of the chief rent charged upon the demised premises. **Witnesses:** Robert Parker, James Bate, William Bull. **Vellum:** two skins, one 17×15, the other 14½×8; one seal in paper with no impression. **Notes:** for firehouse see number 691, the field-names there mentioned also occur in this lease.

781 1687 October 12th, in the 3rd year of James II. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Ashford, records that at a View of Frankpledge with Court Baron held on the above date, Robert Hodgkinson surrendered a dwellinghouse, a barn of two bays, 16 by 4 yards of land then in the tenure of Roland Bradbury, a close called Edge Peeches lying between the land of John Cooper and William Barker, and a parcel of land called the Dale Land lying between Hades, leading to Meane Shacklow and Houndseates with appurtenances in Sheldon, to the use of Robert Hodgkinson for life, with remainder as directed by the latter's will. Thomas Bagshawe steward. **Vellum**: one skin 8½×7.

625 and 627 1688 March 29th and 30th, in the 4th year of James II. **Indentures of Lease and Release** (Engl.) between Edward Haigh of Thornehill co Derby gentleman and Joseph Haigh his son and heir apparent of the one part and Richard Torr of Castleton co Derby gentlemen of the other part; whereby the said Edward and Joseph Haigh granted, enfeoffed and confirmed unto the said Richard Torr, four messuages in Castleton with lands, fully described; in the description of which the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Edmund Hall, John Barber, The Yard, John Dakeyne of Castleton yeoman, The Acre lying by the Town Ditch of Castleton, Robert Dakeyne of Castleton yeoman, Rowland Eyre of Hassoppe esquire, Cornicroft, Anne Pointon of Castleton widow, Banke, William Eyre of Highlow esquire, Benjamin Ashton of Hathersedge gentleman, parish church of Castleton, Beanhill End, Edward Bennett of Castleton yeoman, Henry Slacke of Castleton blacksmith, Spittlecrosse, Willowbush, Cunningree End, Harpur Lands, Gospell Knowle, Furlonge,

Christopher Stavely of Castleton gentleman, Howesitch Tongue, Robert Hall of Castleton yeoman, Thomas Gascoigne of Barnebowe co York esquire, Robinlandes, William Mills of Castleton taylor, Further Shutt End, Sarah Mellor of Pointon co Chester widow, Silcocke, John Timme the younger of Loosehill yeoman, Francis Barber of Castleton yeoman, John Moorewood of Offerton co Derby esquire, Henry Eyre of Castleton yeoman, Over Shutt, Ellis Howe of Castleton yeoman, Well Landes, Kilne Landes, John Tymme the elder of Loosehill yeoman, Wymeing Feild, Arkehill Carr, The Hole, Burndend, Neather Hallom Pingle, Nicholas Kirke of Loosehill yeoman, Mamsitch Feild, Edale, Hacbutts, Greetylands, Humphrey Barber of Castleton yeoman, Long Lands in Mamsitch Feild, Neather Gorbroodes, New Hall Barn, Old Kill, New Hall Orchard, Jumboe Close, Highbrinke, John Hall of Castleton gentleman, Roger Hall of Castleton yeoman, Crookedrood and Cowesitch. The covenants are lengthy and the covenant for title refers to a deed of 30 Charles II, to which Edmund Hall the elder of Hollins, Castleton was a party. **Witnesses**: Tho Legh, Chr Staveley, Charles Baker, Tho Charlesworth, Char Potts. **Vellum**: the lease two skins 32 × 30 and 32 × 5 and the release two skins 32 × 30 and 32 × 17, two seals bear the buglehorn between three heraldic roses.

793 **1688** March 30th, in the 4th year of James II. **Receipt** (Engl.) of Edward Haigh of Thornhill co Derby gentleman for £620, from Richard Torr of Castleton gentleman, being the price of messuages etc mentioned in two indentures of even date. **Witnesses**: Tho Legh, Chr Staveley, Charles Baker, Tho Charlesworth, Char Potts. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 7, one seal, armorial, a buglehorn between three heraldic roses.

794 **1688** March 30th, in the 4th year of James II. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Edward Haigh of Thornhill co Derby gentleman and Joseph Haigh his son and heir to Richard Torr of Castleton gentleman in £1240, to perform covenants in two indentures of even date. **Witnesses**: Tho Leigh, Chr Staveley, Charles Baker, Tho Charlesworth, Char Potts. **Vellum**: one skin 13½ × 7, two seals armorial, a buglehorn between three heraldic roses.

644 **1688** December 3rd, in the 4th year of James II. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from Henry Duke of Newcastle to Richard Youle of Chesterfield co Derby gentleman, of two closes of land called Great Horse Croft and Little Horse Croft containing 9a 2r 20p; and also a piece of land, whereon formerly stood a house called Lockesmith's House containing 14 perches; and also four lands lying by Lady Meadowsyde, all which were part of Spittle Farm in the parish of Chesterfield; and also a

dole, containing 3a 12p in a place called Espland, within the hamlet called Hasland in the parish of Chesterfield; also two doles of land called Little . . . in Hasland, and a dole of land in Watts Lane in the manor of Newbould aforesaid (reserving timber); for the term of twenty one years, at the yearly rent of £16 12s 0d, payable halfyearly. **Witnesses**: Thomas Farr, Caroline Farr. **Vellum**: one skin 26 × 15, the fold at the foot with seals and signatures, having been cut off, probably for cancellation.

540 (1688-9) March 10th. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from John Froggatt of Hagge in the parish of Stavely co Derby gentleman to Cornelius Clarke of Norton co Derby esquire, terminating a mortgage on payment by the latter of £200. The deed recites (1) an indenture of bargain and sale with power of redemption, 11th June 1662, from Jo Bate of Jordenthorpe to William Bullocke, of a messuage, 5 closes, 4 cottages and appurtenances in Jordenthorpe; (2) an indenture of bargain and sale . . . April 1666, from William Bullocke to Jo Froggatt of the same premises for six months, to enable the latter to take a grant of the reversion and inheritance; (3) an indenture of bargain and sale April 1666 from Jo Bate to Jo Froggatt of the same premises; (4) an indenture of agreement, 6th April 1666, from Jo Froggatt to Jo Bate, whereby the former covenanted to reinvest the latter in the same premises, on payment of £200 before 6th April. **Witnesses**: William Frogatt, Ben Clarke. **Vellum**: one skin 24 × 11, small seal in black wax.

524 and 525 1689 September (?), in the 4th year of James II. **Final Concord** two parts (Lat.) between Richard Torr plaintiff and Edward Haighe and Elizabeth his wife, Joseph Haighe, Robert Dakeyne and Ann his wife, John Hall and Susanna his wife, Stephan Hall, John Stayley and Elizabeth his wife deforciants; whereby, in consideration of £100, the latter quitclaimed to the former 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 15 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in the parish of Castleton. **Vellum**: both skins 18 × 7. **Notes**: the month is uncertain.

436 1691 December 10th. Portion of a **Lease** (Engl.) for 21 years by William Earl of Devonshire to Thomas Does and Godfrey Oven, of two parcels of land (copyhold?) in Chesterfield, then in their occupation, in consideration of a fine of £4 and a yearly rent of £4. Signed Devonshire. **Witnesses**: John Bullok, Christian Becker, Sol Heathcote. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 10, armorial seal on fold.

483 and 575 1693 April 14th and 15th, in the 5th year of William and Mary. **Indentures of Lease and Release** (Engl.) made between John Glossop of Hackenthorpe in the parish of Beighton co Derby yeoman of the 1st part,

Henry Lowe of Whittington co Derby yeoman, John Smith of Handley in the parish of Staveley co Derby yeoman and Henry Smith son and heir apparent of the said John Smith of the 2nd part and Francis Glossop of Handley aforesaid nephew of the said John Glossop, and Elizabeth Smith daughter of the said John Smith of the 3rd part; after reciting an intended marriage between the said Francis Glossop and Elizabeth Smith, the said John Glossop granted a moiety of a messuage in Hackenthorpe aforesaid, wherein he the said John Glossop and Thomas Creswicke then dwelt; and certain closes etc, described as Little Croft adjoining the messuage, Hillfield, Cliffe, Longsicke, Spring Close, Springwood, Narr, Middle and Farr Underdelle, containing in the whole 18 acres, unto the said Henry Lowe, John Smith and Henry Smith to the uses following; namely to the said John Glossop until the marriage, and after his decease (sic), then to the said Francis and Elizabeth for their lives, and the life of the survivor of them; and after the decease of the survivor, then to the heirs of their bodies; and in default of such issue, to the use of the heirs of the body of the said Francis; and in default for his right heirs for ever. **Vellum**: each one skin, the lease 24×9 and the release 25×17; seals missing. **Notes**: the words " Paul Smith 1741 " are endorsed on the lease, and the attestation is not completed.

643 **1693** October 2nd, in the 5th year of William and Mary. **Assignment** (Engl.) from Rowland Parker of Norton co Derby yeoman to John Parker his son and heir apparent, of a messuage, lands etc in Greenehill and Woodseates in the parish of Norton containing 35 acres or thereabouts, then in the possession of the said Rowland and John Parker, all which premises were theretofore the property of Elizabeth, then late wife of the said Rowland; and were then of the yearly value of £20, for the residue of a term of 800 years, created by an indenture of lease dated about the 10th year of Elizabeth, and subject to the payment of certain rents therein mentioned. It was part of the consideration, that the said John Parker should pay unto several persons mentioned in a schedule annexed to the assignment certain sums of money, of the amounts and at the times therein stated; namely, to Henry Brownehill £6; to John Willson £10; to Joseph Smith £4; to Mr Thomas Marriott £1 10s 0d; to George Booth £2; to Mrs Sarah Bullock £5; to Thomas Bullock £5; to Mrs Burley £35 10s 0d; a debt due from Rowland Parker to his children £20; to Rowland Parker's three younger children £10 apiece, to be paid before the end of the year 1697. **Witnesses**: . . . Dand, Thos Burley, Tho Calton. **Vellum**: three skins, the first 26×11, the second 25½×6, and the schedule 8×7, seal broken and obscure.

674 **1693** December 6th, in the 5th year of William and Mary. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from Revell Copley of Dronfield co Derby gentleman to John Swift of Coldaston co Derby husbandman, of a messuage in Coldaston and all those 18 closes or parcels of enclosed ground, be the same arable, meadow or pasture in Coldaston, commonly called or known by the several names of Far Batesmore, Middle Batesmore, Meadow Batesmore, Broomaly, Close Underhill, Westfield, Claybutts, Crabtree Meadowe, Hen Peppers, Nar Bently, Farr Bently, Farr Coate Close, Narr Coate Close, Little Spring, Middle Spring, Springfield, Springe, Crofte, containing together 72 acres and 2 roods, then in the occupation of John Swift; from the 25th March then last past, for a term of twenty one years, at a yearly rent of £34 5s 0d. Lessee's covenants, as to the repair of the buildings and the cultivation of the farm. **Witnesses**: Jo Dand, Ben Nevill, Jonas Calton. **Paper**: two sheets fastened at foot 16×18, the small seal of red wax bears a shield, possibly argent, a saltire vaire or fleury, between four crosses patée. **Notes**: this is evidently a counterpart, signed by the lessee. A memorandum endorsed, provides that the lessor and his heirs, but not his assignes, should have full ingress and egress to go and make use of a chamber over the old parlour at the east end of the messuage, during the term of the lease.

672 **1695** November 20th, in the 7th year of William III. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from Edward Parker of Sutton Coldfield co Warwick gent to William Parker of Little Norton co Derby yeoman, of a messuage or tenement with all outbuildings etc and appurtenances, situate in Little Norton, then in the occupation of the said William Parker; and all the closes, crofts, pastures, meadows or mowing ground, coppice, wood etc, and hereditaments occupied therewith; and also a cottage, croft, orchard etc in Little Norton, then in the occupation of Joseph Parker; reserving timber, with the right to enter with horses, oxen, carts, waines, and other carriages; and "to fall, cutt down, stockup, saw, coard, coale, make sawpitts, get turfe and soile for coaleing, worke up, take and carry away" etc; not hurting standing corn or mowing grass, leaving nevertheless sufficient wood and tynsell for the necessary repairs of the demised premises; for seven years from the 25th March then next, at a yearly rent of £40 10s 0d. The covenants contain (inter alia) one by the lessor, to pay the duty for such part of the said premises as were held of the manor of Tickill. **Witnesses**: Joseph Ranby, Fran Parkes. **Vellum**: one skin 24×18, the small seal of red wax bears a dragon rampant. **Notes**: this lease would expire 25th March 1703, and on its expiration the lessor granted a lease of the same premises, at the same rent, for fourteen years to Joshua Calton, see number 670. Tynsell is an obsolete word meaning brushwood for fencing. See Oxford Dictionary, also number 670 where the word is spelt tincell.

637 (1698) September 1st, in the 10th year of William III. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) between Henry Bright of Whirlow co York gent and Dorothy his wife of the 1st part, Robert Ashton of Bradway co Derby esquire and Charles Ashton clerk, trustees of the marriage settlement of the said Henry Bright and Dorothy daughter of the said Robert Ashton of the 2nd part and Robert Offley of Norton co Derby gentleman of the third part. The object of this deed was to settle an action brought by Robert Offley, a mortgagee of the settled estates of the Bright family, for repayment of his mortgage debt; the arrangement being that he should take a conveyance of part of the mortgaged property in final settlement of his claim. The recitals set out the facts, and the operative part transfers part of the mortgaged property to the mortgagee. In the recitals and parcels the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Cornelius Clerke then late of Norton esquire deceased, Revell Copley and Hannah his wife, Benjamin Eyre and Gartrude his wife (Hannah and Gartrude sisters of Henry Bright), Denis Nevile, Thomas Bright gent deceased, Henry Bright the grandfather, Henry Bright the father, Fullwood, Ecclesall, Sheffield, Dronfield, Ecclesall Bierley, Rose Fields, Jonathan Woolhouse, Robert Blackden, Graystones Cliffe, Dead Lane, Mayhouse in Fullwood, Upper Field, Nether Field, Upper Spring, Nether Spring, Upper Meadow, Nether Meadow, Dovehouse and a pingle thereto in Ecclesall, John Dale, Nether House in Fullwood, Smithy Yard, Smithy Croft, Over Dove Field, Edward Dale, Heend-acre, Little Meadow, Wood Close in Fullwood, Goosegreene in Ecclesall, Lyme Lands in Fullwood, Thomas Taylor. **Vellum**: one skin 33 × 24. **Notes**: the deed bears no signatures, no seals, and no attestation clause, but there are two impressed stamps of sixpence each.

568 1669 September 15th, in the 11th year of William III. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from William Duke of Devonshire to Henry Smith in the parish of Staveley co Derby yeoman, of the customary "dutyes" and customary rights and profits of the lead mines, commonly called The Lott and Cope; and all the meerdishes, lords meeres, primgaps, oddyards, and forfeited pieces of ground, arising and coming from the lead mines within the liberties, townes, villages, places and hamlets of Ashford, Eaddington, Chelmarton, Flagg, Monyash, Over Haddon, Brushfield, Mornisdale alias Little Longston in the parish of Bakewell co Derby; the which, his Grace was entitled unto by demise or grant under the Crown; also all and singular his "tyth oar," growing due from time to time within the said towns, villages etc; and also two thirds of the "tyth oar" of and within the lordship of Bakewell, to which he was entitled in his own right, for a term of two years from the 29th September 1699, at a yearly rent of £200 payable halfyearly. Covenants by the lessee include a covenant to pay all

extraordinary taxes etc. **Witnesses**: Tho Bagshaw, Wm Grosvenor, Tho Matthew. **Vellum**: one skin 22×21, the seal of Devonshire bears two serpents intertwined, with a motto below a crown. **Notes**: endorsed is a consent by the Duke, to Henry Smith assigning the premises demised, subject to the conditions of the lease.

670 **1703(-4)** January 7th, in the 2nd year of Ann. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from Edward Parker of Sutton Coldfield co Warwick gent to Joshua Calton of Little Norton co Derby yeoman, of a messuage with numerous outbuildings and appurtenances in Little Norton, then in the occupation of the said Joshua Calton, with certain closes etc occupied therewith and a cottage, croft and orchard occupied by widow Parker; reserving timber, with the right to enter with horses, oxen, carts, waines, and other "carryages"; and to "fall, cutt down, steckup, sow, coard, coale, make sawpitts, and get turfe and soyle for coaleing; work up, take, and carry away" etc; not hurting standing corn or mowing grass; leaving nevertheless sufficient wood and tincell (brushwood for fencing, see number 672) for the necessary repairs of the demised premises; for fourteen years from the 25th March then next, at a yearly rent of £40 10s 0d. The covenants contain (inter alia) one by the said Edward Parker, to pay "the duty" for such part of the said premises as were held of the manor of Tickhill. **Witnesses**: Phillip Parkier, Jasper Rhodes. **Paper**: one sheet 23×18, small seal bearing a curious devise, probably not armorial. **Notes**: this is evidently a counterpart executed by the lessee. A memorandum endorsed, states that the lessee was to have liberty to "gate his culture," upon the premises, after the expiration of the term, till Mayday; and also that Mr. Edward Parker or his tenant should have liberty to "plow and sow" before the expiration of the said term.

819 **1703(-4)** February 21st, in the 2nd year of Anne. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from Judith Mollyneux of Hasland in the county of Derby lady to John Bright of Chesterfield gentleman, for 21 years at a rent of £9. 6s, of a close in Boythorpe in the parish of Chesterfield, called Shaw Low, another close called Stansall Long Close. **Witnesses**: Thomas Bonde, John Brocksopp, Thomas Lucas. **Notes**: memorandum dated 19th October 1704 endorsed, states that the interest and tenant right was transferred to John Bretland of Hasland in consideration of £2 6s 6d. **Vellum**: one skin 26×17, one seal in paper.

463a **1703(-4)** March 23rd. **Admittance and Surrender** (Lat. and Engl.), extracted from the court rolls of the manor of Bolsover, at a court of the Most Noble John Duke of Newcastle held the above date, when Mary Bright wife of John Bright of Chesterfield co Derby gentleman,

sister and heiress of Nicholas Youle late of Chesterfield gentleman then deceased was admitted, on payment of a relief of 5s 4d, to lands within the manor, which came to her on the death of the said Nicholas Youle as his heiress; whereupon she surrendered a messuage in Bolsover with several closes called The Croft, Town-end Pingle, Litle Stile Pingle, Three Danisbrook Closes and two acres in Townfields, all in Bolsover, in the occupation of William Totley, to the only proper use and behoof of The Mayor and Aldermen of Chesterfield, who were admitted tenants of the manor, they paying a fine of 5s 4d. From a recital of the facts leading up to this admittance and surrender, it appears that Richard Youle, by will dated 30th June 1699, gave and devised to the Corporation of Chesterfield 20s yearly for ever; to buy yearly and every year eight pair of good strong shoes, and to give them to eight poor widows, dwelling in Chesterfield, sometime in the week before Xmas Day; and also 40s a year more for ever, to buy yearly, on the 5th November, six score four-penny loaves, to be given on that day to six score poor people dwelling in Chesterfield, the shoes and bread to be disposed of at the discretion of The Mayor, Aldermen and Overseer of the Poor of Chesterfield, and with "the good likeinge and approbation" of his nearest relation, who should "Inhabit there"; and he wished the poor people who benefited, to be such as frequented the Church of England; further he gave to the said Corporation 17s 4d yearly for ever, to buy weekly every market-day in the market, four four-penny loaves to be given to four poor widows, pursuant to the will of his uncle George Youle of Chesterfield; and he gave to the vicar of Chesterfield for the time being for ever 20s yearly, to preach a sermon in the Church, on every 5th November; and he charged all these annuities on two closes in Chesterfield, called Nether Horse Crofts, until his executors should purchase lands for the security and payment thereof, which the testator evidently intended should be transferred to and held by the Mayor and Aldermen, as he charges them with payment of 20s a year to the vicar for the sermon, out of the rents; and the residue of the rents were to be applied for the charities above stated. The said Mary Bright was the surviving executor of the will, and this surrender was intended to free and discharge the closes called Horse Crofts from the said pious and charitable bequests. **Vellum**: one skin 18 × 19.

635 **1704** May 19th, in the 1st year of Anne. **Indenture of Release and Quit Claim** (Engl.) between Henry Poynton of Wadsley in the parish of Sheffield yeoman and Charles Blythe of Doncaster co York yeoman of the one part, and Thomas Birley then of Staveley Hagg co Derby gent and Nicholas Birley of Barnsley co York gent, second son of the said Thomas, of the other part; whereby, in consideration of £250, the parties of the

1st part released to the parties of the 2nd part, all their claim in property at Hazelhurst in Norton. In the description of the property and in the covenants, the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Two Dayes Work, Stony Field, Three Days Work, Fitch Field, Rye Field, Marle Lands, Narr and Farr Smithy Fields, Dunstead, West Jack Field. **Witnesses**: Tho Bosvile, J Banks, Jo Battie. **Vellum**: one skin, torn in several places, 26 × 23, seals missing. **Notes**: The writing is illegible in many places and much faded in others.

544 1707 February 23rd. **Indenture of Assignment** (Engl.) in bankruptcy, made between Peter Persehouse of London esquire, Timothy Langley of London gentleman and Thomas Davis of London gentleman of the one part, and John Bright of Chesterfield co Derby merchant of the other part; whereby, after reciting the appointment of commissioners in the bankruptcy of Samuel Watson of Sheffield mercer, and an agreement that the said John Bright should pay the creditors 15s in the pound, the commissioners assigned unto the said John Bright all the "goods, wares, merchandizes, household stuff, implements" and book debts of the said Samuel Watson. There is a schedule of the merchandise, furniture and book debts, with the value or amount of each; this schedule covers four large skins and contains many hundreds of items; the values put upon the goods and furniture are interesting; the numerous priced items of a large mercer's business being set forth in great detail. **Witnesses**: C Bagnall, Ann Norris, Percivall Hart, Tho Bagnall. **Vellum**: five skins about 29 × 26, three seals of the commissioners appear to be armorial.

831 Probably 18th century. **Abstract of Title** (Engl.) to a capital messuage and lands at Ford Collin, Hays Rushop, in the parish of Chapel en le Frith in Peak Forest co Derby belonging to Samuel Bagshaw.—(*a*) **(1523)** vigil of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary (September 8th). Feoffment from Richard Vernon of Hasilbach co Derby to Godfrey Foljambe, Robert Makersley, William Bagshaw and Christopher Gardyner of lands in Foorth in Chapel en le Frith, Bowden, Casilton, Bradwell and Hope to the use of Richard Vernon, his son.—(*b*) **(1596)** August 25th, in the 38th year of Elizabeth. Indenture between Francis Vernon of Tideswell gentleman, and Anthony Creswell of the Ford in the parish of Chapel en le Frith yeoman, whereby the former sold to the latter lands and tenements in Ford and Chapel en le Frith.—(*c*) **(1621)** September 24th, in the 19th year of James I. Indenture between Anthony Creswell of Ford and Nicholas Creswell his son and heir, and Francis Bradshaw of Bradshaw, relating to a marriage between Nicholas Creswell and Lucy Bradshaw sister of the above, and the conveyance of a messuage and

appurtenances in Ford to Geo Bowden junior of Bowden and John Wilson of Bradshaw yeoman, for the use of Anthony Creswell, with remainder to the children of the marriage, or to Geo Bowden of Bowden and Geo Bradshaw of London merchant taylor, in trust for them, or to Francis Creswell, son of Anthony Creswell, and to his sons James and Francis. —(*d*) **1647** June 1st. Indenture between Nicholas Creswell of Ford gentleman, Lucy his wife and Barbara their daughter and John Bretland of Thorncliff in the county of Chester gentleman and Peter Ashe of Bradshaw Hall yeoman, whereby the former granted to the latter the messuage at Ford with appurtenances, together with five cottages, a burgage and croft, and closes of land known as the Collin Hay.—(*e*) **1647** September 20th. Deed Poll reciting the above transaction, which was for the purpose of levying a fine, and that John Bretland and Peter Ashe regranted the above premises to Nicholas Creswell.—(*f*) **1648** April 16th. Indenture of Feoffment between James Creswell of Hardwicke in the parish of Coreswall in the county of Stafford, Francis Creswell and Ralph Creswell brothers, Lucy Creswell widow of Nicholas Creswell, Barbara Creswell, and Robert Ashton of Stony Middleton yeoman, whereby the former sold to the latter for £1040 the messuages etc in Ford and Chapel-en-le-Frith.—(*g*) **(1662-3)** January 22nd, in the 14th year of Charles II. Indenture between Robert Ashton of Stony Middleton gentleman, and Wm Bagshaw of Great Hucklow, recording the sale to the latter for £1300, of the messuage called Ford, a messuage in Chapel-en-le-Frith, parcels of land called Shoe Broad and the Sitch in Malcalfe alias Ford Field, and a herbage farm called Whiteside.—(*h*) **1663** June 30th. Receipt for the above consideration of £1300.—(*i*) **1679** October 13th and 14th. Indenture of Lease and Release between William Bagshawe of Ford eldest son of William Bagshawe, and Henry Kirk of Martinside in the parish of Chapel-en-le-Frith yeoman and Nicholas Bagshaw joiner, whereby the former sold to the latter the messuage etc called Ford or Malcalfe and a farm at Hargate Wall Hill or Wormhill co Derby with land formerly in the tenure of John Moorwood clerk, another messuage then in the possession of Henry Bagshaw, and lands then in the tenure of Geo Bower, Robert Bower and Robert Smith; lands in Kempsil and Rushop, and a Burgage in Chapel en le Frith then in the tenure of John Lomas to the use of Agnes the wife of William Bagshaw and Samuel Bagshaw his son and heir, as jointure and inheritance.—(*j*) **1713** June 1st. Indenture between William Bagshaw of Ford, Richard Bagshaw of Castleton and Chas Potts, containing a covenant to levy a fine for the purpose of docking the estate tail in the messuage etc late in the possession of Saml Bagshaw and then of Wm Bagshaw in Ford with fields etc specified by name, Calfcroft Pringle, Lowerfield, Middle Field, Upper Hay, Lower Hay, Lower Cowhey,

Upper Cowhey, Malcalfe, Upper Swine Green, Lower Swine Green, Moss Pasture, Collin Hayes, lands called Russop or Whiteside, inclosures in Green Fairfield in the tenure of Henry and William Swinscow, lands in Losehill, buildings etc in the occupation of Hugh Palfreyman, George Thornhill of Hargate Wall, Richard Alsop senior, Anthony Buxton, Jarvis Smith, Wm Bagshaw, Francis Thomason, Ellis Needham and Robert Needham, land called Hemsall, improved land called Lower Greenlow, closes called Bolehill, Tom Moor, Tom Moor Top, Swire Green, Colbron, all lying in the High Peak Forest, Green Fairfield, Chapel en le Frith, Tideswell and Hope to the use of Charles Potts until a recovery should be obtained.—(*k*) **1711.** Trinity Term 10 Anne. Fine, Charles Potts plaintiff and William Bagshaw deforciant of the above lands.—(*l*) **1711.** Recovery suffered by Charles Potts against Richard Bagshaw, plaintiff, Charles Potts tenant and William Bagshaw being vouchees of the above lands. **Paper** : 8 sheets folio.

526 (**1711**) May 23rd, in the 10th year of Anne. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from " ye right honourable Anne Charlotte lady Fretchville widow " to John Bright of Chesterfield co Derby gent, of a piece of land at or in Troway in the parish of Eckington co Derby, "lyeing within ye lands of ye sd John Bright " in the possession of Samuel More, abutting on Kilne Croft south, and Shepcoate Croft north; being then formerly in the possession of John Guill as part of his farm; but then in the possession of the said John Bright; for a term of twenty five years, at a yearly rent of 6s, payable halfyearly. **Witnesses** : Isabella Goulding, Robert Mirfin. **Vellum** : one skin 27 × 16, the seal bears the arms of Lady Frecheuille (so spelt in her signature), on a lozenge. Two sixpenny stamps impressed in the margin.

633 **1711(-12)** March 4th, in the 10th year of Anne. **Indenture of Enfranchisement and Sale** (Engl.) between Sir Philip Gell of Hopton co Derby baronet and Dame Elizabeth his wife, and Robert Scholler of Great Rowsley in the parish of Bakewell gentleman, whereby the former as lord of the manor of Hope, in consideration of £300, enfranchised certain copyhold messuages, lands and tenements, formerly in the possession of John Hall deceased of Goosehill in the parish of Castleton and Dorothy his wife, Enoch Ellott and Elizabeth his wife and Tristram Ridgeway gentleman, and surrendered by them to John Plumer of Blacksware co Hert esquire, and by him at a Court Baron of Hope, February 27th, 1711-12 to Robert Scholler. A chief rent of one shilling yearly and suit of court at the Court Baron of Hope were reserved. The property is fully described, and the following place-names occur : Nearer Croft, Farr Croft, Broad Arrowhead, Hard Meadowend, Stevenclose,

Astonfeild, Outfall, Elston Close, Heywards Meadows, Owlerr Carr, Hayes, Farbroughshipp, Emmcroft, White Lee, Reape Flatt, Oldfeild Oldfeild Gate, an outfall in Fitchettfield, Over Marstons, Bean Butts, Pitts Meadows, Howbrookeside, Heathcotts Croft, Nether Marston, Holme Bank, Brooke Furlong, Ox Meadow, Ecclesend, Honey Spotts, Appletree Furlong, Saltwood Furlong, Long Meadowhead, Long Meadow Causey, Hassop, a sellion on the Hagh Greene, Long Lee, Astonfeild, Great and Little Fulwood Feilds, Crofts in Hope, Shepley Chartledge; also the following personal names: John Hall, Ralph Bocking, Thomas Gascoyne. By the same deed Sir Philip Gell covenanted to convey to Robert Scholler an old building at Kill Croft, formerly in the occupation of John Paramore senior, and later divided into tenements in the occupation of Christopher Bocking, Reginald Hollingworth, and John Burdekin, together with an "olde thackt barne" and certain pieces of land lying in the common fields and here described, which were formerly held by John Paramore senior, John Paramore his son and John Hall, at a yearly rent. Further place-names: Hall Greene, Duglidge Furlong, Bents, Deepehomeyate, Cornell Pingle, Rowsons Sheepley, Emmcroft, Sourebutts, Killhillcroft, Gib Knowles, Redflatt, Morne Acre, Nickohay, Elston, Hayes, Crooked Rood, Castleton Close Side, Crabtree. **Witnesses**: Tho Bagshaw, Ant Buxton, Ralph Smith, Edw Brock. **Vellum**: three skins 32 × 26, 32 × 26, 32 × 16, three seals on fold.

484 **1714** July 6th, in the 13th year of Anne. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from the Right Honorable the Lord James Cavendish to William Turner of West Handley (co Derby) . . . , of a messuage in West Handley . . . and certain closes called Little Croft, Far Croft, . . ., Neather Greeneway Close, Marsh Close, High Oake Close, Dale Acre, Cross Meadow, Crossfeild Close, Intack at the mire, Meadow Nooke and Parke Intack . . . containing together 34 acres, reserving timber and minerals; for a term of twenty one years at a rent of £12; the lessee also paying a fine of £12 for the lease. The lessee covenants to keep the messuage etc in repair. **Witnesses**: Henry Smith, . . . **Vellum**: one skin 22 × 14, small seal bearing the arms of Cavendish, three bucks heads caboshed. **Notes**: part of the skin, four inches square, has been cut away from the right hand top corner. A memorandum endorsed in a hand of a later date, says "West Handley Manner Staveley Count Darb."

387 **1716** April 19th, in the 2nd year of George I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the Hundred and Liberty of the High Peak records that at a View of Frank Pledge with Great Court Baron of George I, held on the above date, William Hodkinson was admitted tenant of a barn

with appurtenances at Millhouses in Wormhill, surrendered in 1705 by Robert Hodkinson to his own use for life and afterwards for the purposes of his will, which will was proved in court 26th February 1711, proclamations being made on the above date, 10th May (1716) and 30th May (1716). The names of the homage were Rowland Swann, Rowland Morewood, Thomas Bore, Samuel Frith, William Carrington, Edward Drinkwater, Joseph Bentiliffe, John Alsope, John Kyrk, Richard Walker, William Hudson, Nicolas Creswell, Arnald Kyrk, William Scoles, Joseph Needham, William Redfearn, Ellis Hallam. Charles Bagshaw, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 16×14.

626 **1717** October 12th, in the 4th year of George I. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.) between John Bright the elder of Chesterfield co Derby merchant and Nicholas Bright of Chesterfield aforesaid gent his youngest son of the 1st part, John Bright the younger of Bannercross in the parish of Sheffield gent, eldest son and heir apparent of the said John Bright the elder, and Marmaduke Carver the younger of Chesterfield aforesaid gent of the 2nd part, and Godfrey Watkinson of Brampton co Derby gent and Mary Watkinson spinster his only daughter of the 3rd part; whereby, in consideration of an intended marriage between the said Nicholas Bright and Mary Watkinson, and of £500 to be paid by the said Godfrey Watkinson to the said Nicholas Bright for the marriage portion and jointure; he the said John Bright the father granted unto John Bright the son and Marmaduke Carver, a messuage in Bradway co Derby, where Robert Ashton esquire then deceased formerly dwelt, and where William Webster then dwelt; also a malthouse then in the occupation of Jo . . . Jowett, formerly in the tenure of the said Robert Ashton; and many closes in Bradway aforesaid, fully described; in the description of which the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Great Ox Close, Little Ox Close, Starnhill Greave alias Standell Greave, Doales, Upper Broomfeild, Neather Broomfeild, Upper Bradway Bank, Neather Bradway Bank, Tofts, Douse Holme (wherein one "smilting house or milne"), Milne Feild, Upper Stubbing, Middle Stubbing, Neather Stubbing, Croft . . , . . Leys, Orchard, Storth, Norton, William Webster, John Jowett, Cow Close, Nicholas Stones gent, Mickley Lane, rectory of Norton, "monestery or pryory of Beaucheiffe," John Bullok father of William Bullok "under whome the said John Bright claymed," Richard Roberts and George Tyte of London gents, King James, Westminster, manor of East Greenwich co Kent, Stone Quarry, Thomas Offerton. The trusts of the settlement were: to the use of Nicholas for life; then to his wife for her life; after the death of the survivor of them to their children; and in default of issue, to the right heirs of Nicholas. The settled property included a rent of 44s 6d, two hens,

the services of finding arrows in time of war, and a dinner at such time as a court should be kept. **Witnesses**: Seth Ellis, Saml Bright, George Carver, William Wylde, Anne Sneyd. **Vellum**: two skins 30 × 24 and 30 × 22 (both have a hole 4 × 5 in the centre), four seals of no interest.

490 (1721), in the 7th year of George I. **Final Concord** (Lat.) in an action between John Bright senior gentleman, Robert Ward junior and George . . . plaintiffs and Vincent Eyre and Ann his wife, Jonathan . . . senior and Elizabeth his wife, Thomas Widdison and Elizabeth his wife deforciants, relating to land in Newbold, Dronfeild Woodhouse, Claylane, and elsewhere. **Vellum**: one skin 18 × 7. **Notes**: the writing is much faded across the middle of the parchment, and it is only possible to make out a few words here and there. It is endorsed, in a hand of later date, "Trin 7 Geo I 172. Mr John Bright fine . . J . . Tomlinson & wife, for lands bought of him within Newbold."

787 1722 July 10th. **Order** (Lat.) of the Consistory Court of Coventry and Lichfield confirming to John Bright esquire, William Mason and Thomas Lucas of the parish of Chesterfield co Derby, a pew in the gallery in the parish church of Chesterfield, between pews occupied by Thomas Heath and John Bretland. **Vellum**: one skin 11½ × 8, large seal in paper.

406 (1722) Term of Saint Martin (November 11th), in the 9th year of George I. **Final Concord** (Lat.) at Westminster between Clement Rossington gentleman, and Joseph Jackson senior gentleman, plaintiffs, and Milicent Blyth widow and Elizabeth Blyth spinster, deforciants, whereby in consideration of £50 the latter quitclaimed to the former 1 messuage, 2 cottages, 30 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, 2 acres of wood, and common of pasture in Cold Aston alias Cole Aston in the parish of Dronfield. **Vellum**: one skin 21 × 7.

818 1724(-5) February 2nd, in the 11th year of George I. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from John Bright the elder of Chesterfield esquire to Samuel Watkinson of Newbold Great Moore Side in the parish of Chesterfield husbandman, of two closes in Newbold called the Mason Heyes Close, and Whittacer Close alias Cricket Inn Close, late in the possession of William Whitticar, for 21 years from the above date, at a rent of £14 per annum. **Witnesses**: William Bright, John Fidler senior, John Dale. **Paper**: one sheet 21 × 13, seal missing.

677 1732 April 11th, in the 5th year of George II. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from the Reverend Cavendish Nevile of Chevet in the parish of Royston co York esquire to Isaac Biggin of the parish of Norton

co Derby husbandman, of a messuage or tenement wherein Joshua Calton then lately dwelt; and also all those closes etc, called Orchard, Croft, Shepley, Briery Field, Rushy Field, Knowl, Riddings, Mare-lands, Wood Field, High Field, Hulstorth, Woolhouse Field, Great Cobner. Little Cobner, Square Cobner Closes, Park Brook Close, Pigman Croft, Great Meadow, Little Meadow, Lowage, a cottagehouse and croft, with the cowhouse; containing together 80a 1r 21p (particulars of which are given in a schedule endorsed on the lease); for a term of twenty one years, from the 2nd February 1731-2, at a yearly rent of £50. **Witnesses**: Isaac Odell, Samuel Jackson. **Paper**: one sheet 23×19, small seal of red wax bears a shield charged with a chevron, under an esquires helmet, crest and mantling; but the details are not clear. **Notes**: the lease is a printed form, filled up by hand and contains many interesting clauses as to farming and estate management. Endorsed is a memorandum, reserving a right of road to the lessor. This appears to be a counterpart signed by the lessee.

638a (Undated, but prior to 2nd July 1741) **Probate of the Will** (Engl.) of John Bulloke of Darleigh co Derby esquire, with grant from London dated the 2nd July 1741 annexed, whereby he directed that he should be buried in the chancel of the church of Norton, near unto his late dear . . . have "two faire marble stones" laid over them, with no other inscription but their names and the days that they were respectively buried; after reciting that he had settled such estate or term as he had from the "Deane" of Lincoln of and in the manor of Little Chester and other lands, upon his nephew Sir John Fitzherbert of Tissington knight and his good son in law Robert Holt esquire and others, in trust as he the testator should appoint; he declared that they should receive the rents and pay yearly to his son William £80 during his life; and the residue to his son John and the issue male of his body; and in default of male issue of John, then for the said William his heirs and assigns; and testator bequeathed to his daughter Katherine Holt £200, and to his daughter Dorothy £1500, and to his daughter Issabell £1500; and he gave to his son John the use and occupation of all his plate, hangings, and household goods in his houses of Darleigh and Norton for his life; and after, to the heirs male of his body; and in default of male issue, then to testator's son William for life; and after to his heirs male; and in default of male issue then to testator's son Thomas, and the issue male of his body; and in default to testator's own right heirs: and further reciting that by a deed then lately made, testator had granted to his son John Bulloke, Simon Peck clerk and Godfrey Froggatt, certain timber growing upon divers of testator's lands in Norton, Little Norton, Beaucheife, Woodseat, Norton Lees, Bradway and elsewhere; and a mill called the Newe Mill in Norton and

Beaucheife or one of them; and divers other things therein mentioned. Testator declared that the said trustees should receive the rents and profits of the premises in the said deed contained, and out of the same pay all legacies aforesaid in his will bequeathed; and the surplus for the benefit of his sons as therein mentioned; and testator nominated his said son John Bulloke his sole executor; but if he died before the trusts of the will were fully performed, then testator appointed his son in law the said Robert Holt esquire and his son William to be executors. **Witnesses**: Wm Allestrye, Be Frogatt. **Vellum:** two skins, the probate 24 × 20 and the grant 8 × 7, seal of grant missing. **Notes**: at the foot of the probate is a memorandum as to the testator's subsequently expressed intentions, and from this it appears that his daughter Katherine Holt had £1300 for a marriage portion.

762 (1745) May 27th, in the 18th year of George II. **Writ** (Engl.) to Godfrey Heathcote and Samuel Roberts requiring their presence in the Court of Chancery 14th June 1745. **Vellum**: one skin 13½ × 2. **Notes**: the writ is endorsed "This Writ is at the suit of Henry Beresford and others."

823 1750 March 30th, in the 23rd year of George II. **Bond** (Engl.) from Richard Bagshaw of Wormhill in the county of Derby esquire to Bartholomew Hounesfield of Brimington in the parish of Chesterfield yeoman in £600, to pay £300 by March 30th 1751 with 4 per cent interest. **Witnesses**: John Hall, Micah Hall. **Paper**: folded 7½ × 12. **Notes**: the bond is marked as cancelled 1782.

824 1754 May 10th, in the 27th year of George II. **Bond** (Engl.) from Richard Bagshaw of Oakes co Derby esquire to Bartholomew Hounesfeild of Brimington yeoman in £480, to pay £240 on the 18th November 1754, with 3½ per cent interest. **Witnesses**: Mary Bagshaw, George Holmsfield. **Paper**: folded 7½ × 12. **Notes**: the bond is marked as cancelled 1769.

578 1758 April 7th, in the 31st year of George II. **Indenture of Lease** (Lat.) from the Honorable Colonel John Fitzwilliam and Barbara his wife (late widow of William Cavendish esquire, only son and heir at law of the Right Honorable James Cavendish esquire, commonly called Lord James Cavendish then deceased) to Peter Smith of Breck in the parish of Staveley co Derby yeoman, of a messuage, farm or tenement in Middle Handley in the parish of Staveley, formerly in the tenure of Thomas Wade but then of the said Peter Smith; comprising the closes therein mentioned; to wit, Slade Meadow, Sweet Leys, Mire Meadow Nook,

Netherfield, Ellis Land, Wind Mill Hill, Marle Field, Newfield, Calf Crew Close, containing together 55 acres; reserving to the lessors, mines and timber etc, for a term of twenty one years, at the yearly rent of £15. The covenants by the lessee are lengthy, and in one he covenants that he will yearly and every year during the said term, do two days work with a draught, instead of all boons etc. **Witnesses**: Mark Roworth (?), Tho Wotton. **Vellum**: one skin (parts cut or worn away) 29 × 23, seals not armorial.

543 (1760) from the day of Trinity (June 1st) three weeks, in the 33rd year of George II. **Final Concord** (Engl.) between John Parker the younger esquire plaintiff and Francis Bingham and Mary his wife, George Bingham and Sarah his wife, Thomas Bingham, John Bingham, Hugh Bingham, Thomas Darwent and Martha his wife, William Wilkin and Elizabeth his wife, Daniel Gleadless and Ann his wife, and Charles Hadfield and Ellin his wife, deforciants; whereby the latter, in consideration of £60, quitclaimed to the former 1 messuage, 2 cottages, 1 barn, 1 stable, 2 shops, 1 garden, 1 orchard, and 8 acres in Hathersedge. **Vellum**: one skin 21½ × 16½.

547 1762 June 3rd, in the 2nd year of George III. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from George Smyth of Nybley co Gloucester esquire (lessee of the rectory of the parish church of Chesterfield co Derby and of the glebe lands and tithes of corn and hay, to the said rectory belonging, under lease from The Right Worshipful John Green, Doctor in Divinity, late Dean of the Cathedral Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Lincolne, to the said George Smyth, for the lives of the said George Smyth, George Smyth eldest son of the said George Smyth, and Robert Berkeley of Spetchley co Worcester esquire) to The Right Honourable John Murray esquire, commonly called Lord John Murray, of Banner Cross in the parish of Sheffield, of a close or parcel of ground called Dean's Yard in Chesterfield aforesaid, then lately in the possession of John Bright esquire, but then of the said John Murray; and a little cottage adjoining, then late in the occupation of John Kirk, but then of the said John Murray; (excepting a water course running under and round part of the said close and a right of road thereto; and excepting all timber, mines etc), for a term of twenty one years, if the said George Smyth, George Smyth the son, and Robert Berkeley or any of them should so long live, at a rent of £8 5s 0d, payable quarterly. **Witnesses**: Stephen Welber (?), Wm Hardy junior. **Vellum**: one skin 24½ × 18, small seal, not armorial.

364 1768 June 22nd, in the 8th year of George III. **Subpœna** (Engl.) requiring John Lomas, Mr Richard Edensor, Micah Brandrith and Mr George Calton to appear at the Derby Assizes on the 30th July, as

witnesses in James Denn *v* Bryan Hodgson junior late of Hartington co Derby yeoman, in a plea of trespass and ejectment. **Vellum**: one skin $11\frac{1}{2} \times 2$.

750 **1768** June 22nd, in the 8th year of George III. **Writ** summoning Mr W Young, Edmund Swan, Mr Richard . . . (writ torn) and William Foxlow to the Derby Assizes on Saturday 30th . . . as witnesses in Nathan Jackson *v* Bryan Hodgson junior of Chesterfield yeoman, in a plea of trespass and ejectment. **Witnesses**: Wm Lord Mansfield. **Vellum**: one skin 10×2.

386 **1806** October 16th. **Copy of Court Roll** (Engl.) of the manor of Eckington records that at a Great Court Baron of Sitwell Sitwell esquire, lord of the manor, held on the above date, Thomas Gales of Eckington innkeeper surrendered all his copyhold messuages, cottages and lands with appurtenances to the purposes of his will. The names of the homage were Luke Staniforth, Robert Woodruf, John Gray, Joseph Hobson, Thomas Hutton, Roger Belk, William Attersley, Stephen Webster, Thomas Gales, Thomas Slagg, Robert Greaves, James Turner, W. B. Thomas steward. **Vellum**: one skin $13 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$.

571 June 3rd **1817**. **Diploma** (Lat.) of the University of Glasgow conferring the degree of Doctor of Laws upon the Reverend Fletcher Dixon clerk, M.A., vicar of Duffield co Derby, alumnus of the same University. **Witnesses**: William Taylor vice-chancellor, Stevenson MacGill, Pat Cumin, Geo Jardine, James Jeffray, Robert Freer, Jo Young, James Mylne, William Meckleham, Robert Davidson, James Couper, William Macturk, Lockhart Minehead, James Towers (?), Jo Burns, Jer Walker. **Vellum**: one skin $18 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, seal missing.

———

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

255 Undated, probably late 13th century. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Robert de Glamergan sub-deacon of our Lord the Pope, rector of the church of Bonay to God and the church of Saint James of Wellebek and the canons there, then and thereafter serving God, for the deliverance of his soul, the soul of Philip his father and Mabel his mother, of Brian de Lisle (de insula), Sarah his sister, Robert Passelewe, William of Saint Mary's Church, Ralph de Fressenvile, Wilhelmina his wife, Felice de Sidenhal, his relatives, friends and benefactors, and all faithful dead, of the homage and services of William de Hykeling and his heirs; to wit, the service of forty shillings paid halfyearly. There is a power of distress and the feoffees take the benefit of any failure of the heirs of the body of William de Hykeling. **Witnesses**: Sir Anker de Frassenvile, Peter de Harstan, Geoffrey Barry, Gezelin (Jocelin) de Steynisby, Aubrey then bailiff of Cesterfeld, Hugh de Ducmanton, William de Funteney, Robert le Parmenter of Witewelle, Richard Hardner (?). **Vellum**: one skin 8½ × 8, seal missing.

306 (1401) Sunday next before the Feast of Saint George (April 23rd), in the 2nd year of Henry IV. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Neuwerk, confirming a grant from Simon de Sibthorpe to John de Leek knight and Richard de Wakefeld, of an annual rent of 10s from three messuages lying "in le kirkgate in Neuwerk," between the messuages of John de Leek knight and Walter Taillour of Neuwerk. **Witnesses**: Richard Sayvyll, Thomas Ferrour, John Lake, Hugh Osmundthorpe, John Glasenwright. **Vellum**: one skin 11½ × 4, large seal of red wax in good condition.

284 (1466) April 4th, in the 6th year of Edward IV. **A Record of Privileges** (Lat.) of the towns of Nottingham and East Retford, dated at Nottingham; whereby Richard Wodde, Mayor of Nottingham, Thomas Thurland, John Squyer, John Plomptre and other burgesses certified that Henry II, son of Matilda Empress, granted to the burgesses the rights enjoyed under Henry I; that was, "Tol and Theame and Theolonia" from Thurmedeston to Newerk, and from all who crossed the Trent, and from beyond Rempeston to the river Radford in the north, and from Bekerisdyke;

and that the burgesses of Nottingham released to the burgesses of Retford their "Theoloneum" (toll) from the bridge of Newerk to Donerbeck where it meets the Trent, and from Epurston and from Mirild bridge and other places towards Nottingham, whence the men of Nottingham had taken toll. These customs were confirmed, 3 Edward III, at Nottingham, in the presence of William Herle and others, the King's Itinerant Justices. **Vellum**: one skin $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6$, seal missing. **Notes**: endorsed is a note to the effect, that this document was produced 17th January 1823, in Attorney General *v* Bailiffs and Burgesses of East Retford and other defendants. Tol means originally the right of tallaging one's villeins; theame the right of taking the firstfruits of their stock; theoloneum the right of taking toll, possibly from passers-by.

385 (1589) July 7th. **Probate of the Will** (Lat.), granted at York, of Ralph Wadsworth of Mattersey Thorpe, the will being dated March 20th (1588-9). He left to his wife Katherine the third part of his goods; to his son Thomas a cow "called brende," in consideration of a cow "gyven hime by one Cocksons wyffe"; to his eldest son Alexander one bullock "colerbranded"; to his daughter Julian Wadsworth one "Cowe called blossom wth a ball in the face"; to his daughter Elizabeth a brown yearling-calf; to his wife Katherine his table four yards long, and a "quye" (heifer) with a white head; to his son John, a "Flaunders Counter" (desk); to Thomas Whyte his servant a "quye styrk" (yearling heifer); to every "cottharde" in Mattersey and Thorpe two pence; for the repair of the church 3s 4d; the residue to his wife and younger children, John Wadsworth and Elizabeth Wadsworth, whom he made executors of his will, entrusting the supervision of the execution to George Ormerod and the testator's brother Gregory Wadsworth. **Vellum**: two skins $12\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ and 12×3, fragment of a seal.

471 1607 May 22nd. **Deed of Exchange** (Engl.) between Thomas Wawen of Clayworth co Nott gent of the one part and Peter Dickenson of Gainsborough co Linc gent and William Dickenson of London draper of the other part; whereby the said Thomas Wawen granted to Peter and William Dickenson, lands situate in Clayworth aforesaid, fully described, in which the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Church Feild, Nether Gayt, . . . Smith, Mr Wiersdale, Toft Dike, Mr Tunstall, Earle of Arundell, Thruspitts, Sandpitt Leyes, Standsmore, Pickils (?) Stile, the common, Baxter Leyes, Mannor Parke (?), Housfield (?), Leyfield; and the said Peter and William Dickenson granted to the said Thomas Wawen, lands situate in . . . , fully described; in which the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Lords Mead, Hall Leys, Thryspitts (sic), Mr Kay, Robert Hides, . . . Pitt

Furlong, Stonehill Furlong, . . . Parnell, Mr Frankick (?), Headland, Thomas Smith, Thruspitt Furlong, Beache Leyes, Mr Tunstall, . . . Meadcock, Grange, Cockswathe in Wand . . . hill (?), George Kent, Mr Rayston, Mr Bott, Waddoles. **Witnesses**: Bri Wawen, Thomas Kirke, George Stoane, Eli Wawen. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 10, seal missing.

302 (1625-6) January 21st, in the 1st year of Charles I. **Indenture** (Lat.) made between Timothy Pusey esquire Sheriff of Nottingham and the Bailiffs and Burgesses of Eastretford, to the effect that the latter elected John Lord Haughton and Edward Wortley knight as burgesses, for the Parliament of 6th February. **Witnesses**: Geo (?) Lane, Fra Thornhill, Robert Turvin. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 7, seal missing. **Notes**: endorsed is a memorandum that this deed was produced 27th January 1823, in Attorney General *v* Bailiffs and Burgesses of East Retford. See number 284.

488 1632 April 9th, in the 8th year of Charles I. **Deed Poll** (Engl.) by way of **Marriage Settlement**, whereby Peter Dickonson the eldest of Claworth co Nott yeoman, on the intended marriage of his son and heir apparent Peter Dickonson the youngest with Sarah daughter and heir of William Lacy of Ganesburgh co Linc gent, granted to the said William Lacy gent William Darwynne of Cletham co Linc gent and William Dickons of Retford co Nott gent, all those his lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, feedings, closes, commons, commodities and appurtenances whatsoever; situate in Claworth or in "the feildes, precinctes, and territories" of the same, which he purchased of Nicholas his brother of Claworth, and were particularly mentioned in a certain "scedull or terroll indented and fyxed to an indenture thereof" from the said Nicholas Dickonson the brother and Peter the son and heir apparent of Nicholas to the settlor; and also all those lands etc in Claworth and in Woodhouse near Claworth, which the settlor had in mortgage from his brother Nicholas; and likewise "one Winde Mill," with the appurtenances, situate in "Gringley upponn the Hill" co Nott, then in the tenure of the settlor; to the use of Peter Dickonson the settlor's son for life, with remainder to the heirs of his body by Sarah and in default for his right heirs for ever, to be held of the chief lord etc. **Witnesses**: William Humbartey, William Saunderson, Thomas Fye, Edm Nicholson, Robert Storr, William Gabitus and others. **Vellum**: one skin 19 × 9, seal missing.

763 (1646) the morrow of the Feast of Saint Martin (November 1st), in the 22nd year of Charles I. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between Henry Johnson and Leonard Brownley plaintiffs and Anthony Harwood, Mary his wife

and Elizabeth Davie widow deforciants, whereby the latter quitclaimed to the former a messuage, 2 gardens, 1 orchard, 30 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture and common rights for 12 cattle and 25 sheep, in the field and commons of West Retford, in consideration of £60. **Vellum**: one skin 14½ × 6½.

389 (**1673**) the morrow of the Feast of the Holy Trinity (May 25th), in the 25th year of Charles II. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between Thomas Sharpe gentleman, Jonathan Barthrope esquire and John Millington esquire plaintiffs and Thomas Dickenson deforciant, whereby the latter quitclaimed to the former, a messuage, 2 cottages, 76 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 35 acres of pasture and 12 acres of wood in Claworth, in consideration of £120. **Vellum**: one skin 18 × 5.

628 **1684** July 7th, in the 36th year of Charles II. **Indenture of Mortgage** (Engl.) by demise, from Thomas Wawen of Claworth co Nott gent to Elizabeth Gilby of Claworth aforesaid spinster for £400, of a cottage with a croft, then in the occupation of William Smyth; another cottage there, then in the occupation of Robert Justice, wherein George Norris then lately dwelt; closes called Waddolls Close, Cookehills Close, Smawthorne Close, Starr Carr and land in the fields of Claworth fully described, in the description of which the following names of persons and places occur; namely, Church Field, Whinney Furlong, Oysley Close, Morfitts East, Royston West, Thomas Woodcock, John Hartshorne, Rye Furlong, Robert Otter, Wilson, Denby, Roodkent, Grange West, Gillywyne Great Close, John Wildboard, Morgedge Cotton, Dickonson, Arrundell, Wheateley Field, Hyghfield, Knowledge Balke, Marples, Kirke; for a term of 500 years, at a pepper corn rent. **Witnesses**: Jonath Acklan, Geo Wilson, Elizabeth Schrimshir. **Vellum**: one skin 28 × 15, seal missing. **Notes**: this is the counterpart signed by the mortgagee.

417 and 418 **1706** Easter Term (April 11th to May 7th), in the 5th year of Anne. **Final Concord** (Lat.), in duplicate, between Stephen Johnson gentleman plaintiff and John Barker gentleman, Barbara his wife and Richard Stokeham deforciants; whereby the latter quitclaimed to the former 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 2 tofts, 30 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture and common of pasture, with appurtenances in East Redford, Clarebrough, Moorgate Moore, and Mooregate Carr, in consideration of £160. **Vellum**: one skin 20 × 8.

576 **1730** August 14th, in the 4th year of George II. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.), to precede a release, from Edward Buck of Blyth co Nott mercer to David Jackson of Moorgate co Nott yeoman, Sampson Mosman of

East Retford co Nott woollen draper, William Parker of Moorgate aforesaid weaver, John Ghest of East Retford aforesaid wollen draper, Luke Turnell of Clarebrough co Nott yeoman and Benjamin Turnell of Clarebrough aforesaid yeoman, of all the upper part of a close called West Close in South Leverton co Nott, formerly part of a Toftstead, in breadth one and twenty yards from the highway, and in length six and twenty yards from the water course; the highway lying on the south, the water course east, and the other part of the Toftstead north; and also the house thereon, for the term of one year, at a rent of a pepper corn. **Witnesses**: J Williamson, J Hempsall. **Vellum**: one skin 18½ × 12, a strip has been cut from the top; the seal bears the head of a goat. **Notes**: the release is missing.

LINCOLNSHIRE.

766 1508(-9) January 16th. **Letter of Attorney** (Lat.) from Margaret Pedder of Tofte in the diocese of Lincoln widow, executor of the will of John Pedder deceased, to Simon Shipper, to appear before Thomas Bishop of Lincoln or his vicar-general on her behalf, in connection with the proving and carrying out of the will of John Pedder. Sealed by the venerable John Haryson archdeacon of the Archdeaconry of Stowe. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 8, seal missing.

567 1743 April 2nd, in the 16th year of George II. **Indenture of Assignment** (Engl.) made between Robert Hoyes of Peterbourgh co Northant ironmonger and Mary his wife of the 1st part, Benjamin Towne of Grantham co Linc ironmonger, Thomas Stanser of Grantham aforesaid glazier and John Rawlinson of Grantham aforesaid glover of the 2nd part, Richard Watson of Long Leadenham co Linc farmer of the 3rd part, and William Twelve of Long Leadenham aforesaid yeoman of the 4th part. This long and involved document appears to be an assignment of a term of 500 years to protect the inheritance; and a covenant to levy a fine, of a close called Cow Pasture, in the occupation of John Beckett; another close called Clay Close, in the occupation of Thomas . . . ; both situate at Caythorpe co Linc, and formerly the estate of John Cappe deceased; and which were by his will given to Mary Thompson and the heirs of her body. In the recitals and covenants the following names of persons and places (amongst possibly others) occur; namely, the said Robert Hoyes

"then of Grantham and Mary his wife then lately called Mary Thompson spinster," William Read of Grantham malster, Margaret Sutton of Grantham widow, Elizabeth Girton of Grantham widow. **Witnesses**: John Bromhead, Sam Forster, Richard Rubins. **Vellum**: two skins, 25 × 20 and 25 × 16, seven seals, all slightly broken and probably not armorial.

WARWICKSHIRE.

673 1654(-5) Hillary Term (23rd January to 12th February). **Pleas** (Engl.) before Oliver Lord Protector of the Commonwealth etc in the Upper Bench at Westminster; in an action for trespass and ejectment, between Richard Perkes and Benjamine Blackham, with reference to a lease dated 1st October 1654 from Samuel Barker gent to the said Richard Perkes, of 50 acres of meadow, 50 acres of pasture, 50 acres of heath and furze, with the appurtenances, in the parish of Sutton Coldfield co Warwick, for a term of five years. **Vellum**: one skin 8 × 18½.

RUTLANDSHIRE.

606 1585 August 26th, in the 27th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from Theophilus Adams and Thomas Butler of London gentlemen to Fawstine Sculthorpe of Hamforde co Linc yeoman, of two roods called "Trundell roods" of arable land, half an acre of arable land called "lampe acre" lying in Preston co Rutland, and a cottage with five acres in Assewell co Rutland called "Churchelande," acquired by the vendors under a grant from the Queen, by letters patent under the great seal, dated at Weldhall co Essex, August 2nd 1585. The property was held as of the manor of East Greenwich, in free and common socage by fealty only and not in chief or by knight service, and was subject to rents of 2d and 1s respectively, payable at the receipt of the Exchequer or to the General Receiver for the county. **Witnesses**: Peter Osborne, Edward Butler. **Vellum**: one skin 27 × 14, one seal.

NORFOLK.

807 (1467) April 11th, in the 7th year of Edward IV. **Deed of Feoffment** (Lat.), dated at Longham, from John Taverner of Northelmham to Robert Rowenyng of the same chaplain, John Westhawe of Skernyng clerk, Thomas Rowenyng of the same, Simon Pennyng of Longham and John Heyward of the same, of a messuage with six acres of arable land lying in the town and fields of Longham, in several pieces, with appurtenances; whereof the messuage and one acre of land in an adjacent croft lay between the messuage and crofts formerly of William Dycon, the common path called Gorystyle, Southgategrene and the land of the prior and convent of Walsyngham; three acres in a piece, lay at Brothircroft between land formerly of Nicholas Pycecock, the common path called Abbeygate, and land formerly of Thomas Cleryssone; and two acres in a piece, called Prestyslond, lay between land late of Simon Atte Bek chaplain, land formerly of John Lete and Robert Potter, land formerly of John Wynter, John Lete and Robert Potter, and land formerly of John Wynter and Reginald Smyth. The messuage and six acres were acquired by the feoffor, by gift and charter of the above Robert Rowenyng, son and heir of James Rowenyng late of Longham. **Witnesses:** William Mechill, John Chapman, Adam Dewe, John Platfoot, John Warner all of Longham. **Vellum**: one skin 11 × 6½, one seal non-armorial bearing the letter T.

SUFFOLK.

312 (1361-2) Tuesday next after the Feast of Saint Gregory Pope (March 12th), in the 36th year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Henstede, confirming a grant by John de Wassyngforth to Edmund de Gysilham incumbent of the church of Soterlee, Robert de Reueshale, William dil March and John de Gysilham, of all the lands etc which descended to his wife Alice daughter of Warin Fraunceys of Henstede in the townships of Henstede and Soterlee. **Witnesses**: Edmund de

Soterlee, Walter Chaumberleyn, William Oldryng, Thomas Lesceleyn, John Lece, John Battok, John Carman. **Vellum**: one skin 11 × 4½, seal may be armorial, the impression is clear. **Notes**: see number 307 below.

307 (1361-2) Tuesday next after the Feast of Saint Gregory Pope (March 12th), in the 36th year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Henstede, confirming a grant from Robert Spenser incumbent of the church of Elgh (Ilketshall ?) and John de Wassyngforth to Edmund de Gysilham incumbent of the church of Soterlee, Robert de Reueshale, William dil March and John de Gysilham, of a messuage with lands in Soterlee and Henstede, obtained by gift from Alice daughter of Warin Fraunceys of Henstede. **Witnesses**: Edmund de Soterlee, Walter Doukes, Walter Chaumberleyn, William Oldheryng, John Battok, Thomas Lescelyn, Henry Wenon. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 3, one seal missing, the other bears what appears to be the head of a stag caboshed. **Notes**: see charter of even date, number 312 above.

315 (1364) Sunday next after the Feast of Saint Peter ad Vincula (August 1st), in the 38th year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Westhale, confirming a grant from Geoffrey Holbek of Westhale to Nicholas Beneye, of two pieces of land in Westhale; the first lying between land of Geoffrey Alred, the land of Laurence Cook, the road to Southgate, and land belonging to Nicholas, formerly to Henry Thurbern; the second lying between land formerly belonging to Richard Cristien, the freehold land of the church of Westhale, the above mentioned road, and lands formerly belonging to Alan Holbeck. **Witnesses**: John Love senior, John Love junior, Roger atte Cros junior, John de Kylyate, Henry de Kylyate, Laurence Cook, Geoffrey Alred. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 3½, seal missing.

325 (1367) Sunday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary the Virgin (March 25th), in the 41st year of Edward III. **Writing Obligatory** (Lat.), dated at Medefeld, whereby John le Clerk of Wysete acknowledged himself bound to John de Mendham in a yearly rent of 3s 4d, issuing from a messuage and lands in Medefeld, hamlet of Mendham, which lands John le Clerk recently acquired from John de Mendham, whose villein Roger le Noreys formerly held them. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 4½, seal missing.

243 (1367-8) Tuesday in the Feast of Saint Peter in Cathedra (22nd February), in the 42nd year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Medefeld co Suffolk confirming a grant from William son of John son of Godfrey of Medefeld, hamlet of Mendham, to Richard le Whyte of Fresingfeld, of all

his part in a pightell (of land) lying in the said hamlet, between the tenement formerly of Robert Spe on the east, and the land of the said Richard on the west; abutting on the tenement formerly of Roger Noreys on the south, and the land of the said Richard on the north; and also of four pieces of land in Medefeld; to wit, in the field called Northagh, between the land of the prior of Mendham on the east, land belonging to the hall of Medefeld, and land formerly of Roger Noreys on the west; and abutting on a path formerly of John Osot on the south, and land belonging to the hall of Medefeld on the north. **Witnesses:** John de Mendham, William de Middiltone, Gilbert Aluene, Robert le Whyte, William Proudfot, Henry his brother, Thomas Glynn (?). **Vellum**: one skin $8\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$, seal missing. **Notes**: see number 249.

249 (1367-8) Tuesday in the Feast of Saint Peter in Cathedra (22nd February), in the 42nd year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Medefeld, confirming a grant from William son of John son of Godfrey of Medefeld, hamlet of Mendham, to Richard le Whyte of Fresingfeld, of all that his messuage, which formerly belonged to his father John, in the said hamlet of Medefeld; with a road adjoining and with four small pieces of land, with the appurtenances; of which the first piece lay between the said road on the west, and land of the feoffor on the east; and abutted on land of Lord de Huntyngfeld on the south; the second piece lay between land of the said Lord de Huntingfeld on the south, and the said messuage on the north; the third piece lay between the said messuage and the said second piece of land on the east, and land formerly of Alan Warmete on the west; and the fourth piece of land was called Smethismere and lay between land of Christiana le Kyng on the east, and land formerly of Alan Warmete on the west; and abutted on land of the said Alan on the south. **Witnesses**: John de Mendham, Roger le Brewse, Gilbert Aluene, Robert le Whyte, William Proudfot, Henry his brother, Thomas Germyn (?). **Vellum**: one skin 8×5, seal missing. **Notes**: the charter of even date, number 243 above, is made between the same parties and six of the witnesses are the same.

277 (1368-9) Friday next after the Feast of Saint Gregory Pope (March 12th), in the 43rd year of Edward III. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Herlystone Market, by John Smalwode vicar of the church of Upton, William Ker vicar of the church of Weybred and Walter Oswold of Weybred to John Megre of Flexton, of lands and tenements in the Metefelde, hamlet of Mendham, formerly in possession of Roger Noreys, villein (copyhold tenant) of John de Mendham. **Vellum**: one skin $9\frac{1}{2} \times 3$, seal of green wax bears a motto and charge.

319 (1370) Thursday next after the Feast of the Translation of Saint Thomas Martyr (July 7th), in the 44th year of Edward III. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Henstede, confirming a grant from William de Tiryngtone "goldsmyth" of Lowystoft to Edmund de Gysilham parson of the church of Soterlee, William dil March of Soterlee, William Candeler of Kirkelee, Robert Palmere of Pakefeld and John de Gysilham, of a messuage lands and tenements in Henstede and Soterlee, then lately belonging to John Fraunceys of Henstede and descending to Margery daughter of Bartholomew Fraunceys, wife of William de Tiryngton. **Witnesses**: Thomas Lescelyn, William Oldryng, John Lece, John Carman, John Smyth, Roger Chapman, William Reymond. **Vellum**: 11 × 3½, ecclesiastical seal in good condition.

323 (1388) Monday next before the Feast of the Translation of Saint Thomas the Martyr (July 7th), in the 12th year of Richard II. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Metefeld, confirming a grant from John Megre son of the late John Megre of Metefeld, hamlet of Mendham, to John Doget of Fresyngfeld, of a messuage and land formerly belonging to John Megre senior in Metefeld. **Witnesses**: William Middilton, Wakelin Brews, Roger his brother, Richard Wyhte, John Wyhte, Richard Harry, and John Gyle of Fresyngfeld. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 3¾, seal missing.

796 Undated, late 14th or early 15th century. **Will** (Lat.) of Richard Whyte of Metefeld. The testator desired that Richard Harry and John Doget of Metefeld, feoffees to the uses of his will, should re-enfeoff Joan Whyte his wife with his messuage, lands and tenements for the term of her life with remainder to his son John, except certain pieces of land which his son John Whyte was to receive at once in consideration of paying a debt of five marks, owed by the testator. Of these pieces one was called Hernaldislond, and the rest lay in Northagh. The testator bequeathed all his goods and chattels to his wife. **Vellum**: one skin 9½ × 2½.

328 (1403) Sunday next after the Feast of Saint Lucia Virgin and Martyr (December 13th), in the 5th year of Henry IV. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Westhale, confirming a grant from Henry Love of Westhale to Richard Danyel clerk, Thomas Payn of Westhale and Robert Wrygthe smiths of Westhale, of a piece of land lying between the freehold land of the church of Saint Andrew of Westhale, lands formerly belonging to Thomas Evepole, the road between Westhale and Sodyrton, and the freehold land of the aforementioned church. **Witnesses**: John Savage, Walter Poleyn, William Borhed, Henry Beneth, William Payn, Edward Alwene, Thomas Kylgate. **Vellum**: one skin 9 × 4, seal bears the letter W. **Notes**: see number 327 below.

327 (1403) Sunday next after the Feast of Saint Lucia Virgin and Martyr (December 13th), in the 5th year of Henry IV. **Deed of Covenant** (Lat.) between Henry Love of Westhale and John Palmer of the one part and Richard Danyel clerk, Thomas Payn of Westhale and Robert Wryghte "le Smyth" of the other part; after reciting that Henry Love had enfeoffed Richard, Thomas and Robert with a piece of land (described in number 328 above) and John Palmer had enfeoffed the same, with a pightle in Westhale lying between the close and lands of the late John Wynggefeld knight and the common of Westhale; and a piece of land lying between the lands of Edmund Payn and John Palmer, by two separate charters; yet Richard, Thomas and Robert would hold those charters null and void, if they were left in undisturbed possession of a messuage and curtilage in Westhale, the messuage lying between the pightle of Richard Love, a plot of John Bacon, and the common of Westhale; and the curtilage lying between lands of Richard Love, John Bacon and Henry Thurberne, both messuage and curtilage having been acquired by gift and feoffment of John Sygo of Westhale; but if they were disturbed in their possession by Olive, sister (?) of John Sygo, the charters of Henry Love and John Palmer were to hold good. **Witnesses**: John Savage, Walter Poleyn, William Borhed, Henry Beneth, William Payn, Edward Allwene, Thomas Kylyate. **Vellum**: one skin (three holes in centre) $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6$, three interesting seals, one armorial.

311 (1405) Thursday next before the Feast of Saint Michael the Archangel (September 29th), in the 6th year of Henry IV. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at South Elmham, confirming a grant from John Doget of South Elmham of the parish of Saint James the Apostle to Thomas Wryghthe, of a messuage called Noreys with a croft in Metefeld, hamlet of Mendeham, lying between the land called Kyngishallelond, the land of William Pykot and of William Warmete, the land of the lord (domini) of Norwich, and the land of John Whyghte. **Witnesses**: Richard Banyard, John Megre, Robert Kooc, John Broner, Thomas Wryghthe. **Vellum**: one skin $11 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, the seal bears a Saint Katherine wheel and a motto.

331 (1415-16) Wednesday next before Feast of Saint Peter in Cathedra (February 22nd), in the 3rd year of Henry V. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Metefeld, confirming a grant from Thomas Wrygte of Redenhale to John Whyte of Metefeld, of a messuage called Noreys and a croft in Metefeld, hamlet of Mendham, lying between land called Kyngeshallelond, the land of William Pycot and William Warmete, the land of the Bishop of Norwich, and the land of John Whyte. **Witnesses**: John Everehard, William Harpour, Robert Bakhous, John Scurbolie son of Robert

Scurbolie and Edmund Purs. **Vellum**: one skin $9\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$, small seal bears a Saint Katherine wheel within a motto, probably from the same matrix as number 333.

335 (1415-16) Tuesday next after the Feast of Saint Matthias the Apostle (February 24th), in the 3rd year of Henry V. **Grant** (Lat.), dated at Metefeld, from Richard Banyard of Spectishale, Robert Cook, John Megris, Stephen Warner, John Blome and John Newman of Southelmham to John Wygte of Metefeld, of all the lands etc formerly belonging to Roger Noreys, which the lessors acquired together with John Broun of Southelmham, by feoffment from Thomas Wrygte then of Redenhale. **Witnesses**: John Everard, William Harpour, William Harry, Robert Harry, John West, John Thourd, Robert Kynggesheye. **Vellum**: one skin $11 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, six pendent seals, three and three, bearing various devices.

334 (1415-6) Tuesday next after the Feast of Saint Matthias Apostle (February 24th), in the 3rd year of Henry V. **Letter of Attorney** (Lat.), dated at South Elmham, from Richard Banyard of Spectishale, Robert Cook, John Megre, Stephen Warner, John Blome and John Newman of South Elmham to Robert Kynggesheye of Mendham, to deliver seisin to John Wyte of Metefeld, of lands and appurtenances in Metefeld, formerly in the tenure of Roger Noreys. These lands were acquired by Richard, Robert etc together with John Broun, by feoffment from Thomas Wrygte of Redenhale. **Vellum**: one skin $11 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$, five seals pendent on one tag, the top one bears a shield, the second a Saint Katherine wheel, and the other three are obscure.

333 (1418) Thursday next after Feast of Saint Mark the Evangelist (April 25th), in the 6th year of Henry V. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Medefeld, from Thomas Wryghte of Redenhale to John Whyte of Medefeld, of the messuage called Noreys in Medefeld, hamlet of Mendham; lying between land called Kyngeshallelond, land formerly belonging to William Pykot, and land of John Whyte. **Witnesses**: John Everard, Robert Harry, William Harpour, William Harry, Thomas Kook, John Mayston, Roger de Medefeld. **Vellum**: one skin $12 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, seal bears a Saint Katherine wheel within a motto, probably from the same matrix as number 331.

324 (1419) Monday next after the Feast of Saint Andrew the Apostle (November 30th), in the 7th year of Henry IV. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Westhale, confirming a grant from Richard Love of Westhale and Agnes his wife to Henry Benet of Westhale, of a piece of land lying between the land of William de Hant, a boundary called Tonmere between

Sotherton and Westhale, a close of Richard Love, and land of William de Hant. **Witnesses**: Henry Love, William Borhed, Thomas Payn, John Palmer, John Benet. **Vellum**: one skin $11\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, seal missing.

314 (1442) Thursday next after the Feast of Saint Ambrose bishop (April 4th), in the 20th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Metefeld, confirming a grant from Richard Doget of Mendham and Robert Mendham of Mendham to John Whyghte of Metefeld and John Kyngeseye of Mendham, of the following; namely, a tenement called Whyghtes with appurtenances, which Adam Whyghte formerly held in Metefeld and Mendham; a tenement called Norys with a croft in Metefeld, lying between land called Kyngeshallelond, land formerly belonging to William Pycot and William Warmet, land of the Lord Bishop of Norwich and land of the tenement Whyghtes, which tenement formerly belonged to John Doget of Southelmham; a pightle with a piece of land called Blomes in Metefeld lying between the land formerly belonging to William Harpour called Redyng, a tenement Loundes belonging to the prior of Mendham, land then lately belonging to William Harpour, and a pightle called Mallard; a second piece of land lying in Metefeld between the land of a tenement called Norys, the villein land of the prior of Mendham, Whyghtes and a path between Southelmham and Metefeld; a third piece of land lying between Norys, a close belonging to Whyghtes, the land of the tenement Pecots, and land belonging to Whyghtes; a piece of meadow in Homersfeld in the meadow called Lymbornemedwe, lying between the meadows of William Medilton, the prioress of Bungeye, Peter Godon, and the abbot of Sibton. All these lands etc, the feoffors had then recently acquired of John Whyghte. **Witnesses**: John Jermyn esquire, William Medelton, John Weston, William Hary, Robert Hary, Robert Gebbesson, John Lounds. **Vellum**: one skin $12 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, two seals, with cord rings embedded, bearing no impression.

330 (1442) April 6th, in the 20th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Metefeld, confirming a grant from John Whyghte of Metefeld and John Kyngeseye of Mendham to Richard Whyghte, Margaret Gosselyn, Adam Awbry citizen of Norwich, Edmund Turner baker and citizen of Norwich, Richard Doget and Robert Mendham of Mendham, of lands and tenements lately acquired by gift and demise from Richard Doget and Robert Mendham, in the townships of Metefeld, Mendham and Homersfeld. **Witnesses**: John Germyn esquire, William Myddelton, John Weston, Robert Hary, John Lounds, William Hary, Thomas Alman. **Vellum**: one skin $11\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$, two seals in good condition.

310 **1447** July 15th, in the 25th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Westhale, confirming a grant from Walter Martyn clerk, John Hevenyngham knight, Reginald Rous of Denyngton and Thomas Croftes of Westhale esquires, Robert Banyard of Spettishale and Edmund Alwene of Westhale to John Benet of Westhale, of a piece of land called Belis Acre, part of a tenement called Goochis in Westhale then lately acquired from John Gooche, which piece lay in the field called Chirchfelde, between lands of John Benet, the enclosure of Baldewyn Holbek, the highway, and the meadows of John Benet and Geoffrey Payn. **Witnesses**: John Hopton esquire, Baldewyn Holbek of Westhale, Richard his son, John Hervy, John Saly, Thomas Lece, John Ederych of the same. **Vellum**: one skin $12\frac{1}{2} \times 4$, six pendent seals, two, two, and two, bearing various devices, all in good condition.

309 **(1447)** July 15th, in the 25th year of Henry VI. **Letter of Attorney** (Lat.) from Walter Martyn clerk, John Hevenyngham knight, Reginald Rous of Denyngton, Thomas Croftes of Westhale esquire, Robert Banyard of Spettishale and Edmund Alwene of Westhale to Robert Alverych clerk and John Hervy of Westhale, to deliver seisin to John Benet of Westhale, of a piece of land called Belis Acre, part of a tenement called Goochis in Westhale then lately acquired from John Gooche; which piece lay in the field called Cherchfeld, between the lands of John Benet and the highway. **Vellum**: one skin $12\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$, six pendent seals, two, two, and two, one broken.

347 **1447** September 10th, in the 26th year of Henry VI. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from Robert Codon of Donewych to William Bedon of Rendyllsham, of three closes and a meadow "in ye town of Stovene betwyn ye clooss and ye land late Richard and Robert Codynhamys, and ye kynggys hey weye and the Comown path qwych goth from ye cherche of Stovene forsayd to a Tenement of ye Priowrys of Wangforth clept ye Rye," and between other lands of Robert Codon and the prior; the aforesaid closes and meadow were formerly in the tenure of William Payne. **Vellum**: one skin 11×10, seals missing. **Notes**: a transcript of this document is given in the appendix.

337 **(1449-50)** March 20th, in the 28th year of Henry VI. **Charter** indented (Lat.), dated at Westhale, confirming grant from John Benet of Westhale to John Newman of Spectishale, Thomas Crofts of Westhale knight and William Hoo of Wyssete, of a capital messuage called Crossis in Westhale, plots in Chirchfeld, a meadow called Crossis Medewe in the same, with an easement through Crossis Lane; formerly held by the grantor together with Robert Crane of Stonham Jernegan deceased, by demise

from Richard Danyell clerk and John Hervy of Westhale, and formerly in the possession of John Benet senior. The capital messuage aforesaid is described as lying between Crossis Lane, the highroad, a public path and the close of John Saly. The plots in Chirchfeld were bounded by the church of Westhale, the land of Baldewyn Holbeck, a close called Mellemont belonging to William Payn, the land of William Borhead, and the land of Robert Wyngefeld knight. This document was to be void if John Benet paid £8 before Michaelmas 1457; and the grantor was to be reseised. **Witnesses:** Robert Banyard of Spectishale, John Hervy of Westhale, John Love, Baldewyn Holbek, Richard his son, Thomas Lece, Robert Orlowe of the same. **Vellum:** one skin 13×7, seals missing.

326 (1452-3) January 30th, in the 31st year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Metefeld, confirming a demise and delivery from Adam Awbry, Edmund Turnour citizen of Norwich and Robert Mendham of Mendham to John Whygthe of Metefeld, Henry Everard of Cratfeld, Thomas Doget of Mendham and William Benocle of Metefeld, of lands and tenements in Metefeld, which Adam, Edmund and Robert held jointly with Richard Whyghte son of John Whyghte, Margery Gosselyn and Richard Doget of Mendham deceased, by gift and feoffment from John Whyghte and John Kyngeseye. **Witnesses**: John Jermyn esquire, Robert Medilton, Walter Neche, Robert Acy, Robert Gebisson. **Vellum**: one skin 13×4, three seals in good condition.

332 (1452) Monday next after the Feast of Saint George (April 23rd), in the 30th year of Henry VI. **Lease** (Lat.), dated at Mendham, from Robert Mendham of Mendham to John Whyte of Metefeld, Henry Everard of Cratfeld, Thomas Doget of Mendham, and William Benocle of Metefeld, of lands and tenements in Metefeld, Mendham, Wederisdale, Southel and elsewhere in the county of Suffolk, formerly held by him jointly with Richard Doget of Mendham deceased, by gift and feoffment from John Whyte, excepting a messuage called Whytis and a tenement called Dogetis in Metefeld, a piece of meadow in Lymburne and a pightle called Blomisyerd. **Witnesses**: John Jermyn knight, Thomas Bateman, Robert Medilton, Walter Niche, Robert Gebisson. **Vellum**: one skin 11×5, the seal bears the letter R below a crown.

289 (1461) November 30th, in the 39th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Metfeld, confirming a grant from Henry Everard of Cratfeld and William Benocle of Metfeld to Andrew Smith clerk, of two tenements called Whites and Dogetts, which they formerly held jointly with John White of Metfeld and Thomas Doget of Mendham deceased, from the gift of Adam Awbry and Edward Turnour citizens of Norwich and

Robert Mendham of Mendham, by a charter dated at Metfeld 30th January 1452-3. **Witnesses**: John Jermy esquire, Robert Gibbisson, John Goche, Robert Boteler, Thomas at Haugh. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 5, two seals of red wax, one bears the letter H and the other W. **Notes**: see number 326 above.

288 (1461) December 20th, in the 39th year of Henry VI. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Metfeld, confirming a grant from Andrew Smith clerk to John White of Metfeld, Henry Everard of Cratfeld, John Everard of Lynstede Magna, William Benocle of Metfeld, Richard Meye of Stowe Market, John Cook of Brannford and Edmund at Lee of Eye, of two tenements in Metfeld called White's and Dogetts, obtained from Henry Everard and William Benocle by a charter given at Metfeld 30th November 1461. **Witnesses**: John Jermy esquire, John Goche, Robert Gibbisson, Henry Orlowe, Robert Tason. **Vellum**: one skin 12½ × 5, seal missing. **Notes**: see number 289 above.

346 (1464) May 12th, in the 4th year of Edward IV. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Metefeld, confirming a grant from William Balston of Laxfeld, Thomas Whyte of Badyngham and William Alpot of Metefeld to Henry Fayrhed of the parish of Saint George in Southelmham, Robert Gybbysson of Metefeld, Henry Orlowe and John Scrobylye junior of the same, of a tenement called Frankes with Brytyeves in Metefeld, and appurtenances in Metefeld and Wedyrsdale, which the grantors acquired jointly with others by demise from Robert Bachows, William Sutton, Thomas Hawe of Metefeld and John Lound of Southelmham, in consideration of £25, payable by instalments in the church of Metefeld. **Witnesses**: John Whyte, John Goche parker, Robert Boteler, Thomas Alman, John Teysard. **Vellum**: one skin 12½ × 9½, three seals not armorial.

287 (1467) May 10th, in the 7th year of Edward IV. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.), dated at Brokedyssh, by William Gryys of Brokedyssh "gentylman," master Henry Trevelyan, Simon Brayles clerk and William Lee esquire to John Whyte of Meteffeld, of 3s 4d rent from a messuage called "dogetts" alias "megrys" or "Noreys" in Mendham and Meteffeld. **Witnesses**: Thomas Brews knight, William Brews and John Jermy esquires, Thomas Gardener clerk, Nicholas Wulnawe, Robert Gryys, William Howard. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 4½, four seals of red wax, all in good condition, affixed to pendent tags, two and two.

313 (1468-9) Monday next after the Feast of Saint Matthias the Apostle (February 24th), in the 8th year of Edward IV. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Metefeld, confirming a grant from John Whyte of Metefeld, John

Everard of Lynstede Magna, William Benocle of Metefeld, Richard Meye of Stowe Market, John Cook of Braunforth and "Edmund at ye lee" of Eye to John Date alias Russcheye of Fresyngfeld and John Everard of Crattefeld, of the tenements called Whytes and Dogettys in Metefeld with appurtenances, then recently acquired in conjunction with Henry Everard deceased of Cratfeld from Andrew Smyth clerk, by charter dated at Metefeld 21st December 1461. Power of attorney granted to John Rook chaplain and John Teysard, to give seisin to the above. **Witnesses**: Thomas Brews knight, John Jermy esquire, Robert Gybbysson, Robert Goche, Henry Orlowe. **Vellum**: one skin $12 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, six seals in good condition, one bears a stag's head caboshed. **Notes**: see number 288 above.

320 (1478) 11th June, in the 18th year of Edward IV. **Award** (Lat.), dated at Becclys, of William Wyngfeld esquire, William Stanley esquire, Thomas Playter and Thomas Pert, arbitrators between Anastasia wife of the late John Benet, her son and heir Roger Benet, and Robert Kelyate, with regard to the claim of the former to certain lands and tenements which Robert Kelyate had then lately acquired from John Benet, in the townships of Westhale and Holton; and upon all matters in dispute between them until (up to) 11th June 18 Edward IV. The arbitrators adjudged that Robert Kelyate should hold these lands for the term of his life, after which they were to return to Anastasia and her heirs, then to the heirs of John Benet; also that Robert Kelyate was to deliver to William Wyngfeld a certain bond, by which John Benet was bound to him in ten marks, to be returned to him if Anastasia or her heirs broke this agreement, and he was to pay all arrears of rent due to Anastasia. She on her part was to withdraw a certain action "de cui in vita," in the Manor Court of William Hopton of Westhale, begun by a royal writ of Right Close. **Vellum**: one skin $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, four seals in good condition, two with cord rings embedded in the wax.

338 and 339 (1479) June 8th, in the 19th year of Edward IV. **Indenture of Release** (Lat.) in duplicate, dated at Westhale, from John Hevenyngham knight, John Jernegan esquire and John Auncell of Kersyngford to Robert Kylyate of Westhale, of lands and tenements in Westhale and Holton co Suffolk, acquired by Robert Kylyate from and during the lifetime of the late John Benet of Westhale, and afterwards held by the parties to this deed in common with John Jernegan senior knight, Robert Banyard, William Boundys and Thomas Auncell of Blyford, all deceased; by gift and feoffment from William Hoo and others. After the death of Robert Kylyate the property was to remain to Anastasia wife of John Benet deceased, and their children and heirs, or to the next heirs. Power

of attorney to Thomas Goche, perpetual vicar of the church of Westhale and Richard Holbek to deliver seisin to Robert Kylyate. **Witnesses**: William Wyngefeld esquire, William Mekilfeld esquire, Thomas Duke esquire, Richard Holbek, Robert Payn, Richard Love. **Vellum**: each one skin 14×17½, three seals to each.

344 (1499) November 10th, in the 15th year of Henry VII. **Charter** (Lat.), dated at Medefeld, confirming a grant in accordance with the will of Nicholas Norton and at the request of his wife Agnes Norton, from Thomas Mapilhed of Medefeld and John Benocle to Agnes Norton, Thomas Norton of Medefeld, John Throkmerton of Southelmham esquire, Robert Mapilhed, Robert Cavell and Jacob Cobbe of Gyssynge, of three pieces of arable land in Medefeld, two of which lay in one close between the land of Nicholas Norton called Ofotes (Osotes?), the land of John Teysard called Swerdscroft and the road called Ofotisweye (Osotisweye?); and the third lay in the field called Northhaughfeld between the lands of Nicholas aforesaid John Sterf and John Peck; which pieces had been then recently acquired by the feoffors jointly with Nicholas Norton and John Whyte deceased, from Robert Medylton of Mendham gentleman, John Godbald of Fressyngfeld, Thomas Alman of Medefeld and John Frosteyn of Ilketyshale, by a charter dated at Medefeld 20th September 18 Edward IV. Power of attorney to Richard Herte of Medefeld clerk, to deliver seisin. **Witnesses**: John Jermy esquire senior, Robert Benocle, John Harpour, William Fale, Thomas Mevce (sic). **Vellum**: one skin 10½×8½, seal missing.

316 Undated, probably late 15th century. **A Rental** (Lat.), as follows; namely, "Rent of Assize of the tenement of John Ofot (Osot?) of Medefeld, paid to the Manor of Walsamhall in Mendham at four terms yearly, viz, At the Feast of Saint Andrew 12½d, at the Feast of Easter 12½d, at the Feast of Saint John Baptist 6½d, and at the Feast of Saint Michael 6½d. Sum, 4s. And in addition the said tenement shall perform the underwritten customary works, viz, It shall plough two days in winter without food or pay 6d. Item, it shall plough or harrow two days in Quadragesima and have food, or pay 6d. Item, it shall do three services with horse and cart for the lord's food or pay 6d. Item, it shall carry dung with one whole cart for one day and a half or pay 6d. Item, it shall carry wheat in autumn with one cart for one day and a half, for the lord's food, or pay 6d. Item, it shall do four boondays in autumn for the lord's food, or pay 4d. Item, it shall hoe three days or pay 1½d. Item, it shall help to get in the hay for three days or pay 1½d. Item, it shall thresh a half day or give ½d. Item, it shall cut wood a half day or pay ½d. Item, one cock at the Feast of the

Nativity or pay 1d. Item, at the Feast of Easter twelve eggs or pay ½d. Sum, 3s 3½d. Sum paid in all, by delivery of rent and by customary works, 7s 3½d." **Vellum**: one skin 9 × 4. **Notes**: such services would originally be incumbent on the villein tenant of the manor, as a villein. In the 14th and 15th centuries they had become merely a charge upon villein or copyhold land, which a free man might take without affecting his social status.

411 (i) (1501) Wednesday in the Feast of Saint Augustine Bishop (May 5th), in the 16th year of Henry VI (sic). **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Horham records that at a "Court with Leet" held on the above date, Henry Baldry did suit of court for 2 acres of copyhold land called Isabells Pightell, held on 3s rent, by right of his wife Alice daughter of Alice Sevell, which land both Alices formerly held jointly, by surrender of Marion Sevell on Tuesday before the Feast of Saint Thomas the Martyr 29th December 19 Edward IV. The copy appears to be incorrect, sexti being written for septimi. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 5.

366 (1507) Thursday next after the Feast of Saint Luke the Evangelist (October 18th), in the 27th year of Henry VII. **Copy of Court Roll** of the manor of Wylleby records that at a court held on the above date, John Gurney alias Taylor surrendered 7 acres, 1 rod of copyhold land and a plightle called Gossepightle in Wylleby; a moiety called Bloggescroft in Wylleby; a little copyhold pightle lying below the garden of John Taylour, formerly belonging to William Fabyan and later to Richard Taylour; and part of a close called Wyllebyfeld: to the use of William Bocher, who was admitted tenant on condition that he paid £12 to John Taylor at certain terms. **Vellum**: one skin 11 × 4½.

368 (1508) Thursday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary (March 25th), in the 23rd year of Henry VII. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of (unnamed) records that at a Little Court of Lady Anne Wyngfeld held on the above date, John Mayew junior surrendered a piece of land in Ketylco, lying off the King's Highway called Hallestrete; which John received with other lands by surrender from John Mayew senior, at a court held on Thursday after the Feast of Saint Faith (October 19th) 18 Henry VII; to the use of William Bocher who was admitted tenant. The manor in question is probably Wylleby, as the handwriting is the same as in number 374. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 3.

374 (1508) Thursday next after the Feast of Saint Luke the Evangelist (October 18th), in the 24th year of Henry VII. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Wylleby records that John Gurney alias Taylor

surrendered 7 acres and 1 rod of copyhold land and one pightle called Gossepigtelle in Wylleby, half a close called Bloggescroft in Wylleby, and a little pightle below the garden of John Taylor, formerly belonging to William Fabyan and lately to Richard Taylour in Wylleby, being a parcel of a close called Wyllebyfeld in Wylleby; to the use of William Bocher, who was admitted tenant on condition of paying the sum of £12 by instalments. **Vellum**: one skin 10½ × 5½.

322 (1508-9) March 1st, in the 24th year of Henry VII. **Charter Indented** (Lat.), dated at Metefeld, for the faithful execution of the last will of John Whyte of Metfeld, confirming a grant from John Thomson of Aldebregh and John Norton of Metfeld to John Corbyn of Metefeld, Katerine his wife one of the daughters and heiresses of the said John Whyte, Francis Throkmorton son of John Throkmorton esquire, John Everard of Cratfeld, William Coke of Lynsted, John Hare of Homersfeld and John Cartwryte of Metefeld, of two messuages called Whytes and Warmettys and all lands etc in Metefeld lately held by John Thomson and John Norton jointly, by demise and feoffment from John Corbyn and Katerine his wife, by a charter given at Metefeld 4th February 24 Henry VII (1508-9). **Witnesses**: John Jermy "gentylman," Thomas Skarlet, John Spynk, Robert Teysard, Nicholas Baker. **Vellum**: one skin 13½ × 5, two seals, not armorial.

411 (ii) (1523) Saturday May 2nd, in the 15th year of Henry VIII. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Horham Jernegan records that Thomas Wright and Joan his wife surrendered two acres of copyhold land called Isbells Pictell in Horham, lying between lands of the manor in the tenure of Robert Clubb and the road leading from Horham to Hoxne; and abutting on freehold land of John Gerlinge called Toyser and land of the manor of Horham Halle, in the tenure of John Pikerell then lately acquired by surrender of Alice Baldry 21 Henry VIII. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 5.

411 (iii) **1558** Monday (November 21st)?, in the 1st year of Elizabeth (sic). **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Horham Jernegan records that John Middaye alienated reversion, viz, after the death of the said John and Alice his wife, to the same Thomas (sic) Middaye in one tenement, and certain lands without licence of court. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 5.

341 (1565) Tuesday next before the Feast of Pentecost (June 10th), in the 7th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Metfilde then in the possession of Francis Jermy esquire records that at a court held there on the above date, Gregory Norton was admitted tenant of a piece

of land of the copyhold tenement called Swordscroft in Metfilde, and nine acres in Metfilde in Northaughfilde, lying between the lands of John White, John Orlowe, land formerly belonging to William Pecke, and a meadow called Peckerds Brooke; of which his father Robert Norton had died seised, and which Robert Norton inherited from his father John Norton, as was recorded at a court held on Friday, in the Feast of Saint Edward King and Confessor (January 5th), in the 1st year of Elizabeth. **Vellum** : one skin 12 × 3½.

624 (a) (1565-6) Saturday before the Feast of the Circumcision of the Lord "to wit the 1st January," in the 8th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Wylbye records that at a court held on the above date, John Butcher surrendered into the hands of the lord various copyhold lands described, which the lord regranted to him and the heirs of his body, and in default of such heirs to Hugh Butcher and his heirs, in accordance with the will of Richard Butcher father of the above John and Hugh. **Place Names**: a tenement called Levedaies, Wylbie Greene, a pightle formerly belonging to Thomas Fysher, Gybbs Close, Smythfeldgappe, Cloggslande, a pightle called Goosepightle, John Taylour's garden, Kettleland, Wylbye Felde. **Personal Names** : Robert Borrett, Wm Longe, steward. **Vellum** : one skin 10 × 6½. **Notes** : see numbers 624 b, c and d.

393 (1565-6) Monday before the Feast of the Conversion of Saint Paul; "to wit the 21st January," in the 8th year of Elizabeth. **Admittance** (Lat.) extracted by William Longe steward from the court roll of the manor of Walsham Hall in Mendham (co Suffolk), at a Court General held on the above date; when it was found by the homage, that Robert Norton a copyholder of the manor died after the last court, seised of and in divers copyhold lands and tenements of the said manor; and that Gregory Norton was his eldest son and next heir, according to the custom of that manor and of full age; to wit, twenty and one years and more, at the date of that court; which same Gregory came there in full court in his proper person and claimed to be admitted to all the said copyhold lands and tenements of that manor, which had descended to him by right of inheritance, through and after the death of the said Robert Norton his father, according to the custom of that manor; to wit, to all that tenement in Metfield called Ossats (or Offats), containing by estimation twelve acres of copyhold land, meadow, and pasture with all the appurtenances; formerly of John Norton from the grant of the lord . . . in Court General there, held the 20th October in the 25th year of Henry VIII; and the said Gregory was admitted by the rod, to hold to him and his heirs at the will of the lord, according to the

custom of the manor, by services and customs owing; and he gave to the lord a fine and did fealty. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 5½. **Notes**: a memorandum at the foot states that a copy of the original remained in the custody of Anthony Shardlowe gentleman and Jo Franckline.

623 (1566) October 28th, in the 8th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Covenant** (Engl.) between Clement Rookwood of Burham co Suffolk gentleman, Philipp his wife and Thomas Chambers her son of the one part and Margery Mylwarde of Eton co Derby of the other part to create a marriage settlement on the marriage of Thomas Chambers with Edith daughter of Margery Mylwarde. The parties of the first part covenanted to convey by fine, a messuage called Whites with freehold land lying in Mettfyld, Mendham, and Wethersdall co Suffolk then let to Thomas Butler; another messuage called Tesaunts, with freehold land then let to William Hopwood; and a messuage called Wormetts, with freehold land then let to William Bacon to Thomas Butler and William Hopwood, who by the same fine were to be bound to convey the lands to Clement and Philipp Rookwood and to pay certain annuities to Thomas Chambers and Edith his wife under certain contingencies. The parties also covenanted to surrender the copyhold lands then let with the freehold, to the same uses. **Witnesses**: Christopher Gawdye, Nicholas Worthe, and William Brook. **Vellum**: one skin 23 × 12, seal bearing a rose. **Notes**: for the witnesses see number 585.

342 1566 Monday next after the Feast of Saint Michael the Archangel (September 29th), in the 8th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Metfelde "of the Manor of Jermy" records that at a court held on the above date, Gregory Norton surrendered to the lord all his copyhold lands, received at courts, held on the Tuesday before Pentecost and the Monday next after Michaelmas in the 7th year of Elizabeth, on the death of Robert Norton; which lands were then regranted to Gregory Norton and Amphilia his wife and their heirs. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 3. **Notes**: see number 341.

350 (1566) Monday next after the Feast of Saint Michael the Archangel (September 29th), in the 8th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Wethersdale Jermye records that at a "Court with Leet" held there, Gregory Norton surrendered his copyhold lands and tenements, received by him at a court held on the Tuesday before the Feast of Pentecost in the 7th year of Elizabeth, on the death of Robert Norton his father, and that the lord regranted them to Gregory Norton and Amphilia his wife for their lives and the life of the survivor of them, and to their heirs. **Vellum**: one skin 11½ × 2½.

833 **1566-1599. Copies of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Metfeld. (i) 1566 Monday after the Feast of Saint Michael (September 29th), in the 8th year of Elizabeth. Forfeiture of the copyhold lands of Gregory Norton in the manors of Metfeld and Wythersdale, which lands he had demised to William Denny without permission.—(ii) 1593 October 11th. Admittance of Anthony Shardlowe gentleman to a pightle called Trayle Morrell in Metfeld, which Edward Moore copyholder had acquired, 7th Elizabeth, by surrender of Wm Wynter, and which he had surrendered to the uses of his will through Stephen Welton in the presence of Geoffrey Fyske and Edward Markaunt copyholders.—(iii) 1598 October 12th. Surrender by Gregory Norton deceased, on May 2nd 1598, through Robert Skarlett in the presence of Thomas Skynner and William Blobold copyholders, of all his lands, to the uses of his will recorded in court by the jury.—(iv) 1599 March 29th. Admittance of Alice Norton relict of Gregory Norton deceased to lands and tenements in accordance with the will of Gregory Norton. John Hollond, steward. **Paper**: one sheet 12 × 16½. **Notes**: there is a memorandum at foot, as follows, " I did according to your request peruse the rolls of a° 13° H 7 wherein I find that John or Robt Norton surrendered only vi acres of land called Swordscroft to the use of the Surrenderer for life wth a Rem. in tayle. Uppon Condycion etc."

308 (1566-7) January 28th, in the 9th year of Elizabeth. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Thomas Gawdye of Clapston co Norfolk esquire and William Dennye of Langley, to the use of Gregory Norton of Cratfeld, of lands etc in Metfyld and Sancrofte and other townships in Suffolk then lately acquired from Gregory Norton by a charter dated 22nd June 1566, with a power of attorney to Richard Smythe to deliver seisin to the above. **Witnesses**: Richard Newson, William Sudburi, Lawrens Oclam . . . ? **Vellum**: one skin 10½ × 7, two seals, one may be armorial.

329 (1566-7) February 1st, in the 9th year of Elizabeth. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Gregory Norton of Cratfyld in the county of Suffolk, to Richard Smythe of Cratfyld and Simon Smythe yeomen, of messuages, lands, and tenements in Metfyld and elsewhere in Suffolk, then lately in the possession of his father Robert Norton deceased, excepting his lands in Sancrofte, formerly in the possession of Robert Sellyng. **Witnesses**: William Denys, William Orforthe, William Sudbri, John Smythe. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 4, seal slightly broken, but the impression is clear.

336 (1566-7) February 3rd, in the 9th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Marriage Settlement** (Engl.) from Richard Smythe of Cratfild co Suffolk and Symon Smythe to Gregory Norton of Cratfild and Amphilla his wife, of messuages, lands and tenements then lately belonging to Robert Norton deceased, with remainder to their heirs or the heirs of Gregory, which lands were conveyed to Richard and Symon Smythe by deed of the 1st February then last. No alienation was to be made without the consent of Richard and Symon. **Witnesses**: William Denys, William Orforth, William Sidbri, John Smythe. **Vellum**: one skin 9×7, two small seals both broken, one shows part of the letter N, and the other W and part of O.

585 (1577) within fifteen days after Easter (April 7th), in the 19th year of Elizabeth. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between Thomas Buller and William Hopwood plaintiffs and Clement Rokewood gentleman, Philippa his wife and Thomas Chambers deforciants, whereby the latter quitclaimed to the former 3 messuages and 115 acres in Mettfyld, Mendham and Wethersdale called Whites, Tesaunts and Wormetts, on condition that Thomas Buller and William Hopwood should pay to Thomas Chambers an annual rentcharge upon the lands of £13 6s 8d for the space of a week, and afterwards to Edith Chambers his wife, during the life-time of Philippa; and after the death of Thomas Chambers, (and also on condition that Thomas Buller and William Hopwood should convey the said lands to Clement and Philippa), for the term of her life, with remainder to Thomas Chambers and Edith his wife and their heirs. **Vellum**: one skin 17×9½. **Notes**: see number 623.

791 (1577) Saturday June 1st, in the 19th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Walsham Hall in Mendham records that at a court held on the Tuesday after the Feast of the Epiphany 5 Henry VI, a record was made of a surrender by Edmund Purse, of a cottage with curtilage in Metfeld, to the use of Thomas Norton and Alice his wife. As these premises had since then remained in the hands of the lords of the manor, the lords at this court granted them again to Gregory Norton, son and heir of Robert Norton deceased and to his wife Alice. William Atwoodd, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 10½×6.

624 (b) (1577) October 14th, Monday, in the 19th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Wylbye records that at a General Court held on the above date Robert Borrett and Margaret his wife surrendered to the use of John Butcher, a piece of copyhold land in Ketlekoo lying on the south of Hallestrette, acquired by surrender from Robert Calver, and by him from the estate of William Calver his

father deceased, at a court held Friday September 26th, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary; also at the same court (October 14th), Robert Calver and Margaret his wife quitclaimed to John Butcher the above piece of land, which was then surrendered by John Butcher and regranted to him by the lord for the term of his life with remainder to Hugh Butcher his nephew. William Atwood, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 12×8. **Notes**: see numbers 624 a, c and d.

447 (1581) June 22nd, in the 23rd year of Elizabeth. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant, in part performance of covenants in indentures of even date, from Thomas Parmenter of Lyncolns Inne co Middlesex son and heir of William Parmenter of Bromstead co Norfolk gentleman to Edmund Reynolds of Eston co Suffolk carpenter, of a message in Eston then in the occupation of John More, together with a "pittell" (pightle) and a piece of land in Eston, in the field called Walnuttreffyld (which the grantor had then lately acquired of his father William Parmenter), in consideration of a yearly rent of 1d, signed Thomas Permenter (sic). **Witnesses**: Willm Atwood, Thomas Stofer, Wyllm Smyth, Robart Newman, John Warne, John More. **Notes**: the description of the land is much scored and corrected, but the following names of persons and places can be discerned; namely, William Smythe, Humfrey Broke gentleman, William Woodd of Parham, Edmund Clare, William Randes, the common of Eston, Letheringham Hawle, Wachecrofte, Crospictell, Ketelbergh, Wickham Markyt. **Vellum**: one skin 13×10, seal with four quarterings.

607 (1581) June 22nd, in the 23rd year of Elizabeth. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a grant from Thomas Parmenter of "Lyncolns Inne" co Middlesex gentleman, eldest son and heir of William Parmenter of Bromstead co Norfolk gentleman, in performance of covenants specified in indentures of even date, between the grantor and Edmund Reynolds of Eston, co Suffolk carpenter. The grantor conveyed to the latter a messuage in Eston in the occupation of John More, a garden croft and pightle in Eston adjacent and a piece of land lying in Walnuttrefylde. The messuage, garden, croft, pightle, and piece of land are described as lying, severally, between the road from Eston to Letheringham Hawle, the land of William Smyth, the pightle, land called Watchecrofte in the occupation of Humphrey Brook gentleman, "Canabar"(?) the land of William Woodd of Parham, land of Edmund Clare called "Crospictell," the road from Eston to Ketelbergh, the land of William Randes, and the road from Eston to Wickham Markytt, and as having been acquired by the grantor from his father. **Witnesses**: Edmund Clare, William Smyth, William Coacke. **Vellum**: one skin 14×8, seal with quarterings.

373 (1581-2) March 21st, in the 24th year of Elizabeth. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Thomas Parmynter of "Lyncolns Inne" co Middlesex, son and heir of William Parmynter gentleman and Fraunces his wife, to Edmund Reynolds of Eston co Suffolk carpenter in £80, to perform covenants contained in two indentures of the 20th June 23 Elizabeth, dealing with the sale of a messuage and lands in Eston in the occupation of John More. **Witnesses**: William Atwoodd, John Warne, Thomas Stofer, Thomas Permenter. **Vellum**: one skin 12½ × 5½, one armorial seal in red wax, bears four quarterings.

394 (1584) within fifteen days after Easter (April 19th), in the 26th year of Elizabeth. **Final Concord** (Lat.) between John Blobold and John Laurence plaintiffs, and Clement Rookewood gentleman, Joan his wife and Thomas Chambers gentleman deforciants; whereby the latter quitclaimed to the former a messuage, garden, 6 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture and 4 acres of wood in Metfeilde, in consideration of £140. **Vellum**: one skin 16 × 5.

345 1584 the last day of June, in the 26th year of Elizabeth. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.) from John Blobold of Mendham co Suffolk yeoman to John Lawrence of the parish of Saint James in Southelmeham in the county aforesaid yeoman, of a tenement or messuage called Whytes in Metfild, then in the occupation of a certain Francis Pearcye, with appurtenances and about 50 acres, lying between the lands of Richard Ward gentleman, Brian Harper, Richard Freston esquire, the land of John Blobold formerly belonging to John Jermy gentleman, other land of John Blobold, then lately in the possession of Thomas Mapled deceased, a meadow then in the possession of John Blobold, then lately in that of Thomas Mapled, and a lane dividing Southelmham and Metfild. **Witnesses**: James Bowler, William Sandcrofte. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 10, seal badly broken.

608 1584 July 10th, in the 26th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Feoffment** (Lat.) from John Lawrence of the parish of Saint James in Southelmeham co Suffolk yeoman, in performance of covenants specified in indentures between the feoffor and Richard Aldows of Fresingfilde and Thomas Aldows junior yeoman, dated the 2nd July 1584. The feoffor conveyed to Richard and Thomas a tenement called Whytes with appurtenances in Metfeld and fifty acres of land, in the occupation of Francis Pearcye, lying between lands of Richard Ward gentleman, Brian Harper, Richard Freston esquire, John Blobould late of John Jermy gentleman, John Blobould late of Thomas Mapled deceased, and the roads between Southelmeham and Metfilde. **Witnesses**: John Blobolde, James Bowler, Frauncis Pearcye, William Sandcrofte. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 9.

369 **1584** July 14th, in the 26th year of Elizabeth. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from John Lawrence in the parish of Saint James in Southelmham co Suffolk yeoman to Richard Aldows of Fresingfild in the same county yeoman and Thomas Aldows junior yeoman in £50, to perform covenants contained in an indenture of the 2nd July (1584), dealing with the sale of a tenement called Whites in Metfilde co Suffolk with 50 acres in Metfild, then in the occupation of Frauncis Pearcye. **Witnesses**: Jafry Fysk, William Sandcrofte. **Vellum**: one skin 14½ × 3½, portion of a seal of red wax.

600 **1586**(-7) January 15th, in the 29th year of Elizabeth. **Charter** (Lat.) confirming a feoffment by Richard Aldows of Fresingfilde co Suffolk yeoman, to his brother Thomas Aldows junior of Fresingfilde yeoman and Thomas the son of the latter, of a tenement called Whytes with 50 acres and appurtenances in Metfilde, then in the occupation of Alexander Bancroft, which lands the feoffor acquired jointly with the feoffee, by feoffment from John Lawrence bearing date the 10th July 26 Elizabeth. The price paid by Thomas Aldows was £255. **Witnesses**: William Sandcrofte, John Bancrofte, and Samuel Bancroft (sic). **Vellum**: one skin 11½ × 11, with seal.

615 **1587** Thursday September 7th, in the 29th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Engl.) of the manor of Wallesham Hall in Mendham records that at a General Court held on the above date, a surrender of copyhold lands made the 5th December 26 Elizabeth, by Gregory Norton and Alice his wife, in favour of Robert Launce, in consideration of a covenant between the parties, was annulled on payment of the covenanted sum, and Gregory and Alice were readmitted tenants, whereupon they executed another surrender in favour of William Gooche, such surrender to be void on condition that £75 was repaid to William Gooche by a certain date. William Atwoodd, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 17 × 6.

411 (iv) **1588** Monday in the Feast of Pentecost "to wit the 27th May," in the 30th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Horham Shermans records that at a Court General with Leet held on the above date, Edmond Midday was admitted tenant of two acres of copyhold land called Isbells Pictell in Horham, lying between the lands in the tenure of William Clubbe and the road leading from Horham to Hoxne, and abutting on freehold land of John Girlinge called Doves and lands of Horham Halle in the tenure of William Butteram, as the son and heir of Thomas Middaye deceased, who acquired the above copyhold by grant of the lord, Tuesday in the 4th week of Lent 2 Elizabeth. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 5.

624 (d) **1589** Monday April 21st, in the 31st year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Wylbye records that at a General Court held on the above date, the homage presented the death of John Butcher copyholder, who had previously surrendered his copyhold land to the uses of his will, by the hands of William Mayhew, in the presence of Richard Freston and John Calver copyholders. The will, dated the 15th July 1585, produced in court by the widow Katherine Butcher, was to the effect that the copyhold lands of the above John Butcher should devolve on the widow for the term of her life or until her remarriage, with remainder to Thomas Butcher his nephew. The lands are described as in number 624 (a). Afterwards Thomas Grynling and Alice his wife, only daughter of the late John Butcher, released and quitclaimed to Thomas Butcher any interest they might have in the above. **Vellum**: one skin 12½ × 14. **Notes**: see numbers 624 a, b and c.

624 (c) (1589) Thursday August 21st, in the 31st year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Wylbye records that at a General Court held on the above date, Hugh Butcher surrendered a piece of copyhold land called Kettleco, to the use of Katherine Butcher widow, for the term of her life, with remainder to Thomas Butcher his brother; which land he had acquired on the death of his uncle John, at a court held the 21st April 31 Elizabeth. William Atwood, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 9 × 5. **Notes**: see numbers 624 a, b and c.

610 (1592) Monday September 11th, in the 34th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Wallesham Halle in Mendhame records that at a General Court held on the above date, Gregory Norton and Alice his wife were readmitted tenants of certain copyhold lands (Ossetts), of the manor which had been surrendered, Thursday the 7th September 29 Elizabeth, to the use of William Gooche on certain conditions. Thereupon Gregory and Alice Norton made a conditional surrender of these copyhold lands to the use of Bartholomew Stiles and "Jeames" Stiles the sons of Bartholomew Stiles clerk, for twenty-one or a less term of years, to give them surety in their enjoyment of a lease for eight years of a "byerne and stable and byerne yard" in Metfeild then late in the tenure of "Jeames" Hatton, by grant of Gregory Norton. William Atwodd, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 17 × 17. **Notes**: see number 609.

583 (1594-5) January 10th, in the 37th year of Elizabeth. Thomas Aldows and Thomas Aldows to Richard Aldows and William Fiske. **Vellum**: one skin 16 × 8½, two seals. **Notes**: this is a counterpart of number 599 below.

599 (1594-5) January 12th, in the 37th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Feoffment** (Lat.) creating a settlement, from Thomas Aldows of Fressingfilde co Suffolk yeoman, and Thomas Aldows his son, to Richard Aldows of Fresingfilde yeoman, and William Fiske of Cratfeld yeoman. The feoffors conveyed to the feoffees one moiety of a messuage, with fifty acres called "Whites" in Metfilde, then in the occupation of Thomas Aldows junior, to the use of Thomas Aldows junior and his wife and their heirs; and the second moiety to the sole use of Thomas Aldows junior and his heirs. **Witnesses**: William Sandcrofte and Williame Fyske. **Vellum**: one skin 17 × 9½, two seals.

832 (1598) Thursday after the Feast of Saint Faith Virgin (October 12th), in the 40th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Wythersdale then Jermy records that at a General Court Baron of Francis Jermy esquire held on the above date, Anne Fyssher and her husband William Fyssher were admitted tenants to half an acre of land of the copyhold tenement Tacketts in Wythersdale, lying between lands of the manor of Wallshamhall and of the late John Gyle and abutting on Fullchers Way, half an acre of copyhold land with a house in Wythersdale, lying between lands of the Earl of Oxford, a tenement called Fullchers, fourteen and a half acres of copyhold land, and a piece of land of a rod lying in Wythersdale between lands of the prior of Mendham and the manor of Wallsham Hall, and abutting on Fullchers Way and on land of the said (sic) John. These lands Anne Fyssher received as daughter and heiress of Gregory Norton and Amphilia his wife both deceased, Gregory Norton having obtained them at courts held on Tuesday before the Feast of Pentecost 7 Elizabeth and on Monday after the Feast of Saint Michael 8 Elizabeth, as son and heir of Robert Norton deceased. John Holland, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 11 × 20.

397 (i) (1599) Thursday in Easter week "to wit the 12th April," in the 41st year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Mendham Priory records that at a General Court with View of Frank Pledge, of Thomas Lawrans gentleman, held on the above date, John Norton was admitted copyhold tenant, of half an acre of the tenement Wurliches lying between Lyntes Lane, and land late of John Norton, and abutting on Fulchers Lane, surrendered by Gregory Norton for the purposes of his will, the 18th October 1598, through Robert Skarlett copyholder, in the presence of William Gooche and William Blobold customary tenants, and formerly acquired by Gregory from the lord in 1569. W. Stokes, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 3½. **Notes**: compare numbers 395 and 397 (ii) and (iii).

605 (1600) August 4th, in the 42nd year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Covenant** (Engl.) between William Fisher of Bures St Mary co Suffolk yeoman and Anne his wife of the 1st part, Alice Norton of Mettfeilde co Suffolk widow and John her son of the 2nd part, and Sir William Waldegrave the younger of Wethermountford co Essex knight and Clypsbye Gawdye of Gawdye Hall co Norfolk esquire, to carry out an award and settle all disputes (between the parties) as to certain lands in Mettfeild co Suffolk. The recitals and covenants are lengthy and contain many names of persons and places in Suffolk and the adjoining counties. **Witnesses**: John Hollond, John Gwbbes, Willyam Bell, John Fyssher, Thom Waldegrave, William Hinton, Henry Shelly, John Sutton, William Blobold, James Stiles. **Vellum**: one skin 22 × 20, three seals, one missing.

602 (1601) Thursday in Easter week "to wit the 16th April," in the 43rd year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Wythersdale then Jermy records that at a View of Frank Pledge and General Court Baron of Francis Jermy esquire, it was presented by the homage that William Fysher, Anne his wife and John Norton had leased to William Blobold and James Styles certain copyhold lands (described in number 603) by an indenture of the 13th April 43 Elizabeth, without the lord's licence; whereupon William Browne the bailiff with William Blobold, Robert Skarlett, William Spink and Thomas Botwright copyholders, were bidden to reseise these lands to the lord, and they made formal seisin of a tenement near Metfeld Church Grene, in the occupation of Mary Watson widow, and let to her by William Heyward tenant of William Fysher, in lieu of the rest of the copyhold lands, which were subsequently regranted to William Fyssher. At the same court John Norton released and quitclaimed his right to the lands. It is noted that Anne Fysher, one of the daughters of Richard Smith and only daughter (sic) and heiress of Gregory Norton and Amphilia his wife, was admitted tenant of these lands, after the death of Gregory Norton, the 12th October 40 Elizabeth. **Vellum**: one skin 16 × 27.

594 (1601) Thursday in Easter week, "to wit the 16th April," in the 43rd year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Metfelde then Jermy records that at a General Court Baron of Francis Jermy esquire held on the above date, William Fysher and Anne his wife released and quitclaimed nine acres of copyhold land in Metfeld in the Northehawghfeld, lying between lands of John Whyte, John Orlowe, William Peck, and Peckards Brooke, also a close called Peckards, then late in the tenure of Thomas Maplehed, which lands they received in right of Anne Fysher daughter and heiress of Gregory Norton and Amphilia

his wife, at a court held the 12th October 40 Elizabeth, to the use of John Norton son and heir of Gregory Norton, who was admitted tenant. John Hollond, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 17 × 12.

588 (1601) April 16th, in the 43rd year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Metfeld then Jermy. A similar document to number 602, except that the land here in question lay in Metfelde. The steward made formal seisin of a close in the occupation of James Styles, in lieu of the rest. The lands were regranted to William and Anne Fisher, and consisted of a piece of land of the tenement Swordescrofte, another piece in Northehaughfeld, lying between lands of John Whyte, John Orlowe, William Peck, and Peckards Brook, and of a close called Peckards in Metfeld then in the tenure of Thomas Maplehed. John Hollond, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 16½ × 19. **Notes**: see numbers 602 and 594.

613 (1601) Thursday in Easter week, "to wit the 16th April," in the 43rd year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Metfeld then Jermy records that at a General Court Baron of Francis Jermy esquire, held on the above date, John Norton released and quitclaimed six acres of copyhold land called Swerdescrofte to William Fyssher. John Hollond, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 17 × 9.

609 (1601) Saturday in Easter week the 18th April, in the 43rd year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Wallsham Hall in Mendham records that at a Court Baron of Anthony Wingefelde knight held on the above date, John Norton son and heir of Gregory Norton deceased was admitted tenant of a copyhold messuage then decayed called Ossootes (? Offootes) with lands, which had been surrendered the 27th November 43 Elizabeth (sic) by Gregory Norton by the hands of William Blobold in the presence of William Gooche, to the uses of his will, which John Norton junior produced in court, and which was dated the 2nd May 1598. This property had previously been surrendered to the use of James Styles for a term of years, the 11th September 34 Elizabeth. At the same court John Norton surrendered it to the use of William Fyssher of Bures and Anne his wife. John Hollond, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 15½ × 24. **Notes**: see number 610.

397 (ii) (1602) Monday April 19th, in the 44th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Mendham Priory records that at a General Court with View of Frank Pledge held on the above date, William Fysher and his wife Anne were admitted tenants of half an acre of the tenement Worliches, surrendered the 8th October 1601 to their

use by John Norton, who had been admitted the 12th April 1599, on the death of his father Gregory Norton. Robert Purdye, steward. **Notes:** compare numbers 395, 397 (i) and (iii). **Vellum** : one skin 11 × 4.

582 (1602) May 1st, in the 44th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Covenant** (Engl.) stating the uses of a fine, between William Fissher of Bures Saint Mary co Suffolk yeoman, Anne his wife, and John Norton of Metfeild yeoman of the one part, and William Beriffe of "Lincolnes Inne" gentleman of the other part. The parties of the first part agreed to convey to the parties of the second part, by fine, a freehold messuage, garden and 36 acres in Metfeild and Wythersdall to the sole use of William Fisher and his heirs. **Witnesses**: John Waldegrave, William Rise, John Roice, Thomas Cauldwell (?), Andrew Nunny, John Norton, Richard Welton, William Pircke, Gregory Smythe, Andrew Newson. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 10, three seals, non-armorial.

621 (1602) June 6th, in the 44th year of Elizabeth. **Release** (Lat.) from Alice Norton of Metfeld co Suffolk, widow of Gregory Norton of Metfeld, (in pursuance of an award made by William Wallgrave knight and Clipseby Gawdye esquire, between herself and William Fysher of Buers gentleman, whereby the latter withdrew a plea of debt with imprisonment against her) to William Fysher and Anne his wife, of certain freehold messuages lands and tenements in Metfelde, Wythersdale, Mendham and neighbouring places. **Witnesses**: John Hollond, Willyam . . . , John Norton, John Fysher, Ales Norton. **Notes**: this document is dated 1601, but according to the regnal year the date should be 1602. **Vellum**: one skin 20 × 8, seal.

597 (1602) Tuesday after the Feast of Saint Faith Virgin "to wit the 12th October," in the 44th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Metfelde records that at a court held on the above date, William Fysher and Anne his wife surrendered a moiety of a copyhold tenement called Swordscrofte in Metfeld, granted to him by the lord, the 16th April 43 Elisabeth. John Smyth was admitted tenant. John Hollond, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 10.

593 (1602) Tuesday after the Feast of Saint Faith Virgin "to wit the 12th October," in the 44th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Metfelde Jermys records that at a General Court Baron held on the above date, William Fysher and Anne his wife released and quitclaimed, a moiety of a piece of copyhold land and pasture called Swordescrofte lying in Metfeld, which he had acquired by grant of the lord at a court held the 16th April 1601, to the use of William Blobold,

who was admitted tenant. The homage presented that William Fysher and Anne his wife had previously sold all their copyhold lands in Metfelde to William Blobold and John Smyth of Cratfeld. **Vellum**: one skin $13\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$.

377 (1602) Tuesday next after the Feast of Saint Faith Virgin, "to wit the 12th October," in the 44th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Walsham Hall in Mendham records that at a General Court Baron of Anthony Wingefeld knight and lord of the manor, the homage presented that William Fysher copyholder sold to William Blobold and John Smythe of Cratfeld, all his copyhold lands, and that William Fysher and Anne his wife surrendered half a messuage then waste (devastati) called Ossetes (? Offetes), in Metfeld, which they acquired by the surrender of John Norton at a court held on Saturday the week after Easter "to wit the 18th April" 43 Elizabeth, for the use of William Blobold who was admitted tenant. He paid a fine of 4s 4d. John Hollond, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 12×12.

603 (1602) Tuesday after the Feast of Saint Faith Virgin "to wit the 12th October" in the 44th year of Elizabeth. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Wythersdale then Jermy records that at a General Court Baron of Francis Jermy esquire, William Fysher and Anne his wife surrendered to the use of John Smith of Cratfeld the moiety of half an acre called Tacketts in Wythersdale, lying between lands of Walsham Hall and of John Gyle and Fulchers Way; also a moiety of a plot in Wythersdale with a house; another moiety of a tenement called Fulchers and fourteen acres of copyhold lying between lands of the Earl of Oxford; and also a moiety of a piece of land in Wythersdale lying between lands of the prior of Mendham, Wallsham Hall, Fulcher's Way and John Norton's land, all of which William Fysher acquired by surrender of John Norton, Thursday the 16th April 43 Elizabeth. **Vellum**: 12×11.

397 (iii) (1604) Thursday in Easter week "to wit the 12th April," in the second year of James I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of Mendham Priory records that at a General Court with View of Frank Pledge of the manor of Mendham Priory, held on the above date, William Blobold and John Smith were admitted tenants of half an acre of the tenement Wurliches surrendered by William Fisher the 21st October 1603, through Bartholomew Styles clerk, in the presence of William Gooche, both copyholders, and acquired by William Fisher and Anne his wife by surrender of John Norton the 19th April 1602. **Notes**: compare numbers 395, 397 (i) and (ii). **Vellum**: one skin 11×4.

340 (1604-5) January 29th, in the 2nd year of James I. **Grant** (Lat.) from Anthony Shardlowe of Pirliston alias Billingford co Norfolk gentleman to William Welton of Metfield co Suffolk yeoman, of a piece of pasture formerly in the occupation of Robert Keepers, lying between the lands of John Spynke, Fulchers Pasture, the pasture of William Benacle and the land of John Teysard; which pasture Anthony Shardlowe received by charter and feoffment from John Spink and William Duke husbandmen, dated the 21st November 36 Elizabeth. Power of attorney granted to Richard Welton of Metfield yeoman to give seisin to the above William. **Witnesses**: John Shardlowe, John Jerold, Richard Grymeston, John Edwardes, Stephen Lillye, Robert Newman. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 7½, seal missing.

395 (1605) Thursday in Easter week (April 4th), in the 3rd year of James I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Mendham Kingshall and Mendham Priory records that at a General Court with View of Frankpledge, John Smyth of Norwood Grene in Cratfield surrendered part of a half acre of the tenement of Wonliches, lying between Lynteslane and the lands of John Norton and abutting on Fulcherslane, to the use of William Blobold, this half acre having been acquired by John Smyth and William Blobold the 10th April 1604, by surrender of William Fisher. Robert Purdye, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 8 × 3.

404 1605 May 10th, in the 3rd year of James I. **Release and Quit Claim** (Lat.) by John Smithe of Norwood Grene in Cratfeild yeoman to William Blobold of Mendham yeoman, of all his lands and tenements in Mettfeild and Wethersdale, then late in the tenure of William Fisher and formerly of Gregory Norton, and acquired by sale from William Fisher, as witnessed by an indenture of the 10th October 44 Elizabeth. **Witnesses**: Richard Welby, William Sandcrofte, Robert Kechin, John Smyth. **Vellum**: one skin, seal missing. **Notes**: see number 403.

598 (1605) Tuesday after the Feast of All Saints "to wit the 5th November," in the 3rd year of James I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Wythersdale then Jermys records that at a General Court Baron with View of Frankpledge of Francis Jermy esquire, John Smythe of Cratfeld and Margery his wife surrendered a moiety of certain copyhold lands (described in number 603), acquired by surrender of William Fyssher and Anne his wife on the 12th October 44 Elizabeth, to the use of William Blobold, who was admitted tenant. John Hollond steward. **Vellum**: one skin 14 × 11.

349 (1605) Tuesday next after the Feast of All Saints "to wit the 5th November," in the 3rd year of James I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Metfelde then Jermy records that at a General Court Baron of Francis Jermy esquire lord of the manor, held on the above date, John Smythe of Cratfeld and Margery his wife surrendered half a piece of copyhold land and pasture in Westfeld, of the tenement of Swordescroft held at a yearly rent, which John Smythe received from the surrender of William Fyssher and Anne his wife, at a court held the Tuesday after the Feast of Saint Faith the Virgin, "to wit the 12th October" 44 Elizabeth, to the use of William Blobold. John Holland, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 12×7.

411 (v) 1607 May 26th, in the 5th year of James I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Horham Shermans late Jernegans records that at a General Court with Leet of the King, held on the above date, the homage presented the death of Edmund Middaye, who had surrendered his copyhold lands to the use of his will, by the hand of Gurdon Hayle and in the presence of William Mullyner and James Beaumont copyholders. Henry Sterlinge, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 14×5.

411 (vi) (1607) Monday June 29th, in the 5th year of James I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Horham Shermans, late Jernegans records that at a court held on the above date John Mydday was admitted tenant of two acres called Isbells Pightell, lying in Horham, between the lands then late in the tenure of William Clubb and the road from Horham to Hoxne, and abutting on the freehold land then late of John Gyrlenge called Does, and land of the manor of Horham then late in the tenure of William Butteram, then of John Clubb; as the elder brother and heir of Edmund Mydday deceased, who was admitted tenant on the death of his father at a court held the 27th May 30 Elizabeth. Afterwards while the court was still sitting John Midday surrendered the above copyhold to the use of John Sherman, lord of the manor. **Vellum**: one skin 14×5.

411 (vii) (1608-9) Monday the 20th January, in the 6th year of James I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Horham Shermans late Jernegans, records that at a court held on the above date, the lord granted to John Grey gentleman, two acres of copyhold land called Isbell's Pightell (described as in number 411, vi), acquired by John Sherman, the 29th June 1607. Laurence Lomax, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 14×5.

797 (1608-9) March 15th, in the 6th year of James I. **Deed of Feoffment** (Lat.) from John Sherman of Horham co Suffolk gentleman to Henry Greye of Eye gentleman, of a curtilage or garden acquired by the feoffor

from John Middaye, lying in Horham between the highway leading from the church of Horham to Eye, a house called Isbells and land of John Gyrlinge called Does Orchard. **Witnesses**: John Girling (sic), John Cobbett, Robert Wythe. **Vellum**: one skin 13½ × 6, fragment of a non-armorial seal.

810 **1609** May 2nd, in the 7th year of James I. Contemporary copy of a **Deed of Feoffment** (Lat.) from Fr Jermy of B esquire and Tho Jermy knight his son and heir to William Newson of Cratfield co Suffolk yeoman and Samuel Newson of the same, of lands and tenements in Laxfield called Coupers, Dawbers and Malbys Yardes, and of other lands and tenements in Laxfield late of John Dallinge and Nicholas Dallinge, all of which lands John Jermy of Ipswich (?) esquire, by a charter dated the 30th September 19 Elizabeth, set apart for certain uses. Power of attorney to Edmund Jesopp and W. Hayward to deliver seisin. **Witnesses**: Aslak Lany, Fr Hyegate, Wm Hayward, Gregory Rous, William Sandcroft. **Paper**: one sheet 8 × 6.

444 **1612** April 5th, in the 10th year of James I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) by Henry Grey of Eye co Suffolk gentleman to James Lawrence of Horham of the same county gentleman, in consideration of £50, of a freehold curtilage or parcel of an orchard, then late in the tenure of John Middaye, containing half a rood and lying in Horham between the highway leading from Horham Church to Eye and the tenement Isbells; and abutting on the lands of John Girlinge called Does Orchard, and on Isbells; also of two acres of copyhold land called Isbells Pightell held of the manor of Horham Jernegans and then late in the tenure of Sherman, and at that time of Sir Edward Coke knight Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Pleas and lord of the manor, lying between lands of the manor in the tenure of John Clubbe and the highway mentioned; and abutting on Does and lands of John Clubbe and the freehold land above mentioned; with warranty against Henry Grey, Marie his wife, John Sherman gentleman, Anne his wife, and the heirs of Thomas Myddaye deceased, brother to Edmund and John Myddaye, formerly owners of the lands specified, and all others. **Witnesses**: Edward Borrett, William Mullenner, Jherom Biggs, John Fuller. **Vellum**: one skin 16 × 8, fragment of seal.

776 **1612** April 9th, in the 10th year of James I. **Deed of Feoffment** (Lat.) from Henry Grey of Eye co Suffolk gentleman to James Lawrence of Horham gentleman, of a curtilage or garden then late in the tenure of John Myddaye, situate in Horham between the highway leading from the church of Horham to Eye, a tenement called Isbells, and land then

late of John Gyrlynge called Does Orchard; which curtilage was acquired from John Sherman gentleman, as witnessed by a charter of the 15th March 6 James I. **Witnesses**: Edward Borratt, Jherom Biggs, William . . . (?), John Fuller.

790 (1612) Feast of Saint Augustine "to wit the 26th May," in the 10th year of James I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Horham Jernegans records that at a General Court Leet held on the above date the homage presented that Henry Graye of Eye co Suffolk gentleman and copyhold tenant of the manor, on the 10th April then last, surrendered by the hand of Edward Borrett copyholder, and in the presence of William Mullinder and Guy Hayle copyholders, two acres of land called Isbells Pightle situate in Horrham (sic), between land in the tenure of William Clubb, the road leading from Horrham to Hoxne, freehold land of John Girling called Dooes, and land then lately in the tenure of William Butterame then of John Clubb, which land Henry Grey (sic) received from the lord, the 30th January 6 James I, to the use of James Lawrence gentleman who was admitted tenant. John Godfrey, steward. **Vellum**: one skin $11\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$.

375 **1613** July 5th, in the 11th year of James I. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Stephen Lilly of Mettfeld co Suffolk yeoman, to William Blobold of Mendham yeoman in £4, to perform covenants contained in a deed of feoffment of even date, dealing with a piece of freehold meadow in Mettfeld, and to warrant this land against any claims for dower of Anne wife of Stephen Lilly. **Vellum**: one skin $11\frac{1}{2} \times 4$, one small seal in red wax.

370 **1613** August 10th, in the 11th year of James I. **Licence** (Engl.) from Henry Reynolds of Letheringham co Suffolk esquire lord of the manor of Wilbie and Lady Elisabeth Wingfeild his wife to Thomas Butcher of Wilbie copyhold tenant, to pull down one end of a house called "a Ladyne ende," standing at the west end of his barn on his tenement called Levidaies in Wilbie. **Paper**: 8×6, two small seals armorial impressed in fold of the paper.

618 (1617-18) January 6th, in the 15th year of James I. **Indenture of Settlement** (Engl.) creating a jointure made between Thomas Godbold of Southolt co Suffolk yeoman, John Girlinge of Worlingsworth yeoman and John Jacob of Laxfield yeoman. By this deed Thomas Godbold vested in the hands of the said John Girlinge and John Jacob, in order to create a jointure for such wife as he might thereafter marry, three several annuities of £10 charged upon his chief messuage in Southolt called Corbold with

the lands upon the south of it; his fee simple lands in Southolt and Redlingfield, then lately devised to him by Margaret Armiger widow, except land called Spellers in Southolt; and lands in Southolt and Worlingsworth called Mosses, Bromesland, Sowters, the Further Barnegrounds; and a piece of pasture purchased of John Thurston; with remainder to the uses of his will. **Witnesses**: John Godbold, Thomas Godbold, William Godbold, John Herringe. **Vellum**: one skin 14½ × 10, seal missing.

617 **1618** September 20th. **Will** (Engl.) of Thomas Godbold of Southolt in the county of Suffolk yeoman, after reciting a deed of settlement upon his eldest son John Godbold, the testator directed that the latter should pay to Thomas Godbold a younger son £500 at several dates, over and above £100 then already received; to William Godbold another younger son £400, over and above £100 then already received; to John Girlinge his son-in-law £100 (the said John Girlinge together with the testator's other son-in-law John Jacobe being trustees of a jointure in favour of the testator's wife, out of freehold lands in Southolt, Worlingworth and Reddingfield); to Agnes his wife his household goods and chattels, and on her death to John Godbold; "my Copper my horsemill and my Cloke and bell" and the remainder to Thomas and William Godbold. Probate of the will was granted at Stradbrooke before Henry Dade L.L.B. commisary, the 24th September 1622. **Vellum**: one skin 19 × 20, seal armorial, bearing three wheatsheafs.

396 (**1620**) Thursday in Easter week "to wit the 12th April," in the 18th year of James I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Mendham Priory with Mendham and Metfeld Kingshall records that at the second court of William Barnard, Richard Frere junior, and Tobias Frere gentlemen, with the leets of Mendham and Metfeld, held on the above date, (under the head of priory) the lords of the manor granted to William Blobold gentleman a pightle with a garden annexed, formerly in the tenure of Edward Purse and Gregory Norton, called Strett Yard and situate in Metfeld, lying at the Churchegrene, next to the house of William Blobold called Purses and to the land of Robert Wingfield knight; which pightle was then already in the tenure of William, without admittance. Richard Frere, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 11 × 6.

343 **1620** Thursday in Easter week "to wit the 20th April," in the 18th year of James I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Mendham Priory with Mendham and Metfeld Kingshall records that at the second court of William Barnard, Richard Frere junior and Tobias Frere gentlemen, with leets of Mendham and Metfeld, held on the above

date, William Blobold gentleman was admitted tenant of a piece of copyhold land called Brungers in Metfield, lying between the road from Harleston to Christmaslane, and the copyhold land then late of the Earl of Oxford but then in the tenure of Stephen Lylly, and the manor of Withersdale. Richard Frere, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 5½.

493 **1620** April 22nd, in the 18th year of James I. **Charter Indented** (Lat.), being a settlement made by Thomas Aldous of Metfeild co Suffolk yeoman, on his intended marriage with Barbara Norton a daughter of Barbara Norton of Beccles co Suffolk widow, in lieu of dower and jointure, confirming a grant to Richard Norton of Beccles aforesaid yeoman and William Welton of Metfeld aforesaid yeoman, of all the grantor's lands and tenements situate in Metfeld; namely, a close called Tymber Close, lying between land of Richard Warde gent on the west and the grantor's close called Holmeclose (in part) and Wheateclose on the east; and abutting on the lands of the grantor near his house on the south, and on land of Robert Harper on the north; and containing by estimation six acres, and other closes fully described, and in the description of which the following names of persons and places occur; namely, William Blobold, Richard Freston, John Smyth. **Witnesses**: Edward Norton, Jo Pulham senior, Jo Pulham junior. **Vellum**: one skin 18 × 13, small seal of red wax in good condition.

622 **1624** September 13th, in the 2nd year of Charles I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) between Thomas Aldowes of Metfeld co Suffolk yeoman and John Southowse of the hamlet of Harleston, in Reddenhall alias Rednall co Norfolk mercer of the 1st part, Thomas Freeston of Mendham co Norfolk esquire of the 2nd part and John Smythe of Heveningham in the said county of Suffolk yeoman of the 3rd part; whereby the said Thomas Aldowes and John Southowse granted unto the said John Smythe his heirs and assigns for ever, a messuage in Metfeld aforesaid called Whytes with many closes of land, fully described. The parcels and covenants are lengthy, and contain many names of persons and places in Norfolk and Suffolk. **Witnesses**: Henry Fiske, Tho Aldows, Thomas Casse, F R Sandcrofte. **Vellum**: one skin 28 × 23, one seal missing, another is broken and a third is obscure.

612 (**1625**) September 1st, in the 1st year of Charles I. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from Robert Beamont of Warlingsworth co Suffolk yeoman, eldest son and heir of Henrie Beamont of Warlingsworth deceased, to Thomas Godbold of Badingham yeoman for £100, of two closes called Horshaughs lying in Warlingsworth, between lands of John Smallaye, John Braine,

Thomas Vyncent, and Thomas Rous, with the appurtenances, for five hundred years at a peppercorn rent. **Vellum**: one skin 24 × 11, seal missing.

587 and 589 **1625** September 30th, in the 1st year of Charles I. **Indenture of Mortgage** (Lat.) in duplicate, from Thomas Aldous of Metfeild co Suffolk yeoman to John Southowse of Harlestone, "hamblett" of Reddenhall alias Rednell co Norfolk mercer for £300, of a capital messuage called Whytes, in which Stephen Lilly formerly dwelt, in Metfeild aforesaid; with other lands, therein fully described; the descriptions contain many names of persons and places in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk. **Witnesses**: Stephen Lilly, Jo Sherewood. **Vellum**: one skin 14½ × 11, seal broken.

376 **1625** November 1st, in the first year of Charles I. **Bond** (Lat. and Engl.) from Thomas Aldous of Metfield co Suffolk yeoman to Thomas Freston of Mendham co Norfolk esquire in £160, to perform covenants contained in two indentures of even date. **Witnesses**: Richard Freston, Giles Stanton, Thomas Gasse. **Vellum**: one skin 12 × 4, small seal in red wax with non-armorial device.

592 (1625-6) February 10th, in the 1st year of Charles I. **General Pardon by Letters Patent** (Lat.), dated at Westminster, to James Lawrence of Horham co Suffolk gentleman, for all manner of offences committed by him up to the 27th March then last past. This document, which is of considerable length is purely formal and gives no information about James Lawrence beyond his name. **Vellum**: 29½ × 20, seal missing.

403 **1626** April 1st, in the 2nd year of Charles I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Walesham Hall in Mendham records that at a General Court Baron of Robert Barney, Edward Hobarte and Robert Hobarte held on the above date, Thomas Blobold gentleman son and heir of William Blobould (sic), being of full age, was admitted tenant of a messuage then waste called Ossoods containing twelve acres in Mettfeild, of which William died seised after the last meeting of the court, and which he had acquired by surrender of William Fisher and Anne his wife and John Smithe at courts held Tuesday the 12th October 44 Elizabeth, and Thursday the 4th April 3 James I. **Vellum**: one skin 12½ × 6.

616 (1626) Easter Term, in the 2nd year of Charles I. **Recovery** (Lat.) suffered by William Legate gentleman, against Samuel Boston clerk and Richard Pepis clerk, of a messuage, and lands in Stoven co Suffolk. **Vellum**: one skin 24 × 17, seal missing.

780 **1629** Wednesday May 26th, in the 5th year of Charles I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Horham Jernegans records that at a General Court Leet of the manor held on the above date, it was found by the homage that James Lawrence gentleman copyholder of the manor died seised of a copyhold tenement and of lands called Isbells Pightle in Horham, lying between land of William Clubb, the road from Horham to Hoxne, freehold land of John Girling called Dooes, and land then late in the tenure of John Butterame, and at that time of John Clubb, which the said James Lawrence acquired by the surrender of Henry Graye at a General Court Leet held the 26th May 10 James I, and that Maria Cobbold wife of William Cobbold gentleman and Grace Lawrence were daughters and heiresses of John Lawrence and of full age. The latter were admitted tenants. Thomas Bagshawe, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 10 × 5.

619 (**1631**) June 12th, in the 7th year of Charles I. **Deed of Covenant** (Engl.) to the uses of a fine and recovery, between William Godbould of Wurlingsworth co Suffolk gentleman of the first part, John Francklin of Metfield gentleman and Samuel Swetman of Hempnall co Norfolk gentleman of the second part, and Richard Ward of Metfield gentleman and Stephen Lilly of the same yeoman of the third part. By this deed, executed to bar the entail and remainders in certain lands, William Godbould agreed to convey by fine 2 messuages, 188 acres in Wurlingsworth, Alington, Hoxne, and Horham co Suffolk (of which one messuage called Doketts was in the occupation of William Godbold and the other of Richard Pallant), and another messuage with 99 acres (including " aldercarr ") lying in Westhale, Brampton, Holton, Specksale, Reddisham, Shaufeld, Sutterton, Owchale, and Ilketsale co Suffolk, then in the tenure of Robert Catchpoole, to the parties of the 2nd part, who were then to suffer a recovery to the parties of the 3rd part, who were to hold the lands to the sole use of William Godbold. **Witnesses**: Willyam Jacob, Thomas Walne, William Godbold, Joshua Green, Thomas Blobold and Thomas Godbold. **Vellum**: one skin 20 × 12, seal armorial.

353 **1634** Thursday in Easter week (April 10th), in the 10th year of Charles I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the Manor of Mendham Priory with Kingshalle relating to Kingshalle records that at a Court Leet of Mendham and Metfeild, Thomas Blobold gentleman was reported as having, since the holding of the last court on the 14th January 1633(-4), surrendered through Stephen Lilly copyhold tenant in the presence of Eleazer Fiske and Bartholomew Skeete copyhold tenants, half an acre of land of the tenement Worliches, and a piece of land of the tenement Brungers in Metfild to the use of William Godbold gentleman. William Godbold appeared in court to ask for seisin of the half acre, lying between Lynts Lane, the land of

the late John Norton and Fulchers Lane; and of Brungers, lying between the highroad from Harleston to Christmas Lane, the land of the late Earl of Oxford then in the copyhold tenure of Stephen Lilly, and the manor of Withersdale; both of which pieces of land William Blobold had inherited from his father William Blobold as appeared by copy of Court Roll dated Tuesday after Easter 2 Charles I. **Vellum**: one skin 12×7.

367 **1634** Thursday after Easter week (April 10th), in the 10th year of Charles I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Mendham Priory with Kingshalle records that at a General Court with Leets of Mendham and Metfild, William Blobold was admitted tenant of a pightle with a garden called Stretts Yard in Metfild, near the Church Green and next to the tenement called Purses then late of Thomas Blobold formerly of Gregory Norton and the land of Sir Robert Wingfild, which was surrendered, since the last court held the 14th January, by Thomas Blobold gentleman through Robert Harper, in the presence of Bartholomew Skeete and William Cook copyholders; and which Thomas Blobold had inherited from his father William Blobold, at a court held on Thursday in Easter week 2 Charles I. John Frere, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 11×5½.

391 (**1634**) October 10th, in the 10th year of Charles I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Withersdale Jermyes records that at the Court Baron of John Barker baronet and George Waldegrave knight, held on the above date, William Godbold of Metfeld gentleman was admitted tenant of half an acre of a tenement called Tacketts in Withersdale, half an acre with a tenement thereon in Withersdale, a tenement called Fulchers, and fourteen acres and a rod of land in Withersdale, surrendered to his use by Thomas Blobold gentleman, prior to the 8th April 1634, through Robert Harper in the presence of Eleazer Fyske and John Watson copyholders. **Vellum**: one skin 9×6.

401 (**1634**) October 10th, in the 10th year of Charles I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Metfeild Jermyes records that at a Court Baron of John Barker baronet and George Waldegrave knight, assignees of Robert Lytton esquire and Bridget Webb widow, William Godbold gentleman was admitted tenant of a piece of land of the tenement Swordscrofte in Metfeild, surrendered to his use out of court and prior to a court held on the 8th April, by Thomas Blobold gentleman copyholder, by the hands of Robert Harper and in the presence of Eliazer Fyske and John Watson copyholders. William Bridge, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 9×4½.

591 **1637** August 1st. **Indenture of Revocation** (Engl.) made between William Godbold of Metfield co Suffolk gent and Henry Stebbinge of Earlesoham co Suffolk gent; whereby, after reciting a settlement made

between the same parties and of even date, of a messuage in Metfield and Withersdale co Suffolk, with freehold land belonging, he the said Wiliiam Godbold declared, that certain of the trusts, therein contained, should cease and be of no effect. **Witnesses**: George Stebbinge, Robert Allen. **Vellum**: one skin 17 × 7½, seal missing.

492 **1639** April 9th, in the 15th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Assignment** (Engl.) made between Robert Smyth of Wickham Market co Suffolk gent and John Smyth of Mettfeild in the said county yeoman of the one part and Humfry Bohun of Sutterton in the said county gent and Phillipp Godbould of Westhall in the said county gent of the other part; after reciting a mortgage by demise for a term of 1000 years at a peppercorn rent, dated the 25th March 1635; whereby the said John Smyth mortgaged his property in . . . co Suffolk to the said Robert Smyth for £351 3s 0d; the said John Smyth and Robert Smyth sold to the said Humfry Bohun and Phillipp Godbould in consideration of £463, the property comprised in the mortgage, which is described as a messuage known by the name of Whytes situate in Mettfeild, wherein Peter Dunhll (sic) then dwelt, with the orchards, gardens, yards and pightells to the same belonging; one piece of adjoining meadow containing five acres; one close of land called Holme Close; one close called Tymber Close; one meadow called Flatt Meadowe; one close called the close next the Cribb; one called the close lying in Mettfeild; and all other lands which the said Robert Smyth had of the grant of Thomas Aldus, John Sowthowse, Thomas Fraston. **Witnesses**: James Keble (?), Hen Stibbing, William Haymer, Wm Gymingham. **Vellum**: one skin 21 × 12, two seals broken.

584 **1644** May 6th, in the 20th year of Charles I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) between James Keene of Bentley co Suffolk gent and Edward Keene of Harkestead co Suffolk mariner, son and heir apparent of the said James, of the one part and William Godbold of Easton co Suffolk gent and Thomas Godbold, son and heir apparent of the said William, of the other part; whereby, in consideration of three score pounds, the said James and Edward Keene granted to the said William and Thomas Godbold, a meadow in Easton aforesaid, then or then late in the tenure of Thomas Pells lying near Letheringham Bridge, which meadow is fully described; and in which the said James Keene had a life estate by courtesy, through his marriage with Mary his then late wife, late daughter and heiress of John Jay; with remainder to Edward Keene aforesaid, as son and heir of the said Mary. The covenants for title disclose the fact, that Mary was wife of James Keene

and Elizabeth wife of Edward Keene. **Witnesses**: George Fowler, William Hering, John Armiger. **Vellum**: one skin 19×13, two seals, one in paper.

410 **1645** Monday May 26th, in the 21st year of Charles I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Horham Jarnegans records that at a General Court Baron with Leet held on the above date, William Godbold and Mary his wife surrendered a copyhold tenement and two acres called Isbells Pictell, lying in Horham between land of the manor then late in the tenure of William Clubbe, the road from Horham to Hoxne, the freehold land of John Girling called Dooes, the land of the manor formerly in the tenure of William Butterame, later of John Clubbe, then of Richard Tooly junior by right of his wife; of which tenement Mary Godbold inherited half, as sister and heiress of Grace Laurence deceased, at a Court Baron with Leet held the 14th June 1638, and the other half as daughter and co-heiress of James Laurence deceased, at a General Court Baron held the 26th May 1629; to the use of Mary herself for life with remainder to William Godbold, son of William Godbold of Easton. John Stubbe, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 16×9.

595 **(1646-7)** January 15th, in the 22nd year of Charles I. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from Elizabeth Brampton of Pulham Saint Mary Magdalene co Norfolk widow and relict of Thomas Brampton late of Eye co Suffolk gentleman, William Brampton of the same, son and heir of Elizabeth and Thomas Brampton, and Amy Brampton relict of Thomas Brampton the father of Thomas Brampton to Lionell Lane of the parish of Saint Andrews Ilketshall co Suffolk gentleman, and Edmund Bohun of Westhall co Suffolk esquire (in consideration of £825 and in order to create a jointure for Dorothy the wife of Lionell Lane) of certain properties in Kingsfield and Beccles, which are fully described. In the deed the following names of persons and places occur; namely, James Wate, Diana Catlyn; John Wold gentleman, Jeffery Goodwyn, Nicholas Ingate, John Leaman deceased, Jenkin, Wood alias Whitneys, Kingsfeild, Becles, Kingsfeild Green, a road from Kingsfeild Green to the parish church, Long Close, Grimes Pightles, Wrights Meadowe, Grymes Lane, Horse Pightle, Shipcoate Closes, Roade Lane. These properties were inherited by William Brampton from his father and grandfather, the latter having purchased them from the late Thomas Colby of Brundish co Suffolk esquire, and had been conveyed by fine in the then last Easter Term by William and Elizabeth Brampton and Edward Brampton of Pulham to Nathaniel Thurston and Clement Thurston clerk to the use of William Brampton and Ann

his wife and their heirs, as declared by indentures of the 28th February then last past. **Witnesses**: Francis Aldhowse, Jo Palgrave, Edward Brampton, Arthure Mumbare (?), John Browne, Bartholomew Forrest. **Vellum**: one skin 28×24, one seal and one missing.

581 **1647** March 13th, in the 23rd year of Charles I. **Indenture of Mortgage** (Engl.) from George Knowles of Easton co Suffolk weaver and Margaret his wife to Thomas Smyth of Easton gent, of a messuage called Baldries some time Stewards, situate in Marleyford, fully described; to secure a sum of threescore pounds and interest. The said George Knowles and Margaret his wife covenanted to levy a fine. **Witnesses**: John Saunders, Edeny Hill, Edward Capon, Symon Sandcrofte. **Vellum**: one skin 27½×15, two seals.

601 **1653** Friday December 9th. **Copy of Court Roll** (Engl.) of the manor of Walesham Hall in Mendham records that at a General Court Baron held on the above date Richard Wattson junior was admitted tenant of certain copyhold lands (described in number 616) surrendered the 24th August 1646 by Stephen Lyllye bond tenant, by the hands of Richard Wattson in the presence of Paule Casse and Edward Watson bond tenants; which lands Stephen Lyllye himself acquired by surrender of Richard Welton on the Thursday after the Feast of Saint Faith 9 James I, for the term of his life with remainder to Richard Wattson junior of Metfeld yeoman. Stephen Lylly was reported as having died before the date of the court. John Gooch, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 23×8.

590 **1654** April 14th. **Copy of Court Roll** (Engl.) of the manor of Withersdale records that at a View of Frank Pledge and Court Barron held by John Bedingfeild steward, on the above date, Richard Watson junior was admitted tenant of three pieces of copyhold land in Withersdale, which had been surrendered at a General Court held the 20th October 22 Charles I 1646, by Stephen Lilly (who had since died) by the hand of Richard Watson senior in the presence of John Franklin gentleman and Edward Watson copyholders, to the use of himself for life with remainder to Richard Watson junior. The land in question is stated to have been acquired by Stephen Lilley by surrender of Henry Welton *tempore* James I. The document is almost illegible, but the three pieces seem to have comprised two and a half acres, one piece of two acres lying between lands of Thomas Moore and William Newson, the other piece being part of Tacketts and lying between Wallsham Hall and the lands of John Giles. **Vellum**: one skin 17×7.

402 **1656** June 29th. **Copy of Court Roll** (Engl.) of the manor of Withersdale records that at the Court Baron held on the above date, Richard Watson junior copyholder surrendered into the hands of the lady, the land specified in number 398 (q.v) to the use of William Godbold, who was admitted tenant. John Bedinefield, steward. Note by the steward "Wm Godbold next Co^{rt} surrendered to the use of his will y^{t} is the 20th of October 1656." **Vellum**: one skin 16½ × 8.

614 (a) **1656** Friday August 1st. **Copy of Court Roll** (Engl.) of the manor of Walesham Hall in Mendham records that at a General Court Baron of James Hobart esquire held on the above date, William Godbould was admitted tenant of a piece of copyhold land called "part of Mewes Hills" formerly called "two acres of land Bond of the Tenement Skippes otherwise Skippers" in Mettfeilde co Suffolk, lying between lands of Roger Gooch, Nicholas Norton, and Fulchers Way, which land Richard Wattson acquired at a court held the 9th December 1653 and surrendered to the use of William Godbold, by the hands of Simon Turney in the presence of Richard Wattson senior and Robert Casse copyholders, at a court held the 19th June 1656. (b) **1656** Wednesday October 29th. Surrender of the above by William Godbould gentleman, to the use of his will. John Gooch, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 24 × 17.

431 **1658** April 12th. **Admittance** (Engl.) extracted from the court roll of the manor of Wickham, Gelham, Horpole and Bynge, at a Court Baron of Edward Carewe esquire, held on the above date before James Wythe gent steward there, when Henry Bigland esquire was admitted to a messuage, situate in Wickham Market co Suffolk, commonly called the White Hart, with its appurtenances. Amongst other things, it was enrolled that Thomas Fastolfe gent, copyhold tenant of the manor, had leased to Thomas Mann of Yoxford co Suffolk, the said messuage then in the occupation of John Warner, for seventeen years, at a peppercorn rent; whereby Thomas Fastolfe had forfeited the same premises into the hands of the lord, and Michael Cropley bailiff of the manor had seized the same into the hands of the lord; and the said Henry Bigland, by Bryan Smyth gent his attorney, came into court and brought an indenture of bargain and sale between the said Thomas Fastolfe and Henry Bigland dated the 17th March 1657; whereby, for a consideration, the said Thomas sold to Henry the said messuage, and the said Henry humbly besought the lord by special grace to regrant to him the messuage, to which the said Thomas Fastolfe was admitted after the death of his uncle Thomas Fastolfe in 1645. **Vellum**: one skin 14½ × 15.

398 **1660** Monday April 23rd. **Copy of Court Roll** (Engl.) of the manor of Withersdale records that at a General Court Baron with the Leet, of Thomas Smallpeece esquire, held on the above date, Richard Watson and Elizabeth his wife quitclaimed three pieces of land pasture "bond holden," whereof the first two were formerly in the tenure of Thomas Moore, and the third belonged to the tenement Tacketts in Withersdale, the three pieces severally lying between the lands of Stephen Lilly, William Newson, William Godbold, the waste of Walsham-hall, the lands of John Giles and Fulchers Lane; to the use of William Godbold gentleman. The lord also granted to William Godbold permission to make a new ditch through the first of the three pieces. Nicolas Jacob, steward. **Vellum**: one skin 11×9. **Notes**: compare number 402, also for "bond holden" number 614 above.

371 **1660** August 10th. **Bond** (Engl.) from Thomas Goldstone of Easton co Suffolk gentleman and Hannah his wife to William Godbold of Laxfeild in the same county gentleman in £300, to perform covenants contained in two indentures of even date. **Witnesses**: Thomas Gouldston, . . . **Vellum**: one skin 11½×5, small seal of red wax.

655 **1680** September 3rd, in the 22nd year of Charles II. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Wilby of Jane Blois widow records that at a meeting of the General Court held on Friday the 3rd September 32 Charles II, the lady of the court, through the steward Philip Clarke granted to Edmund Bohun gentleman copyhold tenant of the manor, permission to fell for his use sixty one timber-oaks called "Topp timber trees of oake" (sexaginta et unam quercorum maheremii Anglice vocatas Topp Timber Trees of Oake), fifteen timber ash trees called "Topp Tymber ash-trees" and nine other trees called pollard trees, growing on the land of the said Edmund in the county of Suffolk. **Vellum**: one skin 13×11½. **Notes**: receipt appended, acknowledging payment of £36 from Edmund Bohun to Lady Jane Bloys (sic), by Thomas Knight of Saxmundum and John Cooke.

ESSEX.

523 **1561** August 28th, in the 3rd year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Lease** (Engl.) from John Parker of Kyrbye co Essex gentleman to Roger Parker of Aldam co Essex esquire, of 60 acres of pasture ground, with a barn thereon and 120 acres of marsh, called Out Marshe, within the Island of Horsey in the said country of Essex; and a pound for cattle (8 roods by 6 roods) lying in Melfelde near to Byrche Myll (all which the said John Parker held under letters patent from the crown), for a term of twenty four years, at a yearly rent of £16, payable halfyearly. **Witnesses**: Henry Parker gent, John Cockerell. **Vellum**: one skin 18½ × 12½, the seal, in good condition, bears a classic head. **Notes**: a note endorsed describes John and Roger as brothers.

496 **1572** May 11th, in the 14th year of Elizabeth. **Deed of Attornment** (Engl.) from Roger Parker of Aldam co Essex gent to John Bullocke of the Inner Temple London gent; after reciting that John Parker brother of the said Roger by indenture, dated the 28th August in the 3rd year of Elizabeth, had demised unto the said Roger three score acres of pasture with a barn and 120 acres of marsh, called Outmarsh, with the appurtenances in the Island of Horsey co Essex, and sufficient land for a pound for cattle (8 roods by 6 roods) in Melfeld near to Berthe Myll, for a term of twenty four years, at a rent of £16, the said Roger Parker attorned and agreed unto a grant, made to the said John Bullocke by the said John Parker of the said yearly rent of £16, of all his right, reversion and term in the premises; and he gave and delivered a penny to the use of the said John Bullocke in the name of attornment and "season" of the said rent. Covenant by the said Roger Parker with the said John Bullocke, that he was possessed of the unexpired term. **Witnesses**: Roger Dale, John Parkere. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 9, the seal of Roger Parker bears a crest, a cubit arm, the hand grasping an arrow in bend sinister, between the letters R. and P.

470 **1572** May 17th, in the 14th year of Elizabeth. **Indenture of Bargain and Sale** (Engl.) from John Parker of Kerbye co Essex gent to John Bullock of the Inner Temple London gent, of land in the Island of Horsey co Essex, which he held "in ferme" under letters patent from Philip and Mary; subject, as to part thereof, to a lease dated the 28th August in the 3rd year of Elizabeth (1561), made between the said

John Parker and Roger Parker gent his brother, for a term of twenty four years, at a yearly rent of £16. The land comprised in this lease included 60 acres of pasture, with a barn; 120 acres of marsh, called "Outmarshe"; and sufficient ground to make a pound for cattle (8 roods by 6 roods) lying near to Birchmyll in the same county. **Witnesses**: Tho Fanshawe, Godfrey Fanshawe, Roberte Maryott. **Vellum**: one skin 21 × 11, seal of red wax, below the signature of John Parker, bears the letters J. A.

MIDDLESEX.

620 **1652** Monday February 21st. **Copy of Court Roll** (Engl.) of the manor of Stoake Newton or Stoke Newington, containing entries of proceedings at a court held on the above date. (1) **Surrender** by William Massey gentleman and Frances his wife, of two closes in Stoke Newington called the "Morue or Morewe" and the "Hundred Acres," being six acres in all (which they had acquired for their lives, with remainder to Toby Massey gentleman and his heirs, by surrender of Toby Massey 3rd December 23 Charles I) to the use of Thomas Barrett gentleman who was admitted tenant. (2) **Recovery** suffered by Thomas Barrett against Thomas Man and Francys Man gentlemen, in the above, with writ to Anthony Knevett bailiff of the manor of Alexander Popham esquire, to give seisin to Thomas and Francys Man. (3) **Surrender** by Thomas and Francys Man of the above to the use of Francys Man and Benjamin his brother, who were admitted tenants. (4) **Release and Quit Claim** by William Massey and Frances his wife on behalf of themselves, Thomas Barrett and Thomas Man, to Francys and Benjamin Man of the above. **Vellum**: one skin 19 × 24.

372 **1697** May 14th, in the 9th year of William III. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Stoake Newington alias Stoake Newton in the county of Middlesex records that at a Court Baron of Alexander Popham esquire, Hans Sloane M.D., Charles Bland, Thomas Leyson and Lancelott Appleby gentlemen lords of the manor, held on the above date in the presence of Geoffrey Sympkins gentleman deputy steward, John Cradocke gentleman and Elizabeth his wife and Maria Ryves widow, relict of John Ryves esquire, daughters and coheiresses of Frauncis Man gentleman deceased, and sisters and coheiresses of Anne Man

spinster deceased, the third coheiress, surrendered a piece of meadow called Morue or Morreu, and another called the Hundred Acre to the use of John Cradocke, who was admitted tenant. Geoffrey Sympkins, deputy steward. **Vellum** : one skin 14 × 3.

392 **1697** May 14th, in the 9th year of William III. **Admittance** (Lat.) extracted from the court rolls of the manor of Stoake Newington alias Stoake Newton co Middlesex, at a Court Baron held on the above date, before Geoffrey Sympkins deputy steward of Alexander Popham esquire, Hans Sloane doctor of medicine, Charles Bland, Thomas Leyson, Lancelott Appleby gentlemen, when Thomas Turner junior, son and heir of Elizabeth Turner deceased (formerly wife of Thomas Turner senior gentleman) who was daughter and heiress of Benjamin Man gentleman and Hester his wife deceased, paid a fine of £10, did fealty and was admitted tenant to half of certain pastures, called Morue alias Morrew, and half of another pasture called the Hundred Acres, which lay within the said manor, at a yearly rent of 9½ pence. **Vellum** : one skin 10 × 3½.

604 **1705** Wednesday May 23rd. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Brownswood alias Brondeswood co Middlesex records that at a Special Court Baron of Lady Mary Draper widow of Thomas Draper baronet, Thomas Turner, Charles Turner, and George Turner of Relinscot co Oxon copyholders, surrendered to the use of John Craddock citizen and haberdasher of London and Elizabeth his wife, a moiety of a copyhold messuage and sixteen acres in Newington Green in the parish of Hornsey, which lands were formerly in the possession of Toby Masey deceased, and to which they had been admitted as heirs of Elizabeth Turner at a Court Baron, August 14th 1697. At the same court John Craddock surrendered the above property to the uses of his will. John Crowcher, steward. **Vellum** : one skin 19½ × 13.

596 **1705** June 7th, in the 4th year of Anne. **Indenture of Release** (Engl.) from Thomas Turnor " of the Parish of Saint Giles in the Subburbs of the City of Oxon " esquire and Geo Turner (sic) gentleman his son one of the customary tenants of the manor of Brownswood alias Browdswood co Middlesex to John Craddok of London, of certain messuages, tenements and lands formerly in the tenure of Tobias Massey. This property had been surrendered by George Turner to Thomas Turner at a court of 25th October 1699 through John Brocker gentleman, steward of the manor, as security for a loan, and though the loan was repaid subsequent to the date agreed upon, Thomas Turner had acknowledged himself satisfied. **Witnesses** : Da Thomas, Peirce Dod, J Frewen, Fran Hooke. **Vellum** : one skin 21 × 16, two seals in paper.

561 **1714** April 17th, in the 13th year of Anne. **Probate of the Will** (Engl.) of Ruth Buckston "of Duke street without Bishopsgate in the old Artilery ground in the City of London" widow, the will being dated 10th June 1713; whereby she bequeathed to John Nodder of Hasleforth co Derby gentleman her nephew, her messuage with appurtenances in Duke street, then in the occupation of Arthur Mainering gentleman, with remainder to his heirs, and failing heirs, to Ruth wife of John Heald junior, Anne, Elizabeth, and Martha Nodder, sisters of the above John; to Ruth Hall, daughter of Philip Hall of the parish of Bishopsgate £20, to be paid on her twenty first birthday, and a silver porringer and spoon marked R.H.; to Elizabeth daughter of Michael Mitchell of the same parish 20s for a mourning ring; and the residue to John Nodder whom she constituted executor. **Witnesses**: Jos Gilding, Damer Moffitt, Elizabeth Gilding, Mary Gilding. **Vellum**: two skins 18½ × 14½ and 7 × 6, seal missing. **Notes**: the grant was from the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the deputy registrar was Thomas Welham. From the grant it appears that Hasleforth was in the parish of Eyam co Derby.

586 **1721** Thursday May 11th, in the 7th year of George I. **Copy of Court Roll** (Lat.) of the manor of Brownswood alias Brondeswood co Middlesex records that at a Court Baron of Thomas Allen esquire and John Aldridge gentleman, held on the above date, Zacharias Craddock was admitted tenant of various moieties and parts of copyhold lands and messuages situate near to Newington in the parish of Hornsey, acquired by his father John Craddock citizen and haberdasher of London at Courts Baron of 17th February 1684-(5), and 20th March 1684(-5), which lands amounted altogether to two copyhold messuages or tenements, of which one part was in the occupation of . . . Maidstone widow, one part being vacant, and the third part in the occupation of William Eden; all of which John Craddock had surrendered to the uses of his will in a writing dated 18th April 1716. Before the holding of this court both John Craddock and his wife Elizabeth had died. **Vellum**: one skin 19½ × 15.

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS.

745 (1779) February 12th, in the 19th year of George III. **Copy Writ** (Engl.) in a plea of trespass Schofield *v* Thornton and warrant to defend endorsed. **Paper**: one sheet 12 × 4.

746 (1779) June 4th, in the 19th year of George III. **Writ** (Engl.) in the action Schofield *v* Thornton, in a plea of trespass. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 2½.

735 **1790** February 18th. **Certificate** (Engl.) of the appointment of John Hall gent, to be quarter master in the 10th (or Prince of Wales Own) Regiment of (Light) Dragoons, by the Right Honorable William Augustus Pitt, lieutenant general of His Majesty's Forces and colonel of the same regiment. Given under his hand and seal. **Vellum**: one skin 15 × 8, seal obscure.

737 **1793** November 27th, in the 34th year of George III. **Certificate** (Engl.) of the appointment of John Hall gent, to be adjutant of horse artillery, in His Majesty's Royal Regiment of Artillery; and to take rank as a lieutenant. Given at the Court of Saint James, by His Majesty's command, under the hand of Richmond, master general of His Majesty's ordnance. **Vellum**: one skin 16 × 11, no seal. **Notes**: the certificate bears the original royal counter-signature "George R."

734 **1795** March 25th, in the 35th year of George III. **Certificate** (Engl.) of appointment of John Hall gentleman, to be quarter master in the 28th Regiment of Light Dragoons, by Major General Sir Robert Laurie baronet, colonel of the regiment. **Vellum**: one skin 13 × 7½, no seal.

732 **1795** June 16th, in the 35th year of George III. **Certificate** (Engl.) of the appointment of John Hall gent, to be cornet in the 28th Regiment of (Light) Dragoons, commanded by Major General Sir Robert Laurie bart. Given at the Court of Saint James, under the hand of Portland. **Vellum**: one skin 13½ × 10, a seal bearing the royal arms is impressed.

742 **1795** July 22nd, in the 35th year of George III. **Certificate** (Engl.) of the appointment of John Hall gent, to be lieutenant in the 28th Regiment of (Light) Dragoons, commanded by Major General Sir Robert Laurie

baronet. Given at the Court of Saint James, by His Majesty's command, under the hand of Portland. **Vellum**: one skin $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, impressed seal, in paper. **Notes**: the certificate bears the original royal counter-signature "George R."

733 **1795** July 22nd, in the 35th year of George III. **Certificate** (Engl.) of the appointment of John Hall gent, to be adjutant to the 28th Regiment of (Light) Dragoons, commanded by Major General Sir Robert Laurie bart. Given at the Court of Saint James, under the hand of Portland. **Vellum**: one skin 13×10, a seal bearing the royal arms is impressed.

741 **1795** December 25th, in the 36th year of George III. **Certificate** (Engl.) of the appointment of Henry Valentine Mumbee Hall gentleman, to be quarter master to His Majesty's 28th Regiment of Light Dragoons, commanded by Major General Sir Robert Lawrie baronet, colonel of the regiment. Given under his hand. **Vellum**: one skin $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7$, no seal.

738 **1803** August 27th, in the 43rd year of George III. **Certificate** (Engl.) of the appointment of John Hall gent, to be quarter master to the 3rd Battalion of Reserve, commanded by Colonel William Lumley. Given at the Court of Saint James, by His Majesty's command, under the hand of C. Yorke (?). **Vellum**: one skin 13×9, impressed seal, in paper. **Notes**: the certificate bears the original royal counter-signature "George R."

739 **1803** October 15th, in the 43rd year of George III. **Certificate** (Engl.) of the appointment of John Hall gent, to be adjutant to the 3rd Battalion of Reserve, commanded by Colonel William Lumley, and to take rank as ensign. Given at the Court of Saint James, by His Majesty's command, under the hand of C Yorke. **Vellum**: one skin $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, impressed seal, in paper. **Notes**: the certificate bears the original royal counter-signature "George R."

740 **1805** April . . . , in the 45th year of George III. **Certificate** (Engl.) of the appointment of John Hall gent, to be adjutant to the 3rd Garrison Battalion, commanded by Major General Thomas Maitland; and to take rank as lieutenant. Given at the Court of Saint James, by His Majesty's command, under the hand of Hawkesbury (?). **Vellum**: one skin 13×9, impressed seal, in paper. **Notes**: the certificate bears the original royal counter-signature "George R."

736 **1812** February 27th, in the 52nd year of George III. **Certificate** (Engl.) of the appointment of John Hall esquire, to be captain in the Canadian Fencible Infantry, commanded by Major General Thomas Peter; by

command of His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, in the name and on behalf of His Majesty. **Vellum**: one skin, 15 × 12, no seal. **Notes**: the certificate bears the original counter-signature "George P.R."

432 **1854 Indenture of Release** (Eng.), to take effect by virtue of an Act of New South Wales, between John Bennett of the city of Melbourne, Victoria merchant, John Sinclair of Collingwood near Melbourne carter and James Carrington Blackburn of Collingwood carter, relating to land in Jika Jika co Bourke, Victoria; which is fully described in the method used in America and the Colonies. The deed is not signed, attested nor completed. **Vellum**: one skin in book form, each page 13 × 12, no seals.

ANCIENT MANUSCRIPT BOOKS & ROLLS.

908 (1384) from the Feast of Saint Michael Archangel (September 29th), in the 8th year of Richard II, to the same Feast in the 9th year. **Compotus Roll** (Lat.) of William Neelson, reeve of the manor of Conesburgh. This is a single sheet of parchment 25 × 12, at the right hand of which has been sewn a portion of an account roll of the same manor for the same period, presented by Ralph Clerk, locum tenens of Henry Westby. Neelson's account contains only the credit side, namely, the profits of the manor, under the heads: rents of assize, works and customary services, farms of the demesne land and meadows, leases of grazing and sales of ashtrees, and perquisites of courts. Frisby, Denyngby and Braythewell were included in the scope of the account. Clerk's account is incomplete, but it seems to be concerned with the same profits. Westby appears to have been constable of the castle. The whole manuscript is badly preserved and almost illegible.

910 **1431-2** from the Feast of Saint Michael Archangel (September 29th), in the 10th year, to the same feast in the 11th year of Henry VI. **Compotus Rolls** (Lat.) of various manors belonging to Matilda of York Countess of Cambridge. This lady was the second wife of Richard Earl of Cambridge, who was the second son of Edmund Duke of York and grandson of Edward III. She was the daughter of Thomas, Lord Clifford and Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Lord Rosse of Hamlake. The manors from which she received the profits appear to have come

to her by way of dowry, from her second husband John, Lord Latymer, who died 9 Henry VI seised of the manors of Sinlington, Skampeston and Marten-super-Sevene. She died 25 Henry VI.—(1) Compotus of John Forster stockkeeper, Michaelmas to Michaelmas 10-11 Henry VI. This roll is of considerahle interest as giving the prices of stock at the time. 'The same John answers for £22 received for 40 oxen sold to William Prank and William Fox of Scarborough and for £6 3s 4d received for 10 oxen sold to the prior of Gysburgh,' and for '9s 6d received from 1 cow sold to William Jackson' . . . 'and for 9s received from 1 young bullock sold to a certain butcher of Scarborough,' and 'for 16d for the flesh of one bullock which died of murrain' (a considerable percentage of the cattle seem to have been lost by murrain). The stockkeeper paid smaller prices for cattle bought for fattening purposes. 'And for two young oxen bought from William Westeren vis. id.' Other details are given relating to farm properties. 'And for 2 markyngyrens bought from Richard Norham for marking the lady's beasts 10d. And for 2 hanging bolts bought for two gates of the forest this year 6d. And for 2 hopes of iron and 4 stapels of iron bought for posts of the gates 2d.' There are references to the manors of Danby, Fryopp, and Sinyngton.—(2) Compotus of John Robynson and Robert Leventon agistators of the manor of Danby. This account deals with rents for grazing, or agistments.—(3) Portion of an account of some bailiff unnamed for Danby. On the receipt side appear the following entries 'And for 6d per annum of rent of the prior of Cromond for permission to lead water from Stanegatebek to his mill. . . . And for 10s the price of one cow of the prioress of Rosdale for the escape of her cattle into the lordship there payable at the feast of Saint Laurence.' A fulling-mill brought in a yearly rent of 13s 4d. A cornmill called 'Lelom Mylne' was rented at 16s. Two other corn-mills were let at a rent of 40s to John Robynson and Robert Leventon on a repairing lease. The lady of the manor promised on her part to supply the timber, while the tenants were willing to give up their lease at any time if the lady received a better offer. There are details of the rents of herbages and pastures and a curious entry of 2s 6d accruing from the sale of barbed arrows. The whole receipt was £100 6s 5½d. On the debit side is a long account of default of rent, centaining many interesting personal and place names. Another charge upon the income is as follows: 'And for a certain annuity of 10 marks per annum issuing from the manor of Danby payable at Martinmas and Pentecost, granted to George de Ecton and his heirs by John Nevell the last Lord Latymer and late lord of the manor there.' Wages were paid to the unmounted foresters Robart de Leventon, John Proddom, Robert Elys, and William Matthewe, each receiving 30s 4d per annum. Foresters no doubt were

allowed to take game, for their wages were usually much less than those of ordinary artisans. Under the head of 'costs of enclosures of the forest' appear charges for fencing and walling the pastures and woods from Closegarth to Fryopbrogh, 11s 2d.—(4) Account of Thomas Frauncys junior, bailiff, warden and parker of the manor of Synyngton. The usual receipts appear—rents of demesne lands, sales of herbage, perquisites of court and sales of wood. Under the last head we have 'And for 28s 1d received from 34 Trees called Crankes remaining there . . . and for other divers trees and bark sold there.' On the expenditure side are the 'Expenses of the Chapel'—'For the wages of Richard Wryght of Synyngton for fixing timber with staples in order to make a reserved space, and shut-off portion in the Chapel there and for lining the said space and place with carpentry, and timber sawed for the "plauncheryng" of the same, and for repairing three doors in the chapel, according to an agreement for the whole work made with him by Robert Mauleverer the Receiver, 33s 4d. And for the wages of William Carter for breaking out the stone walls of the chapel and making large holes in them for the joists (lez gystes) and other timber of the new chamber, and for filling up the holes and the old windows under the space of the said room—six days at 5d per diem. And in wages to the said William for plastering (pergettantis) 5 windows with lime and sand, which windows were recently blocked up with clay 2s 6d. And for 560 'Spykyngs' bought for the shut-off portion of the said chapel and other works 2s 6d. And to John Baker and John Burton for carrying timber from the park to the manor for the chapel—24 cartloads—2s. And for the wages of John Golland for tempering mortar and supplying William Carter with stone at 3d a day—in all 10½d. And for the wages of John Stele and Robert de Grene for plastering the said 5 windows—3s 4d.' Another interesting section deals with the 'costs of burning lime'—'And for wages of John Baker and John de Burton for carrying 24 wagon-loads of stone from Ladyclose to the manor limekiln 20d. And for carrying 24 loads of wood there 2s. And to John Stele and Robert de Grene for sawing, breaking and splitting the said wood 2s. And to William Carter for breaking (?) stone for lime and firing the said kiln, emptying it, carrying the lime to various buildings in the manor, placing it therein and taking care of it for the stock of the manor 22s 6d. And for the wages of John Stele and William de Grene for felling 60 stub oaks (stubes quercus) for burning the said lime 5s.' Among other items of expenditure are payments for riding on business to Sir John Clareweaux at Croft-on-Tees, and for riding down to Connesburgh to consult with the lady of the manor, the wages of John Gollon and Thomas Taillour the palers (palaciarii), the price of a lock called 'a stoklok,' and the wages of two sawyers for sawing a

clog into 9 boards for a pair of doors. The steward and receiver's wages are given and their expenses in attending the audit and in enrolling their accounts. Altogether the expenditure on this account totalled £20 5s 1½d, and only £8 11s 9d was left as profit to the lady. This was charged further with the price of eggs supplied to her. The bailiff was allowed to retain part of the debt. An allowance was made for the expenses of two persons riding from Synyngton to Connesburgh with six bucks, sent by the steward to the Lady's Hospice in Connesburgh for the rejoicings on the occasion of the wedding of Philip Spencer and Joan Clyfford. Finally, all deductions made, the actual profit in money amounted to £2 6s 8d.—(5) Account of William Thomson, 'Taillour,' receiver of Fryopp, which appears to have been a part of the manor of Danby. This account, which is imperfect, deals with grazing-leases of the meadows and forest of that place. Certain allowances were made in respect of items entered in other accounts. The roll is endorsed, 'Accounts of the various ministers of the lady Matilda de Yorke Countess of Cambridge rendered at the Feast of St Michael Archangel, in the 11th year of the reign of King Henry VI.—Danby, Synyngton, Marten (?) Skampston. County of York.'

901 **1489 Jakes's Manuscript.** A book of 82 leaves of paper 8 × 11 with vellum binding. On the first folio is a note in Latin " Labore et studio Thomae Jakes factus est hic liber continens feoda domini Hastings, ratione Marie uxoris eius domine Botreaux Hungerford Molins Moyles anno quinto Henrici Septimi regis Anglie. 5 H.7. 1489." (By the labour and zeal of Thomas Jakes was this book made, containing the fees of Lord Hastings, by right of his wife Mary, Lady Botreaux, Hungerford, Molins, Moyles, the fifth year of Henry the seventh, King of England 5 H 7 1489). The whole of Jakes's work has been annotated by a scribe of the 17th century, " W.B. "; who has introduced several pages of fresh matter, and has added on the fly leaves at the end of the book an excellent index of persons and places. The book consists of extracts from various documents of earlier date relating to the above mentioned estates. Hunter refers to it as " Jakes's Manuscript," but gives no indication of ownership. On the reverse of the binding is written " J. G. A. Creswick, Ecclesall Grange," and on the first folio " [This M S is the Property of Mr Edward Goodwin of Sheffield In June 22 1798]." The book contains the following information; namely,

(*a*) folios 1—4. A series of inquisitions *post mortem*, relating to estates of the Earl of Shrewsbury.

(1) 17 Edward II. The eschaetor's return of the fees late in the tenure of Fulk Lestraunge deceased, in various counties.

(2) 18 Edward II. A similar return for the same.

(3) 23 Edward II. A return of the fees of John Lestraunge, son of the above.

(4) 1 Henry VI. A return of the fees of Ankarett, late wife of Richard Talbot knight.

(5) 39 Edward III. A return of the fees of T, lord de Fournyvale, described as in the county of York: i.e., the castle and lordship of Sheffeld with members and appurtenances in the county of York held from the Lord King in chief as from the Crown, by homage and fealty, and by the service of one knight's fee, and by the services of paying to the King and his heirs yearly two white greyhounds (see Gatty's edition of Hunter's "Hallamshire" p 56) at the Feast of the Nativity of Saint John Baptist, etc. See Appendix, page 324.

(*b*) folios 5—38. A series of documents relating to the honour of Leicester.

(1) 4 Ed. III. A feudary of Henry Earl of Lancaster of the honour of Leicester in various counties, from which he levied an aid for knighting his eldest son.

(2) Fees of the honour of Leicester "from which Edmund, Earl of Leicester received scutage."

(3) Extracts from "a certain Feudary made by Simon Pakeman, steward of the said Honour 1 March 18 Edward III.

(4) Extract from "a certain ancient Roll containing the words 'Ces sount le feez del honore de Leycestre dount mon seignour ad Receu lescuage.'"

(5) A list of those who were not present before "Lord S de Pateshill ad Bedford." (tempore Henry III.)

(6) Further extracts from (1).

(7) Extract from "a certain ancient Roll of the fees of the Honour of Leicester in divers counties." (then in the hands of the "Duke of Lancaster.")

(8) Extract from an inquisition. 3 Ed. I (?)

(9) Account of Ralph Cokkyng, collector of an aid in the county of Somerset on the marriage of the Lady Blanche.

(10) Further extracts from (1).

(11) Fees of Sir William Burdet, held of the Earl of Leicester, before the county was divided between Simon de Montford (sic) (grandfather of the famous Simon de Montfort) and his wife (Amicia daughter of Robert de Beaumont, Earl of Leicester) and Sahern de Quincy and his wife (?) from "an ancient Feudary of the period."

(12) An extract from a book of Mr. Stafford of Blotherwick made by W.B. 1610.

(13) A record of "Recognicionum et Finium factorum in respectu homagii" 10 Oct 1 Henry V." (Acknowledgments, and fines paid

in respect of homage) relating to the Duchy of Lancaster and the honour of Leicester.

(14) Ditto for 2 Henry V.

(15) An extract from the register of Fines. Roll 450 21 Richard II.

(16) A list of manors in the honour of Leicester.

(17) Account of Thomas Acard, collector of an aid in the counties of Derby, Stafford, Leicester, Nottingham and Warwick on the marriage of the Lady Blanche, eldest daughter of Henry IV. 3 Henry IV.

(*c*) folios 38—44. A series of documents relating to the honour of "Wynchestre."

(1) Partition of the knights fees of Roger Quincy, formerly Earl of Wynchester, made at Saint Neots on the vigil of the Holy Trinity A.D. 1277, between the coheirs of the same, by the attorneys of the interested parties, Margaret de Ferers, Countess of Derby, Elen la Zouche, and Alexander Comyn, Earl of Bouham (Dugdale gives "Boghan") and Elizabeth his wife.

(2) Accounts of the stewards of the honour of Winchester in the counties of Leicester and Warwick at Michaelmas 13 Henry IV.

(3) Extracts from the Book of Knights Fees, 6 Henry VI, and The Book of Aids 20 Edward III relating to the fee of Everyngham.

(*d*) folios 45b—50a. Account of John de Sandersted, Sheriff of Leicester and others, collectors of an aid in the county of Leicester. 20 Edward III. (The Book of Aids).

(*e*) folios 51—52. Fees of the Earl of Shrewsbury which belonged to Aymer de Valence late Earl of Pembroke as of the honour of the castle of Goderich with five and a half knights' fees held by "Robert Veer" Earl of Oxford.

(*f*) folios 53—54. A feudary of manors, lands and tenements held by William Botreaux, Lord Botreaux 17 Henry VI, "which now ought to be in the hand and possession of Edward Hastings knight, as in the right of Mary his wife, Lady Botreaux, Hungerford, Molens and Mules 5 Henry VII extracted by Thomas Jakes."

(*g*) folio 55a.—Account of Thomas atte Fenne, sheriff of Cornwall, collector of an aid for knighting the King's eldest son 20 Edward III. (The Book of Aids).

(*h*) folios 55b—57. Extract from the Exchequer Book of Fees (Testa de Nevill or Liber Feodorum), concerning an aid granted 19 Henry III for marrying his sister Isabell to Frederick, Emperor of the Romans, from the lands of Sir William de Botreaux.

Extract from "an ancient Roll" containing an inquisition made 7 Edward I.

(*i*) folios 59—61a. Extract from The Red Book of the Exchequer folio lxxxv, relating to a return of fees in the rape of Hastyngs held by John Count d'Eu, made to Henry III.

(*j*) folios 61b—63. Extracts from an account of the collectors of an aid granted in the county of Sussex 20 Edward III for knighting his eldest son, with further extracts 21 Edward III relating to the rape of Hastyngs (The Book of Aids).

(*k*) folios 64—68. A feudary of William Lord Hastyngs, of the honour of the rape of Hastyngs made 9 Edward IV.

(*l*) folio 69a A list of the fees of "Chokes," which had been forfeited into the hand of King Edward III from John de Fienles and regranted to John de Molyns.

(*m*) folio 69b The fees of Hugh de Herdeberwe of the franchise of Leicester tempore Edward III.

(*n*) folio 70 Fees belonging to the manors of Stoke, Molyns, Wendover, Aston and Ilmere, tempore Edward III.

(*o*) folio 71a Fees lately belonging to Lord Molenz in the county of Oxford and then to Lord Hastyngs, extracted from the "old book of the Exchequer concerning fees" (The Testa de Nevill ?).

(*p*) folio 71b Extract from a rental of Henley-on-Thames, made by the bailiff of that town. 19 Edward III.

(*q*) folio 72 List of the freeholders of Henley-on-Thames owing suit to Lord Hastyngs.

(*r*) folio 73b Notes relating to the descendants of "Thomas Marqueis Dorset and Cecill hys wyff doughter and heir to the lorde haryngton & Bonvile."

(*s*) folio 74 Knights fees, formerly held by Nicholas de Moeles, Lord de Moles, afterwards by Lord de Botreaux and Thomas Courteney, and finally by Erward Lord de Hastyngs, as ascertained by the King's Eschaetor 12 Edward III and 23 Edward III.

(*t*) folios 76—80 Extract from The Book of Knights Fees in the Exchequer in the custody of the King's Remembrancer, relating to Wiltshire (6 Henry VI).

(*u*) folio 81 Extract from "the Book of a Reasonable Aid" in the Exchequer in the custody of the King's Remembrancer relating to Somerset. (Probably Book of Aids 20 Edward III).

(*v*) folios 83—84a Fees of Sir Ralph Hastyngs belonging to the manor of Slengesby in the counties of York and Northampton (tempore Edward III)

(*w*) folio 84b Final concord 17 Edward III between Ralph de Hastyngs "Chivaler" plaintiff and William son of William de Wyvell, whereby the former acquired the manors of Slyngesbi, Sledmere and Colton.

902 Second half of the 15th century. **Manuscript Register of Deeds** (Lat.) undated but in a late 15th century hand, containing 21 leaves of vellum numbered 25-28, 30-32, 35-40 (two being numbered 38), 45, 50-52, 55-57. The leaves are $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, and there are three sheets of paper $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$. The earliest deed is dated 1320 and the latest 1450. The bulk of the deeds are feoffments, but there are also quit claims, memoranda, letters of attorney and a survey. An interesting deed is numbered lxv f 55, and is a confirmation of seisin, given by Richard Duke of York father of Edward IV and son of Richard of Connesburgh Earl of Cambridge. In all there are seventy eight entries including a few duplicates; thirty-five deeds relate to lands in Braithwell, Micklebring and Clifton. Doncaster has eighteen dealing with lands in Balby, Hexthorpe, Ouston, Adwick-le-Street and Doncaster; Ravenfield has ten under the head of Steristhorpe (Streetthorpe); five deeds deal with lands in Sandal, and three with lands in Pigburn; while Rotherham is represented by four deeds. The bulk of the deeds are concerned with lands acquired by a certain John Vyncent and his wife Agnes. John Vincent, according to Hunter's "South Yorkshire," vol i, p 131, belonged to the family of the Vincents of Great Smeaton in Richmondshire. He was agent of Richard Duke of York for his Yorkshire property. For legal services rendered to the prior and convent of Lewes, he received a grant of a capital messuage called the Over-hall in Braithwell. He was slain with the Duke at the battle of Wakefield, 1460. Of two odd deeds, one concerns lands in Barningham granted by William Vyncent in 1380, and the other is a grant of lands in Scarthingwelle from the prior of the Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem in England, dated at Eycles. It is evident from a comparison of these deeds with Hunter's "South Yorkshire," that Hunter was not acquainted with them, and that they would have given him information on several points of family history, with regard to which he deplores the lack of evidence. The separate deeds appear, with others, in this catalogue in their chronological order.

919 **1586** November 16th. **Sheffield Castle:** "A note takenn of all my L. Armorre by M$^{r.}$ Whyat wch came from Yor Lp from Aurtoun Langfeld when Yor Lp Lyed their the xvith of November 1586 as followethe."

Imprimis a horsse man pece for my L. and a Case of pystoles gylded and Dammaske wth flaske and furnituer for the same... ... ... i.

Item xxxi Duche pystoles & horseman peeces together ... xxxi.

Item Inglishe pystoles ... ... xlii.
and Casses for all pystoles as well the duche as the Inglishe.

Item xiiii flaskes ... ... xiiii.

Item xxiiii musketes ... ... xxiiii.

Item of Callyvers ... ... ix.^{xx} ix.

Item Complet armorre for my Lo. gilded and another black gilded for my Lo. boothe for hors and foote ... ... ii.

Item viii Curetts of prove... ... ... viii.

Item lxvi Corslets for footte menn ... ... lxvi.

Item armores for horse men ... ... xlii.

Item almann Revett ... ... iii.^{xx} ix.

Item morryans ... ... viii.^{xx} ix.

Item Scules and head peecis ... ... v.^{xx} x.

Item pickes and heads ... ... xi.^{xx} iiii.

Item a target and a fawchen ... ... ii.

Item ii Ladles and ii spudles for gret ordinans ... ... iiii.

Item xx flaskes and xx Tuch boxes for muskets

Item flaskes & tuche boxes for collyvers... ... ... lxii.

Item xxi wch are w^{t}hout tuche boxes ... ... xxi.

Item partysantes ... ... xxxvi.

Item alberts... ... ... xxxiii.

Item blacke billes ... ... xl.

Item Jacks and plat coattes ... ... c.

Item harqqabushes of Crocke of Iron xxii & iiii of bras Armorre wch came from Mr. Berkw^{t}hes wch was dd to cella(r) fyrst on corslet for a hors man down to the knee wth spoldrens tacis vambracis wth gorget & head pece ... ... i.

Item on other black Armore wth tacis vambracis and gorget and poldrens ... ... i.

Item one whyte armorre wth tacis gorget vambracis & poldrens... i.

Item other alman ryvet w^{t}h a head peec for a hors man & a pear of splents ... ... i.

Item on p..... iii platted Jackes ... ... i.

Endorsed: "to pay at the deathe of ye sayd Wm Maude or at the

exchange of eny Tennant of ye premises his or their beste beast or goods for a herryett." **Paper**: single sheet folio size. **Notes**: The Oxford Dictionary etc give the following: *pece*, piece—a portable fire arm, carbine; *dammaske*—probably for damascened, inlaid with ornamental designs in gold and silver; *callyver*, caliver—a light kind of musket or arquebus, introduced in xvi^th century (it seems to have been the lightest portable fire arm except the pistol and to have been fired without a "rest"); *curetts*—obsolete form of cuirass; cuirass of proof was a piece of armour consisting of breast and back plate made of tested metal; *almann revett*, almain rivets—a kind of light armour first used in Germany, in which great flexibility was obtained by overlapping plates sliding on rivets; *morryan*, morion—a kind of helmet, without beaver or visor, worn by soldiers in the 16th and 17th centuries; *scules*, skulls—skull-caps of metal; *pickes*—pikes; *target*—a light round shield; *fawchen*, falchion—a broad-sword with curved edge; *ladles*—"an instrument for charging with loose powder, formed of a cylindrical sheet of copper tube fitted to the end of a long staff." Smyth: Sailors' word-book, 1867; *spudles*, spuddles—little spuds or spades used for charging (?); *tuchboxes*, touchboxes—a box for touch-powder or priming-powder for the flint-pan of a musket; *partysantes*—a military weapon used by soldiers in the 16th and 17th centuries, consisting of a long-handled spear, the blade having one or more lateral projections variously shaped, so as sometimes to pass into the gisarme and the halberd; *alberts*, halberds—a kind of combination of spear and battle-axe, consisting of a sharp-edged blade ending in a point and a spear head, mounted on a handle five to seven feet long; *black-bills*—a weapon of war used by infantry, varying in shape from a simple concave blade with a long wooden handle to a kind of concave axe with a spike at the back and its shaft terminating in a spear head; *jacks*—a kind of sleeveless coat or tunic worn by foot-soldiers, usually of leather quilted, and in later times often plated with iron; sometimes applied to a coat of mail; *plat-coattes*—coats of plate-armour; *harqqebushe of crocks*—an early type of portable gun, which on account of its weight was supported on a tripod, trestle or forked "rest." Those with a rest were sometimes called arquebuse à croc, or harquebus of crocke; the croc or crocke seems to have been a hook or crook, by which the arquebus was fixed to its rest or support when fired; *poldrens*, pouldrens—shoulder plates; *tacis*, tasses—a series of plates depending from the corslet, each overlapping the other, forming a sort of kilt of armour to protect the thighs and lower parts of the trunk; *vambracis*, vambrace—a piece of armour protecting the forearm from the elbow to the wrist; *gorget*—a piece of armour for the throat; *white armour*—armour of burnished steel (?); *splents*, splints—overlapping pieces of steel in armour often used for the knee and elbow to give flexibility.

907 **1597** October 26th, in the 39th year of Elizabeth. **Court Book** (Lat.) of the manor of Hope. Two sheets of paper 8 × 12, evidently detached from the court book. The proceedings of a Little Court of John Curson esquire held on the above date are recorded. Robert Eayre of Dungeworthe essoined for absence. The jury was as follows :—Robert Haughe, Elis Marshall, Ralph Bockinge, William Heathecot, Andrew Trickett, Ralph Slacke, Ellis Furnes, John Burdycane, William Middelton, Henry Paramore, William Eayre and Thomas Hoult. They presented Edmund Wooddruffe gentleman, John Hadfild senior, George Morton, Silvester Marten, George Hadfeild for default of suit of court. They also presented that William Smethe had died seised of a messuage and oxgang in Hope, that his son Ottwell Smethe was of full age, and that a "hariet" (heriot) of the best beast was due to the lord. Ellis Furness surrendered a rod of land in Hope next to the dwelling-house of William Heathcote. The land lay between lands of Thomas Eayre and Robert Eayre of Dungeworth, and was then in the occupation of William Heathcote, who was at this court admitted tenant. Edward Sanderson surrendered a cottage, barn, garden and croft, then in the tenure of Ellis Ward, to the use of the same, and the latter was admitted tenant.

900 Early 17th century. **Manuscript Register of Deeds** undated, but in early 17th century hands, relating to Kilnhurst, Rawmarshe and the city of York. This is a small folio volume 8 × 11½, bound in coarse parchment. It is possible that this is the book referred to by Hunter in "South Yorkshire," vol ii, p 46, where he says "in Dodsworth's notes from a volume of old deeds relating to Kilnhurst, is mention of John de Haplesthorpe, living in 1323, son and heir of William de Haplesthorpe, who had Whetecroft and the third part of Rawmarsh." If this is so, the deed mentioned must have been in the earlier and now lost portion of the book. The register now consists of ninety leaves of paper, several leaves evidently having been removed from the beginning. The first deed is numbered 75 and in all there are one hundred and four entries, the earliest being dated 1239 and the latest 1617. It appears to have been compiled for the use of John Darley of York, into whose hands came the properties specified, and to have been continued for a year or two after his death by the Ellis family, which inherited his estates. The separate entries appear in the body of the catalogue.

903 Early 17th century. **Manuscript History of Kirkstall Abbey** (Lat). This document consists of five small folio sheets of paper 8 × 12, sewn together in book form, with about sixty lines of small neat writing, on each of the first nine pages. It is headed "ffundatio abbattiie (sic) de Kirkstall," and endorsed on the last page "Liber foundationis (sic) Monast de

Kirkst: The Booke of the foundation of the Abbey of Kirkstall. Drake." When compared with the sources of Kirkstall history given in Bohn's edition of Dugdale's "Monasticon" 1846 vol 5, 526-553 and Whitaker's "History of Craven," it is seen to bear a close relation to three manuscript histories.—(1) On page 530, number ii, Bohn's edition of Dugdale's "Monasticon," vol 5, a transcription is given of a manuscript "Fundationis Historia . . . inter codices per Willelmum Cantuar . archiep . collatos . G.9. fol 129a." This manuscript (number 903) runs practically word for word with the Bodleian history, until the second part of the section dealing with the abbotship of Ralph Hageth, second abbot, when it gives twelve lines of information not found in the latter. The two contain the same account of Lambert the third abbot, but while the Bodleian manuscript gives "Helias the monk formerly of Roche" as fourth abbot, this, the Jackson manuscript, continues "on the death of Abbot Lambert there succeeded him Abbot Turgisius of sacred memory, a man of singular abstinence etc," and after seventeen lines of story, gives Helias as the fifth abbot. The Bodleian manuscript ends here, except for a final note common to both, while the Jackson manuscript continues with a list of abbots to Hugh de Grimston 1284, fifteenth abbot. Afterwards we have a series of legal documents, grants, protections etc, of various dates; and on page 9 appears a sixteenth abbot. "There succeeded to Hugh de Grymston John Bridesall Anno Dni MCCC IIII, a letter having been sent to the Prior and Convent." The letter follows in thirty six lines. The Jackson manuscript ends like the Bodleian, with four lines, containing a curious error. "It is found in the chronicles of the Abbey of Kirkstall that in the fourth year of King Henry (sic), and in the year of the Lord MCXCIIII in the month of August on the 21st day, viz, the Kalends of February, died lord Robert de Lascy of good memory, the second founder of the monastery of Kirkstall, and there he is buried." It seems fairly obvious that the Bodleian manuscript and the Jackson manuscript were derived from a common source, though the latter is much more complete.—(2) On page 527, Bohn's edition of Dugdale's "Monasticon" vol 5, is a note containing a long quotation from Stevens' "Continuation" vol ii, p 37 (John Stevens, d 1726, published in 1722 a "Continuation of Dugdale's Monasticon"). It runs "The Monasticon in the history of the Foundation of this monastery mentions only Alexander, Ralph, Lambert, and Helias, whom he makes the fourth, but in the manuscript, communicated by that learned Antiquary Ralph Thoresby, of Leeds, in Yorkshire, Esq. I find Turgsius the fourth abbat, and Helias the fifth." On comparing the abstract given by Stevens of the Thoresby manuscript, it would appear that the latter contains practically the same wording as the Jackson manuscript. It is not impossible that the latter is a 17th century copy of Thoresby's manuscript, or an independent copy of

an earlier original, from which the Bodleian and Thoresby's manuscripts were also derived. However, in Bohn's edition of Dugdale vol v, pp 535-538 are given ten deeds relating to Kirkstall with the explanation "in the possession of Ralph Thoresby of Leeds Esq." It is not stated whether these deeds were to be found in the manuscript history. Of these deeds so quoted only two are to be found in the list of deeds in the Jackson manuscript, which is as follows: 1. A letter from brother Hugh, abbot of Kirkstall to the convent of the same name, dated on the morrow of the Feast of Saint Martin (Nov 12th) 1287, dealing with the monetary difficulties of the abbey, and containing (*a*) a writ of Edward I. (*b*) A writ of Edward I. Oct 16th 1287; addressed to John, bishop of Ely, Treasurer. (*c*) A covenant, Saturday after the Feast of Saint Luke the Evangelist (Oct 18th) 1287 between Abbot Hugh of Kirkstall and Henry de Lacy Earl of Lincoln. * (*d*) Confirmation, Oct 27th 1287. (*e*) Writing obligatory from Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln and Constable of Chester to the abbot and convent of Kirkstall Oct 28th 1287. (*f*) Another writing obligatory of the same day. 2. State of the monastery on Sunday before the Feast of Saint Margaret (July 20th) 1301. 3.* Protection from Henry III, 16th November 1219. 4. Delivery by Edward I of the guardianship of Kirkstall to Henry de Lacy 20th November 1275. (Those marked with an asterisk are quoted in Bohn's Dugdale.)—(3) In Whitaker's "History of Craven" pp 76-83 is an account of the history of Kirkstall. Dr. Whitaker drew his material from Dugdale, that is, from the Bodleian manuscript which he quotes until the death of Alexander the first abbot, see "History of Craven" p 79, note 2, "Chron de Kirkstall. The style of one monk is so like that of another, that I am unable to distinguish where Serlo's narrative ends and that of his continuer begins. I have hitherto been constrained to write from the printed narrative Mon. Ang. vol i, p 854, etc; but from this period Dugdale and Dodsworth began to abridge their account: I shall therefore confine myself, for the future, principally to particulars which they have omitted, after premising that I write from a copy of the Chronicle of Kirkstall among the Townley MSS." Whitaker gives a very interesting translation of the two letters of Hugh de Grimston and John Birdsall, omitting the legal documents, which he confesses himself unable to understand. As far as one can judge from extracts the Jackson manuscript is a copy of either Thoresby's or the Townley manuscript, or of some original common to both, though it is possible that Hugh de Grimston's letter is given here in more detail than in either of these sources. "Drake" appears to have been a lawyer, and the manuscript appears to have come into the possession of the late Mr. Arthur Jackson, together with several other documents, dating from the 16th to the 18th centuries and relating to certain tithes from Barnoldswick and Gilkirk, which formerly belonged to Kirkstall Abbey.

905 **1615** June 10th to **1677** January 15th. **Sheffield Constables Accounts** (Engl.) This is a small folio paper book 8×12, consisting of forty-one leaves, some of which are blank. The handwritings are of a legal type and almost invariably clear. At the head of each account appears "the charge," consisting of receipts from "Sessments," and occasionally from "Towne Rentes" and other sources. On the same sheet follows the expenditure "Whereof disbursed by the said Constables." Many of the items of expenditure appear year by year and are of little importance, but there are numerous entries which throw an interesting light upon Sheffield life and customs in the 17th century. The movements of troops in the Civil War are noted as far as they affected Sheffield, and there are echoes of political events. The following extracts may give some idea of the contents:—

(1614) Disbursmts. To the high Constables for lame soldiers ... ... xiii s. viiid.
and for & towards the Repairing of Turnebridge ... ... vi.s.
and for & towards the provision of Beeves for his ma[ties] most ho. household & for the fee of Captaine Phillips ... ... xxii.s. viii.d.
and for & towardes the governo[urs] fee of the house of correction ... ... xi.s.
and for & towardes the Releife of the prison[ers] in York Castle, the kings bench and marshallsey vi.s ix d.
as appeared by acquittances under the high Constables hand shewed att the taking of this accompt
To Tho. Stone for stocking a muskitt ... ii s. vi d.
for mending of the Townes Butt ... ... iii s.
for a Cote for Steven the Bedle ... ... xi s. iv d.
for three paire of hangers and girdles ... v s. vi d.

* * * *

paid for a key and nails to mend the cage ... ii d.
disbursed about paying money upon warr[ts] to the high Constables, for acquittances for the same, for conveying of hui and cryes to the next Constables, for carrying the armour & pikes to Rotheram, for money paid to the trained Soldiers, for conveying of warr[ts] to the next constables, for carying of men before Justices of peace, for money given to soldiers and others that had passes, and for other

needfull businesse about the Towne as appeared likewise by particul[ars] shewed att the taking of this accompt ... ... iiii.l. ix.s. viii d.

(1617) and for & towards his ma[ties] cariage to Pontefract & for 30[ty] pounds of wax... ... ... 1 s.

for the charges of the trained soldiers 3 daies att Rotheram ... ... xi s. vi d.

To the Captaine for the training ... ... vi s. iii d.

For making the Cuckstoole ... 9s. 6d.
for a lock, & hoopes for it & for setting them on ... ... 1s. 0d. } x s. vi d.

(1618) And for & towardes the Repaire of Kighley bridge, Ealand bridge, Kilne bridge, Horbury bridge, Methley bridge, Brighthouse bridge, Cottingley bridge, Ecclesall bridge, & the governo[urs] fee of the house of Correction ... xlvi s. viii d

for the charge of shewing the Armo[ur] att a muster att Rotheram, the trained soldiers wages, & other charges about that businesse xiiii s. iiii d

(1620) M[d] that the same first of June 1620 the aforesaid Lawrence Pearson paid to Edward Hill & Wm Rich (churchwardens) for money by them layd downe for foxe heades & ringing ... x s.

(1622) for mending the Butt in the whicker the last year ... ... ii s. vi d.

(1624) for 3 black bills for the watchmen 3s & for mending an ould bill 4d in all ... ... iii s. iv d.

(1625) for 4 Bandilearoes x s. & for 2 locks for to sett on the stocks or cage iii s. viii d. ... xiii s. viii d.

(1626) . . and towards the repair of the beacon at Clifton. 7s 6d.

(1630) for their charges (the soldiers') to Doncaster about the statute for maintenance of Artillery 0. 3. 10

(1633) for the Releife of the poore in the infected Townes of Thorne, Hatefeld, & Birstall . . .

(1634) To his ma[ties] Purveior (att his going into Scottland) for Chickins Capons & Butter 01. 0. 8

for Chickens & Capons att his Retorne ... 00. 14. 10

for post horses for his ma[ties] use (ye 9th of July) 02. 8. 8

(1637) For repairing the Townes Armo[ur], & for Two morian Cappes 1. 16. 0

for the Sessm[t] charges about the shipp money & paying in the money att Rotheram... ... 0. 5. 6

	For charges pd towards the Removeing of his ma^{ties} household from Rufford to Nottingham	0.	6.	0
(1639)	To the trained soldiers (beeing 8) for their allowance beeing trained 31 daies 4 daies att 15d the Rest at 18d saving one absent for one daie	18.	2.	6
	To the Captaine for 22 daies at 2s 2d ye day	2.	7.	8
	for powd^{er} & match	5.	8.	4
	for mending ye Armes	5.	0.	6
	for 8 knapsacks	0.	19.	11
	for 4 cases for 4 muskett locks	0.	2.	8

* * * *

	for charge att Doncaster att ye Dutchy Court	0.	2.	2
	& an other time there about St Leonards Spittle	0.	1.	6
(1640)	for mending & dressing of armo^{ur} & for Bandilieras	0.	7.	6
	for charge of the horses and dryv^{ers} that went wth the Cart towards the Armie, and wch was lost, in the sale of 2 horses and the horsegaires bought for y^{t} purpose	1.	2.	4
	Spent on the Conductors that ledd the Walche soldiers through the Towne	0.	2.	6
(1642)	for charges about gathering subsidies and polemoney & about the protestacion	01.	6.	1
	for watching & warding att the Castle ...	02.	7.	6
	spent when the Justices were att the castle for sending men to Chesterfeld, Aston and other places about necessary buisinesse ...	00.	3.	5
(1644)	To the Bedle for 5 moneths wages ffor mans meate, horsemeate & other necessaries for Sr Charles Lucas Army as appeareth by particulers	10.	00.	00
	for provision & other necessaries for the Lord General Gorings Army as likewise appeareth by particulers	04.	12.	10
	for provision & other necessaries for Coll Eyre & Coll Millwards Army as also appeareth by particulers			
	for provision and other necessaries for Maior Generall Crawfords Army as also appeareth by particulers	23.	09.	03

(1645)	For wine, Tobacke, hay, & Otes for Coll Joans and Coll Boyards souldiers & horses	04.	13.	09
	To the horse Guard wch guarded L: Callender in money	01.	03.	04
	In provisions for the Scotch army when they was going against Hereford	08.	18.	09
	In money to the L: Lowdens Guard	01.	05.	04
	To John White Quarter m^{t} und^{er} Coll Lambert for Otes wch hee should have had	03.	00.	00
	In bread cheese Tobacco & drincke to David Lesleys footeguard	03.	06.	09
	In cheese bread drincke Tobacco Candles & hay for Morgan dragoons	04.	03.	04
	In cheese bread drincke Muttons & pease for Coll Thornehills men at Ollerton	09.	19.	02
	for money Coates & ye charges of a guard wch went to Ringstonhill wth 5 men wch were pressed	04.	13.	03
	for Coales for the Centryes from the 22th of Aprill untill the 17th of December	07.	17.	06
(1649)	for 12 moneths pay to the Army	081.	02.	09½
	for a draught to carry Artillery from Pontefracte	001.	06.	00
(1650)	paid for quartering of Coll Allureds men at 2 or 3 severall times vizt: 111 men at one time for 2 days & 2 nights & 30 men at another time at iii d. per meale	007.	06.	03
(1652)	And wth money received from the Countess of Kent	045.	11.	09
	And from the Countess of Arrundell	023.	02.	03
(1653)	Paid for ringing of the bells on the 5th of November, for mending the Stocks, & for bringing the Cuckstoole up to Barkepoole ...	00.	06.	02
(1661)	Spent and paid at the Coron^{ers} Quest when the boy was killed in the Colepitt	01.	02.	00
(1662)	To the Towne waytes & watche for going about the Towne on the ffaire Evening ...	00.	02.	00
	for gum powther	00.	00.	08
	spent among the Lords officers at the Reareing of the Maypole	00.	02.	06
(1663)	For Coppying warr^{ts} & Carrying Rolls of hearth money to Mr. Wood	00.	01.	02
(1666)	Paid for one weekes Assessm^{t} for ye millitia as by warr^{t} & acquittances appeared	01.	10.	04

	Paid to the ringers the 9th of June being a thanksgiveing day	00.	15.	00
	Charges in apprehending Stevenson & prosecuting him for stealeing the Church Lead ...	00.	07.	00
	Charges of building a Centrie house at Little Sheffield moore	01.	07.	05
	Charges about keeping people from ffulwood in the tyme y^{t} the sickness was att Eam ...	00.	00.	06
	for watching one y^{t} fell sicke	00.	00.	03
(1667)	P^{d} to Elvidge for watching a man in the stocks	00.	00.	04
	Charges of the Ducking stoole as appeares by particulars	05.	05.	00
(1668)	To the whaits for playing about att ye faire ...	00.	03.	00
(1673)	Charges about the Trainband Soldiers to Doncast^{er} to meet ye Duke of Buckingham ...	02.	06.	10
	Paid to Robt Maden for 5 belts for them ...	00.	05.	00
	Paid to Robt Bullas for a Pyke	00.	05.	06

909 **(1618)** October 7th, in the 16th year of James I. **Court Rolls** (Lat.) of the manor of Conesburgh. These rolls consist of two vellum sheets 8×29, stitched together at the head, and written over on sides. The following courts are recorded:—(1) Court Leet of the Right Hon Henry Carey knight, Lord Hunsdon 7th October 16 James I.—(2) Court Baron of 16th November 16 James I.—(3) Court Leet with View of Frankpledge 8th April 17 James I.—(4) Court Baron 15th April 17 James I.—(5) Court Baron 31st August 17 James I.—(6) Court Baron 21st September 17 James I. The Courts Leet were occupied with amercements upon the tenants for various petty offences. The jurisdiction of the lord seems to have extended among other places over Conisborough, Bramley, Harthill, Braithwell, Cusworth, Clifton, Warmsworth, Ravensfield, Cresbrook, Dalton, Baronbroughe. Among the tenants of the manor were people of some substance. Sir Samuel Salstonstall knight (3s 4d), Sir Robert Swifte knight (3s 4d), Leonard Wraye esquire (2s), Gervase Copley (12d), Robert Tirrell esquire, Gervase Westall gentleman (2s 6d), Nathaniel Eire gentleman (12d), Richard Mounteney gentleman (12d), William Goodman gentleman (12d), were all fined for default of suit of court. A common offence among the holders of strips in the common fields was that of allowing their hedges to fall into disrepair, so that the cattle wandered upon their neighbours' land. Others paid fines for breaking the assize of bread and beer, keeping unauthorized bowling-greens, "rating their hempe" in running water (cannabum macceravit), blocking up footpaths, neglecting to dig ditches at the end of selions,

overburdening the common with sheep, keeping and selling tobacco contrary to the law, petty assaults, taking firewood, and refusing to throw open their holdings for pasture after Lammas. The Courts Baron were occupied with surrenders and admittances, which appear under number 909, i-xii, among the deeds and charters.

906 **1625** "A **Rentall** of the King's rents for the high Peake in the right of his Dutchie of Lancaster ano. dni. 1625." This is a manuscript book of 16 paper folios, bound in a portion of a vellum indenture. The first folio contains an account of "palfrie silver" due from the various towns and villages in the honour. The next twelve folios contain details of rents due from the inhabitants of the several places. The last three folios are filled with miscellaneous items such as "Half Yeare Rents, Herbages, Milnes, Woodland," etc. The whole MS. is of considerable interest, as it supplies a list of inhabitants of the honour of the High Peak, and gives many details of the lands held by them. Payments are noted as coming from "turves and turveries, coalepits, liberties, pinfolds, comon silver, sergenties, intackes, encrochments, weistes," copies (of court roll) and leases. Among other items it is recorded that 10s. was paid by "The Earle of Shresburie for prehiminence and prehemtion."

904 **1636** November 3rd to **1690-1** March 19th. **The Hope Old Book** (Lat. and Engl). This is a small folio court book of the manor of Hope, of 50 paper sheets 8 × 12, bound in thin vellum. Altogether twenty-one courts are recorded, of which the first three are described as "Little Courts," while the rest are named either "Courts Baron" or "Great Courts Baron," one being described as a "Little Court Baron." Probably the Little Courts, Courts Baron and the Little Court Baron refer to the same Court namely the Little Court Baron. The Great Courts Baron may have been more important assemblies; but in any case the same customary tenants appear as jurors in both classes of courts, and the business transacted is of the same character. It consisted mainly of transfers of land by surrenders and admittances, admittances on inheritance, and admittances on lease. The land which thus changed hands is definitely stated to be copyhold in about half the entries. In almost every case a fine was taken, and heriots of "the second best animal" are enrolled wherever the jurors presented the death of a tenant and the succession of his heir, even when the lands are not described as copyhold. The word "relief," generally used under such circumstances in the case of freehold lands, is nowhere mentioned in this court book. Both Great and Little Courts Baron dealt equally with copyhold land. There is no trace of any leet jurisdiction, and the few amercements imposed are as a rule for default of suit of court. In one Great Court Baron in 1670 an offender was amerced

for obstructing a path and another for breaking the pound. As regards civil jurisdiction, a common recovery is recorded at a Little Court of 1638, and at the same court a certain Grace Heathcote appeared as plaintiff in five pleas of dower, but no pleadings or result are recorded. In 1649, however, Elizabeth Froggatt brought forward a plea of dower, "unde nihil habet," and the jury granted to her a third part of the messuages, lands and tenements of her late husband Thomas Bockinge. From 1636 to 1670 "John Gell esquire" is noted as lord of the manor. After that the name appears as "John Gell Barronet." In 1679 "Philip Gell esquire" appears at the head of the entries, and from 1689 to the end "Philip Gell Barronet." Among the jurors of the courts from time to time are the following: Ottwell Smith, Adam Eyre, Adam Balgie, John Parramore, Thomas Bockinge, Nicholas Grant, John Briddocke, Thomas Slacke, Robert Heywood, George Marshall, Antony Ashton, Robert Middleton, Mark Trickitt, John Hadfeild, Richard Hallum, Robert Hall, John Burdekin, John Hardie, Edmund Balgie gentleman, Thomas Martyn, Henry Hoult, Ellis Yellott, John Bacon, Francis Frost, William Johnson, Nicholas Staley, John Bennett, Robert Bray, Edward Breadhurst, Nathan Woodroffe, Martin Bradocke, Thomas Stephenson, Thomas Heathcote, Francis Daniel, Thomas Hollott, Richard Morton, Roger Ray, Henry Furnis, John Dernelley, Edward Robotham, Thomas Kirke, and many others with the same surnames. The court book gives a considerable amount of information about the descents of the tenants, and in many cases the metes and bounds of their holdings are minutely described. It is evident that much of the land in the neighbourhood was still unenclosed. Thus in 1667 there is an entry. "Item That the Townefeilds within Hope and belongeinge to this Mannour shalbe yearely stinted and kept in, untill the one & thirtith day of October yearly, and the homage doe elect nominate and appoynt Roberte Bockinge, Thomas Eyre, Roberte Bray, and John Hadfeild to be overseers and stinters of the same for this yeare next ensueinge. And it is Ordered That every person that shall breake the stinte soe to be made shall forfeit and pay to the lord of this mannour for every horse six shipyings (sic) and eightpence for every neate beaste, or five sheepe three shillings foure pence that he or they shall have or put therein above such stinte for every offence." The parcels of land are usually of an acre or a half acre lying severally in the fields, and there are frequent references to butts, selions, headlands, outfalls, furlongs, acres and other terms characteristic of the old land system. Where transfers of smaller portions took place they were of one to three rods in various meadows, crofts, and closes, though some rods lay separately in the arable fields. Occasionally "common of pasture" is mentioned as accompanying such conveyances, though it was not thought necessary

to state the number of animals which this right covered. Especially interesting are the field-names and place-names, which preserve many obsolete rural words, and which are well worthy of study by local antiquaries. Generally speaking the fines exacted by the lords on admittances and inheritances appear to be moderate, considering that copyhold lands, of as much as three acres, are mentioned as paying only two or three pence rent per annum to the lord in 1636; a cottage and lands 2s 6d in 1638; twelve several rods of land 4s in 1638; a messuage and an oxgang of land 2s 10½d in 1659; a messuage, three closes and half an acre of land 2s 2d. Among the customary tenants were men of some substance in the district: Eyre, Foljambe, Balguy, Gascoigne, Borrowe, Bagshawe etc.

920 1723 April 30th. Sheffield: "The Verdict of the Jury of Sheffield Soake (Engl.) Sworne at the Court Leet and Great Court Baron of the Most Noble Thomas Duke of Norfolk holden for his Mannor aforesaid the thirtieth Day of Aprill 1723 before John Battie Gen. understeward there. Imprimis: We confirm and establishe all former paines heretofore laid by the Homagers of this Court not being repugnant to the Lawes of this Realm to continue and be in force upon the paines limited and set down for the same and more particularly these following: A pain laid that no person or persons put any scabbed Horse or Mare upon the Commons or Stoned Horse under the Size in pain to forfeit and pay to the lord of the mannor ... ... 01 : 19 : 11
Item that no person or persons within Sheffield shall sell any Corn in any house which ought or is to be sold in open Market on the markett day in pain to forfeit and pay ... ... 01 : 10 : 00
Item that if any person or persons within this Soake shall breake any hedges shall forfeit and pay to the Lord ... ... 00 : 06 : 8
We lay a pain upon Daniel Hawley that unless he make a sufficient ffence to ye close between Morton wheel and the Broadwater before the fifteenth day of May next he shall forfeit and pay to the Lord of ye Manor ... ... 01 : 19 : 11
We lay a pain upon Joshua Crapper that unless he make a sufficient ffence to his Close called Pearl near the Holm Wheel before the twentieth day of May next he shall forfeit and pay to ye Lord of ye Mannor ... ... 00 : 13 : 4
We lay a pain upon William Bullock that unless he make a sufficient ffence about a stone pit wch he has lately got stone out of, before the Twentieth day of July next he shall forfeit and pay to ye Lord ... 00 : 13 : 4
We lay a pain upon Thomas Sampson that unless he make a sufficient ffence about his stone delve belonging to Brown Edge before the Twentieth day of May next he shall forfeit and pay to the Lord of the Mannor ... ... 01 : 19 : 11

We lay a pain upon John Ridge that unless he throw down the Incroachment to ye highway wch he has made in the Nook Lane before the fifteenth day of May next he shall forfeit and pay to the Lord of the Mannor... ... ... 01 : 19 : 11"
Next follow amercements for absence from the court. Under the head of "Sheffield Town"; fifty three persons were fined. "Sheffield Park," nine. "Sheffield Soake," nineteen. "Hallam and ffulwood," forty five. "Heeley," seven. A few were "pardoned," the rest paid 4d a piece. The jury then made various presentments; Thomas Wilson of Sheffield had purchased a parcel of land near Shale Moor; Elizabeth Morton had died seised of a cottage called Pingle House, which she had devised to John Morton of Harthill; John Hoyland late of Lidgate had died seised of a parcel of land at Nether Hallam, his son and heir being John Hoyland of Consbrough; the same had died seised of a parcel of land at Over Hallam which he had devised to his son George Hoyland. A pain was laid on Simon Webster, "that if he fetch any more earth, sand or mortar out of Nether Hallam he shall forfeit and pay to the Lord of the Manor 01 : 19 : 11," and another on Joseph Barnes "that unless he make a Wall betwixt the Highway and Rowell Bridge Wheel, before the tenth day of July next, he shall forfeit and pay to the Lord of the Mannor... ... ... 01 : 19 : 11"
The verdict was signed by the jurors: Josa Sanderson, Wm Haworth, Willom Jarvis, Robert Kirk, John Green, John Beadson, Nathan Morton, Edwrd Nichols, John Fisher, George Ibbottson, Robert Armfield, John Ashforth, Edward Lockwood. **Paper**: double sheet of folio.

FRAGMENTS OF BREVIARIES AND ILLUMINATED MSS.

911 Fragment of a **Breviary** (Lat.) consisting of two leaves of vellum, 9×16, with double columns of thirty-five lines, written in square English minuscules, in a fifteenth century hand. The ornamental initial letters are in blue with lace work and flourishes in red ink, extending down the columns. The two leaves were evidently used as a cover for documents, for there is a note at the foot of one page, "Wills proved in the Archdeaconry of

Stowe A.D. 1572, 1573 and 1574." On the other page, a bond from Thomas Tompsonne of Lincoln Tailor to Thomas Taillor of the same is written at the foot.

912 Fragment of a **Manuscript Book** (Lat.) consisting of four leaves of vellum $9\frac{1}{2} \times 14$, with double columns of twenty-seven lines on each page, with glosses in all the margins. The writing is in small minuscules of an Italian character, and appears to belong to the late fourteenth century. There are ornamental initial letters in red, blue and gold. The book is a treatise on ecclesiastical or canon law.

913 Fragment of a **Manuscript Book** (Lat.) consisting of six leaves of vellum 9×12, with double columns of fifty-seven lines. The writing is in a small minuscule and of a dull untidy type, probably of the early or middle fourteenth century. Initial letters are in blue, with leaf-ornamentation in the loops and flourishes in red ink. The topics treated are: witnesses, betrothals, marriages, the right of clergy and monks to engage in secular business, regular clergy, and those taking the veil, etc. In the margin are a few pen-sketches of the heads of friars and monks, hooded and showing the tonsure.

914 Fragment of a **Manuscript Book** (Lat.), consisting of ten leaves of vellum approximately 12×16, with double columns of fifty-four lines on each page, and a gloss running round the margins. The writing is in large clear minuscules and appears to belong to the late thirteenth century. The initial letters are simply designed, in red and blue, without marginal ornamentation. Notes in a later hand are found in the margins and numerous sketches of heads. The book is evidently a statement of canon law. Among the topics treated are the following: namely, "What a man ought to know who is to be ordained bishop"; "Unlearned men and vicious, seeking worldly gain ought not to be ordained bishops"; "Men of ill fame cannot accuse men of good fame"; "A heretic can bear witness against a heretic." There are frequent quotations from Eusebius, Gregory, Augustine, Gelasius, and the Canons of Councils.

915 Two leaves from a **Church Service Book** (Lat.) with music, vellum 9×12. As the leaves are cut at the head, it is impossible to give the number of lines. The initial letters are plainly written in red and blue. From the late character of the writing the MS. appears to belong to the late fifteenth or early sixteenth century.

916 (a) Fragment of a **Manuscript Book** (Lat.), consisting of two leaves of faintly lined vellum $7 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, with a single column of thirty-three lines on each page. The writing is a very clear rounded type of bookhand, with

small capital letters dotted with red, and appears to belong to the late thirteenth century. The argument deals with oaths, and a distinction is drawn between innocent and guilty oaths, enforced by quotations from Saint Augustine.—(b) A similar fragment of two leaves of unlined vellum of the same size and number of lines, and in the same handwriting. There are two larger capitals in blue and red. The argument concerns the distinction between heresy and schism, and may have been, together with (a), part of a collection of treatises on canon law.

917 Fragment of a **Manuscript Book** (Lat.), consisting of two leaves of lined vellum 8 × 12, with a double column of forty-three lines each on the page. The writing is in a clear, small and fairly regular minuscule in very black ink. The capital letters are large with graceful lines in the loops, and an ornamentation of flowing lines is continued above and below the letter at the side of the column. The stem of the "t" is not continued above the cross, and the upper loop of the "a" is generally left open. Possibly a MS. of the middle thirteenth century. The argument proceeds along lines of mediæval logic, and deals in general with the seven mortal sins, and in particular with the various forms of pride and their veniality.

918 (a) Small fragment of a **Manuscript Book** (Lat.), vellum approximately 4 × 12, with sixty imperfect lines of writing on each side. The handwriting is a neat and clear minuscule, and the letters are of an angular type. It appears to be of the late fourteenth century. The argument concerns the nature of angels.—(b) Small fragment of a **Manuscript Book** (Lat.), vellum approximately 4 × 12, with fifteen lines in each of two columns on both sides. The handwriting is clear and moderately rounded, and is probably of the fourteenth century. The sinfulness of certain actions is discussed.

HUNTER MSS.

1056 **A Volume** 9 × 13½, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter Yorkshire Records." This contains manuscript notes in various hands, including Hunter's, on sheets of foolscap bound together; and they relate to Pontefract, Staincross, Halifax, and Rotherham. This is one of 37 volumes constituting lot 468 at the sale in 1895, of the Phillipps Collection, when the lot was purchased for the late Mr. Arthur Jackson.

1057 **A Volume** $8 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's Doncaster Collection." This contains miscellaneous notes, extracts, and pedigrees in various hands, including Hunter's, on sheets of various sizes, bound together and relating to families and places in and around Doncaster. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1058 **A Volume** 9×14, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's Doncaster." This contains miscellaneous notes, extracts, and pedigrees in various hands, including Hunter's; also two engravings of Conisborough Castle published 1814, many newspaper cuttings relating to Doncaster, and extracts from the parish registers of Barnbrough and Anston. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1059 **A Volume** $9 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$, bound in paper boards; entitled "Hunter MSS.—Hunter's Doncaster." This contains miscellaneous notes, extracts, and one or two pedigrees; mostly relating to Doncaster, but including Tickhill, Strafford, Barnby Dun, and Kirk Sandall. There is also an account (26 Edw. I) of an assessment for Schefeld, Bradefeld, Handesworth, Treton, Roderham, etc.; a list of the wills of Savile, proved at York 1540 to 1641; and several extracts from the registry of the Exchequer Court of York. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1060 **A Volume** $8\frac{1}{2} \times 13\frac{1}{2}$, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's York Records." It contains miscellaneous notes and cuttings, relating to the city of York. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1061 **A Volume** 9×14, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter Collection of Records." This contains notes and pedigrees on foolscap, in various hands; and includes official extracts from the Record Office, a list of apothecaries in 1641; and two engravings of Lincoln, prepared for the meeting of the Archæological Institute held there in 1848; extracts from the Chapel-en-le-Frith Register; copy will of John Ashe of Ashford in the Water 1733; a printed catalogue by John Hodgson 1842 of printed and manuscript works on Northumberland, etc., and a printed form, issued by the Antiquarian Committee of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society, when collecting information for a History of Yorkshire. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1062 **A Volume** 8×13, bound in boards; entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire"; containing a printed tablet to the memory of those who perished by the bursting of the Bilberry Reservoir near Holmfirth co York; copy of an

account of some . . . in Yorkshire, temp. Edw. III; many pages of verses on "Husbandry." This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1063 **A Volume** 8 × 13, bound in boards, entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire"; containing a newspaper cutting with list of gamekeepers (in 1853), assessed and not assessed as servants; extracts from the parish registers of Burghwallis; pedigree of Leatham; cutting from the *Wakefield Express* of 4th June 1853, with memoir and diary of Prudence Gargrave of Hemsworth, afterwards Mistress Berrie of Hodroyd, both co York, early 17th century; extracts from the parish registers of Pontefract; a few lines in verse on Kirkstall Abbey; letter of 27th August 1830 from R. Gossip to Godfrey Higgins of Melton Grange, Doncaster; as to an ancient small religious house then known as Steeton Hall, one mile from Milford, and then the property of Mr. Paver, land agent at Selby, co York; printed appeal by John Watson for subscriptions towards the publication of the History of Halifax, 20th November 1760; extracts from Dodsworth's MSS.; notes on Monasteries in cos Nott and York; and notes from Mr. James Ryder's Commendations of Yorkshire. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1064 **A Volume** 6½ × 10, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire"; containing a letter from C. Wellbeloved to Rev. J. Hunter, 29th March 1853; printed page from rules of Yorkshire Antiquarian Club (of which Rev. C. Wellbeloved was president); draft pedigree of Jenkyns; pamphlet on stained glass in York Churches 1843; printed statistics of York by Robert Davies, F.S.A.; and printed extracts from the "Proceedings of the Yorks Philosophical Society" June 1847. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1065 **A Volume** 8 × 10½, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's York"; containing notes on "York and Ainstie"; printed slips relating to Yorkshire Antiquarian Club 1849, and Gothic ornaments in York Cathedral. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1066 **A Volume** 7½ × 9, with paper cover, entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire Pedigrees"; containing rough notes and draft pedigrees, with some extracts from the most ancient register book of Badsworth. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1067 **A Volume** 8 × 10, with paper cover, entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire"; containing rough notes and drafts for pedigrees, including a list of persons wounded in the Riot at Leeds, 30th June 1753; notes from Herald's

College; also newspaper cuttings, pamphlets, pencil sketches and copy moumental inscriptions; many of these notes and papers are endorsed Hemsworth, Pontefract, Staincross, Skyrack. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1068 **A Volume** 8×10, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire; viz, Bawtry, Laughton, Walls Kirk by Marr etc."; containing rough notes, draft pedigrees, extracts from parish registers, newspaper cuttings, sketches, etc. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1069 **A Volume** 8½×11, bound in paper boards, entitled "Yorkshire Letters"; containing, what appear to be, copies of letters written during the Great Civil War, as to the operations of the troops in Yorkshire. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1070 **A Volume** 8×9, bound in paper boards, entited "Yorkshire Chantries"; containing Hunter's notes made at different times on this subject. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1071 **A Volume** 8×8, bound in paper boards, entitled "York Suits in Exchequer;" containing Hunter's notes on cases, etc. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1072 **A Volume** 7×8½, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire Collections"; containing notes on Inquisitions Post Mortem, Ecclesiastical Taxation, etc. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1073 **A Volume** 8×6½, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire"; containing two series of Hunter's notes. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1074 **A Volume** 8×8½, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's Collection on the Battle of Agincourt"; containing Agincourt notes from Dugdale, and many rough miscellaneous notes on other and various subjects, draft pedigrees, etc., in great confusion. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1075 **A Volume** 5½×8½, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's Tickhill & Doncaster"; containing rough notes, printed matter, draft pedigrees, original letters, etc. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1076 **A Volume** $5\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, with paper cover, entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire;" containing rough notes, some of which relate also to Derbyshire. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1077 **A Volume** $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, with paper cover, entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire"; containing notes, pedigrees, printed slips, engravings of Settle, a pamphlet on the Ancient Customs of the Forest of Knaresbrough, and an article from *The Burley Spectator*" on Ancient Monuments at Kirksmeaton, Campsall and Owston, near Doncaster. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1078 **A Volume** 8×5, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire, Bawtry, Tickhill, etc."; containing Hunter's rough notes of these places. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1079 **A Volume** 8×5, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire"; containing many rough notes, difficult to classify, but mostly headed "Yorkshire," in Hunter's handwriting. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1080 **A Volume** 8×5, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire"; containing rough notes by Hunter, headed Hampole, Staincross, Osgodcross, Skyrack, Wakefield, Agbrigg, Morley, North Riding, East Riding. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1081 **A Volume** 5×8, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire Pedigrees"; containing rough notes and draft pedigrees. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1082 **A Volume** 5×8, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire Collections F.G.H."; containing rough notes and draft pedigrees. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1083 **A Volume** $4\frac{1}{2} \times 7$, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's York Collections"; containing notes from the Deanery Books at York. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1083a **A Volume** 4×7, bound in paper boards, entitled "Hunter's Yorkshire Collections"; containing notes on inscriptions at Saint Laurence and other Churches in York. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1084 **A Volume** 5 × 8, bound in paper boards, entitled " Hunter's Notes from Yorkshire Subsidy Rolls." This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1085 **A Volume** 6 × 9, bound in paper boards, entitled " Hunter's Pontefract "; containing Notes and Additions to Boothroyd's History of Pontefract, by Joseph Hunter, 20th October 1808. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1086 **A Volume** 6 × 8½, bound in paper boards, entitled " Hunter's Tickhill "; containing copies of letters under Privy Seal from the King to the Constable of Tickhill Castle, 14 & 15 Edward II. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1087 **A Volume** 8 × 8, bound in paper boards, entitled "Wales and Yorkshire"; containing Hunter's notes thereon. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1088 **A Volume** 5 × 8, bound in paper boards, entitled " Hunter's Yorkshire Collections "; containing miscellaneous notes on many subjects. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1089 **A Volume** 4½ × 7, bound in paper boards, entitled " Hunter's Yorkshire Notes"; containing very rough notes; some in shorthand and some in pencil. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1090 **A Volume** 4½ × 7, bound in paper boards, entitled " Ex Cartulario de Bretton." This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1091 **A Volume** 4½ × 7, bound in paper boards, entitled " Hunter's Yorkshire Collections a, b, c, d, e "; containing rough notes, many in pencil; some extracts from the Chartuleries of Pontefract, etc. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, see number 1056.

1092 **Nine Pocket Books** of Joseph Hunter, containing miscellaneous collections including pedigrees, topographical notices, poems, songs, etc, by him, 1811-1814. These were part of the Phillipps Collection, and were sold as lot 445, at the sale in 1895, when they were purchased for the late Mr. Arthur Jackson.

1093 **A Volume** 5 × 8, bound in paper boards, entitled " Hunter's Norton co Derby "; containing extracts from the parish registers, copies of inscriptions and draft pedigrees. This was part of the Phillipps Collection, and was lot 440 in the sale of 1895, when it was purchased for the late Mr. Arthur Jackson.

PEDIGREES.

1108 **A Volume** 8 × 10, bound in half leather boards, entitled "Genealogical Memoranda"; containing several hundred pedigrees of Sheffield and district, with index of names at the beginning; all in the handwriting of William Swift. The index includes the following surnames: Armstrong, Adlington, Anderton, Alletson, Aden, Allwood, Ashley, Adderley, Bower, Bunting, Bassett, Bright, Broomhead, Booth, Belk, Bown, Botham, Baker, Booker, Butt, Bradshaw, Batteson, Bromehead, Biggin, Bolsover, Britt, Binns, Bretland, Bingham, Barber, Bellamy, Beighton, Burrows, Barker, Busby, Boote, Brown, Barrow, Barnes, Betewell, Burkitt, Clay, Cumberledge, Cartledge, Clarke, Cox, Champernoone, Curtis, Cowley, Carver, Cree, Cooper, Coates, Copley, Coope, Cadman, Cammell, Camm, Coller, Cutts, Dewce, Dowker, Dickons, Drabble, Duckmanton, Dyker, Denham, Douston, Dixon, Earnshaw, Evans, Elam, Elston, Flint, Fidler, Fox, Farr, Frith, Fentum, Forrest, Ford, Glossop, Greaves, Gregory, Goddard, Gascoigne, Gill, Green, Hodginson, Horne, Hewitt, Hurt, Hutton, Harrison, Hale, Hutchinson, Harvey, Hunt, Hardy, Hides, Hill, Haslam, Higginbotham, Hardwick, Harding, Haslehurst, Haywood, Hasland, Hazard, Hinckesman, Hirst, Holehouse, Ince, Inman, Johnson, Jermyn, Jenkin, Jennings, Jenkinson, Jones, Jackson, Knight, Kitchen, Kirkby, Linley, Littlewood, Lomas, Leake, Lowe, Lalonel, Lindley, Lee, Large, Marshall, Milnes, Moore, Marsh, Marples, Mason, Mather, Morewood, Mirfin, Maudson, Mullins, Mellor, Morten, Maure, Machon, Manlove, Marsden, Nodder, Norborne, Newbold, Newbould, Newton, Owtram, Owen, Oakes, Oldfield, Oldale, Oates, Pedley, Pearson, Pearce, Pinder, Parkes, Rickards, Revell, Radley, Rose, Rice, Rodgers, Reddish, Richardson, Renshaw, Rodes, Rotherham, Redfern, Roberts, Royston, Reeve, Short, Scott, Stones, Slater, Staniforth, Stafford, Snowden, Stansall, Sutton, Sykes, Steele, Salvin, Shacklock, Stokes, Slack, Shaw, Shipston, Shirt, Sampson, Symon, Sharman, Turner, Tomlinson, Toplis, Tyzack, Taylor, Unwin, Vanes, Urton, Wilson, Wells, Ward, Wright, Walton, Woodward, Wainwright, Woodhead, Wilks, Walker, Webster, Wilkinson, Walker, White, Wheldon, Whall, Wilbore, Wilcockson, Wheelhouse, Youle. **Notes**: this volume has been re-bound since it came to the Library, and the title on the old cover has been reproduced.

1110 **A Volume** 7½ × 10, bound in half leather boards, entitled "Genealogical Memoranda—Yorkshire"; containing several hundred pedigrees of Sheffield and district, with index at the beginning; the handwriting is that

of William Swift and many autograph letters and slips have been interleaved. The volume is of great interest to many Sheffield families. The following names form the index; namely Abbott, Addy, Atkin, Akeroyd, Aldam, Alderson, Aldred, Andrews, Antt, Arundle, Ashall, Ashforth, Atherton, Atkinson, Auckland, Ashforth, Ashby, Ashton, Allen, Ashmore, Allcard, Angel, Allott, Bacon, Bailes, Baker, Bannister, Barber, Barker, Barnes, Bates, Battie, Battey, Bayldon, Bayliffe, Bedford, Bee, Beet, Biram, Birks, Blagden, Blake, Blakelock, Bloom, Boultbee, Bower, Brownell, Bradley, Branson, Brailsford, Brewin, Bramhall, Brittain, Broadhurst, Brook, Brookes, Brookhouse, Brown, Buck, Burbeary, Butcher, Battye, Bennet, Ball, Beatson, Boden, Brock, Beckett, Brashaw, Bishop, Badger, Brightmore, Barraclough, Baggaly, Bullus, Belcher, Bingham, Broomhead, Butler, Binks, Bright, Blakeney, Bromley, Bingley, Backhouse, Birley, Buxton, Broster, Bramwell, Brammall, Bradberry, Bowden, Bottomley, Bentley, Brelsforth, Baynes, Beardshaw, Biggin, Barlow, Booth, Bamforth, Bradbury, Bramley, Bragge, Cawton, Camm, Cannon, Carnelly, Cawthorn, Chamberlain, Chambers, Constantine, Champion, Clarbour, Clark, Crawshaw, Clayton, Cockayne, Colley, Collier, Cowlishaw, Cooper, Cottan, Coupland, Craven, Crookes, Crossland, Crossley, Carr, Creswick, Couldwell, Cornthwaite, Cartwright, Colver vel Calvert, Chandler, Cropper, Cundell, Chappell, Cardwell, Cowley, Colyer, Cordeux, Dalton, Dandison, Dawson, Deakin, Dix, Downend, Dossey, Didsbury, Denial, Dent, Dodworth, Downes, Drury, Dodge, Dewsnap, Dungworth, Dale, Davy, Dixon, Dyson, Dunhill, Earl, Elliott, Ellis, Ellison, Emmerson, England, Eyre, Eaton, Earnshaw, Elgie, Etches, Ellaby, France, Firth, Fisher, Fletcher, Flockton, Foster, Fowler, Foulds, Fox, Furniss, Frith, Froggatt, Frost, Frudd, Farr, Fenton, Flower, Finch, Fretson, Farish, Finningley, Garnett, Garside, Gascoigne, Genn, Gibson, Glossop, Grant, Gray, Greaves, Greening, Gregory, Griffiths, Grubb, Grundy, Garland, Green, Gibbs, Grayson, Gurney, Gaunt, Gatty, Gamble, Glenton, Green, Gainsford, Gilbee, Gillatt, Gunning, Gallimore, Hadfield, Hall, Hammond, Hague, Handley, Hanby, Hardcastle, Hargreaves, Harrison, Hartley, Haslehurst, Hattersley, Hawke, Hawkesworth, Haxworth, Haynes, Healey, Heaton, Heppenstall, Hepworth, Hewitt, Hobson, Hinde, Hives, Holborn, Hoyland, Holroyd, Hopton, Holdsworth, Hutton, Hoole, Hasson, Haigh, Harmer, Hawkin, Hawson, Holmes, Huntsman, Henson, Hinchliffe, Haggar, Holland, Hudson, Hirst, Helliwell, Habbershon, Haywood, Hallam, Higgins, Hobert, Hatfield, Howarth, Hawksley, Heurtley, Horncastle, Hoystrop, Hibbard, Hunt, Ibbotson, Ince, Ingham, Ingleson, Innocent, Jackson, Jarvis, Jennings, Johnson, Jollie, Justice, Jepson, Judd, Jervas, Johnstone, Jones, Jenkinson, Jewesson, Jubb, Jessop, Jobson, Kay, Kebberling, Kirk, Knight, Kelsey, Kenyon, Kearsley, Keat, Kitchen, Knowles, Key, Larom,

Law, Lee, Lees, Legatt, Lief, Littlewood, Lockwood, Loukes, Litherland, Lambert, Ludlam, Lucas, Linley, Lister, Lunn, Long, Longworth, Machen, Makin, Manderville, Marriott, Marsden, Marsh, Marshall, Mather, Maugham, Merryweather, Middleton, Millington, Michell, Moorhouse, Moore, Mosley, Morton, Mottram, Matthewman, Mason, Micklethwaithe, Miller, Morewood, McNab, Mearbeck, Mirfin, Mainwaring, Mackenzie, Moulson, Machon, Mycock, Morgan, Milner, Maxfield, Martin, Nelstrop, Newbould, Nicholson, Newton, North, Norton, Nowill, Nightingale, Needham, Naylor, Nanson, Newbold, Norman, Oates, Oddy, Oldfield, Osborne, Ogden, Oldale, Owen, Oakes, Oxley, Parkinson, Parker, Perkins, Parkin, Payne, Peace, Pearson, Parnell, Phillips, Pass, Pilkington, Potter, Porter, Pritchard, Pettinger, Pickering, Priest, Porrett, Parslove, Potts, Pegge, Pitchford, Pickslay, Primrose, Pitt, Patten, Palfreyman, Peech, Perryns, Pecke, Pearse, Rawson, Renton, Ridge, Riley, Roberts, Robinson, Roby, Rhodes, Rodwell, Royle, Rooke, Russell, Ramsey, Raworth, Ridal, Rodgers, Reedal, Ronksley, Radford, Rock, Roper, Rowley, Revell, Rollinson, Rogers, Royse, Richards, Salt, Sanderson, Saville, Sawyer, Sayle, Saxton, Sewell, Sharpe, Shaw, Shepperd, Sheppard, Shearwood, Shirley, Short, Simpson, Slack, Sikes, Slater, Smelter, Smith, Spenser, Spurr, Stacye, Staley, Standfield, Staniforth, Staveley, Stephenson, Stevenson, Story, Swain, Swann, Swinden, Sybry, Swallow, Savage, Scholefield, Scholey, Spafford, Skelton, Staniland, Shearman, Stidens, Spooner, Siddall, Tattershall, Taylor, Thompson, Thorpe, Thurgar, Tillotson, Timm, Tingle, Tinkler, Tomlinson, Travis, Tunnicliffe, Turner, Toyne, Toone, Thorrely, Tebbitts, Thundercliffe, Tagge, Tyzack, Trickett, Thomlinson, Townsend, Unwin, Vause, Vickers, Verelst, Venner, Waddy, Wainwright, Wasteneys, Ward, Watson, Waterfall, Webster, Wells, West, Whitaker, Wigfall, Whitehead, Whitelock, Wilkinson, Wing, Winter, Wiley, Willey, Willis, Woodcock, Woolhouse, Woollen, Worth, Wilson, Wortley, Wake, Wright, Wostenholm, Waterhouse, Woollan, Wreaks, Wragg, Warris, Waring, Whittington, Wild, Windle, Walton, Walker, Whitham, Wortley, White, Winnell, Wildsmith, Yardley, Younge, Yates. **Notes**: this volume has been re-bound since it came to the Library and the title on the old cover has been reproduced.

1109 **A Volume** 8×10, bound in half leather boards, entitled "Genealogical Memoranda—Derbyshire"; containing Derbyshire pedigrees, which are not indexed. The book contains 915 folios, but only the first 234, and the last pages, have been used; the writing is that of William Swift. The pedigrees include Allen, Alsop, Alton, Andrew, Bagshawe, Barker, Beaumont, Blackwell, Bocking, Bosley, Bower, Bower, Bradley, Bright, Burgoine, Buxton, Calvert, Carr, Champion, Close, Cooper, Dale, Elliott,

Eyre, Fentem, Froggatt, Frost, Furness, Furness, Gilbert, Grammar, Greaves, Gregory, Hall, How, Ibbotson, Kitchin, Kirk, Kirke, Longden, Marples, Marsden, Mart, Mellor, Morewood, Newdigate, Owtram, Savile, Sheldon, Sleigh, Stratham, Taylor, Thomason, Wall, Willis, Wilson, Wilson, Wright, Wyatt.

1100 **A Volume** 11 × 15, bound in vellum boards, containing extracts from the parish registers of Eyam; pedigrees of Nodder, Smith, Pye-Smith (all of Sheffield), Staniforth (of Attercliffe), Fenton, Rawson, Hawley, Holy (all of Sheffield), Clay (of Chesterfield, Attercliffe and Bridgehouse Lane), Greaves (of Attercliffe, with blazon of arms), Solly, Cawton, Homfray, Jervas (all of Sheffield), Wright (of Gainsbro' & Sheffield, with arms), Hunter (of Sheffield with arms), Wadsworth, Bailey, Rhodes, Jubb, Rimington, Crosland, Ward, Asline, Pegge, Broomhead, Hutton, Shircliff (all of Sheffield), Parker (of Norton Lees, also of Longley, with arms), Creswick, Rodgers, Dixon, Firth, Brown, Walker (all of Sheffield), Taylor (of Tankersley), Willotts (of Derby), and Younge (of Sheffield). This book is neither paged nor indexed, and the notes and pedigrees are scattered throughout the book with many blank pages between them.

1104 **A Volume** 8 × 10, bound in half leather boards, entitled "Collectanea"; containing notes, in the handwriting of William Swift, on the Church of St. Germain des Prés; inscriptions from Père La Chaise, Aston Church of Allhallows, a list of Churchwardens of Saint Paul's Church, Sheffield, from 1754 to 1867, with extracts from their accounts, memoirs of the Rev. Edward Goodwin, being his recollection of many Sheffield people and events; Harthill, Whiston, Furnival, Rotherham parish registers and monumental inscriptions; Gainsbro' and Aston registers; list of guarantors of £10 each towards the cost of Incorporation of Sheffield 1838; extracts from Wales registers; Cutlers' Company records from 1624; extracts from Thorpe Salvin registers; pedigrees of Firth, Smith, Thomson (of Esholt), Newman, Wylde, Shirley, Mirfield, Moult, Aldred; extracts from Braithwell, Stainton and Anston registers; pedigrees of Gosling, Haslehurst, Rhodes, Johnston, Hatfield, Jollie, Whitaker, Crompton, Woodhouse, Shawe (Syke House, Bradfield); list of trustees of Fulwood Chapel, 1728 to 1860; pedigrees of Hodgkinson, Pye, Bellingham, Mercer, Robinson, Bright, Machon, Legge, Richardson, Bacon, Thomason, Worrall, Carr; notes from an old Bible of Mr. Fowler, Wadsley Hall; pedigrees of Winck, Brearcliffe, Staveley, Wickham, Wintringham, Schofield, Carbutt, Hague, Rawson, Stacye, Caldwell, Horncastle, Wilberfoss, Mompesson, Bickersteth, Seaton, Pearson, Ingall, Misterton, Leadbeater, Rushby; with many extracts from deeds, probably those

now forming part of the Jackson Collection. This is a substantial volume, unpaged, and there is no index; it should not be overlooked by genealogists.

1301 **A Volume** 8 × 13, bound in vellum, containing Derbyshire pedigrees. The volume contains 548 pages with slips interleaved, and there is no index. There must be several hundred Derbyshire pedigrees of interest to genealogists.

1116 **A Volume** 8 × 13, with soft paper cover; containing pedigrees of Roberts, Otter, Wright, Ibberson, Trickett, Jessoppe, Symes, Sims, Hill, Robinett, Shirt, Staveley, Moor, Brearcliffe; all in the handwriting of William Swift.

1221 **A Volume** 5½ × 8½, bound in boards; entitled "Genealogy of Cole Family." Printed privately by John Russell Smith, London, 1867. There is an armorial book plate and opposite to it is written "John Sleigh from Jas. Edwin Cole 29th Nov. 1867."

1213 **A Volume** 9 × 13½, bound in paper boards; containing a miscellaneous collection of printed pedigrees, taken from various sources.

1124 **A Volume** 7½ × 8, bound in paper boards; containing William Swift's extracts from charters, bonds, wills, etc.; with pedigree of Harrison deduced therefrom; also extracts from the Handsworth parish registers. The volume is not paged nor indexed, and the two first pages are loose.

1142 **A Volume** 8½ × 10½, bound in half leather boards; containing William Swift's notes and pedigrees of the family of Booth of Handsworth Woodhouse, Barton, Cordlying Parke and Pontefract.

1149 **A Volume** 11 × 13½, bound in half leather boards, entitled "Derbyshire Pedigrees." These are pedigrees of the nobility, and other families, copied from various sources, with many blazons of arms; also some notes in the handwriting of William Swift.

1275 **A Volume** 10½ × 12½, in cardboard cover; containing pedigrees with notes thereon, by William Swift. The pedigrees include Briwere, Wac, Wake, De Chesterfield, Heathcote, Turner, Wilkinson, Gratton, and Storrs.

1245 **A Volume** of about three hundred and fifty pages 8 × 13, bound in vellum boards; containing an interesting collection of pedigrees of families living in and around Sheffield; with bookplates and armorial sketches. There is

no index, but the pedigrees are arranged somewhat as follows: Jeffcock, Dunn, Butcher, Wilkinson, Vickers, Barker, Birks, Turton, Carr, Fisher, Spencer, Shaw, Booth, Griffith, Sharp, Creswick, Broadbent, Oddy, Law, Skelton, Smith, Sansom, Boothby, Horsfall, Dixon, Rawson, Fox, Norris, Twybell, Pearson, Jervis, Hall, Wilde, Simon, Lamplugh, Shaw, Parkin, Finney, Fox, Roebuck, Middleton, May, Kirkby, Fairbank, Turner, Binney, Blake, Hodgson, Wilde, Gardner, Appleby, Styring, Oxley, Longden, Hancock, Rodgers, Denton, Burdekin, Marples, Meller, Sanderson, Fawcett, Brown, Wightman, Ibbotson, Cocker, Battie, Leader, Eadon, Jackson, Bardwell, Favell, Hoyle, Atkin, Pashley, Waterhouse, Holy, Laycock, Tofield, Sorby, Parker, Osborne, Colver, Hobson, Harwood, Ray, Sheldon, Mitchell, Steer, Hoole, Wheat, Girdler, Roberts, Jeeves, Yeomans, Withers, and many others. **Notes**: this volume was full of loose papers, which have been transferred to a separate case numbered 1245a.

1162 **A Volume** 7×9½, with cardboard cover; containing a few Sheffield pedigrees; including Sampson Smith, Yates, Sheldon, Gallimore, Jowett, Wardlow, Ingoldsby, Crawshaw, White, Parkin, Parker, Rolleston, Callendar, Grayson, Eyre, Corsan, Nelson, Johnson, Broomhead (of Aston), Newbold and others.

1176 **A Report** from Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, published in three parts, with paper cover, 8½ × 11, entitled "The Fanshawe Family." No. I contains Pedigree and Funeral Certificates; No. II, Extracts from Registers; and No. III, Pedigree of Viscount Fanshawe, extracts from Family Bible at Parslowe and Grant of Augmentation to Richard Fanshawe. Printed by Taylor & Son, London, 1868-9. **Notes**: these have been bound in one volume since they were presented to the Library, and from a note on the original cover, it appears they were presented to Mr. Biggin by Mr. Fanshawe.

1098 **A Volume** 9×14, bound in half leather boards, containing Derbyshire pedigrees in manuscript, with many genealogical notes and blazons of arms. The handwriting varies throughout, and autograph letters and slips are inserted; the book is paged up to 432 and there is an index at the beginning. The book is full of useful information for the genealogist and historian.

1119 **A Volume** 8×13, with soft paper cover, entitled "Heir at Law," with a note that the heir at law of Elizabeth Dunn, late of Howden east riding co York, *née* Athorpe, was missing 1809. The book contains the

pedigree of Athorpe with many extracts from registers in support; it is in the writing of William Swift, and he appears to have been employed by the Solicitor to the Treasury, to help find the missing heir.

1120 **A Volume** 8 × 12½, bound in paper boards; containing notes from Domesday Book—Derbyshire; with pedigree of Chaworth and extracts from Chaworth charters.

1261 **A Volume** 11 × 14, with paper cover; containing notes of William Swift on Eckington, Renishaw, and Ridgeway; with a few pedigrees and extracts from parish registers. **Notes**: the loose papers taken from this volume have been transferred to a guardbook numbered 1261a.

PAMPHLETS, TRACTS, ETC.

1300 **A Pamphlet** 7½ × 11, bound in cloth, entitled "Relics and Records of men and manufacturers at or in the neighbourhood of Rotherham," being a paper read on the 27th March 1865, before The Rotherham Literary and Scientific Society, by John Guest. Printed by A. Gilling, Church Street, Rotherham, 1866.

1256-1257 **Two Pamphlets,** sixteen pages each 4 × 6, with paper cover; entitled "Monumental Inscriptions in Ashbourne Church, Derbyshire, written by Sir Brooke Boothby Bart." Although both these were printed in 1813, they are not from the same type, and the printer of one was S. R. Parkes and the other E. Parkes, both of Ashbourne. Many of the inscriptions are in Latin, and a translation is given.

1237 **A Pamphlet,** ten pages 6 × 9, entitled "Staveley Hall and its occupants," by W. Swift, with illustrations. Swift had evidently contributed this article to some magazine, from which these ten pages had been taken, and bound in a paper cover.

1233 **A Pamphlet,** sixty-six pages 6 × 10, in paper cover; entitled "Pedegree of the Frechville and Musard Families, Lords of Crich and Staveley Derbyshire."

1232 **A Pamphlet,** fifteen pages 4 × 6½, with stiff paper cover; entitled "The Principal Portraits of Shakspeare," by George Scharf, from "Notes and Queries." Printed in London by Spottiswoode & Co. This copy was presented to John Holland by the author.

1231 **A Pamphlet,** twenty pages 5½ × 8½, with paper cover; entitled "Bolsover Castle," being a paper read at the Worksop Meeting, 1st June 1860, by the Rev. J. H. Gray, vicar of Bolsover. Printed at Lincoln, by W. & B. Brooke.

1230 **A Pamphlet,** thirty-two pages 4½ × 7½, with paper cover; being a printed "Sermon and Hymn" delivered at the Independent Meeting House in Chesterfield, 1st June 1802. Printed at Chesterfield, by H. Bradley.

1229 **A Pamphlet**, thirty-nine pages 5 × 7, with paper cover; on Bolsover Castle, by the Rev. J. H. Gray, of Magdalen College, Oxford. Printed at Chesterfield, by J. Walton.

1228 **A Pamphlet,** fifteen pages 6 × 9, with paper cover; entitled "Laying the first stone of the Church of the Holy Trinity at Chesterfield, on Wednesday, May 17th 1837." Printed by T. Ford, Irongate. There are two copies in the collection.

1227 **A Pamphlet,** twelve pages 4 × 6½, with paper cover; entitled "An Address delivered to the Chatsworth Volunteers at the presentation of their Colours on Friday, June 27th 1806," by the Rev. Richard Smith chaplain. Printed at Chesterfield by H. Bradley, 1806.

1225 **A Pamphlet,** in paper cover 5½ × 8½, entitled "Third Supplement to Notices of the Ellises." Published by J. R. Smith, London, 1875; on which is written "E. H. Swift, Esq., Sheffield."

1224 **A Pamphlet**, fifty-two pages 5½ × 9, with paper cover; entitled "Notices of the Ellises." Published by John Russell Smith, London, 1857.

1223 **A Pamphlet,** fifteen pages 6 × 9, bound in paper cover; being an account of the opening of tumuli at Middleton by Yolgrave, Derbyshire, by William Bateman.

1218 **A Pamphlet,** thirty-four pages 5 × 7½, bound in paper cover; entitled "A Walk round Ecclesall and a talk about Dore," by the Rev. William Cobby, with preface by Edward Newman, Ecclesall Vicarage, 1873.

1217 **A Pamphlet,** sixteen pages 5 × 7½, with paper cover; entitled "On the use of Symbolic Devices on Sepulchral Memorials," by Theophilus Smith, sculptor. Published by James Parker & Co. of London, and printed by Leader & Sons, Sheffield. This was a paper read before the Sheffield Architectural and Archæological Society, 28th December 1876.

1215 **A Pamphlet,** ninety-four pages 5 × 8, in paper cover; entitled "Inventry of Church Goods." These pages appear to be proof sheets corrected for the printer, and then bound together to preserve them. On the first page is written in the hand of William Swift, "The last token of friendship I received from the editor, the Rev. Jon$^{n.}$ Eastwood, who died 6th July 1864. W.S."

1211 **A Pamphlet,** with pedigree interleaved, paper cover 8½ × 14; entitled "In the matter of Edwin Cadman of Westbourne House Yorkshire esquire heir at law of Anthony James Radclyffe fifth Earl of Newburgh." **Notes**: there are two copies in the collection. Westbourne House is in Whitham Road, Sheffield.

1210 **A Pamphlet,** thirty pages 8 × 9½, without cover; entitled "English Monastic Libraries," in two parts, by Joseph Hunter. Printed in London, by J. B. Nichols and Son, 1831.

1205 **A Pamphlet,** thirty-nine pages with index 7 × 8½, bound in paper cover; entitled "Collections towards the History of Printing in Nottinghamshire," by Rev. S. F. Creswell. Published in London, by John Russell Smith, 1863.

1204 **A Pamphlet,** thirty-eight pages 5½ × 8½, with three folded pedigree sheets, bound in paper cover; entitled "Cunliffes of Wycoller," by C. H. Owen. Printed for private circulation, by Spottiswode & Co., 1871.

1203 **A Pamphlet,** eighty-four pages 6 × 9, with pink paper cover; entitled "Ivanhoeland," by T. S. B. Eastwood; with autograph letter from John West of Moorgate Grange, Rotherham, to Mr. Swift. Printed in Rotherham, by A. Gilling, 1865.

1202 **A Pamphlet,** thirty-two pages 5½ × 8½, in blue paper cover; entitled "Index to Printed Pedigrees," by Charles Bridger. Published in London, by John Russell Smith, 1866. This is part i, and bears the autograph "Henry Jackson."

1201 **A Pamphlet**, twenty-six pages $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, in paper cover; entitled "Thomas de Rotherham Archbishop of York and his College of Rotherham," by John Guest. Printed at Rotherham for the Literary and Scientific Society, by Hinchliffe & Son.

1200 **A Pamphlet,** fourteen pages 5×7, without cover; entitled "The reopening of the Parish Church of Sheffield May 1843." Published at Chesterfield, 1843.

1199 **A Pamphlet,** ninety-three pages 6×9, with paper cover; entitled "Lady Hewley's Charities," in the suit Attorney General *v.* Shore; by T. W. Tottie. Published in London.

1198 **A Pamphlet,** eighty-one pages 6×9, without cover; entitled "The Speech of Charles Purton Cooper Esq., as counsel for the Rev. Charles Wellbeloved, in the suit of The Attorney General *versus* Shore." Second edition, published in London, by R. Hunter, 1834; printed by C. Roworth and Sons. This copy was presented to Offley Shore esquire, with the Rev. J. Hunter's compliments.

1197 **A Pamphlet,** eighty-eight pages $5\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, in brown paper cover; entitled "A letter to the Vice Chancellor of England . . . in the case of the Attorney General *v.* Shore and others," by James Yates, M.A., secretary to the Unitarian Association. Published in London, 1834; printed there, by Richard Taylor.

1196 **A Pamphlet,** eighty pages $5\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, in paper cover; entitled "The Attorney General *versus* Shore, an Historical Defence of The Trustees of Lady Hewley's Foundations," etc., by Joseph Hunter. Published in London, by R. Hunter, 1834; printed by Richard Taylor.

1190 **A Pamphlet,** one hundred and thirty seven pages 5×8, without cover; entitled "Letters and Papers relating chiefly to the Provincial History of Pennsylvania." Printed privately in Philadelphia, by Cissy & Markley, 1855.

1188 **A Pamphlet,** forty-five pages $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, with blue paper cover; entitled "A Brief Memoir of the late Joseph Hunter, F.S.A.," with a catalogue of his works. Printed privately in London by J. E. Taylor, 1861.

1186 **A Pamphlet,** eighteen pages $5 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, in brown paper cover; entitled "A translated copy of The Patent of the Free School at Dronfield . . . granted by Queen Elizabeth, A.D. 1579"; printed at Sheffield by J. White, 1798.

1185 **A Pamphlet,** eight pages 4 × 7, without cover; entitled "An Historical Account of Bolsover Castle."

1177 **A Pamphlet** of six pages 8½ × 10½, entitled "Pedigree of The Family of Rhodes of New Zealand recorded in the Heralds College in the register marked Norfolk xi, folio 222"; compiled and edited by Fretwell W. Hoyle. Printed by Pawson & Brailsford, Sheffield. **Notes**: this family came from the Rotherham and Doncaster district. There are two copies in the collection.

1175 **A Pamphlet** of forty pages 8½ × 11, in paper cover; entitled "History of the Hundred of Broxtow," co Nott, by Captain A. E. L. Lowe. Subscriber's copy, part I, illustrated. Printed at Nottingham by Richard Allen & Son, price two shillings. On the cover is written, "Mr. T. N. Nice with the Author's thanks."

1171 **A Pamphlet** of ninety seven pages 4 × 7, in paper cover, entitled "Historical Fragments. The Town Clerk"; written for The Derbyshire Courier. Printed by J Roberts, Chesterfield 1848.

1191 **A Tract,** critical and historical, seventy pages 5 × 7¾, with brown paper cover; entitled "The first Colonists of New England" by Joseph Hunter. Printed in London, by John Russell Smith, 1849. There are two copies of this tract in the collection. One copy belonged to John Holland of Sheffield Park, and inside the cover is written in the hand of Joseph Hunter, "John Holland Esq with the author's respects."

1192 **A Tract,** critical and historical, forty six pages 5 × 8, in brown paper cover; entitled "Pope his descent and family connections" by Joseph Hunter. Printed in London, by John Russell Smith, 1857.

1193 **A Tract,** critical and historical, fifty six pages 5 × 8, with brown paper cover; entitled "Agincourt," by Joseph Hunter. Printed in London, by John Russell Smith, 1850.

1194 **A Tract,** critical and historical, seventy two pages 5 × 8, with brown paper cover; entitled "Milton," by Joseph Hunter. Printed in London, by John Russell Smith, 1850. This copy belonged to W. Swift.

1195 **A Tract,** critical and historical, sixty two pages 5 × 8, with brown paper cover; entitled "Robin Hood," by Joseph Hunter. Printed in London, by John Russell Smith, 1852. There are two copies of this tract in the collection. One copy belonged to John Holland, Sheffield Park and bears his name.

1189 **A Reprint** from some unnamed publication, paged 156 to 170, with green paper cover 6 × 9; containing part of an article by the Rev. J. Stacye, M.A., entitled "The Priory and Parish Church of Worksop or Radford, Nottinghamshire."

1181 **A Reprint** from Archæologia, volume xxxiv, twenty-two pages, with a map 9½ × 12; entitled "Cæsar's Departure from Gaul," by G. B. Airy, Astronomer Royal. There is an appendix, on the Battle of Hastings. Printed by J. B. Nichols and Son, London, 1852. **Notes**: this copy was presented by the author to Miss Stovin.

1182 **A Reprint** from Archæologia, volume xxxvii, eight pages, 9½ × 12; entitled "Specimens of Marks used by the early Manufacturers of Paper," by Joseph Hunter. Printed by J. B. Nichols & Sons, London, 1858.

1180 **A Reprint** from Archæologia, volume xxxvii, four pages 9½ × 12; entitled on the first page "Notices of the old Clochard or Bell-Tower of the Palace of Westminster communicated by the Rev. Joseph Hunter, one of the Vice-Presidents." **Notes**: there is no title page.

1179 **A Reprint** from Archæologia, vol. xxxii, thirteen pages 9½ × 12; entitled "The Claim of Hardwick Hall in Derbyshire to have been one of the residences of Mary Queen of Scotts," etc., by Joseph Hunter. Printed in London by J. B. Nichols & Son, 1847. **Notes**: there are two of these reprints in the collection, one was presented by the author to Saml. Mitchell, the other to Miss Stovin.

1173 **A Reprint** from Archæologia, vol. xxxvi, sixteen pages 9½ × 12, in paper cover; entitled "Journal of the Mission of Queen Isabella to the Court of France, etc., A.D. 1325." This was communicated to the Society of Antiquaries by Joseph Hunter, one of the Vice-Presidents. Printed in London by J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1856.

1174 **A Reprint** from Archæologia, vol. xxxii, 9½ × 12, in paper cover; entitled "Proofs of the Early Use of Gunpowder in the English Army." This was communicated to the Society of Antiquaries by Joseph Hunter, F.S.A. Printed in London by J. B. Nichols & Son, 1848.

NEWSPAPERS & NEWSPAPER CUTTINGS.

1170 **Thirty-two Volumes** (newspaper sizes), containing Sheffield newspapers from 1787 to 1870; as follows:

(i)	*Sheffield Register*	1787-1794
(ii)	,, ,, ...	1790-1791
(iii)	*Sheffield Advertiser* and *Sheffield Courant* intermixed	1793-1794
(iv)	*Sheffield Iris* and *Doncaster Gazette* ...	1802-1806
(v)	*Sheffield Mercury*	1812-1834
(vi)	,, ,, ...	1819
(vii)	,, ,, ...	1820
(viii)	,, ,, ...	1820
(ix)	,, ,, ...	1820-1821
(x)	,, ,, ...	1821-1822
(xi)	,, ,, ...	1822
(xii)	,, ,, ...	1822-1823
(xiii)	,, ,, ...	1823-1824
(xiv)	,, ,, ...	1825
(xv)	,, ,, ...	1826
(xvi)	,, ,, ...	1826
(xvii)	,, ,, ...	1827
(xviii)	,, ,, ...	1835-1839
(xix)	,, ,, ...	1840-1843
(xx)	,, ,, ...	1844-1848
(xxi)	,, ,, ...	1846
(xxii)	*Sheffield Iris*	1822-1856 (an odd lot)
(xxiii)	,, ,, ...	1826-1829
(xxiv)	*Sheffiield Times*	1846
(xxv)	,, ,, ...	1847
(xxvi)	,, ,, ...	1848
(xxvii)	,, ,, ...	1849-1852
(xxviii)	,, ,, ...	1853
(xxix)	,, ,, ...	1854
(xxx)	,, ,, ...	1855
(xxxi)	,, ,, ...	1856
(xxxii)	,, ,, ...	1857-1858 and odd copies 1869-1870

1306 **A Volume** of newspaper cuttings mounted on thick paper, and made up in nine sections with brown paper covers, containing William Swift's notes on the Churches of Derbyshire. Bound since they came to the Library.

1303 **A Volume** of newspaper cuttings, mounted on paper, and relating to "The Churches and Chapels of Sheffield: their ministers and congregations," by "Criticus." Published in *The Sheffield Times*, 1869, 1870, 1871. Bound since they came to the Library.

1305 **A Volume** containing newspaper cuttings, mounted on sheets of paper, relating to (i) "The Preachers of Sheffield," by Criticus (*Sheffield Post*). (ii) "Local Spectacles," by Scrutator. (iii) "A Journey round the World," by the Rev. Dr. Falding." (iv) Miscellaneous articles, obituaries, and poems. Bound since they came to the Library.

1309 a & b **Two Volumes** of newspaper cuttings, principally "Births, Marriages, and Deaths" from Sheffield newspapers.

1304 a, b & c **Three Volumes** containing Sheffield "Notes and Queries" from *The Sheffield Times and Iris*, and *The Sheffield Independent*. A complete set from 10th January, 1874, to September, 1879. The cuttings were mounted on thick paper, and have been bound in three volumes since they came to the Library.

1307 **A Box** containing newspaper cuttings relating to the following subjects:—(i) The Royal Visit to Sheffield in 1875. (ii) Derbyshire "Notes and Queries." (iii) The opening of Firth Park, Rowley Hill, The Sale Memorial Church. (iv) Births, Marriages, and Deaths" in local newspapers (several rolls). (v) Sheffield Trades Union Commission. (vi) "Notes and Queries," from *The Sheffield Independent*. (vii) A few miscellaneous cuttings. (viii) English silver coins.

1308 **A Box** containing newspaper cuttings from *The Doncaster Gazette*, mostly historical notes relating to the Streets, the Parish Church after the Fire, marriage and funeral ceremonies, travelling, ancient and modern hostelries, coronation Festivals, Church Festivals.

1310 **A Scrapbook** 9 × 13, containing newspaper cuttings, mostly obituary notices of Sheffield men, with a few autographs and photographs.

1311 **A Scrapbook** 10 × 12½, bound in thin cardboard, containing newspaper cuttings relating to the Sheffield Flood of 1864 and other local matters up to about 1874.

1312 **A Guardbook** 10 × 13, containing newspaper cuttings of local interest from 1840 to 1870.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS.

1050 **1894. A Volume** 12 × 18, containing (in manuscript) the "Inscriptions on the tombstones in the Sheffield parish churchyard, copied for and by the direction of Arthur Jackson esquire," with prefatory note and index. Between the inscriptions numbered 2497 and 2498 is interleaved the "Inscriptions on the tombstones in that portion of the Sheffield Parish Churchyard, which was taken to widen Church Street, under the powers of the Sheffield Corporation Act 1890," and an index thereof. The volume contains copies of 4479 inscriptions; it is entitled on the edge "Monumental Inscriptions—Parish Church—Jackson Collection." **Notes**: the copies were made by Mr. William J. J. Glassby in 1894, who published a small volume of "Quaint Epitaphs in The Old Churchyards of Sheffield" in 1896 (Pawson & Brailsford); he had previously published "Memorials of Old Mexbro'," and for some time he edited "The Sheffield Miscellany," 1897 (printed by John Fillingham, Sheffield). See number 1051, below.

1051 **1895. A Volume**, 13 × 18, containing (in manuscript) the "Inscriptions on the mural tablets, monuments and memorial stones, in the burial ground adjoining and within the old Chapel of Ease, Attercliffe; copied for and by direction of Arthur Jackson, esquire, Sheffield," with prefatory note and index. This section is followed by the inscriptions at St. Paul's Church, Sheffield, with prefatory note. The volume contains copies of 1804 inscriptions, and the index. This section is followed by the inscriptions at Upper Chapel, 156 in number, with index; and Nether Chapel, 107 in number, with index. On the last page is given copies of six inscriptions at Mount Zion Chapel. The volume is entitled on the edge, "Monumental Inscriptions—Attercliffe, St. Paul's, Upper Chapel, Nether Chapel, Mount Zion Chapel—Jackson Collection." See number 1050, above.

1299 **A Volume** 7 × 9, bound in cloth, containing "Monumental Inscriptions in the Parish Church of S. Peter at Sheffield in the County of York, copied by Carus Vale Collier B.A.; F.S.A, clerk in Holy Orders." **Notes**: the inscriptions copied are from inside the church. The Rev. C. V. Collier, now rector of Langton, Yorks., is a Sheffield man. This MS. has been bound since it came to the Library.

LOCAL BILLS, REPORTS, & ACTS OF PARLIAMENT.

1053 (1780-1852). **A Volume** 9 × 13½, containing various local Bills and Acts of this period, bound together in the following irregular order, viz.:

(i) A Bill relating to certain bridges, roads, streets, and other works in Sheffield, 15 & 16 Vic. Session 1852.

(ii) An Act for inclosing lands in the Manor of Unstone, parish Dronfield, co Derby, 2 Vic. Session 1839.

(iii) An Act for inclosing lands in the Manor of Dronfield, co Derby, 3 Vic. Session 1840.

(iv) An Act for inclosing commons and wastes, in the Manor of Staveley, co Derby, 2 George III 1780.

(v) An Act for inclosing lands in the parish of Hathersage, co Derby, 48 George III 1808.

(vi) An Act for inclosing lands in the hamlet of Holmesfield parish of Dronfield, co Derby, 56 George III Session 1816.

(vii) An Act for inclosing lands in the parish of Whittington, co Derby, 2 George IV Session 1821.

(viii) A further print of (ii) above.

(ix) An Act relating to the Chesterfield Court of Requests, 2 & 3 Vic. Session 1839.

(x) A further print of (iii) above.

(xi) An Act for *(inter alia)* improving the town of Sheffield. No date on the print.

(xii) An Act dealing with the corn, hay, and cattle markets of Sheffield; also as to building a corn exchange, improving the market places and erecting a bridge over the Don, 7 & 8 George IV Session 1826-7.

(xiii) An Act for making a railway from Sheffield to Rotherham, with a branch to the Greasbrough Canal, co York, 6 & 7 William IV Session 1836. The schedule to this Act contains particulars of owners, lessees, occupiers, and descriptions of property, in the townships of Brightside Bierlow, Rotherham, Kimberworth, and Greasbrough.

(xiv) An Act for lighting Sheffield with gas, 58 George III Session 1818.

(xv) An Act for making the Sheffield and Tinsley Canal, 55 George III Session 1814-15.

(xvi) An Act for better lighting with gas the Borough of Sheffield, 3 William IV Session 1835.

(xvii) A further print of (xvi) above.

1054 (1704-1851). **A Volume** 9 × 13½, containing various local Bills and Acts etc of this period, bound together in the following irregular order, viz.:

(i) A Case, in relation to the making the River Dun navigable. No date.

(ii) An Act for regulating the proceedings in personal actions in the Court Baron of the manors of Sheffield and Ecclesall, co York, 1756.

(iii) An Act for planting trees on parts of commons, by mutual consent. No date given, but probably about 1755.

(iv) An Act for the administration of the Government, in case the Crown should descend to any of the children of His late Royal Highness Frederick Prince of Wales. No date given, but probably about 1750.

(v) An Act for regulating the commencement of the year, and for correcting the calendar. No date given, but the change in the calendar began 1st January, 1752.

(vi) (vii) Two further prints of (ii) above.

(viii) An Act relating to the mineral customs, in parts of the High Peak, co Derby, 14 & 15 Vic. cap. cxiv.—7th August, 1851.

(ix) An Act for repairing and widening roads from Little Sheffield through Hathersage, Hope, and Castleton, to Sparrowpit Gate; and from the guide post near Barber's Fields, Cupola, through Grindleford Bridge, Great Hucklow, Tideswell, Hardgate Wall and Fairfield, to the sign of the Angel in Buxton, 35 George III 1795.

(x) An Act for repealing certain Acts, and consolidating in one Act certain roads near Sheffield, on the Derbyshire side, 6 George IV Session 1825.

(xi) An Act for inclosing lands, in the township of Ecclesall, 19 George III 1779.

(xii) An Act for inclosing the commons etc. within the manor and township of Ecclesfield, and the soaks or districts of Southey and Grennofirth, 24 George III, 1704.

(xiii) An Act for dividing and exonerating from tithes certain lands in Ecclesfield, 51 George III, 1811.

(xiv) An Act amending the regulation and government of the Company of Cutlers within the liberty of Hallamshire, and of their journeymen and apprentices, 31 George III, 1791.

(xv) An Act for making new streets and improving other streets in Sheffield, 9 & 10 Vic. cap. cccxlviii, 3rd August 1846. The Schedule contains lists of owners, lessees, and occupiers, etc.

(xvi) An Act for supplying water for Sheffield, 2 George IV cap lv, 29th May 1830. The schedule contains lists of owners and occupiers.

(xvii) An Act for regulating the proceedings in the Courts Baron of the Manors of Sheffield and Ecclesall, 48 George III cap 103, 18th June 1808.

(xix) A further print of (xiv) above.

(xx) An Act to regulate the cutlery trade in England, 59 George III cap 7, 23rd March 1819.

(xxi) An Act for making the Sheffield and Tinsley Canal, 55 George III cap lxv, 7th June 1815.

(xxii) An Act for uniting the Sheffield Gas Light Companies, 7 & 8 Vic. cap xlv, 4th July 1844.

1290 **A Volume** $7\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$, bound in half calf, containing King's Printer's copies of Acts of Parliament, namely:

(i) An Act for making a railway from Leeds to Derby, to be called The North Midland Railway, 6 & 7 William IV cap cvii, 4th July 1836.

(ii) An Act to enable The North Midland Railway to make alterations, 7 William IV cap xxiii, 5th May 1837.

(iii) An Act to alter the line of The North Midland Railway and to amend the Acts relating thereto, 2 & 3 Victoria cap liii, 1st July 1839.

(iv) An Act as to the recovery of small debts in the town of Barnsley and other places in the West Riding, 1 Victoria, session 1837-8.

(v) A similar Act for Rotherham and other places in the West Riding, 3 Victoria, session 1839.

(vi) A similar Act for the parish of Eckington and other places in the county of Derby, 2 & 3 Victoria, session 1839.

(vii) A similar Act for the Halifax, Huddersfield and Bradford districts, 24th August 1839.

(viii) An Act for repairing and improving the road from Wakefield to Sheffield, 6 William IV, session 1836.

(ix) An Act enlarging the powers contained in certain Acts as to the roads from Leeds and Wakefield to Sheffield, 1813.

(x) An Act for the better lighting of Sheffield with gas, 5 William IV, session 1835.

(xi) An Act for cleaning, lighting, watching and otherwise improving the town of Sheffield, 58 George III cap liv, 1818.

1291 **A Volume** 8×13, bound in half calf, containing King's Printer's copies of Acts of Parliament, namely:

(i) An Act for the better lighting Sheffield with gas, 5 William IV, 1835.

(ii) An Act for the better regulation and government of the Company of Cutlers (Hallamshire), 31 George III, 1791.

(iii) An Act for inclosing lands in the parish of Wickersley, 54 George III, session 1813-14.

(iv) An Act for inclosing lands in the parish of Darton co York, 1 George IV, session 1820.

(v) An Act as to repair of roads from Gander Lane co Derby to Sheffield, and from Mosbrough Green to Clown, 2 George IV, session 1821.

(vi) An Act for repairing the road from Wakefield to Sheffield, 11 George IV, session 1830.

(vii) An Act for repairing and improving the road from Wakefield to Sheffield, 6 William IV, session 1836.

(viii) An Act for making a railway from Leeds to Derby, to be called The North Midland Railway, with index of xviii pages; 6 & 7 William IV, session 1836.

(ix) An Act for street improvements in Sheffield, 1 Victoria, session 1837-8.

1313 **A Volume** 8 × 13, bound in half calf, containing King's Printer's copies of Acts of Parliament, namely:

(i) An Act for improving the Hospital of Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury at Sheffield, 11 George I, cap 33 (1724).

(ii) An Act for making St Paul's Church Sheffield into a perpetual cure and benefice, 13 George II (1739).

(iii) An amending Act for the Hospital of Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury, 10 George III cap 58 (1769).

(iv) An Act to enable the vicar of Sheffield to grant leases of the glebe etc, 26 George III (1786).

(v) An Act for effectuating exchanges of the lands of the Hospital of Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury, 43 George III cap 58 (1802).

(vi) An Act for promoting the building of churches in populous parishes, 58 George III cap xlv (1818).

(vii) An Act to amend the last mentioned Act, 59 George III, cap cxxxiv (1819).

(viii) An Act for changing the site of the Shrewsbury Hospital, 4 George IV cap 28 (1823).

(ix) An Act to further amend the law as to building churches in populous parishes, see (vi) and (vii) above, 1 & 2 William IV, cap xxxviii 1831.

(x) An Act for making the railway from Sheffield to Manchester via Ashton-under-Lyne, 1837.

(xi) An Act to make better provision for the spiritual care of populous parishes.

(xii) An Act extending the provisions of the last mentioned Act.

(xiii) A printed copy of the will of Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury.

(xiv) An official print of a scheme for dealing with the income of the Church Burgesses of Sheffield bearing the impressed seal of the said Burgesses. Six pages of foolscap.

(xv) Cuttings and written copies from *The London Gazette*, containing notices as to the building of churches in Sheffield.

(xvi) A manuscript copy of a bargain and sale of glebe land in Sheffield, for the purpose of building St. James' Church, 23rd April 1788. At the end is a schedule of subscribers of £3,000 towards the building fund. Sixteen pages of foolscap.

(xvii) A print of the above, by W Ward of Sheffield (23rd April 1788) in blue paper cover, endorsed Sam^{el} Mitchell and Mr Wm Brightmore, on the inside of the back cover is a note signed by Thos Smith solicitor, to the effect that at a meeting held at St James' Church on the 29th January 1818 to choose trustees (there being only George Bustard Greaves surviving) the following were chosen; namely, Thos Watson, Thos Newbould, John Hoult, Thos Pearson, John Wingfield, John Rimington, Charles Brookfield, James Makin, Lawrence Potts, and James Smith.

1314 **A Volume** 8 × 12, bound in half calf, containing King's Printer's copies of Acts of Parliament, namely:

(i) An original print or parts of original prints of the public statutes (or some of them) for the 21st year of James I, 1624. There are about 26 statutes in all, but pages are missing. Chapter xxxi is "An acte for the good order and gouernment of the makers of Kniues, Sickles, Sheeres, Scissors, and other Cutlery Wares, in Hallamshire, in the County of Yorke and the parts neere adioyning."

(ii) An Act for making the River Dun navigable as far as Tinsley, 12 George I, 1725.

(iii) An Act for enclosing commons etc within the manor of Ecclesfield, and the soaks of Southey and Grennofirth, 24 George III, 1784.

(iv) An Act for enclosing Loxley Chace, also commons, wastes, a commonfield and mesne enclosures in the manors of Wadsley and Ecclesfield, 24 George III, 1784.

(v) An Act for enclosing commons etc at Brightside, 28 George III, 1788.

1293 **A Volume** 8 × 12½, bound in red leather, endorsed "Sheffield United Gas Light Company's acts 1855 to 1866."

1294 **A Volume** 8 × 12, bound in red leather, endorsed "Sheffield United Gas Light Company's Acts 1855," with manuscript index.

1052 **1827.** King's Printer's copy 9 × 14, of the **Report** of The Commissioners concerning Charities of Derbyshire, with general index; four volumes, including the index. These Reports were ordered by the House of Commons to be printed 2nd May 1827.

1292 **A Volume** 8½ × 13, bound in half calf, containing the official report presented to The Trades Unions Commissioners, by the examiners etc in the Town of Sheffield, Vols I and II, with index of witnesses examined.

LEGAL DRAFTS, COPY DOCUMENTS, AND LEGAL DOCUMENTS

(ENGROSSED ON PAPER).

1252 **A Box** containing copy wills, bonds, law bills, pleadings in actions, abstracts of title and the like, on paper. They are in no way connected, and refer to divers districts and matters. The wills include Cavendish Nevile, 1748; Edward Parker, of Birmingham, owner of land at Norton Lees, 1713; James Milnes, of Chesterfield, 1678; John Grayson, of Royd, Bolsterstone, undated; Thomas Cooper, of Dore, 1786; William Henry Cutts, of Chesterfield, 1852; John Stanley, of Masbro', 1804; John Wragg, of Handley, co. Derby, 1737; George Cooper, of Hunday parish, Dronfield 1724; William Drake, of Barnoldswick, co. York, prior to 1750; Sarah Hollingsworth, of Hagg, Staveley, co. Derby, 1821; James Milnes, of Chesterfield, 1678.

1285 **A Box** containing legal drafts and papers of large size; including briefs and pleadings in actions, abstracts of title, copy wills, etc. They include (*inter alia*) papers in the actions Fanshawe *v.* Rotherham; Dalton *v.* Heathcote; Soresby *v.* Countess of Oxford; and abstracts of title to lands at Hucklow, Tideswell, Moneyash, Flagge, Hurdlow, Bolsover, Woodhouse, Stainton and Staffordshire; copy will of Godfrey Foljambe, and a draft (Lat.) of many sheets of brief in an Elizabethan hand. **Notes:** these drafts are full of information about the districts to which they relate.

1251 **A Box** containing loose papers, mostly on single sheets, some relating to Norfolk and Suffolk, others to Derbyshire, including Hathersage and Norton. These papers cannot be conveniently numbered and catalogued, but they probably contain some interesting genealogical and topographical matter.

835 **Box** of legal documents on paper, copies of deeds and miscellaneous papers (Engl.)

(1) 1568 September 25th. Lease from Edmund West of Darley Abbey co. Derby to John Loe of Woodseats Dale in the parish of Norton co. Derby, of a farm called Holmhirst.

(2) 1588-9 February 20th. Exchange between Anthony Kirk of Norton co. Derby of the unexpired portion of a lease in Greenhill to the latter, for a life lease to the former of lands in Lowadge and Clay Lands.

(3) (1614-15) January 13th. Lease from Arthur Clayton to John Sorsby, of Lymepittcroft, for six years.

(4) 1637 September 25th. Surrender from Thomas Clayton of Sheffield "Corviser" to Malin Sorsbie of Sheffield cutler, of the unexpired portion of a lease of "The House att the Woodsyde" in Brightside Bierlow.

(5) 1643 1st day of October. Two Leases from an account book of John Aldus, tenant of William Godbold of Metfield.

(6) 1651 October 11th. Acquittance by Jeffery Cooks of Helmingham co. Suffolk to William Godbold of Kettleburghe, executor of the will of Nicholas Cooke of Harleston co Norfolk yeoman.

(7) 1656 July 1st. Acquittance by Richard Watson to William Godbold of Kettleburgh co. Suffolk, for £50 purchase money of 4½ acres copyhold in Metfeild called Mewes Hill.

(8) 1666 April 4th. Indenture of Bargain, Sale and Lease from William Bullocke of Norton co. Derby to John Froggatt of Hagg, of a moiety of a messuage called Jordenthorpe, and closes called Netherfield, Quarry Feild, Broomefeild, Kilne Croft, the Ashes, for six months to enable the latter to take a grant of the reversion.

(9) 1666 April 4th. Deed of Bargain, Sale and Lease from John Bate to John Froggatt, of a moiety of a messuage called Jordanthorpe and closes as above, for six months.

(10) 1671 Acquittance from Thomas Burley and James Bate to Cornelius Clarke, for £65, for Clay Lands.

(11) 1672 December 10th. Bond from John and William Parker of Little Norton co. Derby, to Cornelius Clarke of the same esquire, in £200, to perform covenants concerning Clay Lands.

(12) 1675 June 10th. Release and Quit Claim from Henry Booth of Taddington to Samuel Wright of Ashford.

(13) 1686 June 16th. Lease from Sarah Bullock of Dronfield co Derby to Thomas Fletcher of Holmehirst in the parish of Norton co Derby of the tithes of lands in Norton.

(14) 1690(-1) January 20th. Assignment from Benjamin Eyre of Edall Dale co Derby and Gartrude his wife to Cornelius Clarke of Norton co Derby of a charge on lands in Sheffield, Ecclesfield and Dronfield.

(15) 1708 April 26th. Marriage Settlement between John Bright of Chesterfield gentleman and Joseph Bright of Ecclesall gentleman, on the marriage of the latter with Elizabeth daughter of the former.

(16) (1711-12) March 8th. Exemplification under the seal of the duchy of Lancaster of a Decree in the Chancery Court upon proceedings taken by Adam Bagshaw and others, freetenants of the Honour of the High Peak. This document traces the enclosure of the Peak Forest, and gives much information about the tenants and holdings in the High Peak in the seventeenth century.

(17) 1713(-14) February 20th. Lease from Godfrey Webster of Chesterfield to John Bright of Chesterfield, of two closes in Hasland near Chesterfield.

(18) 1720 December 23rd. Letter from P. Rann to Rev Cavendish Nevile of Norton co Derby, with regard to "Mr Parker's fathers settlem^{ts}" and encumbrances on lands at Norton.

(19) 1760 March 5th. Deed of Bargain and Sale from John Beet agent for Katherine Nevile widow of Sir Lionel Pilkington, to Isaac Biggin of Little Norton co Derby and John Rose of Whitelaw in the parish of Eckington, of lands in Little Norton.

(20) 1779 May 20th. Declaration of Ejectment Denn on the Demise of Ann Greatorex widow against Fenn, William Wilbraham otherwise Wilborne tenant, with regard to messuages and lands in Chesterfield.

(21) 1779 May 24th. Declaration of Ejectment Doe on Demise of Thornhill esquire against Roe; Thomas Cass, Anthony Johnson, John Coates, Simeon Calvert, Robert Oliver, Jonathan Sweeting, John Taylor tenants, with regard to the Manor of Great Dromonby and messuages lands etc in Great Dromonby and Thornton co York.

(22) 1779 Trinity Term. Declaration of Ejectment Doe on Demise of Needham against Roe, Elliott tenant, with regard to premises in Chesterfield.

(23) 1779 Declaration of Ejectment September 21st. Fenn on Demise of Sackville, Earl of Thanet against Denn, Christopher Hogg tenant, with regard to lands in Criche co Derby.

(24) (Undated) Draft of the Will of Mrs Elizabeth Andrews formerly of Eckington then of Sheffield, quotes the will of her late husband dated September 8th 1785.

(25) 1816 July 17th. Marriage License: George Newbold and Sarah Wilkinson, both of age, of Chesterfield.

(26) 1690(-1) January 20th. Grant from Revell Copley and wife to Cornelius Clarke.

(27) 1758 March 13th. Lease from William Fox to Matthew Little of land at Lamb Hill, Handsworth.

SUNDRIES NOT CLASSIFIED.

1136 **A Diary** 7×9, bound in paper cover, entitled "Mrs. Gisborne's Diary 1750." The diary extends from 14th July 1749 to 10th October 1769, and Mrs. Gisborne was evidently a Miss Jacson, whose brother Roger died at Shallcross in Derbyshire 15th November 1742. The diary contains a good deal of family history.

1168 **Pocket Book** with fold, 4×6, bound in green vellum. At the top of the first page is written "Augt 27 E. Windles Booke 1747." Edward Windle was Master Cutler in that year. The account includes payments to Madam Cutler for "quarters annuaty"; to Isaac Ellis; to "Mr. Tempest for the sermon and a bottle wine"; also items for money spent at the Cock, and The King's Head. There are lists of apprentices and forfeits, evidently for breaking the rules of the cutlers. Mr. Windle was a cutler in Lambert Croft and brother-in-law to George Marriott (Master Cutler, 1743); by his marriage with a Vernon Mr. Windle was connected with the Blonks and Silcocks, of Whiteley Wood Hall. See Leader's History of the Cutlers' Company, volume i, page 275. Mr. Windle introduced artificial flowers at his Feast, for which, according to this book, he paid George Marriott 5s 11d on the 19th September.

1279 **A Manuscript Copy**, 13×20 with brown paper cover, of the Attercliffe-cum-Darnall Tithe Apportionment, dated the 8th May, 1850; with numerous and extensive schedules.

1212 **A Manuscript Copy** on paper 8½×13, with brown paper cover, of "The Decree for the confirmation of the copyhold lands in the Manor of Wirksworth, Bonsall, Brassington and Ireton Wood." This copy consists of twenty-three pages including the schedule of tenants and rents; it was made by Isaac Greatorex of Stone Bridge in the parish of Wirksworth co Derby clerk, 1705. On a loose sheet in the same hand is an extract from the Act 14 Charles II, confirming the decree.

1095 **A Manuscript Copy** on foolscap of Mr. Hunter's Collections, relating to his own family; and evidently made by William Swift, with many pedigrees.

1206 "**The Gallery of Portraits**" number LVI, for January 1837, bound in paper cover 7½×11; containing memoirs and line engravings of Dr. Black, Lord Bacon and Sir Walter Scott. Published in London, by Charles Knight & Co.

1207 **Papworth's Alphabetical Dictionary** of Coats of Arms, parts xvi, xvii, xviii, pages 745 to 896 in paper cover $6\frac{1}{2} \times 10$. Issued to subscribers by Wyatt Papworth, London, 1872.

1209 **Churches of Yorkshire**, number XIII, pages 54 to 73, in paper cover 7×10; containing an article, entitled "Church of All Saints Rotherham." Published in Leeds, by T. W. Green, 1845.

1216 **"The Lamp,"** number 29, vol. i. A weekly catholic journal for Saturday, 28th September, 1850; containing an article on Saint Marie's Church, Sheffield.

1172 **A Poll Book**, with index, a hundred and four pages 5×9, in paper cover; entitled "A Copy of a Poll taken for the County of Derby the 16th, 17th, 18th and 20th days of May, 1734, before George Mower, Esq., High Sheriff for the said County"; published at Derby by Jer Roe. On the title page is written "Edward Wood his Book 1759," and on the cover "William Swift."

1146 **A Book of Accounts** $5 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, with soft parchment cover (made from part of a lease of Phillip and Mary), entitled "Parish Accounts of Staveley Derbyshire 1776."

1254 **An Account Book** 10×15, with paper cover; endorsed "No. 2 Attercliffe-cum-Darnall Tithe Apportionment. Draft copy."

1241a **Part of An Account Book**, 6×15, much dilapidated; containing constables accounts for Dore from 1739 to 1809.

1187 **Printed Rules** of the Free School at Dronfield, eight pages $3\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, with blue paper cover, printed at Sheffield by C. & W. Thompson, Albion Office.

1219 **A Printed Copy** of the rules and orders of a friendly society, called "the Charitable Society," 1760; held at the Yellow Lion, Coal Pit Lane, Sheffield. Printed for the members 1827, on eighteen pages $6\frac{1}{2} \times 8$.

1226 **A Printed Statement** of the Case on behalf of Bertram Arthur, Earl of Shrewsbury and Waterford, on his claim to the office of Lord Steward of Ireland. In the House of Lords. Prepared by Norris & Sons, 2 Bedford Row, printed by C. F. Hodgson, Fleet Street.

1222 **Pogmoor Olmenack** 1857 to 1867, etc. **Notes**: by Charles Rodgers of Barnsley, who died 1874.

1184 **Reliquiæ Antiquæ Eboracenses**, part III, forty-eight pages 9×11; containing several articles, including one on "Tradesmen's Tokens," 17th century, with illustrations, by James Wardell, Leeds.

1183 **Reliquiœ Antiquœ Eboracenses**, part v, eighty pages 9×11; containing several articles, including "The Brigantes," with map, by Samuel Mitchell of Sheffield; and "Tradesmen's Tokens," 17th century, including (*inter alia*) Sheffield and Rotherham, by James Wardell, Leeds, printed by W. Bowman 1854. **Notes**: there are three copies in the collection.

1214 **Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica** parts X, XI, XII, XIII, and XIV, from October 1868 to June 1871; with a few odd copies of the monthly series 1870-1. These are fastened together in a leafholder 9×10½, with patent binding.

1178 **A Genealogical Memorandum** twelve pages 8½×11, in paper cover; entitled "Family of Newton." Privately printed by Taylor & Co., London, 1871.

1276 **A Note Book** 12×14½ of William Swift; containing his notes on Chesterfield, with an engraving of the Guild Hall; also a printed inventory of charters, deeds, books, etc., belonging to the Corporation of Chesterfield; and a printed statement of its property and revenue, prepared by J. Cutts, Town Clerk, 1857.

1145 **A Note Book** 4½×7, bound in limp cloth, entitled "Monumental Memorials within St. Paul's Church Sheffield, and some others to be found in the cemetery belonging to the same Church."

1159 **A Note Book** 7×9, with limp cloth cover; containing William Swift's notes on The Blythe Chapel at Norton Church.

1160 **A Note Book** 7×9, with paper cover; containing William Swift's notes from the Todwick parish registers.

1158 **A Note Book** 7½×9, with paper cover; containing extracts from the registers at Topcliff in Morley near Wakefield.

1157 **A Note Book** 7½×9, with paper cover; endorsed "Todwick," being extracts and notes by William Smith, from the Todwick parish registers.

1135 **A Note Book** 7×9, with paper cover, entitled "Swift's Derbyshire extracts for MSS." The notes are rough and not very intelligible.

1137 **A Note Book** $7\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, with brown paper cover, entitled "Notes from Mitchell MSS." These notes are in the handwriting of William Swift, and are very rough with many deletions and corrections.

1144a **A Note Book** $7\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, in paper cover, with William Swift's rough pencil notes, taken probably at Dronfield Church; and stitched into the note book is a fair copy of the same notes in Swift's writing.

1144 (i) (ii) **Two Note Books** $7\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, in paper covers, endorsed in pencil "Anston." These are Swift's rough notes taken from the parish registers of Anston.

1147 **A Scrap Book** $8 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, with paper cover; containing cuttings from book catalogues, intended to form a Yorkshire Bibliography. In the middle of the book is a manuscript Sheffield Bibliography attributed, in a pencil note, to Henry Julian Hunter, before 1830.

1167 **A Note Book** $5 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, bound in paper boards; containing notes on the Foljambe Family. A loose page bears the name "Thos Foljambe London 24th June 1798."

1262 **A Note Book** 11×13, with paper cover; in which William Swift has made some notes relating to the Parkers of Norton Lees, with pedigrees, etc.

1263 **A Note Book** $11 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$, with paper cover; in which William Swift has copied many entries from the Norton parish registers. The Norton registers have now been published by the present vicar, the Rev. G. W. Hall.

1248 **A Note Book** of William Swift $8\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, in brown paper cover; containing extracts from the registers of Barlow, relating to the family of Swift.

1249 **A Note Book** of William Swift $7\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, bound in limp cloth; containing notes on Chesterfield, with newspaper cuttings and an engraving.

1246 **A Note Book** formed of several sheets of foolscap stitched in a paper cover; containing notes from the Anston parish registers, in the handwriting of William Swift.

1247 **A Note Book** with paper cover $7\frac{1}{2} \times 9$; containing a manuscript copy of a sermon preached in the Sheffield Parish Church 1822-3, by the Rev. Thomas Cotterill.

1240 **A Note Book** formed of a few sheets of foolscap stitched together by William Swift; containing a copy of the second edition of a work by Edward Calamy, D.D., 1713, on the Act of Uniformity.

1239 **A Note Book** formed of a few sheets of foolscap stitched together by William Swift; containing his extracts from Sheffield constables accounts 1614 to 1677, with a note that the original was in the workhouse at Sheffield.

1238 **A Note Book** formed of several sheets of foolscap, bound with brown paper cover; containing William Swift's notes on the Creswickes of Owlerton.

1234 **A Note Book** of William Swift, made up of large sheets of paper 11 × 13½, in paper cover; entitled "Taken out of an old Mass booke formerly at Staveley Church now in ye custody of Mr. Richard Hall of Dronfield A° 1706." The notes are mostly of baptisms at Staveley from 1354 to 1621.

1235 **A Note Book** of William Swift formed of foolscap sheets, containing "Extracts from the registers of Staveley Church," chronologically arranged.

1236 **A Note Book** of William Swift formed of foolscap sheets; containing "Extracts from the registers of Staveley Church," arranged under families, with index.

1242 **A Scrap Book** 9 × 11½, bound in cardboard covers; containing loose sheets and cuttings from "The Gentleman's Magazine," including "Memoirs of the Rev. Dr. Pegge"; and a catalogue of the various writings printed by him (1796). Opposite to the opening page is written "To Mrs. Bourne this copy is presented by her affectionate brother the compiler, Samuel Pegge."

1277 **A Scrap Book** of engravings and photographs of Norton and Beauchief, mounted on sheets of paper 11 × 14 and bound in a brown paper cover.

1278 **A Scrap Book** containing tracings of arms, tombstones, mural tablets, etc., in Chesterfield Church; mounted on paper sheets 11 × 14½ and bound together with a brown paper cover.

1243 **A Scrap Book** 8½ × 10½, bound in cardboard covers; containing cuttings from newspapers and periodicals, mostly poetry. Early 19th century.

1241 **A Guard Book** 15 × 22; containing many loose papers relating to the family of Freshville, of Staveley, co Derby.

1253 **A Guard Book** 9½ × 14½; containing many autograph letters relating to business matters and matters of title to property. They have doubtless been collected and saved for the sake of the local information they contain.

1258 **A Guard Book** 9½ × 14½; containing Returns of the Overseers of Dore and other papers relating thereto.

1264 **A Guard Book** 10 × 15; containing loose engravings of Sheffield and the district, taken from books and magazines.

1265 **A Guard Book** 10 × 15; containing loose engravings, woodcuts and photographs of Sheffield and district, mostly taken from books and magazines.

1266 **A Guard Book** 10 × 15; containing loose photographs, engravings and prints.

1267 **A Guard Book** 10 × 15; containing fifty-two engravings. They are portraits taken out of books and magazines.

1268 **A Guard Book** 10 × 15; containing engravings and photographs. The engravings being portraits taken from books and magazines.

1269 **A Guard Book** 10 × 15; containing papers relating to the Burgery, the Manor Court, and the Castle of Sheffield.

1280 **A Guard Book** 9½ × 15; containing a miscellaneous collection of legal documents, accounts, abstracts of title, conditions of sale and bonds; many being 16th and 17th century.

1281 **A Guard Book** 9½ × 15; containing loose papers taken from number 1109.

1287 **A Large Guard Book** containing loose photographs, engravings, etc.

1288 **A Guard Book** containing loose photographs, engravings, etc.

1272 **A Parcel** 19 × 12 × 6 brown paper, containing the corrected proof sheets of Hunter's "Hallamshire" second edition by Dr. Gatty. **Notes**: William Swift assisted Dr. Gatty in preparing this edition for the press and possibly these proof sheets came from him.

1273 **A Parcel** 10 × 14 × 2, brown paper, containing several hundred prints of a pen and ink sketch of old Haslebarrow Hall Norton. **Notes**: these appear to have been printed in anticipation of some work on Norton, which they were to illustrate.

1286 **A Box** containing twenty-three letters from Thomas Bright, of Badsworth, to William Elmsall, of Thornhill, near Huddersfield, relating to the sale of Edlington Woods (near Doncaster); also as to a pack of foxhounds and shooting on the moors.

1126 **Rough Notes** of William Swift from the Wales parish registers on sheets of paper of various sizes stitched together, with a parchment front page. These notes are too rough to be of much use, but Swift evidently thought they were worth preserving; they measure 9 × 11½.

1169 **Ordnance Survey of Sheffield**, 1853; consisting of thirty-six sheets (scale five feet to a mile), bound in half leather boards 20 × 27; all in good condition, and entitled on the edge of cover "Atlas."

1055 **A Volume** 14 × 19, in leather boards, entitled "Walton Hall" from which many pages have been cut, and loose sheets have been inserted. The book is printed for accounts, treble column, and the pages removed evidently were the accounts of Walton Hall. The sheets inserted contain pedigrees of Cokayne of Ashburne co Derby; Cokayne of Middleton juxta Youlgrave; De Arderne, Savage, Ednesoure, Herthill of Herthill, Middleton juxta Youlgrave and Meynell; Gregson of Turndich parish of Duffield; Bradburne of Bradburne; Shallcross of Shallcross; Longsdon of Little Longsdon; Dethick of Newhall co Derby; and Zouche; with blazon of arms.

1055 (a) **A Volume** 6½ × 8, bound in vellum, containing, in manuscript, extensive particulars of the institutions to benefices in the diocese of York, with a list of the benefices, their value, the names of the incumbents and patrons, with the date of institution. The names of the clergy, who were sufferers and had their livings sequestrated in 1642, in the Archdeaconry of the West Riding. An account of the Archbishops of York from 622 to 1724. Livings in the gift of the Lord Chancellor in the various English Counties. History of Paulinus, first Archbishop of York. Valuation of all livings within the diocese of York (and elsewhere) not exceeding £50 per annum. **Notes**: this volume was purchased for the late Mr. Arthur Jackson, at the sale of the Phillipps Collection 1895; and as lot 1275, it was described as above in the sale catalogue.

1094 **A Volume** 8 × 13, bound in leather, containing the Rules and Regulations of the News Room, adjoining the old church yard in Sheffield, 30th October 1809; with the signatures of nearly two hundred subscribers.

1095a **A Volume** 8½ × 13, bound in vellum, containing full copies in manuscript of deeds and wills of the 18th century, relating to Sheffield, Staveley, Beighton, Bradfield, Snigg Hill (Sheffield), West Bar (Sheffield), Wombwell, Attercliffe, Hayton co Notts, Dixon Lane (Sheffield), Aston Hall, Cold Aston and Chelsea.

1096 **A Volume** 6 × 8½, bound in vellum; containing accounts of several Highway Surveyors for the Hamlet of Dore, with many signatures of overseers, etc. 1770-1828.

1096a **A Volume** 9 × 11½, bound in leather, containing autograph signatures and letters; also engravings and newspaper cuttings. Many loose papers taken from this album are in a box, also bearing the number 1096a and fully endorsed.

1097 **A Volume** 7¼ × 9½, bound in brown leather; containing manuscript notes, in a good hand-writing, headed "Grammar." On the title page are written the names Jonathan Banks and John Lowther; and on the last page, in pencil, Mr Abraham, Holy Green House, Sheffield.

1099 **A Volume** 8 × 10, bound in vellum, entitled "Precedent Book," containing precedents (without names of persons or places) of legal documents, fair copied in manuscript; probably by some law student.

1101 **A Volume** 6½ × 8, bound in vellum boards, entitled on the first page "Castleton Writings Copied"; containing extracts in manuscript from 17th and early 18th century charters and writings, in various ownerships. The book is paged to 60, and there is an index at the beginning. The book is full of information relating to the Castleton district.

1102 **A Volume** 8 × 9½, bound in half leather boards, entitled on the first page "Collectanea Vivorum et Mortuorum a Gulielmo Swift." This appears to have been a notebook of William Swift, in which he entered in alphabetical order the names, addresses, ages, and dates of death or burial of local people, probably these were entered up from the daily papers. They should be of great use to genealogists.

1103 **A Volume** 8 × 10, bound in half leather boards, entitled "Deeds and Church Notes Yorkshire." These notes are in the handwriting of William Swift; the book is paged to 913, but very little of it has been used and the

notes are scattered throughout the pages; there is no index. **Notes**: this volume has been re-bound since it came to the Library, and the title on the old cover has been reproduced.

1105 **A Volume** 8 × 10, bound in half leather boards, entitled "Deeds & Church Notes—Derbyshire." This volume contains 915 folios, and there is no index; but on the first page there is some indication of the pages at which certain notes begin; the notes are in the handwriting of William Swift, and are scattered throughout the book, among many blank pages.

1106 (i) **Three Volumes** each 5 × 8, bound in vellum boards with clasp; containing
(ii) an index to the births in Ecclesall Bierlow 1837 to 1861, in the hand-
(iii) writing of William Swift.

1107 (i) **Two Volumes** each 5 × 8, bound in vellum boards with clasp; containing
(ii) an index to the deaths in Ecclesall Bierlow 1837 to 1865, in the hand-writing of William Swift.

1111 **A Volume** 8 × 12, bound in tooled leather boards; containing old legal precedents and law forms, including, at page 273, a copy of a grant for 1000 years of lands for the better endowment of Chesterfield School. The book is paged up to 408; then follow "Observations"; a case for counsel to advise with his opinion at foot (28 May 1760); copy will and codicil of Henry Pelham (1748-1751). The precedents are copied in a beautiful hand by, presumably, a lawyer or law student, and there is an index to the precedents at the end of the book. On the front page the following names have been written in various hands viz: Thomas Wigley, Jonathan Lee, Chesterfield and Thomas Higley.

1112 **A Volume** 8½ × 13, bound in rough leather boards; containing copies in manuscript of law precedents and forms, 18th century, and there is no index; some of the precedents seem to be copies of deeds relating to Sheffield people, with recitals of wills, etc., and if they can be relied on as true copies, the information they contain is of value and should be examined by genealogists. The names of counsel who approved the drafts appear, and their opinions are in some cases given.

1113 **A Volume** 8 × 10, bound in vellum boards, entitled "Wills"; containing, Part I, of some original abstracts of wills, co York, by William Paver, printed by John I'Anson Brusby printer of Devonshire Terrace, Glossop Road, Sheffield 1830; this has been bound in a notebook of William Swift, containing further abstracts of wills in manuscript, and a cutting from *The Athenæum*, 22nd January 1842, with a full copy of the will of Sir Francis Chantry; another of William Cobbett M.P.; there is no index.

1114 **A Volume** $7\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, bound in paper boards, entitled "Derbyshire Extracts from Gents Mag by Swift." William Swift had not got far with this work, but these notes would be useful in compiling Derbyshire genealogies.

1115 **A Volume** $8\frac{1}{2} \times 13$, bound in half leather boards, entitled "Collections for a History of Staveley"; which William Swift evidently contemplated writing, but this book contains nothing beyond the title page and an illuminated heading, for the "Introductory Chapter to Section I."

1117 **A Volume** $8 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$, with soft paper cover; containing pedigrees of Waterhouse (with *ex libris* of Henry Waterhouse), and several articles on Sheffield Trades, the front page of which is entitled "Origin of the principal Trades in Sheffield, being extracts from the Historical and Traditional account of the town and Vicinage, written and compiled by Charles Dixon; to Richard Bailey esq, Castle Dyke, November 22nd 1850." This volume is in the handwriting of William Swift.

1118 **A Volume** $8 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$, bound in paper boards; containing manuscript notes on family matters by Edward Pryme; and many pages of notes on the Bright family of Whirlow and Greystones.

1121 **A Volume** 8×13, bound in paper boards, entitled on the first page, "Select Vestry Book Dore. 1825"; containing two pages of minutes of a ratepayers' meeting, followed by the Constable's Accounts to 1837.

1122 **A Volume** 8×13, bound in paper boards, entitled "Poor Law Settlements Examinations from 193 to 239 Staveley." This book contains useful information for genealogists; full particulars are given of settlers coming from all parts to settle in Staveley, early 19th century, with their places of origin, family history and early life.

1123 **A Volume** $11 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$, bound in cardboard; containing William Swift's very rough notes from the registers of Laughton en le Morthen. They cover many pages.

1125 **A Volume** $7\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, bound in paper boards, entitled "Parish Register Extracts, mostly made by Thos Norris Ince from Various Derbyshire Registers"; see number 1132.

1127 **A Volume** $8\frac{1}{2} \times 13$, bound in vellum boards (half of the back missing), entitled on the first page "Musæ Sheffieldienses 1737"; containing fair copies of exercises in Latin elegiacs and hexameters, some of which are signed respectively by Geo Steer, Thos Younge, George Ibotson, Danl

Boote, W Oborne, Thos Cawthorne, who may have been scholars at the Sheffield Grammar School. The Latin verses are followed by rent accounts.

1128 **A Volume** $7\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, bound in vellum boards; containing lists of rectors, vicars, curates, ministers, mayors, aldermen, town clerks, masters of grammar schools, guilds and chantries in Derbyshire; with an index on the first page.

1129 **A Volume**, $8 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ bound in half leather; containing transcriptions, in the handwriting of William Swift, relating to churches, monasteries, chantries within the deanery of Chesterfield; extracts from Bacon's "Thesaurus" 1786, relating to the same deanery, with interleaved notes in the handwriting of Hunter. The first page purports to be an index.

1130 **A Volume** $7\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, bound in paper boards; containing William Swift's rough notes on the Chesterfield parish registers. Many pages are loose.

1131 **A Volume** 7×8, bound in paper boards, entitled "Deanery of High Peak"; containing many church notes by William Swift, with an index at the first page.

1132 **A Volume** 7×8, bound in paper boards; containing what appears to be a copy of parts of the Sheffield parish registers, and full extracts therefrom. One section relating to the family of Fox is said to have been sent by Mr. Hunter to Mr. Ince. This volume should be of great use to local genealogists. **Notes**: Mr. Ince was of Wirksworth, see number 1125.

1133 **A Volume** $7\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, bound in limp paper, entitled "A few notes concerning the early introduction and progress of Wesleyan Methodism in Chesterfield collected by W.S." (William Swift).

1134 **A Volume** $6\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, bound in paper boards, entitled on the cover "Derbyshire Parish Registers"; containing notes in the handwriting of William Swift, with extracts from many Derbyshire parish registers.

1138 **A Volume** 8×9, bound in tooled leather, entitled "North Derbyshire." This volume contains the manuscript of William Swift for a series of articles on North Derbyshire, and interleaved are printed leaves and engravings, with some notes in another hand. The frontispiece gives the publisher's name—J Roberts, Chesterfield.

1139 **A Volume** $7\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, bound in paper boards, entitled on the cover "Swifts Derbyshire, Chesterfield etc"; containing many extracts from some parish register (probably Chesterfield), as to the families of Webster and Dale.

1140 **A Volume** $7\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, bound in paper boards; containing lists of Derbyshire rectors, vicars, etc.

1141 **A Volume** $6\frac{1}{2} \times 10$, bound in half leather boards; containing church notes on Alfreton, Ashover and Dethick.

1143 **A Volume** 11×13, bound in half leather boards, entitled on the first page "Derbyshire." There is a tracing of Robert Morden's Map of Derbyshire, followed by copies of parts of Camden's Britannia. At pages 16 to 19, there are some abstracts from the County Rate Book for Bakewell, High Peak, Morleston, Litchurch, Repton and Gresley. At page 25, is a list of the Knights of the Shire (Derby), followed by other information of a similar kind, all in the handwriting of William Swift.

1148 **A Volume** $11 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$, bound in limp cloth; containing William Swift's notes on Beighton, beginning with an extract from Domesday Book.

1150 **A Volume** 8×13, with cardboard cover; containing notes by William Swift on the family of Silcock; arising out of unclaimed property of Benjamin Blonk Silcock of Whiteley Wood Hall, Sheffield.

1282 **A Guard Book** $9\frac{1}{2} \times 15$; containing a miscellaneous collection of letters, papers, prints, pedigrees, printed notices, concert programmes, race cards, etc. There are letters from Hunter, Silcock, and Blonke.

1151 **A Volume** $7\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$, with paper cover; containing William Swift's rough notes, entitled "A register of Children's names in the year of our Lord 1767 by T. Bryant." At the date, May 1792, it would appear that Thomas Bryant was the Minister of Scotland Street Chapel, Sheffield.

1152 **A Volume** 8×13, with cardboard cover, entitled "The Register at Hatfield"; in the handwriting of William Swift.

1153 **A Volume** 8×13, bound in half leather boards; containing copies of affidavits sworn in local actions, in Chancery and the King's Bench.

1154 **A Volume** $11 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$, with paper cover, entitled "Bradfeld." This is either a copy or extract from the Bradfield parish registers. **Notes**: the Bradfield parish registers up to 1722, have been published by the present rector, the Rev. A. B. Browne.

1155 **A Volume** $7\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, bound in paper boards; containing a copy, by William Swift, of Hunter's Memoir on the family of Wilson of Broomhead; written at Bath 1824, and published in the Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal Vol. V, page 69.

1156 **A Volume** $7\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, bound in paper boards; containing extracts from the Doncaster parish registers, in the handwriting of William Swift.

1161 **A Volume** $8\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, bound in half leather boards; endorsed "Precedent Book," containing legal forms of no great interest.

1163 **A Volume** $7\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, bound in paper boards; containing notes by William Swift, on miscellaneous subjects, including morals and theology.

1164 **A Volume** 5×7, bound in leather boards; containing a manuscript copy of "Sermons preached by that Reverend Devine Mr. Edward Calamy Minister of Aldermanbery London in the year 1652." On the first page is written the name Samuel Sheafe 1653.

1165 **A Volume** of the New Testament $2\frac{1}{2} \times 5$, bound in leather and printed in London, by Charles Bill and Thomas Newcomb, Printers to the King & Queen etc. MDCXCI; with manuscript notes at both ends. The first page bears the name Harriot Edwards.

1166 **A Volume** $5 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, bound in cardboard; entitled (inside the cover) "The Methodist Count Book for Staveley January 24 1801."

1260 **A Volume** 12×14, with green paper cover, in which William Swift has made a few notes on the Parkers of Norton Lees also of Holmesfield, Dronfield, and Owtram. **Notes**: the loose papers taken from this book have been transferred to two guardbooks numbered 1260a, 1260b.

1259 **A Volume** $11\frac{1}{2} \times 13\frac{1}{2}$, half leather boards; entitled "Hundred of Scarsdale county of Derby"; containing notes of William Swift, with printed pamphlets and manuscript slips interleaved. **Notes**: the loose papers taken from this book have been transferred to a box numbered 1259a.

1284 **A Volume** 14×19, bound in red limp leather; containing twenty-three tracings of surveys of Attercliffe and Darnall. See number 1254.

1274 **A Volume**, sixty-nine pages $6\frac{1}{2} \times 11$, with paper cover; containing a copy of the minutes of the "Classical Meetings" at Wirksworth co Derby, of the Presbyterians; with a copy of a letter dated 1851, from Joseph

Hunter to Mr. Ince at Wakefield, on the importance of these minutes. This copy is in the handwriting of William Swift, and contains much genealogical information. See Journal of The Derbyshire Archæological Society, vol ii (1880), p 135.

1247a **A Volume** 8 × 12½, in half leather boards; containing notes on the family of Shore, compiled for Samuel Shore of Norton Hall, and copied by William Swift in 1864; the original being lent to him by Miss Shore of Meersbrook.

1255 **A Volume** 4 × 6, bound in red leather; containing abstracts of the tonnage on the Chesterfield Canal, from 17th November 1774 to 1789.

1244 **A Volume** in paper cover 8 × 10, printed at Saint Petersburgh 1822, in Russian and Latin; and appears to be a price list for drugs.

1220 **A Volume**, thirty four pages 4 × 5, bound in paper boards, entitled "Instructions for the use of The Children in a school of Industry." Printed by H. Bradley, 1807. Inside the cover is written the name "Mary Staniforth June 16th 1807."

1208 **A Volume** 5¾ × 8½, bound in red cloth boards; entitled "The Mercer Chronicle," by an Irish Sennachy. Printed in London, by Woodfall & Kinder, 1866.

1295 **A Volume** 10 × 15, bound in half calf, containing 147 hand-ruled plans of the seats and boxes in the Sheffield Theatre, from 30th September 1807 to 20th January 1826, with names of subscribers for seats, plays performed, and some of the actors engaged. There is a list of proprietors of the theatre at the end of the volume.

1296 **A Volume** 10½ × 16½, bound in calf, containing "Proceedings of the Pitt Club established in Sheffield in the year 1810." This is a minute book of the club; the minutes only cover a few pages up to 28th May 1819. On the first page are the names of the members and presidents, with printed notices of meetings, etc.

1297 **A Volume** 5 × 8, bound in black leather, containing printed "Minutes made at the Meetings of the principal Iron Masters in the Counties of York and Derby at Sheffield August 11th 1799, and at Barnsley March 6th 1800." Printed by R. Sedgwick of Bradford 1800, with manuscript list of members of The Association of Iron Masters, and further minutes in manuscript up to 1828.

1298 **A Volume** $14\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, with blue paper cover, containing "A set of fifty New and Correct Maps of England and Wales," showing the main roads and cross-roads for travellers, by Herman Moll, of Devereux Court, Strand, London, 1724.

1302 Late 15th or early 16th century. **A Medical Miscellany** (Lat.). This is a folio volume of paper, in a modern binding, containing 148 leaves, of which the first 72 form a separate section with an index. The next 8 pages deal with the relation of the stars to health, while the last portion of the book, among other matters, discusses the physical effects of various foods, herbs, and drugs. Hippocrates, the Ptolemies, John de Tholeto, John Picard, physician of Philip of France; Richard de Anglia, and other writers are quoted. As a whole the book shows the curious medley of astrology, superstition, traditional rules, error, and experience which constituted the medical art of the Middle Ages. The book begins with a dissertation on the advantages and disadvantages of phlebotomy and laxatives during the different quarters of the moon. We are told on the authority of Haly, commentator of "Phtholomy," that in the first and third quarters of the moon the "humours" of the body are effluent, and may be compared to a rising river, and accordingly laxatives and blood-letting were useful, whereas in the second and fourth quarters the humours were refluent, and these remedies were inexpedient. Surgeons must also be careful not to use the knife, when the moon was in the particular sign which denoted the ailing member, since the patient would be imperilled by too great a "flux," which would prevent the wound from healing. A warning example is given of a patient who was bled at such an inauspicious period, and showing no sign but a swollen arm, incontinently died—a result which, from the modern point of view, is not so surprising as that anyone survived the ancient surgery. Next follows a list of the planets with their qualities, Saturn being described as malevolent, cold, unfruitful, and destructive of life, while Venus was warm, humid, and favourable. The days of the lunar month are then given, from which it appears that the 6th was a good day for hunting or going to war, and that children born then were strong and full of vitality; but it was not a good day for marrying or invalids, no one ought to tell others of dreams dreamed on that day, and thefts and treasons were sure to be found out. On the contrary the 14th day was good for all purposes, apparently including the last two activities. The effect of various simples is described in various diseases, and a large number of prescriptions, composed of astonishing and unpleasant ingredients, is given. No disease seems to have been regarded as beyond remedy, even "iliac passion," familiar to-day under the name of appendicitis, having its appropriate prescription. Other sections deal with astrolabes, clisters, aqua vitæ, oils, experimental medicine, the value

of snake's blood as a curative, the correct diet for preserving health, and the whole science of blood-letting. This last practice, which remained in favour with the medical fraternity till within living memory, seems to have been regarded as invaluable in almost every case, either alone or in combination with dosing. The details of its application, as recorded in the MS., help to explain the abnormally high death rate of the Middle Ages, and the difficulty then experienced in growing old. Here and there, however, are common sense maxims, as, for instance, when abstinence is recommended for digestive troubles, and exercise and work for torpid livers and spleens. Apparently the mediaeval doctor considered cosmetics within the range of his art, for a chapter is headed: "Tractatus de ornatu faciei—de ornatu mulierum," and here the author strikes a modern note in his insistence on the value of bathing and clean water, which, as a rule, were not regarded with high esteem by our forefathers . . . "faciem mulieris hoc modo ornabis in primo abluat eam optime cum sapone Gallico et aqua tepida." Instructions follow for rendering the hair thick, black, and glossy. Towards the end of the book there are several folios containing lists of medicaments, and, throughout, the pages have been annotated industriously by a contemporary hand, many additional prescriptions being added. Apart from the special medical interest of this curious volume, it would appear to be well worthy of close study from the point of view of philology. It is to be hoped that some student with special qualifications in this subject will undertake its examination.

1289 A photograph of **The Tutbury Horn.** A feudal horn described by Dr. J. Charles Cox in the Journal of the Derbyshire Archæological Society Vol VIII, as by far the most interesting relic of its kind in England. It belongs to the Bagshawe Family, of Ford Hall, Chapel-en-le-Frith; and by it the owner appoints the coroner for the part of Derbyshire which includes the High Peak. It consists of an oxhorn, mounted silver gilt, with black silk belt and silver gilt buckles; the badge bears the arms of John o' Gaunt impaling Feriers. It dates from Danish or Anglo-Saxon times. There are several prints of this photograph in the collection.

N.B.—The Jackson Collection contains, in addition to the items above catalogued, very many loose papers and rough notes, collected or made by William Swift and others. These have been classified to some extent, and placed in boxes, endorsed "Swift's Papers" with some general indication of their contents. Though they cannot conveniently be catalogued, they should not be overlooked. There are also several bundles of lawyers' drafts and abstracts, printed plans and particulars, a few maps, both printed and manuscript, and some printed public notices, all of local interest. These have been placed in boxes and guard books, and can be produced for examination at the Reference Library.

APPENDIX.

Transcript with contractions extended in italics of the Award of 10th August 1304; see number 239, page 111 and frontispiece.

Fet a remenbrer cu*m* deu Contecks q*e* esteyt mue entre sire Rauf de frechenvile pleyntif p*ar* bret de Mortau*n*cestre de une p*ar*t e Gerard de Seyncler et Joh*anne* sa fe*m*me de autre p*ar*t, Nomeme*n*t de deus mis, e de tote la t*er*re qe dame Amis de frechenvile achata de Thom*as* Chacchehors en staveley Wodethorp*e*, les queus t*er*res, mis, e pre, Gerard de Seyncler e Joh*anne* sa fe*m*me deforcere*n*t le dist sire Rauf, E de autrep*ar*t de un mis e les demeynes t*er*res e pre en le dist staveley Wodethorp*e* q*e* le dist sire Rauf tent q*e* acune te*m*s fure*n*t a la dite Dame Amis sa mere, sur queu mis e demaynes les dist Gerard e Joh*anne* sa fe*m*me porterer*n*t assise de Novele disseysine de vau*n*t Ad*am* de Crokedhocks e henr*i* de Sutton; Au dreyn p*ar* co*m*mu*n*s amis se acorderer*n*t en ceste forme q*e* le dist Gerard et Joh*anne* conustru*n*t de vau*n*t Justices les p*ri*mers q*e* vendru*n*t a assises prende en le Cou*n*te de Derb*i* les dist deu mis ensemblem*e*ntes of tote la terre e pre a ces mis apendau*n*s estre le dreyt de le dist sire Rauf e ses heyrs, issi q*e* le dist sire Rauf fra estate a lavau*n*t dist Joh*anne* de les dist mis t*er*re e pre a tener a tote la vie la dist Joh*anne*. E deu mis e de la t*er*re arrable e pre e severall defense q*e* le dist sire Rauf tent en la dist vile, seyt la t*er*re arrable e pre mesure p*ar* acres, p*ar* la perche huse deu pais dedens les quinze Jours apres la feste seyn Laurence en ceste An. E le mis e le several defense seynt estendu a la value issi q*e* le dist sire Rauf fra estate a la dist Joh*anne* de le Estente pur chescun acre de t*er*re arrable iiiid. E p*ur* chescun acre deu pre xiid. E de la value deu mis e del several defense par estente en la vile memes a tener a tote la vie la dist Joh*anne* en c*er*teyn tenau*n*s de rent assise. Issi q*e* la dist Joh*anne* pusse frere destresce pur la dite estente, si arere seyt des Jours assignez, mes les distes Gerard e Joh*anne* se retrerun*t* ve*r*s le dist sire Rauf de lour seute en le Bref de Novele disseysine. E si issi aveyne q*e* p*ar* fraude ou deceyte le dist Gerard e Joh*anne* relessu*n*t lour estat a les heyrs sir seyr de Hou*n*tinfeld tote le este*n*te t*er*re arrable, pre, mis, e several defense avau*n*tdistes retourneru*n*t a le dist sire Rauf e ses heyrs sau*n*s cou*n*tredist les ava*n*tdist Gerard e Joh*anne* e lur assignes, E le dist sire Rauf p*ar* sa courteysie demene grau*n*ta de sa bone volonte doner a les avau*n*tdist Gerard e Joh*anne* deus mars en deners au payer le Jour q*e* les escris des covenau*n*ces seru*n*t enseles ap*r*es la t*er*re mesure, Au queu choses tener e loieme*n*t p*er*forner, E le dist sire Rauf e Gerard e Joh*anne* se entrefyere*n*t en la p*r*esence Will le Bret, Henr*i* le Burgilon, e autres, e leur seus a ses Billes mistru*n*t. Fet au Cruche le Dymayne la veyle seyns Laurence en le An le regne le Rey Edward xxxii°.

Transcript with contractions extended in italics of the Lease by Royal Letters Patent of 10th July 1570; see number 269, page 41 and frontispiece.

Elizabeth dei gra*cia* Anglie Francie *et* Hib*er*nie Regina fidei defensor *et* c*etera* OMNIBUS ad quos p*re*sentes l*itte*re p*er*vene*r*int sal*u*tem CUM unu*m* molendin*u*m aquatic*um* bladar*ium* annui volor*is* triginta trium solido*rum et* quatuor denario*rum* scituat*um* jacen*s et* existen*s* in hamletto de Bradwey infra p*ar*ochiam de Norton in com*itatu* nos*t*ro Derb*ie* ad p*re*sens in tam magna ruina *et* decas*u* existit s*ub* defect*u* sufficien*tem* rep*ara*cio*n*em (sic) ejusdem ut p*re*dict*us* annual*is* redd*itu*s triginta trium solido*rum et* quatuor denar*iorum* nob*is* non respons*us* fuit p*er* spatium quatuor anno*rum* jam ultimo*rum* p*rete*rito*rum* p*r*out nob*is* p*er* c*er*tific*acio*nem auditor*is* com*itatus* p*re*dict*i* intelligi dat*ur* quidam tamen Goodfridus Fanshaw sumptib*us* suis p*r*opriis *et* expens*is* p*re*dict*um* molendinu*m* rep*ar*ari *et* manutenere sup*er* se assumpsit ac dict*um* annual*em* redd*itum* triginta trium solido*rum et* quatuor denario*rum* nob*is* heredi*bus et* successorib*us* no*st*ris de cet*er*o respondere durant*e* termino inferius sp*e*cificato dum*m*odo nos l*itte*ras no*st*ras paten*tes* unacum aliis inferius sp*e*cificat*is* eidem Goodfrido Fanshaw in forma sequen*ti* fac*er*e *et* conced*er*e dignarem*ur* SCIATIS igit*ur* q*uod* nos p*re*missa consideraví*mus* t*ra*didim*us* concessim*us et* ad firmam dimisim*us* ac p*er* p*re*sentes t*ra*dim*us* concedim*us et* ad firmam dimittim*us* p*re*fato Godfrido Fanshaw o*mn*es ill*as* terr*as* no*st*ras cum eo*rum* p*er*tin*enciis* univ*er*sis voc*atas* Horlfeld*es* jacen*tes et* existen*tes* in Gledles in com*itatu* no*st*ro Ebor*aci* modo vel nup*er* in tenur*a* sive occupac*io*ne Joh*ann*is Parker de Norton Leys vel assign*a*-*torum* suo*rum* nup*er* monast*er*io de Kirklestede in com*itatu* no*st*ro Lincoln*ie* quond*am* spectan*tes et* p*er*tinen*tes* ac p*ar*cell*am* terr*arum et* possession*um* inde quondam existen*tes* ac totum illud molendinu*m* no*st*rum acquaticum cum p*er*tin*enciis* scituat*um* jacen*s et* existen*s* in hamletto de Bradwey infra p*ar*ochiam de Norton in com*itatu* no*st*ro Derb*ie* modo vel nup*er* in tenur*a* sive occupac*io*ne Joh*ann*is Barker vel assign*a*-*torum* suo*rum* quod quidem molendinu*m* nup*er* monast*er*io de Beachiff in d*ic*to com*itatu* no*st*ro Derb*ie* quond*am* spectabat *et* p*er*tinebat ac p*ar*cella terr*arum et* possession*um* inde quondam existebat ac o*mn*ia *et* sing*u*la domos edific*ia* structur*as* aquas aqua*rum* cursus gurgites ripas stagna vivar*ia* piscar*ia* piscac*io*nes ac o*mn*ia alia p*r*ofic*ua* com*m*oditates advantag*ia* emolument*a et* hereditamen*ta* no*st*ra quecumq*ue* d*ic*to molendino *et* cet*er*is p*re*miss*is* quoquomodo spectan*cia* vel p*er*tinen*cia* aut cum eisdem antehac usualit*er* p*r*o sep*ar*alib*us* redd*itibus* in hiis p*re*sentib*us* l*itte*ris no*st*ris paten*tibus* res*er*vat*a* dimiss*a* locat*a* h*ab*it*a* cognita accept*a* usitat*a* occupat*a* seu reputat*a* existen*cia* Except*is* tamen semp*er et* nob*is* hered*ibus et* success*oribus* no*st*ris res*er*vat*is* omnib*us* gross*is* arborib*us* bosc*is* subbosc*is* miner*iis et* quarr*eris* p*re*miss*orum* HA*BEN*DUM *et* tenend*um* o*mn*ia *et* sing*u*la p*re*missa su*per*ius express*a et* sp*e*cificat*a* cum eo*rum* p*er*tin*enciis* univ*er*sis except*is* p*re*except*is* p*re*fato Godfrido Fanshawe (sic) exec*utoribus et* assign*atis* suis a festo an*n*unciac*io*nis b*ea*te marie virginis ultimo p*rete*rito usq*ue* ad finem t*er*mini *et* p*er* t*er*minu*m* viginti *et* unius anno*rum* extunc p*r*ox*ime* sequenc*ium et* plenar*ie* complendo*rum* REDD-EN*DO* annuat*im* nob*is* hered*ibus et* successorib*us* no*st*ris de *et* p*r*o p*re*dict*is* terr*is*

vocatis Horlefeldes modo vel nuper in tenura dicti Johannis Parker ut prefertur existentibus sex solidos et quatuor denarios ac de et pro predicto molendino cum pertinenciis in tenura dicti Johannis Barker ut prefertur existenti triginta tres solidos et quatuor denarios legalis monete Anglie ad festa sancti michaelis archangeli et annunciacionis beate marie virginis ad receptam Scaccarii nostri Westmonasterii seu ad manus Ballivorum vel Receptorum premissorum pro tempore existencium per equales portiones soluendos durante termino predicto Et predictus Godfridus Fanshaw executores et assignatores sui predictum molendinum ac omnia domos et edificia ac omnes alias necessarias reparaciones premissorum im (sic) omnibus et per omnia de tempore in tempus tociens quociens necesse et oportunum fuerit sumptibus suis propriis et expensis bene et sufficienter reparabunt supportabunt sustiuebunt escurabunt purgabunt et manutenebunt durante termino predicto ac premissa sic sufficienter reparata et manutenta in Fine termini illius dimittent ET VOLUMUS ac per presentes concedimus prefato Godfrido Fanshaw executoribus et assignatis suis quod bene licebit eis de tempore in tempus capere percipere et habere de in et super premissa crescens competens et sufficiens hedgboote ploughboote et Carteboote ibidem et non alibi annuatim expendendum et occupandum durante termino predicto PROUISO semper quod si contigerit predictos separales reddituS aut eorum alterum a retro fore non solutum in parte vel in toto per spacium quadraginta dierum post aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo ut prefertur solvi debeant quod tunc et deinceps hec presens dimissio et Concessio vacua sit ac pro nullo habeatur aliquo in presentibus in contrarium inde non obstante aliquo statuto actu ordinacione proclamacione provisione sive restriccione in contrarium inde antehac habito facto edito ordinato seu proviso aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante IN CUJUS REI testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes TESTE precharissimo consanguineo et consiliario nostro Willelmo Marchione Wintonie Thesaurario nostro Anglie apud Westmonasterium Decimo die Julii anno regni nostri Undecimo . . . . . Per Warrantum Commissionarii . . . . . Smyth Irrotulatur coram Auditore Comitatus Derby Termino Trinitatis Anno XII^{mo} Regine Elizabeth.

Transcript with contractions extended in italics of the Final Concord of April 1629; see number 779, page 69 and frontispiece.

Hec est finalis Concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium a die Pasche in quindecim dies Anno regnorum Caroli dei gracia Anglie Scocie Francie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensoris etc A Conquestu quinto coram Thoma Richardson Ricardo Hutton Francisco Harvye et Henrico Yelverton Justiciariis et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter Ricardum Woodroofe querentem et Johannem Houle seniorem et Johannem Houle juniorem et Priscillam uxorem eius deforciantes de uno mesuagio uno horreo uno gardino octo acris terre duabus acris prati sex acris pasture et communia pasture pro omnimodis averiis cum pertinenciis

in Crookes Ecclesall Hallam *et* Sheffeld unde pl*ac*it*um* Convenc*ion*is sumo*nitum* fuit inte*r* eos in eadem Cur*ia* scil*ic*et q*uo*d pred*ic*t*i* Joh*ann*es *et* Joh*ann*es *et* Priscilla recogno*verunt* pr*ed*ic*tum* ten*ementum et* com*mun*iam pasture cum pe*r*tin*enciis* esse ius ipsius Ric*ard*i ut ill*a* que idem Ric*ard*us h*ab*et de dono pr*edictorum* Joh*ann*is *et* Joh*ann*is *et* Priscille Et ill*i* remiser*unt et* quiet*a*clam*averunt* de ipsis Joh*anne et* Joh*anne et* Priscilla et hered*ibus* suis pr*ed*ic*to* Ric*ardo et* hered*ibus* suis imp*erpetuum* Et pr*ete*rea iidem Joh*ann*es *et* Joh*ann*es *et* Priscilla concesser*unt* pr*o* se *et* hered*ibus* ipsius Joh*ann*is Houle junioris q*uo*d ipsi Warant*izabunt* pr*ed*ic*to* Ric*ardo et* hered*ibus* suis pr*ed*ic*ta* ten*ementa et* com*mun*iam pasture cum pe*r*tin*enciis* contra omnes ho*min*es imp*erpetuum* Et pr*o* hac recogni*cione* remissione quiet*a*clam*acione* warant*ia* fine *et* Concordia idem Ric*ard*us dedit pr*ed*ic*t*is Joh*ann*i *et* Joh*ann*i *et* Priscille quadraginta *et* unam libras sterlingo*rum*.

Transcript with contractions extended in italics of a page from Jakes's Manuscript, see number 901, page 256 and frontispiece.

De officio Esc*aetoris* A*nn*o xxxix^no^ E*dwardi* te*r*cii po*st* morte*m* T*home* do*mi*ni de ffournyvale Ebo*racum* Castru*m et* do*mi*niu*m* de Sheffeld cu*m* membris *et* pe*r*tin*enciis* suis in Com*itatu* Ebo*raci* tene*ntur* de do*mi*no Rege in capite Ut de corona pe*r* homagiu*m et* fidelitate*m* Et pe*r* se*r*vicio*m* Unius feod*i* milit*is* Et pe*r* servicio*m* reddend*i* do*mi*no Regi *et* here*dibus* suis pe*r* annu*m* duos lepo*ro*r*ios*[1] albos In festo Nativitat*is* S*ancti* Joh*ann*is Bapt*iste*.

Richemond	Stanyford	Wodsetes	Me*m*bra Castr*i* de sheffeld.
Heghligh	longeley	Whitley	
Hallum	Shirclif	Birlay	
ffullwode	Nepesend	Bradfeld	
Morwod	Brighous	Treton	
Stanyngton	Orputes	Org*r*ave	
Walkelay	Osge*r*thorp	Darnale	
Hopthorp	Skynne*r*thorp	Catcliff	
Waddesley	Grymesthorp	Brymsford	
Ollerton	Brykesherth	Whitstan	
Stany*n*gton Morwod	Attercliff	Totewike	
Birlay	Darnale	Aston	
Warlsend	Bilhagh[2]		
Southagh	Northu*m*ley[3]		
Wodhous	Capell		
	Bernes		

Notes : [1]The " a " of Leporarios has been corrected wrongly from " a " to " o." This led to a misreading of the word as lepores, i.e. hares. See Gatty's " Hunter," p. 56; [2]Bierlow (?); [3]Morthumley, Mortomley.

Transcript with contractions extended in italics of the Indenture of a Lease of November 1421; see number 651 page 122.

H*a*ec indentura f*ac*ta int*er* Will*elm*um Kynwolm*er*ssh cl*er*icum Will*elm*um Babyngton Petrum de la Pole *et* Will*elm*um Ulgarthorp ex una p*ar*te *et* Joh*ann*em Bullok de Norton ex alt*er*a p*ar*te testat*ur* q*uo*d p*red*ict*us* Will*elm*us Will*elm*us Petrus *et* Will*elm*us tradiderunt *et* ad firmam dimiserunt p*re*fato Joh*ann*i situm man*er*ii sui de Norton cum t*er*ris pratis pasturis dom*in*icalib*us* unacum reddit*ibus* div*ers*is terr*arum* quas Rob*er*tus de Grangia nup*er* tenuit except*is* Rohagh Cokhagh *et* una placea cum p*er*tin*enc*iis in tenura Joh*ann*is Lord *et* except*is* Wardis marita*giis* finib*us* releviis eschaet*is* homag*iis* reddit*ibus* assis*e* quor*um*cumq*ue* ten*en*cium n*ostr*or*um* ib*id*em ac om*n*ib*us* aliis am*erc*i*amentis* Cur*ie* nativis *et* villanis necnon aliis comoditatib*us* *et* p*ro*ficuis p*red*icto man*er*io qualit*er*cumque spectantib*us* p*red*ictis Will*elm*o Petro *et* Will*elm*o *et* her*edibus* suis semp*er* res*er*vat*is*. H*ab*end*um* *et* tenend*um* totum p*red*ict*u*m situm man*er*ii cum t*er*ris prat*is* *et* pasturis dom*in*icalib*us* *et* reddit*ibus* ut p*re*mittit*ur* except*is* p*re*except*is* p*re*fato Joh*ann*i *et* her*edibus* suis a festo S*anct*i Mich*ael*is Arch*angel*i ultimo p*rete*rito usq*ue* ad finem *et* term*in*um sexaginta annor*um* p*rox*i*me* sequ*encium* *et* plenar*ie* completor*um* Reddendo inde annuatim p*re*fat*is* Will*elm*o Will*elm*o Petro *et* Will*elm*o *et* her*edibus* suis quinquaginta sex solid*os* *et* octo denar*ios* ad duos anni ter*min*os videl*ic*et ad festa Pasche *et* s*anct*i Mich*ael*is equis porc*ion*ib*us* Et ult*er*ius faciendo sect*am* ad cur*iam* p*red*ict*orum* Will*elm*i Will*elm*i Petri *et* Will*elm*i *et* her*edum* suo*rum*. Et b*en*e licebit p*red*ictis Will*elm*o Will*elm*o Petro *et* Will*elm*o her*edebus* *et* assign*atis* suis quocumq*ue* tempore sibi placu*er*it domos infra situm man*er*ii antiquit*us* edificat*as* p*ro* libito suo p*rost*ernere deorsum trahere abstrahere *et* vendere sine contradicci*one* p*re*fati Joh*ann*is *et* her*edum* suo*rum* p*re*sentib*us* indenturis non obstantib*us*. Et p*re*fat*us* Joh*ann*es *et* her*edes* sui om*n*es clausuras circa p*ar*cum gardin*um* ac p*red*ict*u*m situm man*er*ii sustentabunt rep*ar*abunt *et* manutenebunt p*er*cipiendo spinas *et* subbosc*um* infra dominiu*m* ib*id*em p*er* assignac*ion*em visum *et* deliber*acion*em p*red*ict*orum* Will*elm*i Will*elm*i Petri Will*elm*i her*edum* *et* assign*atorum* suo*rum*. Et p*red*ict*us* Joh*ann*es *et* her*edes* sui null*as* arbores neq*ue* boscum sive ramos arbor*um* infra p*ar*cum ib*id*em vel clausur*as* durante t*er*m*in*o p*red*icto succident sive p*rost*ernent nisi fu*er*it ad racionabilem rep*ar*ac*ion*em ejusd*em* man*er*ii vel clausure ib*id*em vel p*ro* focali ad ardend*um* sive cremand*um* racionabilit*er* in hospicio suo ib*id*em *et* hoc p*er* assignac*ion*em visum *et* deliber*acion*em p*red*ict*orum* Will*elm*i Will*elm*i Petri *et* Will*elm*i her*edum* *et* assign*atorum* suo*rum* Et p*red*ict*us* Joh*ann*es *et* her*edes* sui statum suum firme p*red*ic*te* nulli alii infra term*in*um p*red*ict*u*m sine licencia sp*ec*iali p*red*ict*orum* Will*elm*i Will*elm*i Petri *et* Will*elm*i her*edum* vel assign*atorum* suo*rum* nisi solomodo Thome Bullok p*at*ri suo Agneti ux*ori* d*ic*ti Joh*ann*is Will*elm*o Joh*ann*i Thome *et* Alicie fil*iis* eo*rund*em Joh*ann*is *et* Agnetis *et* hoc sub condic*ion*e q*uo*d ipsi in man*er*io p*red*ic*to* residente*s* fu*er*int *et* comorantes durant*e* t*er*m*in*o suo in hoc eis dimittendo tradent seu dimittent. Sed p*re*fatus Joh*ann*es *et* her*edes* sui supplantabunt *et* extirpab*unt* om*n*es rubos *et* brimbles infra t*er*ras dom*in*icales arabiles ib*id*em b*en*e

et sufficient*er* sumptib*us* suis p*ro*priis *et* om*n*es clausur*as* p*re*dict*as* ib*id*em in fine t*er*mini p*re*d*ic*t*i* competent*er* rep*ar*at*as* dimittent. Et quocumq*ue* tempore *et* quocienscumq*ue* placu*er*it p*re*fato Will*elm*o Will*elm*o Petro *et* Will*elm*o her*edib*us vel assign*at*is suis infra t*er*min*um* p*re*d*ic*t*um* carbonificare aliquam p*ar*cell*am* bosc*i* situi p*re*d*ic*t*i* man*er*ii p*er*tinent*em* p*re*d*ic*tus Joh*ann*es concedit p*ro* se *et* her*edib*us suis q*uo*d ipsi custodient a*nim*alia sua p*ro*pria q*uo*d nullam facient destrucc*ion*em in le Spryng bosc*i* p*re*d*ic*t*i* p*er* tres vel quatuor annos p*rox*i*me* seq*uentes* carbonificac*ion*em alicu*jus* p*ar*celle bosc*i* supradic*ti*. Et b*en*e licebit eciam p*re*dic*to* Joh*ann*i *et* her*edib*us suis si aliquam edificac*ion*em infra p*re*dic*tum* man*er*i*um* volu*er*int edificare q*uo*d ipsi h*ab*ebunt t*a*le maerem*iu*m quale existit infra dominiu*m* ib*id*em excepto le Orchard infra p*ar*cum *et* q*uo*d h*ab*ebunt Sclatestones *et* aliquos alios lapides infra dominiu*m* p*re*d*ic*t*um* p*er* visum *et* deliber*ac*ion*em* p*re*d*ic*t*or*u*m* Will*elm*i Will*elm*i Petri *et* Will*elm*i her*edum* vel assign*at*or*um* suo*rum* ad edificac*ion*em p*re*d*ic*tam. Et si p*re*d*ic*tus redditus a retro fu*er*it in p*ar*te vel in toto post aliquod F*est*u*m* p*re*d*ic*t*um* p*er* quindecim dies q*uo*d tunc b*en*e licebit p*re*fato Will*elm*o Will*elm*o Petro *et* Will*elm*o her*edib*us *et* assign*at*is in toto p*re*d*ic*to man*er*io cum suis p*er*tin*enc*iis distringe*re* *et* districc*ion*es abinde fugare ubicumq*ue* sibi placu*er*it tam infra Com*itatum* Derb*ie* q*ua*m extra *et* eas penes se retinere quousq*ue* de p*re*d*ic*to reddit*u* simul cum arreag*iis* ejusd*em* si que fu*er*int plenar*ie* fu*er*int satisfact*i*. Et si p*re*d*ic*tus redditus a retro fu*er*it in p*ar*te vel in toto post aliquod f*est*u*m* p*re*d*ic*t*um* p*er* unu*m* mensem non solut*us* q*uo*d tunc b*en*e liceat p*re*fato Will*elm*o Will*elm*o Petro et Will*elm*o her*edib*us *et* assign*at*is suis totum p*re*d*ic*t*um* man*er*i*um* suum cum suis p*er*tin*enc*iis reintrare *et* gaudere in pristino statu suo imp*er*p*et*u*um* ac eciam om*n*ia bona *et* catall*a* tam viva q*ua*m mortua in eod*em* invent*a* seisire cap*er*e *et* fugare ubicumq*ue* sibi placu*er*it tam infra Com*itatum* p*re*d*ic*t*um* q*ua*m extra *et* ea penes se retinere imp*er*p*et*u*um* sine contradicc*ion*e p*re*d*ic*t*i* Joh*ann*is vel her*edum* suo*rum*. Et si quod damnu*m* vastum t*ra*nsgr*ess*i*on*em seu destrucc*ion*em in silva sedua (caedua, fit for cutting?) bosc*i* supradic*ti* p*er* p*re*fat*um* Joh*ann*em *et* her*edes* suos qualit*er*cumq*ue* fact*a* p*er* consideraci*on*em p*re*d*ic*t*or*u*m* Will*elm*i Will*elm*i Petri *et* Will*elm*i heredum *et* assign*at*or*um* suo*rum* se*cun*du*m* quantitatem delicti fiant emendas (sic). In cui*us* rei testi*mon*iu*m* partes p*re*d*ic*te partib*us* huj*us* indenture sigilla sua alt*er*natim apposuerunt. Dat*a* apud Norton p*re*d*ic*tam die lune p*rox*i*ma* post f*est*u*m* S*anc*ti Martini anno regni Regis Henrici quinto post conq*uest*u*m* nono.

Transcript with contractions extended in italics of the Indenture of Lease of August 1358; see number 317, page 116.

Cest endent*ur*e tesmoigne qe mons*ire* Thomas de Chaworth chivaler ad lesse *et* baille a Joh*an* de Lounds de Tykill *et* a Henri son Fiz le mees et la bovee de t*er*re q*ue*ux Joh*an* Molot iadis tient de lavandit mons*ire* Thomas en bondage en Norton

iouste Labbeye de Beauchef Savant a lavandit Monsieur Thomas et a ces (sic) heires le mynere des carbons *et* de pere le q*ua*rere a fower en les tenementz avanditz *et* carier et faire lour profit a lo*ur* volonte. Et auxint savant au dits mons*ire* Thomas *et* a ces heires tote manere boys cressant sur les tenementz avanditz a couper *et* enporter a lour volente. Avir *et* tenir les avanditz mees et bove de terre od les app*ur*tenantz a les avanditz Joh*an* et Henri a t*er*me de lours deux vies en manere susdit Rendant de ceo p*ar* an sept soldz *et* un dener as deux t*er*mes usuels en la ville avandit Et lokhennys si si nuls soient dwes de les tenementz avanditz as t*er*mes dwes. Et fesant seute a sa Court de Norton deux foiz par an. Et fesant foreynz s*er*vices et charges dwes a Tykill et Chestrefeld et aillo*ur*s. Et fesant cariage al oeps lavandit Mons*ire* Thomas *et* ces heires a lo*ur* pleys*ir*. Et les avanditz Joh*an* et Henri averont M*er*yne covenable p*ur* reparailler les mesons p*ar* vewe *et* livere lavandit Mons*ire* Thomas et ses heires et fowaille covenable de subboys par livere. Et les avanditz Mons*ire* Thomas et ces heires tous les avanditz tenementz od les appurtenantz a les avanditz Joh*an* et Henri garentront en manere susdit. En tesmoignance de q*ue*le chose a ycestes endentures les p*ar*ties avanditz entrechangeablem*en*t ont mis lo*ur*es seals P*resens* y ces tesmoignes. Adam de Gotham, Robert Seliok, William Hervy, Et altres. Done a Medbourne en conte de Leycestre le marszdi proscheyn apres la feste de seint Bartholomew lapostle en lan du regne le roi Edward le tierce puis le conquest Dengleterre Trent secounde.

Transcript with contractions extended in italics of the Indenture of Lease of the 10th September 1447; see number 347, page 213.

Thys indenture maad ye x^{e} day of ye monyth of Septembr y^{e} ȝer of ye Regne of Kyng Herry ye sexte aftyr ye conqwest of Inglond xxvi^{ti} be twyn Rob*er*t Codon of Donewych*e* on ye o partt and William Bedon of Rendyllysh*a*m on ye othyr part Wetnessyth y^{t} the sayd Rob*er*t Codon hath gr*a*untyd & letyn to ferme to ye sayd Will*iam* and to hys Eyrys thre clozys arabele w^{t} a medwe w^{t} inne on of ye sayd thre Clozys lying and the sayd thre Clozys w^{t} ye Medwe lyin in ye Town of Stovene be twyn ye Clooss & ye lond late Richard and Rob*er*t Codynhamys on ye Est partt & ye kynggys hey Weye & the Comown path qwych goth from ye Cherche of Stovene forsayd to a Tenem*en*t of ye P*ri*owrys of Wangforth clept ye Rye & a Clooss w^{t} a medwe w^{t} inne ye same & a pond of ye sayd Rob*er*t Codon on ye West part of qwych y^{e} on-hedys abuttyn up on ye kynggys hey weye & the Closs & ye medwe of ye forsayd Rob*er*t Codon toward ye North and ye oth*er* hedys abuttyn up on ye Clooss of ye forsayd P*ri*owr of Wangforth toward ye Sowth The forsayd Willyam to hav & to holdyn ye forsayd thre clozys w^{t} ye medwe a forsayd from hens in to ye ffeste of Seynt Mich*ael* ye Arch*angel* next folwyng And thanne from ye sayd ffeste of Seynt Mich*ael* the sayd Will*iam* and hys Eyrys to hav & to holdyn the sayd thre clozys w^{t} the medwe aforsayd in to ye ffeste of Seynt Mich*ael*

ye Arch*angel* vi ȝer thanne next Swyng The forsayd Will*iam* and hys Eyrys to payin or do payin ȝerly duryng ye sayd t*er*me of .vi. ȝer for ye sayd three clozys w^{t} ye medwe a foresayd for ech ȝer .xlviii.s.iiiid.evenely at to T*er*mys of y^{e} ȝer y^{t} is to seyne at e*very* ffeste of ye Anu*n*ciac*i*on of owre lady Seynt Marie .xx^{ti}iiiis. ii.d. and in e*very* ffeste of Seynt Mich*ael* ye Arch*angel* .xx^{ti}.iiii.s.ii.d duryng y^{e} .vi. ȝer a bove rehersyd And the forsayd Will*iam* xall payin or do payin to ye forsayd Rob*er*t Codon or to hys attorn .xxvi^{ti}.s. viiid qwych ye sayd Will*iam* ow^{t} for ye sayd ferme now in to Mich*aelmas* next folwyng And it is cuv*n*awnt y^{t} ye sayd Will*iam* xall kepyn or do kepyn sufficiently the ffens of the sayd thre Clozys w^{t} ye medwe duryng ye holl t*er*me a foresayd The sayd Willyam nowgth to fallyn ner doon fallyn neyth*er* tymbyr ner undyrwoode be ye grownd but only to stowyn & to schredyn in swych places of ye sayd clozes & there as Will*iam* Payn stowyd & schredde in In ye tyme y^{t} ye sayd Will*iam* Payn was fermowr And also it is cuv*n*awnt be twyn ye sayd Rob*er*t & Will*iam* Bedon y^{t} ye said xall nowgth eryn ner doon eryn none of ye sayd thre Clozys ye thre ȝer be for ye ende of ye ȝerys a bove sayd but letyn ye sayd Clozys lyin to pasture ye thre laste ȝerys as it is a fore sayd And also it is cuv*n*awnt y^{t} ye sayd Rob*er*t & swyche as the sayd Rob*er*t Wele assygnen xull hu*n*tyn & hawkyn in alle ye thre clozys & medwe duryng all t*er*me a forsayd nowgth brekyng ye defens w^{t} owtyn newe repayring at ye costys of ye forsayd Rob*er*t And ye sayd Rob*er*t xall doon fally*n* & stowyn & schredyn qwhere & qwhanne y^{t} it plese ye sayd Rob*er*t be ye holl t*er*me a foresayd exept there y^{t} ye sayd Will*iam* Bedon is assygnyd to stowyn & to schredyn as it is abovesayd And ye sayd Rob*er*t xall have fre entre & issw to doon caryin hys tymbyr & woode qwhat tyme it plese hym & qwanne w^{t} owtyn gayn saying or lettyng of ye forsayd Will*iam* or any-oth*er* in hys name duryng the terme a bove sayd The sayd Rob*er*t to doon makyn a gayn ye gappys at all tymys be hym & hyse maad Also it is cuv*n*awnt y^{t} the sayd Will*iam* xall nowgth pasturyn ner doon w^{t} inne thre peytells ner a mong ye spryng qwer it is newe hewyn w^{t} none oth*er* bestys but only w^{t} hors & w^{t} coltys w^{t} inne ye Terme abovesayd And ye sayd William xall payin or do payin in cuv*n*awnt to ye sayd Rob*er*t & to hys Eyrys a ȝens e*very* ffeste of C*ri*ste-masse a gooss and a ȝens e*very* ffeste of Esteryn a capon duryng y^{e} ȝerys abovesayd ffor qwych dayis of payment as arn a bove rehersyd & alle oth*er* cuv*n*awnts trwly to been fulfyllyd on ye sayd Will*iam* partye the sayd William is be holden and be hys oblyga*c*ion bowndyn to ye forsayd Rob*er*t Codon in ye su*m*me of .xx^{ti}. mark of laufull mony to payin to ye forsayd Rob*er*t to his Eyrys or to hyse attorneȝ in ye ffeste of ye Anunciac*i*on of owre Lady Marie next folwyng aftyr ye p*re*sent wrytyng of qwych ye date is ye secund day of ye monyth of Octobr y^{e} ȝer a bovesayd Nev*er*theless ye forsayd Rob*er*t Codon wele & gr*a*untyth for hym hys Eyrys & hys executowrys be y^{s} p*re*sent wryting that ȝyff ye forsayd Wyll*iam* Bedon or ony oth*er* in hys name paye or do paye ye sum*m*ys at ye dayis as it arn a bove rehersyd w^{t} owtyn ony delay dury*n*g y^{e} ȝerys a bove rehersyd And ȝyff the forsayd Willyam & hys occupyerys fulfylly*n* the cuv*n*awnts in alle thyngge as it been above reh*er*syd that thanne ye sayd oblyga*c*ion of .xx^{ti}. mark stond voyd & for nowgth be had. And in ye faute of ony day or cuv*n*a*u*nt brokyn as is a bove rehersyd duryng y^{e} ȝerys a bovesayd thanne ye sayd oblyga*c*ion of .xx^{ti}. mark at all tymys stand in hys strengthe & vertu ony payment beforn had nowgth w^{t} standyng In wittnesse & record of all thyng as it is a bove rehersyd on bothe partyis trwly to been holdyn eythyr part to otherys indenture hys seell hath sett day and ȝer a bove sayd·

GENERAL INDEX.

The numbers refer to pages only, but see Table of Cross References post. Many names occur more than once on a page, but this is not indicated in this index.

Page

Abbeygate 206
Abbott, pedigree... 283
Abbottes Flatt 126
Abde, Adam de 5
Aberdeen... 96
Aberdeen, University of ... 96
Abraham, Mr. (Sheffield) ... 312
Abson, William 53, 54
Acard, Thomas 258
Acaster, Acastre, Selby... ... 24
Acklan, Jonath 203
Acre, The 182
Acre Lands 41
Actone, Ralph de 6
Acy, Robert 214
Adam, presbyter of Pontefract... 100
Adam (son of Hugh) ... 11, 12
Adams, Theophilus 205
Adamson, Robert 159
Adderley, pedigree 282
Addewyk, Henry de 8
Addewyke, Agnes de 22
Addewyke, Robert de 22
Addinall, John 80
Addy, Anne 96
Addy, pedigree 283
Addy's "Beauchief" ... 109, 110
Addy's "Waltheof" 161
Aden, pedigree 282
Adlington, pedigree 282
Adwick-le-Street, see Athewyk... 260
Agbrigg, co York 280
Agincourt 279, 292
Ainstie, co York... 278
Airy, G. B. 293
Akeroyd, pedigree 283
Alan, John 21
Alan, Robert 16
Alan, of Trumflet 6
Alastre, Emma de 18
Alastre, Nicholas de 18
Alayn, John 23
Alayn, Robert 118, 121
Alberts 262
Alcok, Alcoke, Margaret ... 32
Aldam, co Essex 247

Page

Aldam, pedigree... 283
Aldam, Thomas 77
Aldebregh, co Suffolk 219
Alder, see Alger, Algar 47
Aldermanbery, London... ... 317
Alderson, pedigree 283
Aldhowse, Francis 244
Aldows, Richard... 225, 226, 227, 228
Aldows, Aldowes, Aldous, Aldus, Thomas ... 225, 226, 227, 228 238, 239, 242
Aldred, pedigree... ... 283, 285
Aldridge, John 250
Aldus, John 303
Aldwarke... ... 7, 8, 29, 45, 51
Alen, John 14, 141
Alesby, co Derby 147
Alestree, Alestrie ... 145, 147, 161
Alexander 264
Aleyn, John 19, 115, 116
Alfreton, Alferton ... 124, 316
Algar, Agnes 48
Algar, Alger, John ... 47, 48
Alice, widow 112
Alington, co Suffolk 240
Allcard, pedigree 283
Allelye, Robert 40
Allen & Son, Richard (Nottingham) 291
Allen, Elizabeth... 162
Allen, Katherine... 162
Allen, Mary or Marie ... 162, 165
Allen, Allin, Allyn, John...83, 84, 135 136, 137, 162, 164, 165
Allen, pedigree 283, 284
Allen, Robert 242
Allen, Thomas 250
Allen, William 132, 136
Allens Land (in Himsworth) ... 128
Allerton Bywater 141
Allestrie, Allestry, co Derby...160, 162
Allestry, Allestrye, William...167, 197
Alletson, pedigree 282
Alleyn, Alleyne, John, see Allen 136, 155
Allott, pedigree 283

Page
All Saints Church, Rotherham... 306
Allsopp, Durant... 77
Allured, Coll 269
Allwene, Edward 210
Allwood, pedigree 282
Alman, Thomas ... 212, 215, 217
Almann revett 262
Almowelles, near Doncaster ... 29
Alpot, William 215
Alrecuna, Sampson, Samson de... 100
Alred, Geoffrey 207
Alsop, pedigree 284
Alsop, Richard 192
Alsop, William 99
Alsope, John 194
Alsoppe, Martine 172
Alt, Robert 180
Alterina, William de 100
Alton pedigree 284
Aluene, Gilbert 208
Alvaston, Derby 116, 153
Alveton, Sir Andrew de... ... 113
Alverych, Robert 213
Alwaston (see Alvaston) ... 116, 121
Alwaston, manor of ... 113, 116
Alwene, Edmund 213
Alwene, Edward 209
Alyne, John 36
Amable 105
Ambaston, co Derby 153
Amberden Hall, Amberdenhall, co Essex 128, 130
Amerie, Elizabeth 60
Amerie, Isabella... 60
Amerie, John 60
Amerie, Richard... ... 59, 61, 62
Amerie, Robert 59, 60, 61
Amerie, William 60
Anderton, pedigree 282
Anderton, John 163
Anderton, Ralph 179
Anderton, widow 176
Andrews, Mrs. Elizabeth ... 304
Andrews, Andrew, pedigree...283, 284
Angel, pedigree 283
Angher, Robert 22
Anglia, Richard de 319
Anisley, John de... 16
Anston, co York... ... 277, 308
Anston, John 25
Anston registers... 285
Antt, pedigree 283
Appleby, Lancelott ... 248, 249
Appleby, pedigree 287
Appelknolle, co Derby 120

Page
Appletree Furlong (Hope) ... 193
Appleyard, Thomas ... 37, 40
Apull Tre Well Hyll (Ravenfield) 26
Archæological Institute... ... 277
Archer, Archere, Edmund ... 35
Archyngton, Robert 47
Ardern, Avice de 11
Ardern, William de 11
Arderne De, pedigree 311
Arkehill Carr 183
Arkesay, Arkesley ... 20, 25
Arkesay, John de 10
Armeroid, Richard 59
Armfield, Robert 274
Armiger, John 243
Armiger, Margaret 237
Armitage, Anthony 69
Armitage, Jose 92
Armitage, John 24, 55, 72
Armitage, Rebecka 72
Armitage, Roger 55
Armstrong, pedigree 282
Arnald the presbyter 100
Arowsmithe, Arousmithe, Arousmythe, William ... 11, 12, 14
Arrundell... 203
Arrundell, Countess of 269
Arthur, 1. and J.... ... 78, 167
Arthur, John 94
Artillery, Royal Regiment of ... 251
Arton, John 23
Arton, Nicholas 23
Arundel & Surrey, Thomas, Earl of 61, 63, 64, 65, 66
Arundell, Earle of 201
Arundle, pedigree 283
Ashall, pedigree 283
Ashbourne, Ashborne, Ashburne 145, 150, 288, 311
Ashbourne Church, Derbyshire (monumental inscriptions in)... 288
Ashby, pedigree 283
Ashe, George 173
Ashe, John 277
Ashe, Peter 191
Ashes (Norton) ... 155, 173, 175, 303
Asheson, Edmund 141
Asheton, Samuel... 47
Ashford, co Derby ... 131, 168, 178, 187, 303
Ashford, manor of ... 168, 170, 171, 172, 174, 178, 180, 181, 182
Ashford, Court Baron of ... 132
Ashford in the Water 277
Ashforth, pedigree 283

Page
Ashforth, John 274
Ashley, pedigree... 282
Ashmore, John, Jo ... 84, 91
Ashmore, pedigree 283
Ashover, co Derby ... 177, 316
Ashton, pedigree... 283
Ashton, Antony 272
Ashton, Benjamin 182
Ashton, Charles 187
Ashton, Dorothy... 187
Ashton, Josia, Josiah 99
Ashton, Robert ... 181, 187, 191, 194
Ashton-under-Lyne 300
Aslabie, Rafe 68
Asline, pedigree 285
Assch, Thomas 118
Assewell, co Rutland 205
Asshe, John 128
Asshe, Richard 20
Asshehirst, John de ... 11, 16
Assheley, William 126
Assheton, James... 128
Aston, near Rotherham... 98, 153
268, 324
Aston alias Cold Aston, co Derby
141, 167, 180
Aston Church of Allhallows ... 285
Astonfeild (Hope) 193
Aston Hall 312
Aston, manor of 259
Aston, register 285
Aston, William 20
Atchurch, Geoffrey 7
Atefoxhill, Robert 23
Athelastre, co Derby 112
Atherton, pedigree 283
Athewyk (Adwick) 25
Athorpe, pedigree 288
Athwik, Athwyke, Gilbert de ... 9
Atkin, pedigree 283, 287
Atkinson, pedigree 283
Atkinson, William 132
Atkyn, Godfrey 133
Atkyn, Godfrey 134
Attebrigg, Robert 18
Attelonnd, Thomas 18
Attepors, John 18
Attercliffe, Attercliff, Attercliffe-cum-Darnall... ...285, 296, 305
306, 317, 324
Attercliffe, chapel of ease ... 296
Attercliffe Milne... 85
Attersley, William 199
Attewode, John 119
Attewell, Gilbert 18

Page
Attkin, Elizabeth 166
Attkin, Hellen 166
Attkin, James 166
Attkin, Richard 166
Attorney General ... 201, 202
Attorney General *v.* Shore ... 291
Atwell or Bywater, Richard ... 7
Atwell, Henry 114
Atwood, Atwoodd, Atwodd, William ... 223, 224, 225, 226, 227
Aubrey, bailiff of Cesterfeld ... 200
Auckland, pedigree 283
Augmentation Office 103
Auncell, John 216
Auncell, Thomas 216
Austwick, Liddia 83
Avitt, Willyam 127
Awbry, Adam 212, 214
Axbie, Roland 46
Ayncourt, John, see Eyncourt ... 110

Babyngton, Babington, Antony
124, 125, 132, 133, 134, 135
Babyngton, Elizabeth 124
Babington, Babingtone, Babyngton, Francis, Frauncis, Francys
135, 136, 137
Babington, Babyngtone, Babyngton George ... 135, 136, 137
Babyngton, John 133
Babington, Margerye 133
Babyngton, Roland 36
Babyngton, William, Willelmum
122, 123, 325, 326
Bachows, Bakhous, Robert...210, 215
Backhouse, Backehouse Feild...
162, 164
Backhouse, pedigree 283
Backside, ye 89
Bacon, Hugh 14, 23
Bacon, John 210, 272
Bacon, Lord 305
Bacon, pedigree 283, 285
Bacon, Richard 21, 84
Bacon, Bacune, Thomas 12, 13, 14, 25, 26
Bacon, William ... 12, 13, 14, 23, 221
Bacon's "Thesaurus" 315
Baddesworth, John 27
Badger, pedigree 283
Badsworth, co York 278
Badyngham, Badingham 215, 238
Baggaley, Baggelye, John 147, 151
Baggaly, pedigree 283

Page
Bagnall, C 190
Bagnall, Tho 190
Bagshaw, Agnes 191
Bagshaw, Charles 194
Bagshaw, Henry 191
Bagshaw, Mary 197
Bagshaw, Nicholas 191
Bagshaw, Richard 191, 192, 197
Bagshaw, Samuel ... 190, 191
Bagshaw, Bagshawe, William, 96, 190, 191, 192
Bagshawe 273
Bagshawe, Adam 304
Bagshawe Family 320
Bagshawe, George 165
Bagshawe, James 150
Bagshawe, pedigree 284
Bagshawe, Bagshaw, Robert 157, 158
Bagshawe, Thomas ... 180, 181, 182 188, 193, 240
Baildon, Baldon, Walter ... 35
Bailes, pedigree 283
Bailey, pedigree... 285
Bailey, Richard (Castle Dyke)... 314
Bainton, John 55
Baite, James 138
Baite, Phillip 138, 139
Bakeburne (Ecclesfield) ... 3
Baker, Charles 183
Baker, Francis, F ... 162, 167
Baker, John 88, 255
Baker, Nicholas 219
Baker, pedigree 282, 283
Bakewell, co Derby 187, 192, 316
Balby, co York ... 27, 28, 74, 77 78, 80, 260
Balby Outgange 80
Baldries (in Marleyford) ... 244
Baldry, Alice 219
Baldry, Henry 218
Baldwin, Christopher ... 80, 81
Balgie, Adam 272
Balgie, Edmund... 272
Balguy 273
Balie, Robert 51
Balifeld, Robert de 2
Ball, pedigree 283
Ball, Thomas 156
Ballgey, Chris 93
Balue, Adam de... 17
Balston, William 215
Bamforde House 155
Bamforth, John ... 76, 133, 143
Bamforth, Joseph 86
Bamforth, pedigree 283

Page
Bamforth, Richard 76
Bamforth, Stephen, Stephan 148, 149
Bamforth, Thomas 86
Bamforthe, Leonard 49
Banaster, Allen 102
Banaster, Brygytt 101
Banaster, Banester, Bannester, Bannyster, Richard ... 101, 102 103, 104
Banaster, Thomas ... 101, 103
Banck Closes, in Woodseats ... 164
Bancroft, Alexander 226
Bancroft, Samuel 226
Bancrofte, John 226
Banes, John 180
Banestre, Roger... 29
Banke, near Castleton 182
Bank Field, Bankefield... 90, 92
Bankrupcy, Commission of ... 98
Banks, Jonathan 312
Banks, Joseph J. ... 85, 86, 87, 88, 91 92, 190
Banks, Robert 86, 87
Banner Crosse, Banner Cross, Bannercross ... 85, 91, 175, 176 177, 194, 198
Bannister, pedigree 283
Banyard, Richard ... 210, 211
Banyard, Robert ... 213, 214, 216
Barbar, Barber, Francis 158, 183
Barbar, Barber, Roger ... 158, 166
Barber, Humphrey 183
Barber, John 182
Barber, pedigree ... 282, 283
Barber, Barbu, Robert ... 42, 100
Barber's Fields 298
Barbot, Thomas... ... ... 7, 8
Barbott, Robert... 26
Barbour William ... 20, 28
Bardley, Lawrence 44
Bardwell, pedigree 287
Barelawe, Arthur 44
Barelawe, Thomas 44
Baret, Thomas 122
Barfitt, Thomas 127
Bargayn, Elias 21
Barkar, Roger 36
Barkehouse Feild 172
Barkepoole 269
Barker, Barbara... 203
Barker, Francis... 89, 128, 174, 181
Barker, John ... 41, 203, 241, 322, 323
Barker, pedigree ... 282, 283, 284, 287
Barker, Samuel 205
Barker, William... ... 47, 182

Page
Barkhous, Marjory de, Marjorie 119
Barkhous, Robert de 119
Barkhous, William de 119
Barlborough, Barlebrough, Barlburgh 105, 108
Barlewick, Barlewike 102
Barley 125
Barley, Robert de 122
Barley, Thomas de 122
Barlow, Francis... 81
Barlow, Katerine 81
Barlow, pedigree 283
Barlow, registers of 308
Barnard, William 237
Barnbrough, Baronbroughe... 98, 270, 277
Barnby Bassall 57
Barnby Dun 277
Barnebowe, co York 183
Barneburgh, John de 13
Barneburghe, Thomas de ... 14
Barneby, Symon of 6
Barneby, Thomas 6
Barneby, William de 8
Barnefathir, Barnfadre, Henry... 19, 20
Barnerd, Richard 126
Barnes, John 148, 149
Barnes, Joseph 274
Barnes, pedigree ... 282, 283
Barnes, Robert 148, 149
Barnes, William 146
Barnesley, Barnsley...88, 94, 189, 299
Barney, Robert 239
Barningham, Barnyngham ... 16, 260
Barnoldswick Moor 103
Barnoldswicke Coates 104
Barnoleswyke, Barnoldsweke, Barnoldswick, Barnoldswicke, Barnolswick, Barnolswicke, see Bernolveswick ... 101, 102, 103 104, 265
Barnolf, Barnolt... ... 102, 104
Barr, the (Doncaster) 74
Barraclough, pedigree 283
Barrand, James 41
Barrett, Thomas 248
Barrow, pedigree 282
Barrowe on Trent 180
Barrowe, William, alias Lick Barrowe (Alderman) 74
Barrten, Chryster 135
Barry, Geoffrey 200
Barston 96
Barten, William... 141

Page
Barthrope, Jonathan 203
Bartin, Bartyn, Anthony ... 87, 176
Barton, Bartyn, Barten, Bartene, John ... 126, 129, 131, 135, 163, 176
Barton, Bartyn, Barten, Thomas, 126, 134, 135, 136, 150, 166, 169, 178
Barton, Bartyn, William ... 163, 176
Bartyn, Joseph 176
Barwick (?), Robert 77
Baset, Stephen 117
Baskafield (?), Ro 149
Basse, Hugh 109, 110
Basse, Nicholas 109, 110
Bassett, pedigree 282
Bassett, Phillip 80
Bastard, Margery 106
Bastard Place (Staveley Wodthorpe)... 121
Bastard, Robert le 106
Bate, Francis 143
Bate, George 132, 166
Bate, James... 132, 137, 141, 145, 146 154, 161, 175, 176, 177, 178, 182, 303
Bate, Jane 145
Bate, Jo 175, 184
Bate, John ... 122, 161, 169, 170, 173 174, 175, 176, 303
Bate, Math 173
Bate, Phillip 138
Bate, Sarah ... 173, 174, 176
Bate, Tho 54
Bate, William ... 147, 169, 175, 176
Bateman, Thomas 214
Bateman, William 289
Bates, John 68
Bates, pedigree 283
Bates, Robert 46
Batteson, pedigree 282
Battie, Jo ... 89-90, 91, 92, 190
Battie, John 90, 92, 273
Battie, Mary 93
Battie, Battey, Battye, pedigree 283, 287
Battie, Wm 91, 92, 93
Battock, John 207
Bawtry, co York ...98, 279, 280
Baxter Leyes 201
Bayes, John 67
Bayldon, pedigree 283
Bayldon, Walter, see Baildon ... 35
Bayley, Rd 99
Baylie, Robert 39
Bayliffe, John 93
Bayliffe, pedigree 283
Bayne, John 17

Page
Baynes, pedigree 283
Bayte, James ... 138, 139, 140
Beache Leyes 202
Beachief, Beauchyff, Beauchief, Beaucheife, Beaucheiffe, Beachiff, Beauchieff, Beauchiff, Beauchieffe, Bewcheife, Beauchiffe ... 41, 109, 110, 123, 125, 126 128, 147, 148, 152, 154, 155 159, 163, 164, 174, 176, 189 196, 197, 309, 323
Beadson, John 274
Beamounte, Thomas 55
Beamont, Henrie 238
Beamont, Robert 238
Beamounte, Homfrey 55
Beamounte, Beaumont, James 55, 234
Bean Butts 193
Beanehills, Beanehilles... 47, 48, 58
Beanhill End 182
Beard, Sarah 82
Beardshaw, pedigree 283
Beatson, pedigree 283
Beauchef, Beauchief, Abbey of, Labbeye, see Beachief. 116, 130, 327
Beauchief, Thomas, Abbot of 35, 110
Beaufey, Sir John de 112
Beaumont, Amicia de 257
Beaumont, pedigree 284
Becclys, Beccles, Becles 216, 238, 243
Becker, Christian 184
Beckett, John 204
Beckett, pedigree 283
Beckham, Bekham, the Abbot of 28, 82
Beckitt, Anthony 77
Bectona, Becton (Beighton) 105, 106 107, 108
Becton, Geoffrey de 108
Bectona, John of ... 107, 108
Bectona, Nicholas de 108
Bectona, park of 107
Bectona, Peter de 108
Bectona, Ralph of 107
Bectona (Beighton), Richard de 106, 107, 108
Bectona (Beighton), William de 106, 107
Bedde, Thomas del 19
Bedford, pedigree 283
Bedingfeild, Bedinefield, John 244, 245
Bedon, William, Willyam, Wylliam ... 213, 327, 328
Bee, pedigree 283

Page
Beertrees, see Bertrees (Rawmarsh 45
Beet, pedigree 283
Beete, Beet, John ... 66, 304
Beete, Sir Richard 22
Beggen, Thomas 144
(Beighton) Beyghton, Bectona, Becton ... 105, 106, 107, 108 115, 117, 119, 120, 184, 282 312, 316
Beighton, fields of 121
Beighton, John, John de 73, 120, 121
Beighton, Roger de 120
Bek, Simon Atte 206
Bekerisdyke 200
Belcher, pedigree 283
Beliald, William 33
Beliard, William 31
Belis Acre 213
Belk, pedigree 282
Belk, Roger 199
Bell, Richard 47, 48
Bell, Willyam 229
Bella Aqua, Alice de, see Bellew 5
Bella Aqua, Thomas de ... 5
Bellamy, pedigree 282
Belle, John 21
Bellew (de Bella Aqua), Stephen de 7
Bellew, Thomas de 4
Bellingham, Jn 75
Bellingham, pedigree 285
Bello Capite, Abbey of, see Beauchief 126
Benacle, Benocle, William ... 214, 215, 216, 233
Benet, Anastasia 216
Benet, Beneth, Henry...209, 210, 211
Benet, John ... 212, 213, 214, 216
Benet, Roger 216
Beneye, Nicholas 207
Bennett, Edward 182
Bennett, John 253, 272
Bennet, pedigree 283
Benocle, John 217
Benocle, Robert... 217
Bentelane Le 2
Bentelay, Bentlay ... 20, 21, 25
Benteley, Hugh 14
Benteley, John de 9
Bentes at Beasthylles in Norton 141
Bentihaghe, Bentihaugh, Bentihough 45, 63, 66
Bentiliffe, Joseph 194
Bentlay, Benteleye, Bentley, Bentley Inges, Bentley Ings 72, 80, 94

Page
Bentelaye, William, William de 10, 14, 27
Bentley, pedigree 283
Bentley, co Suffolk 242
Bentley, co York ... ...
Bents (Norton) 180, 193
Beresford, Henry 197
Berestall, co Buck 130
Bereton, Thomas 25
Beriffe, William... 231
Berkeley, Robert 198
Berkenfield, see Birkinfield...155, 156
Berly, George 77
Bernak, Sir Gervase de... ... 107
Bernard 105
Berneby, Francis de 10
Bernes (Ecclesfield) ... 3, 324
Bernes, Henry de 6
Bernes, John de 6
Bernes, Ralph de 6
Bernes, Thomas de 3, 6
Bernolveswick, Bernolveswic, see Barnoldswick 100
Bernyngham, Bermygham, see Barnyngham 16
Bernyngham, William de ... 16
Bernys, Peter de ... 109, 110
Berrie, Mistress... 278
Berry, Thomas 67
Bersefurth 16
Berthe Myll 247
Berthe, Roger de 5
Berton, Sir William 16
Bertrees, see Beertrees... ... 41
Bertrem, Thomas 121
Berwick-on-Tweed 10
Beside Pennyhunck 168
Best, Leonard 48
Besul, Besehull 106
Bete, Adam 108
Bete, John 33
Bete, Richard 34
Betewell, pedigree 282
Beverley, co York 38
Bibe, John 121
Bickersteth, pedigree 285
Bierley, Ecclesall 187
Bigger, Francis 144
Biggin, pedigree... ... 282, 283
Biggin, Isaac 195, 304
Biggin, Mr. 287
Biggin, Thomas 144, 169
Biggin, William... 177
Biggs, Jherom 235, 236
Bigin, Edward 169

Page
Bigland, Henry 245
Bilbeleye, co York 2
Bilberry Reservoir, near Holmfirth 277
Bilbowe, John 45
Bilbrough, co York 95
Bilhagh 324
Bilham, co York 68
Bilhil, co Wilt 52
Bill, Charles 317
Billam, Thomas 69
Billowe, John 46
Bilyald, John 32
Bindley, Richard 53
Binger, John 109
Bingham, pedigree ... 282, 283
Bingham, Francis 198
Bingham, George 198
Bingham, Hugh... 198
Bingham, John 173, 198
Bingham, Mary 198
Bingham, Sarah... 198
Bingham, Thomas 196
Bingley, pedigree 283
Binks, pedigree 283
Binney, pedigree 287
Binns, pedigree 282
Biram, pedigree 283
Birchehod, Birchehed, Robert 30, 32
Birchenlee (Hope) 165
Birchett, Birchetts 129, 138, 147
Birchett, co Derby 154
Birchett More 150, 151
Birchett, parish of Dronfield ... 156
Birchewodd, William, see Byrchwod 29
Birchinlee, parish of Hope 158, 168
Birchmyll, co Essex 248
Birchovere, William 113
Birdsall, John 265
Birkbeck, Tho 78
Birkinfeilds, Birkinfields, Birkenfield, Birkenfeild, Birkin Feild 86, 91, 162, 164, 172
Birkin Meadow 84
Birkinshaws 63
Birkinshaw, Gartrude, Gartrud 61
Birkinshaw, Birkinshawes, Richard 61, 65
Birks, pedigree 283, 287
Birlay 324
Birley, Henry 20
Birley, John 99
Birley, Nicholas... 189
Birley, pedigree 283
Birley, Thomas 189

Page
Birstall 267
Bishop, pedigree 283
Bishop, Thomas... 204
Bishopsgate, parish of 250
Black, Dr. 305
Black-bills 262
Blackburn, James Carrington ... 253
Blackden, Robert 187
Blackelowe 132
Blacke Storth 155
Blackham, Benjamine 205
Blackman, James 41
Blackpitts, Blackepitts ... 41, 45
Blacksmith, John 53
Blackstocks Old Storth... ... 174
Blacksware, co Hert 192
Blackwell, Blackwall 113, 147, 148, 150, 151
Blackwell, pedigree 284
Blagden, pedigree 283
Blake, pedigree 283, 287
Blakelock 99
Blakelock, pedigree 283
Blakeman, Blakman, William ... 34
Blakeney, pedigree 283
Blanche, Lady 257, 258
Bland, Charles 248, 249
Bland, Wm 43, 44
Blande, John 28
Blanerowe (Hathersage) ... 171
Blayke, Anthony 38
Bleysbye Bank, Bleisbye Banks 41, 45
Blida (Blyth), Agnes de ... 10
Blida (Blyth), John de 10
Blida (Blyth), Laurence de ... 10
Blinde Lane, Chesterfield ... 170
Blithe, Anthony 139, 140
Blithe, William 131
Blobold, Blobould, Blobolde, John 225
Blobold, Thomas 239, 240, 241
Blobold, Blobould, William 222, 228 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234 236, 237, 238, 239, 241
Bloggescroft, Wylleby ... 218, 219
Blome, John 211
Blomes, co Suffolk 212
Blomisyerd 214
Blomley, Richa 89
Blonke (Silcock)... 316
Blonks, the 305
Bloom, pedigree 283
Blotherwick 257
Blount (de Blundo) Adam ... 6
Bloys, Blois, Lady Jane ... 246
Blunt, John 145

Page
Blyford (co Suffolk) 216
Blynde Lane, Chesterfeild ... 150
Blyth (Blyda) 107, 203
Blyth, Blythe, Charles ... 156, 189
Blyth, Elizabeth 195
Blyth, family 167
Blyth, Jason (?) 156
Blyth, Margaret... 130
Blyth, Martha 82
Blyth, Milicent 195
Blyth, Blythe, alias Rotherham, Alice 167, 169
Blyth, Blythe, alias Rotherham, Dorothy 167, 169
Blyth, Blythe (alias Rotherham, Rotheram), John ... 11, 141 166, 167, 168, 169
Blyth, Blythe (alias Rotheram), William ... 123, 124, 126, 141 161, 167, 169
Blythe, Blyth, Anthony 136, 137 138, 139, 154, 179
Blythe Chapel, at Norton Church 307
Blythe, Jerome 129
Blythe, Katherine 126
Blythe, Blyth, Richarde, Richard 141, 167
Blythe, Robert ... 126, 129, 139
Boalehill Smilting House, see Bolehill 62
Boare, Richard 128
Boare, Thomas 128
Bobbin-Carr 67
Bocher, Harye 43
Bocher, William ... 218, 219
Bockin, Bocking, Bockinge, Thomas 86, 91, 272
Bocking, Christopher 193
Bocking, pedigree 284
Bocking, Bockinge, Ralph 193, 263
Bockinge, Roberte 272
Boden, pedigree 283
Bodleian MS. History of Kirkstall 264
Bodleian Library 106
Bodleian manuscript ... 264, 265
Boghtts Edges, Boghtts Eddges (?) 119
Bohun, Edmund... ... 243, 246
Bohun, Humfry... 242
Bolande, Bollande, Bolland 101, 103
Boldero, Longus 96
Bolehill, Boolehylles, see Boalehill 62, 131, 156, 192
Bolehill Common 169
Bolesovere, Walter de 108

Page
Bolhome, Robert 22
Bol, park of 112
Bollok, John, see Bullock ... 123
Bolome, John 25, 27
Bolsover, co Derby ... 189, 282, 302
Bolsover Castle 289, 292
Bolsover, manor of 188
Bolsover, Margaret, Margarett... 151
Bolsover, Martyn, see Boulsover 151
Bolsover, Mary 157
Bolsover, Richard 151
Bolsover, Thomas 127
Bolyngton, Alice de 17
Bolyngton, Bollyngton, Walter 15, 17, 27
Bonay, church of 200
Bonde, Thomas 188
Bouham, Alexander Comyn, Earl of 258
Bonnerfeld (Ecclesall) 35
Bonsall, co Derby ... 179, 305
Book of Aids, The 258
Book of Knights' Fees, The ... 259
Booker, pedigree 282
Booker, William 93
Boote, Danl 314, 315
Boote, Ralph 150
Boote, widow 147, 150
Booth, pedigree 282
Booth (of Barton) 286
Booth (of Cordlying Parke) ... 286
Booth (of Handsworth Woodhouse) 286
Booth (of Pontefract) 286
Booth, George 185
Booth, Henry (of Taddington)... 303
Booth, J, John 88, 132
Booth, Nicholas... 132
Booth, pedigree ... 282, 283, 287
Boothby, pedigree 287
Boothby, Sir Brooke, Bart. ... 288
Boothe, Robert 139
Boothesway (Hathersage) ... 171
Boraston, Edward 147
Bore, Thomas 194
Bore, William 147
Borhed, Borhead, William 209, 210, 212, 214
Boro, John 150
Borrett, Borratt, Edward 235, 236
Borrett, Margaret 223
Borrett, Robert 220, 223
Borrowe 273
Bosevile, Bossevile, John 85, 167
Bosevyll, Agnes 14

Page
Bosevyll, Bosvell, Bosevylle, William 12, 14
Bosley, pedigree... 284
Bosse, Adam 6
Bossevile, Elizabeth 59
Bossevile, Richard ... 59, 61
Bossevile, Nicholas 62
Bossevile, Bosvile, Bossvile, Thomas 167, 190
Boston, Lincolnshire 118
Boston, Samuel 239
Boswell, Henry 26
Boswell, Henry 26
Boswell, Thomas 26
Boteler, John le 10
Boteler, Margaret le 10
Boteler, Robert 215
Botham, pedigree ... 84, 282
Botham, Anne 151
Bothom 84
Bothefeld del 8
Botherod, le (in Hopton) ... 114
Boton, William 114
Botreaux, Lord de 259
Botreaux, Mary, Lady 256
Botreaux, William, Lord ... 258
Botreaux, Sir William de ... 258
Bott, Mr 202
Bottomley, pedigree 283
Botwright, Thomas 229
Bougham, George 76
Boulsover, Martine 151
Boulsover, Nicholas 151
Boultbee, pedigree 283
Boulton, co Derby 153
Boundys, William 216
Bourne, Mrs 309
Bourne, Thomas 147
Bowcheif, co Derby 153
Bowden (High Peak) ... 190, 191
Bowden, George 191
Bowden, pedigree 283
Bower, George 191
Bower, Isaac 99
Bower, John 135
Bower, pedigree... 282, 283, 284
Bower, Richard 141, 147
Bower, Robert 191
Bower, Thomas 87, 90
Bower, Wm 96
Bowis, W. le 103
Bowler, James 225
Bowler, John 225
Bowman, Robert 43
Bowman, W. 307

Page
Bown, pedigree 282
Bowre, Thurstan del 122
Box, Edward 78
Boxstead, Thomas 91
Boyard, Coll 269
Boylston, co Derby 180
Boythorpe, Chesterfield... 180, 188
Boythorpe, manor of 159
Boynill, John 117
Br. . . . , John 153
Brachenleia, Waste 100
Brachineleia (Brachenley or Brachinel) 100
Bradberry, pedigree 283
Bradbery, Ellis 136
Bradbery, Otwell 129
Bradburne of Bradburne, pedigree 311
Bradbury, Joseph 180
Bradbury, Nich 155
Bradbury, pedigree 283
Bradbury, Roland 182
Braddill John 103
Braddyll, Anne 103
Braddyll, Edwarde, Edward, 102, 103
Brademershe 8
Bradfeild, Bradfield, Bradfeld, Bradefeld ... 88, 98, 161, 277 316, 324
Bradfield, chapelry of, co York... 73, 90, 91, 146
Bradfield, parish registers ... 316
Bradford... 299
Bradford, Richard ... 72, 74
Bradforth, Richard ... 68, 72
Bradgate... 37
Bradlaygrange 27
Bradley, H. 318
Bradley, H. (Chesterfield) ... 289
Bradley, pedigree ... 283, 284
Bradley, Richard 58
Bradley, Thomas 150
Bradocke, Martin 272
Bradshaw, co Derby ... 190, 191
Bradshaw, pedigree 282
Bradshaw, Edward 131
Bradshaw, Francis 190
Bradshaw, Geo 191
Bradshaw Hall 191
Bradshaw, Lucy 190
Bradway, Bradwey, Bradwaye, Bradweys ... 41, 126, 129, 147, 150 151, 158, 159, 163 187, 194, 196, 322
Bradwell, co Derby 190
Bragge, pedigree 283

Page
Braham, Eustace 159
Brailesford, Henry 178
Brailesford, Phœbe 178
Brailesford, Penelope 178
Brailesford, Sir Roger de ... 110
Brailesford, Thomas 178
Brailsford, Braylesford, John, 99, 172
Brailsford, pedigree 283
Brailsfrord, co Derby 180
Braine, John 238
Braithwell, Braithewell, Braythwell, Braithewelle, Braywell, Braythewell.17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 59, 60, 62, 95, 98, 253, 260, 270
Braithwell, church of 31
Braithwell, Braythwell, fields of 19, 30, 31, 32, 33
Braithwell, register 285
Braithwell, Sir Hugh, vicar of 19, 21, 23
Brakhawe, co York 21
Brakynhill, near Doncaster ... 20
Bramall, John 86
Bramhall, Ellis 165, 166
Bramhall, pedigree 283
Bramelay, Bramley 2, 57, 95, 270
Bramley, Adam de 16
Bramley, Bramley, John de ... 15
Bramley, pedigree 283
Brammall, D. 99
Brammall, pedigree 283
Brampton, co York ...5, 98, 106, 145 150, 151, 194, 240
Brampton, Amy... 243
Brampton, Ann 243, 244
Brampton, Edward ... 243, 244
Brampton, Elizabeth 243
Brampton, Moore 159
Brampton, Sir John de 5
Brampton, Thomas 243
Brampton, William ... 19, 243
Bramwell, pedigree 283
Bramwith (?), William 8
Bramwythe, Geoffrey de ... 8
Bramwythe, Bramwith, Nicholas de 16, 19
Bramwyth, Bramwith, Robert de 9, 10
Brandrith, Micah 198
Branford 215
Braunforth 216
Branscroft (Doncaster) 28
Branson, pedigree 283
Brashaw, pedigree 283

Page
Brashaw, Thomas ... 83, 84
Brassington, co Derby ... 179, 305
Bray, Roberte, Robert 272
Brayles, Simon 215
Braylesford, Nathaniell... ... 172
Braylesford, Tymothy 172
Brayshaw, George 83
Breadhurst, Edward 272
Brearcliffe, pedigree of 285, 286
Brearelye, Breareley, Lawrence, Laurence 147, 151
Brearley, co York 53
Breary Feild 155
Brearye Doles 158
Breck, parish of Staveley ... 197
Brelsforth, Anne 73
Brelsforth, Alice 73
Brelsforth, Jeffray 65
Brelsforth, Mary 73
Brelsforth, pedigree 283
Brelsforth, Robert 87
Bremington, Sir Peter de Knight, see Brimington 108
Brennysford, co York 10
Brentclyffe, Brendeclyf... 34, 35
Brentclyffe, Brendcliff, Brendcliffe, Egge ... 34, 69, 81
Brerethwisill, Brerethusyl, Richard de 5
Brerey, Fylde 132
Bret, John de 113
Bret, William le, 108, 109, 111, 112
Bret, Will le 321
Brete, Roger le, Knight ... 108
Bretland, pedigree 282
Bretland, John ... 188, 191, 195
Breton, Roger le ... 109, 112
Breton, Thomas... ... 26, 29
Bretons, le (Derbyshire) ... 109
Bretun, Roger 132
Bretun, Thomas... 132
Brewell co York 167
Brewell, Lawrence 44
Brewin, pedigree 283
Brews, Roger 209
Brews, Thomas 215, 216
Brews, Wakelin... 209
Brews, William 215
Brewse, Roger le 208
Brewster, Alice 15
Briane, John 25
Briddocke, John... 272
Bridesall, John 264
Bridge Houses, Bridghouses, Brighous 86, 91, 324
Page
Bridge, William... 241
Bridgehouse Lane 285
Bridock, Martin... 168
Brierieflatt alias Brierlieflatt, see Bryeryflatt 162
Briery Field 196
"Brigantes, The" 307
Brigg Meadow 94, 95
Briggs, John 80
Bright, Dorothy... 187
Bright, Dyonise... 144
Bright, Elizabeth, 76, 79, 89, 304
Bright, Ellena 81
Bright, family 187, 314
Bright, Gartred, Gartrude, 75, 76, 187
Bright, Hannah 187
Bright, Brighte, Henry, 47, 75, 76, 77 79, 80, 86, 144, 181, 187
Bright, James 67, 92
Bright, Bryght, Brighte, John, 42, 62 63, 64, 75, 77, 79, 81, 85, 86 87, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 125 129, 135, 175, 176, 177, 188 190, 192, 194, 195, 198
Bright, John (of Chesterfield) ... 304
Bright, Joseph, 89, 90, 91, 93, 304
Bright, Mary ... 94, 95, 188, 189
Bright, Nicholas 194
Bright, pedigree ...282, 283, 284, 285
Bright, Richard 36
Bright, Robert 62, 63, 161
Bright, Saml, Samuel, 91, 93, 195
Bright, Stephen 66
Bright, Thomas, 67, 69, 75, 77, 81, 87, 89, 94, 95, 144, 180, 187
Bright, Thomas (of Badsworth) 311
Bright, William ... 64, 76, 90, 195
Brighthouse bridge 267
Brightmore, pedigree 283
Brightmore, Wm 301
Brighton, co Derby 67
Brightside, Brightsyde, 56, 65, 67, 68 69, 70, 71, 81, 86, 91 92, 297, 301, 303
Brimington, Brymyngton, ... 108, 124, 197
Brimyngton, Anker de 120
Brimyngton, John de 120
Brindcliff, Brencliffe, Edge Common, see Brentcliffe and Bryndecliff 71, 80, 94
Brinsford, Brinesford 8
Brinsforth (Brinsworth) ... 81
Britone, Ralph 106

Page
"British Weights and Measure," C. M. Watson's 5
Britt 282
Brittain, pedigree 283
Briwere, pedigree 286
Broad Arrowhead 192
Broad Halfe Acre 171
Broad Meadow, Brode Meadowe 85, 132, 178
Broad Pittfield 178
Broadbent, pedigree 287
Broade Water 155
Broadfeild (Sheffield) ... 67, 68
Broadhurst, pedigree 283
Broadley 96
Broadwater, the... 273
Broadwood, Broadwoode, Broadwoods (Ashford) ... 168, 171
Brock, Edw 193
Brock, pedigree 283
Brocker, John 249
Brocksopp, John 188
Brodegappe 30
Brodegate, Broad Gate .. 20, 31
Brodehead, Robert 61
Brodinge, co York 35
Brodwaye, see Bradway ... 150
Brokden, Brogden, Brockden, Brokeden ... 101, 102, 104
Brokden Edge 103
Broke, Humfrey 224
Broke, Meydowe 131
Brokedyssh, co Suffolk 215
Brokeshed, co Essex 126
Brokett, Thomas 24
Brokhouse, Edmund 35
Brome Storthe, Broom Storth, Broomstorthe, Broomestorth ... 146, 160, 161, 177
Bromeflatte (Ravenfield) ... 23
Bromehead, Bromhead, Henry 84, 85
Bromehead, Bromhead, Mary ... 84
Broweley, James 77
Bromesland, co Suffolk 237
Bromhead, John... ... 84, 205
Bromhed, Thomas 146
Bromley, pedigree 283
Bromstead, co Norfolk ... 224
Broner, John 210
Brook, Humphrey 224
Brook, pedigree 283
Brook, William 221
Brooke, Frauncis 52
Brooke, Furlong 193
Brooke, John 55
Brooke, Thomas ... 41, 51
Brooke, W. & B. Lincoln ... 289
Brookes, pedigree 283
Brookfield, Charles ... 97, 301
Brookfield, John... 97
Brookhouse, pedigree 283
Brookside (Stannington) ... 92
Broomaly (Norton) 186
Broome Croft 76
Broome Hall 81
Broome, Half Acre 171
Broome Pittfield 178
Broomefeild, Broomfield, Broome Field, 54, 76, 90, 173, 175, 303
Broomewood 171
Broomhead, Bromehead... 5, 282
Broomhead (of Aston) pedigree 287
Broomhead, pedigree ... 283, 285
Broom Hill 180
Broster, pedigree 283
Brothircroft 206
Broughton, John 72
Broughton, William ... 72, 78
Brown, Browne, John ... 211, 244
Brown Edge 273
Brown, Browne, Broune, John, 31, 114
Brown, pedigree... 282, 283, 285, 287
Browne, Rev. A. B. 316
Browne, Gervase 153
Browne, Richard ... 52, 53
Browne, Robert 56, 153
Browne, Thomas 96
Browne, William 229
Brownefield 45
Browneflate 30
Brownehill, Henry 185
Brownell, George ... 143, 145
Brownell, Henry 162
Brownell, pedigree 283
Brownell, Richard 128
Brownell, Robert 136
Brownell, William ... 145, 176
Brownerigge, Michell 42
Brownley, Leonard 202
Brownswood alias Brondeswood, Browdswood (co Middlesex), manor of 249, 250
Broxtow, co Nott 292
Brugden, co York 102
Brumnehough, co York... ... 103
Brundish, co Suffolk 243
Brune, Simon 5
Brungers, co Suffolk ... 238, 240, 241

Page
Brusby, John I'Anson (Sheffield) 313
Brushfield, co Derby 187
Bryant, Thomas, T. 316
Bryeryflatt alias Bryerlyflatt, see Brierieflatt 162
Bryght, Bright, Anthony... 137, 139, 140, 144
Brygge, Geoffrey atte 116
Brykesherth (Brightside) ... 324
Brymington, Brymyngton, Brimyngton, John de, see Brimington 109, 110, 120
Brymsford 324
Bryndecliff, see Brentcliffe and Brindcliff 16
Brytyeves, co Suffolk 215
Bubbenell, Sir Henry de ... 118
Buck, Edward 203
Buck, pedigree 283
Buck, Thomas 171
Buck, William 173
Buckingham, Duke of 270
Buckle, Joseph 97, 98
Buckley, Jo 130
Buckleye, William 51
Buckston, Ruth 250
Buers, co Suffolk, see Bures ... 231
Buggyn 102
Bukeshertre, Adam de 6
Bull Butts alias Shortheads ... 73
Bull, William 182
Bullas, Robert 84, 270
Bulle, the 68
Buller, Thomas 223
Bulli, William de 101
Bulloc, Bullok, Agnes ... 120, 122
Bulloc, Bullok, Bullocke, Bullock, John ... 120, 122, 125, 126, 129, 131 132, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152
Bullock, Bullok, Alice ... 122, 160
Bullock, Bulloke, Dorothy... 160, 196
Bullock, Bullocke, Edward... 140, 141, 142, 143
Bullock, Francis ... 158, 160
Bullock, Bulloke, Isabell ... 160, 196
Bullock, Katherine 160
Bullock, Sarah (of Dronfield) ... 303
Bullocke, Elizabeth 143
Bullocke, Francis 150
Bullocke, Bullock, Fraunces, Francis ... 142, 143, 145, 154
Bullocke, George ... 142, 143
Bullocke, Bullock, Henry... 142, 143, 145, 154

Page
Bullocke, Joan 143
Bullocke, Bullock, Bulloke, James 133, 137, 138, 139, 142 143, 161, 162, 179
Bullocke, Bullock, Bullok, Bulloke, John, see Bollock ... 133, 134 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142 143, 145, 146, 147, 153, 154 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161 162, 163, 167, 168, 174, 176 179, 184, 194, 196, 197, 247
Bullocke, Philip... 143
Bullocke, Bullock, Raffe, Ralph 142, 143
Bullocke, Bullok, Bullock, Bulloke, William ... 142, 143, 163, 167 169, 173, 174, 175, 176 184, 194, 196, 273, 303
Bullok, Bullock, James... 124, 152
Bullok, Richard... 124
Bullok, Bullock, Bullocke, Thomas ... 122, 123, 126, 129
Bullok, Bullocke, Jo ... 77, 79 80, 160, 325
Bullok, Bulok, Richard..173, 174, 175
Bullok, Bullock, Sarah...174, 176, 185
Bulloke, Bullocke, Bullock, Bullok, Thomas ...83, 138, 139, 156 162, 163, 168, 185, 196, 325
Bullus, George 144
Bullus, pedigree... 283
Bungeye, prioress of 212
Bunting, pedigree 282
Bunting, John 77
Burbeary, pedigree 283
Burdekin, Burdycane, John ... 193, 263, 272
Burdekin, pedigree 287
Burdet, Sir William 257
Burdett, Alice 29
Burdett, Richard 29
Bures, co Suffolk, see Buers ... 230
Bures St. Mary, co Suffolk...229, 231
Burgery, the 310
Burgh, John de, John ... 18, 32
Burghe, Thomas... 33
Burghwallis 278
Burgias, Alice 27
Burgilon, Henry le ... 111, 321
Burgis, Francis 74
Burgoine, pedigree 284
Burham, co Suffolk 221
Burkitt, pedigree 282
Burleigh, co Derby 159

Page
Burleigh Woods, parish Duffeild 163
Burley 148
Burley, Burlye, Wood ... 150, 151
Burley, Burlye 18, 147
Burley, John 76
Burley, Mrs 185
Burley Spectator, The 280
Burley, Thomas..175, 176, 177, 185, 303
Burley, Widow 81
Burndend, co Derby 183
Burne, Thomas 151
Burnellus 101
Burns, Jo... 199
Burrosse, Burrowes, William...44, 132
Burrowes, Richard 137
Burrowes, Robert 54
Burrows, pedigree 282
Burthroid, Thomas 69
Burton, Francis... 179
Burton, John de... 255
Burton, Thomas... ... 176, 177
Burton, William... ... 52, 53, 54
Burton (Beverley) 38
Burton, Christopher 129
Burton, John 129
Burton, Richard de, Richard ... 14, 98
Burton, William de 14
Busby, pedigree... 282
Bushe, John 127
Busky Medowe 54
Bussie, John 58
Butcher, Hugh ... 220, 224, 227
Butcher, John..154, 220, 223, 224, 227
Butcher, Katherine 227
Butcher, pedigree ... 283, 287
Butcher, Richard 220
Butcher, Thomas ... 227, 236
Butlar, Hary 134, 135
Butler, Edward 205
Butler, Ro, Robert ... 64, 65, 66
Butler, pedigree... 283
Butler, Thomas 205, 221
Butt, pedigree 282
Butt, the... 267
Butteler, Hugh le 6
Butteler, John le... 6
Butteler, Richard le 6
Butteram, Butterame, William... 226, 234, 236, 243
Butterame, John... 240
Buttercrambe 57
Buttes, Butts 26, 171, 178
Buttonhill (Sheffield) 65
Buxton, co Derby 179
Buxton, Ant 193
Buxton, "The Angel" 298
Buxton, Anthony 192
Buxton, pedigree ... 283, 284
Byckerton (?), Robert 171
Byerley 55
Byggen, Thomas ... 136, 140
Bynge 245
Byrche Myll 247
Byrcherodd, William 29
Byrchett, Byrchet ... 126, 136, 137
Byrchewod, see Birchewodd, William 31
Byrchit Brocke 137
Byrkynfeld, see Birkinfields ... 125
Byrley (Sheffield) 27
Byrton, William de 21
Bysshop, Byshoppe, William...63, 67
Bysshopthorp, co York 24
Bythewatre, William 114
Bywater, or Atwell, Richard ... 7

Caarles Medowe... 126
Cade, Robert 128
Cade, Thomas 67
Cadeby, co York 80
Cadman, pedigree 282
Cadman, Edwin... 290
Caine, Thomas 35
Calamy (D.D.), Edward ... 309, 317
Caldelowe, John de 5
Caldelowe, Thomas de 5
Caldewell, le 127
Caldwell Dale 46
Caldwell Hall 156
Caldwell, pedigree 285
Caldwell, Wm. 99
Caley, John ... 101, 102, 103
Calfall, Calfefall 35
Calf Crew Close... 198
Calfcroft, Pringle 191
Calf Heyes 132
Calfe Close 73
Calfe Leyes 68
Callall, Thomas... 118
Callendar, pedigree 287
Callender, L: 269
Callowe, Calow 119, 172
Calltone, Andrew 83
Calton, George 198
Calton, John 126
Calton, Jonas 186
Calton, Joshua ... 186, 188, 196
Calton, Tho 185

Page
Calver, John 227
Calver, Margaret 224
Calver, Robert 223, 224
Calver, William 223
Calverleye, Elizabeth ... 34, 35
Calverleye, Thomas ... 34, 35
Calverleye, William 35
Calvert, pedigree 284
Calvert, Simeon 304
Cam, Thomas 129
Cambridge, Richard, Earl of (see also Connesburgh) ... 30, 253, 260
Camden's Britannia 316
Camm, pedigree 282
Camm, pedigree 283
Camme, Thomas 126
Cammell, pedigree 282
Campsall (Doncaster) 280
Canadian Fencible Infantry ... 252
Candeler, William 209
Cannon, pedigree 283
Canons of Councils 275
Canteley, John 9
Canterbury, Thomas, Archbishop of 86, 96
Canterbury, Archbishop of ... 250
Canterbury, Bishop of 115
Canterbury, William, Archbishop of 264
Capell (Chapeltown) 324
Capella, John de... 2
Capella, Thomas (?) de 11
Capon, Edward 244
Cappe, John 204
Carbonell, Sir William 118
Carbrooke 66, 144
Carbutt, pedigree 285
Cardinall, Mary 152
Cardinall Hatt 94
Cardinall, Cardynall, Humfrey... 152
Cardwell, pedigree 283
Carelhill, William, see Carlyll ... 31
Carewe, Edward 245
Carhouse 74
Carkecke, Raffe 129
Carlill, Katherine 74
Carlill, Richard 73, 74
Carlill, Robert 73
Carlton, Elisabeth 97
Carlton, John 97
Carl(ton?), Luke, the parson of... 108
Carlyll, Sir William, see Carelhill 27
Carlyll, William... ... 26, 27
Carman, John 207, 209
Carnall, William 76
Carnelly, pedigree 283
Carpenter, Roger ... 5, 109, 110
Carr 73
Carr, George 56, 70, 71
Carr, John 37, 40
Carr, pedigree ... 283, 284, 285, 287
Carr, William 66
Carre, Richard 33
Carrfeild, Carr Field ... 131, 149, 155
Carrhill, the 80
Carrhouse, Greasbrough ... 176
Carrhouse, parish of Rotherham 169
Carrington, William 194
Carrwodd, the 131
Carter 96
Carter, William 255
Carterickfeild 89
Cartewryght, Alice 23
Cartewryght, Ingram 23
Cartewryght, Cartwright, Robert 23, 56, 142
Cartlaghe, John 122
Cartlaghe, Richard 122
Cartledge, pedigree 282
Cartledge, William 179
Cartlidge, Thomas 167
Cartwright, Anthony 176
Cartwright, pedigree 283
Cartwryght, Cartewryghte, Cartwright, Cartwryte ... 18, 21, 26, 219
Cartwryght, Thomas 15
Carver, pedigree... 282
Carver, George 195
Carver, Marmaduke 194
Carver, William... 69
Caryll, T. 101
Cashors, Ralph, see Chacchehors 108
Cashors, Roger 113
Casilton, see Castleton 190
Casse, Paule 244
Casse, Robert 245
Casse, Cass, Thomas ... 238, 304
Casson, Samuel 58
Casteleyn, Castelayn, Castelin, Alice 108, 109, 110
Casteleyn, Castelayn, Agnes..109, 110
Casteleyn, Edward 128
Casteleyn, Castelayn, Rose... 108, 109, 110
Castelins Land 128
Castelton, Castleton ... 119, 158, 165, 166, 168, 179, 182, 183, 184, 191, 298, 312
Castle of Sheffield 310
Castle Dike Feild 76

Page
Castleton Close Side 193
Castleton, John 95
Castleton, parish church of ... 182
Castleton Writings 312
Catchpoole, Robert 240
Catcliffe, Catcliff ... 81, 324
Catlyn, Diana 243
Catterill, William 69
Cauldwell (?), Thomas 231
Caus, Cause, Robert le ... 106, 117
Cautez, Humphrey 35
Cavell, Robert 217
Cavendish, Arms of 193
Cavendish, Charles 132
Cavendish, Henry 132
Cavendish, Right Hon. the Lord James 193, 197
Cavendish, Nevile, Rev. ... 195
Cavendish, William ... 132, 197
Caway, Richard... ... 12, 13
Cawkewell Dale... 41
Cawthorn, pedigree 283
Cawthorne, Thos 315
Cawton, pedigree ... 283, 285
Caythorpe, co Linc 204
Chacchehors, Thomas, see Cashors 111, 321
Chalmers, Jo 96
Chalner, Hugh 44
Chaloner, Constance 14
Chamberlain, pedigree 283
Chamberlayne, Chamberlaine, Leonard 43, 46
Chambers, Edith ... 221, 223
Chambers, Gabriell 128
Chambers, John 168
Chambers, pedigree 283
Chambers, Thomas 221, 223, 225
Chambreleyn, Chaumbrelay, Chaumbreleyn, Thomas ... 19 20, 23, 25
Champernoone, pedigree ... 282
Champion, pedigree ... 283, 284
Chancery... .. ... 131, 174
Chancery, Court of ... 101, 102
Chandler, pedigree 283
Chantree Croft 169
Chantry, Sir Francis 313
Chantry of the Holy Cross ... 25
Chapel (Chapeltown), see Capell.. 3, 6
Chapleyn, Thomas 129
Chapman, Christopher, Christofer 45, 132, 139
Chapman, Chappman, Chappeman, Elizote, Elizot ... 15, 22
Chapman, Elizabeth 165
Chapman, Henry le 9
Chapman, Hugh le 9
Chapman, Chappman, Chappeman, John 15, 18, 19, 22, 206
Chapman, Mary... 165
Chapman, Nathaniell, Nathaniel 55, 147
Chapman, Richard 164, 165, 166
Chapman, Robert 14
Chapman, Roger... 209
Chapman, Thomas 162, 164, 165, 166
Chapman, Chappman, William le 9, 14, 22
Chappell in le Frith, Chapel-en-le-Frith ... 165, 190, 191, 192, 277
Chappell, pedigree 283
Chappell, Tho, Thomas 79, 80, 84, 85
Chappellandes 32
Chappellthorpe 75
Chappellyerd 33
Charitable Society, the 306
Charlesworth, Tho 183
Charnock Hall 127
Chasterfelde, see Chesterfield ... 36
Chatsworth, co Derby 176
Chatsworth Volunteers 289
Chaumberleyn, Walter 207
Chaword, Thomas, see Chaworth 110
Chaworth, Arms of..112, 120, 122, 123
Chaworth, charters 288
Chaworth, heiress of 124
Chaworth Herdings 110
Chaworth, John de 110
Chaworth, pedigree 288
Chaworth, Richard 59
Chaworth, Thomas de ... 109, 110 111, 115, 116, 117, 118 120, 121, 122, 123, 326
(Chaworth), Thomas de... ... 108
Chaworth, William de 117, 118, 119 120, 123
Chaworthe, Chaworth, George 38, 58, 59
Chelmarton 187
Chelsea 312
Chepe, William 15
Cherchfeld 213
Cherrytree, Dole 146
Cherrytree House, Sheffield ... 71
Chester, Constable of 265
Chester, Edmund, Bishop of ... 96
Chesterfeld, Maior of ye Burroughe of 156
Chesterfield Canal 318

Page
Chesterfield, Chasterfelde, Chastrefeld, Chesterfeld, Chestrefeld, Chesterfeild, Chesterfelde, Cesterfeld...36, 89, 90, 92, 93, 108
116, 122, 126, 127, 128, 145
150, 151, 156, 159, 162, 169
170, 172, 178, 179, 180, 183
184, 188, 189, 190, 192, 194
195, 198, 199, 200, 268, 285
291, 304, 307, 308, 316, 327
Chesterfield, church of ... 195, 309
Chesterfield, Corporation of...189, 307
Chesterfield Court of Requests 297
Chesterfield, deanery of... ... 315
Chesterfield, Mayor and Aldermen of... 189
Chesterfield, parish church of ... 198
Chesterfield parish registers ... 315
Chesterfield De, pedigree ... 286
Chesterfield School 313
Chesterfield, vicar of 198
Chevercurt, Jordan de 108
Chevercurt, Richard de... ... 108
Chevercurt, Simon de 107
Chevet, parish of Royston ... 195
Child 96
Childers, Thomas 81
Chilteryn, Thomas de 10
Churchfeld, Chirchfelde 213, 214
Chokes 259
Chowe, Nicholas 67
Christmaslane, Christmas Lane 238, 241
Chryst Howse 37
Church Burgesses of Sheffield ... 301
Church Feild, Field ... 201, 203
Church Goods, Inventory of ... 290
Church Service Book 275
Church Street, Rotherham ... 288
Church Street, Sheffield ... 296
Church booke 48
Churchegrene, Church Green ... 237, 241
Churchelande (co Rutland) ... 205
Churches of Derbyshire (William Swift) 294
Churches and Chapels of Sheffield, The (Criticus)... 295
Churchwall (of Norton), the ... 130
Cissy & Markley, Philadelphia 291
Civil Wars 97
Civil War, the, Great Civil War 266, 279
Claierpittes (see Clay Pits) ... 20
Clapston, co Norfolk 222

Page
Clarbour, pedigree 283
Clare, Edmund 224
Clarebrough (co Nott) ... 203, 204
Clarell, Thomas ... 12, 23, 27, 29
Clarell, Clarel, William 7, 8, 9, 13 25, 26
Clareweaux, Sir John 255
Clark, pedigree 283
Clarke, pedigree... 282
Clarke, Benjamin, Ben ... 156, 177 179, 184
Clarke, Clerke, Cor, Cornelius 77, 79 176, 177, 179, 184, 187, 303
Clarke, Cornelius (of Norton) ... 304
Clarke, Dorothy... 62
Clarke, Clark, Godfrey ... 151, 170
Clarke, Clerk, John 10, 12, 62, 207
Clarke, Clark, Nicholas, Nycholas 127, 128, 151, 159
Clarke, Philip 246
Clarke, Clerk, Raphe, Ralph 75, 253
Classical Meetings at Wirksworth 317
Claver, Robert 151
Claworth (co Nott) ... 202, 203
Claworth, fields of 203
Clay, pedigree 282, 285
Clay Close 204
Clay, Godfrey 148
Clay, Hercules 170
Clay, Claye, Hugh 27, 29, 30, 31 32, 33
Clay, Jonathan 86
Clay, Ralph 61
Clay, Claye, William 22, 29, 30, 31 32, 33
Claybutts 186
Claye, Clay, John 15, 18, 19, 20, 22 29, 30, 31, 33, 148
Claye, Clay, Robert 24, 25, 27, 29
Claylandes, Clay Landes, Clay Lands, Cley Landes, Cleylandes, Claylands, see Cleillands (Little Norton)...137, 138, 139 144, 152, 169, 175, 177, 179, 303
Claylane 195
Claymond, Thomas 118
Claypitt, Claypitts, Clay Pitts, Cleypytts, see Claierpittes ... 73, 80 87, 126
Claypitts, Doncaster (see Claierpittes) 82
Clayton, Alice 70, 71
Clayton, Arthur ... 43, 44, 56, 303
Clayton, Charles ... 56, 71
Clayton, Gilbert 83

Page
Clayton, James 56
Clayton, Margrett, Margaret ... 56, 68, 69
Clayton, pedigree 283
Clayton, Robert de 8
Clayton, Thomas 56, 65, 68, 69, 70 71, 303
Clayworth, co Nott, see Claworth 201
Cleicuna, Hugo de 100
Cleilandes, the (see Claylands)... 138
Clements Inn, co Middlesex ... 135
Clerk, Adam 11
Clerk, Hugh 10
Clerk, Richard 12, 13
Clerk, Yvo 11
Clerkson, Richard 29
Cleryssone, Thomas 206
Cletham, co Linc 202
Cleveland, Roger 8
Cley, Brocke 141
Cliff, John del 10
Cliff, Rose del 10
Cliffe, Clyff 54, 185
Cliffe Feild 148
Cliffe Feild Closes 148
Cliffestygh, Cliffestyghe ... 20
Clifford, Elizabeth Lady ... 253
Clifford, Thomas Lord 253
Clifforth, lord de... 114
Cliffyate, Clyff Yate ... 139, 155
Cliffs le (Norton) 111
Clifton, Clyfton..19, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30 31, 32, 59, 60, 260, 267, 270
Clifton, field of 30
Clifton, Gervase de, Sir Gervase 118, 153
Clifton, Clyfton, Robert de 17, 118
Clifton, Stephen... 15
Cloggslande 220
Cloke, Clement 163
Clonnesmore, see Colnnesmore... 10
Close, pedigree 284
Closegarth 255
Close Underhill 186
Clough, Robert 48
Clowne, Clown 179, 300
Clubb, Robert 219
Clubbe, Clubb, John 235, 236, 243
Clubbe, Clubb, William ... 226, 234 236, 240, 243
Clyffe, le (alias the Clyff Fieldes) 128
Clyfford, Joan, see Clifford ... 256
Clyfton, John de... 17
Clyfton, the field of 29
Coacke, William 224

Page
Coal Aston, Coldaston, Cold Aston 124, 135, 136, 142, 159, 169 179, 180, 181, 186, 195, 312
Coates, Cotes, Coats, see Cotys... 101, 102 103, 282
Coate Closes 178
Coates, Cotes, John ... 123, 304
Cobb, Sir Francis 77
Cobbe, Jacob 217
Cobbett, John 235
Cobbett, William (M.P.) ... 313
Cobboke, John, see Coboke ... 34
Cobbold, Maria 240
Cobbold, William 240
Cobby, Rev. William 289
Cobnor Lane, Laine 140
Coboke, John, see Cobboke ... 34
Cock, the... 305
Cockayne, pedigree 283
Cocker, pedigree... 287
Cockerell, John 247
Cockerhowse 46
Cockerstorth, Cockerstorthe ... 140
Cockeryard, Cockeryarde ... 140
Cockshut Fylde 132
Cockshuft Meadow 174
Cocksons wyffe 201
Cockswathe in Wand . . . hill (?) 202
Coddwicke (Toddwicke?), William de 4
Codon, Robert ... 213, 327, 328
Codynhamys, Richard ... 213, 327
Codynhamys, Robert ... 213, 327
Cofin, Robert 38
Cokayne, of Ashburne, co Derby, pedigree 311
Cokayne, of Middleton juxta Youlgrave, pedigree 311
Coke, Agnes 163
Coke, Sir Edward 235
Coke, John 38, 163
Coke, Sir Robert 163
Coke, William 219
Cokhagh, Norton ... 120, 122, 123
Cokhill 30
Cokkyng, Ralph... 257
Colby, Thomas de ... 114, 243
Colbron (High Peak) 192
Coldewell (Ecclesfield) 3
Cole Family, Genealogy of ... 286
Cole, James Edwin 286
Coller, pedigree 282
Colley, Coleye (Cowley)...3, 44, 61, 63
Colley, Manor of (Cowley)...64, 65, 66

Page
Colley, pedigree 283
Collier, Carus Vale (B.A., F.S.A.) 296
Collier, pedigree... 283
Collice, Richard... 159
Collin Feildes 167
Collin Hay, Hayes ... 191, 192
Collingwood, near Melbourne ... 253
Collyn, Joan 126
Collyn, Margaret 126
Colman, Charles... 160
Colnnesmore, see Clonnesmore... 10
Colonies, the 253
Colson, William... 69
Colton, Manor of 260
Coltyard 131
Colver, pedigree... 287
Colver or Calvert, pedigree ... 283
Colynfeld, Norton 123
Colyer, pedigree... 283
Combys 119
Common Pleas, Court of ... 157
Commonwealth, Seal of the ... 170
Compton (co Derby) 180
Comyn, Alexander, Earl of Bonham 258
Condie, Condy, Henry ... 159, 160
Conisborough, Conisbrough, Connesburgh, Connesburghe, Connesbrough, Connesbroughe, Consbrough ... 10, 24, 30, 31, 59, 61 93, 255, 256, 270, 274
Conisborough Castle 277
Connesbrough, Court Baron of... 59, 60, 61, 62
Connesburgh, Conesbrough, Conesburgh, Manor of ... 30, 58, 253, 270
Connesburgh, John de ... 10, 14
Connesburgh, Lady's Hospice in 256
Connesburgh, Richard of (see also Cambridge) 30, 260
Connistrete (Coney Street, York) Connistreete, Cunnistreete... 37, 40 42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 58
Constable's Accounts, Sheffield... 266
Constantine, pedigree 283
Cook, Laurence 207
Cook (Cocus), Cooke, William... 8, 9, 40, 241
Cooke, Arthur 129, 133
Cooke, Edmonde 130
Cooke, Francis 46
Cooke, Cook, George ... 37, 38, 40, 42 45, 46, 47
Cooke, Gilbert 135

Page
Cooks, Jeffery 303
Cooke, Cook, John ... 34, 42, 45, 46 74, 215, 216, 246
Cooke, Nicholas... 303
Cooke, Olyver 126
Cooke, Cook, Richard ...131, 133, 143
Cooke, Cook, Robert ... 150, 211
Cooke, Thomas 126
Cooke, Ursula 40
Cookehills, Close 203
Cookwood Side 92
Coope, pedigree 282
Cooper, Ann 94
Cooper, Charles Purton... ... 291
Cooper, George (Hunday, Dronfield) 302
Cooper, John, see Cowper ... 94, 182
Cooper, pedigree ... 282, 283, 284
Cooper, Thomas... ... 94, 302
Coosin, Edward 49
Coote Medowes 51
Cootes, Coots, see Coates, Cotys, etc. 102, 103, 104
Copley, John de, John ... 16, 72
Copley, Hannah... ... 181, 187
Copley, Revell ... 181, 186, 187, 304
Copley, Colonel 75
Copley, Gervase... 270
Coples 45
Coptrydyng 27
Corbold (co Suffolk) 236
Corbyn, John 219
Corbyn, Katerine 219
Cordeux, pedigree 283
Coreswall, co Staff 191
Cornell Pingle 193
Cornicroft (co Derby) 182
Cornthwaite, pedigree 283
Cornwall, Sheriff of 258
Coroners Quest 269
Correction, house of 267
Corsan, pedigree... 287
Cos, Alexander 6
Costantine, John... 12
Cosyn, William 113
Cote, Thomas 20
Cotilleer, Isabell... 115
Cotilleer, Margaret 115
Cotilleer, William 115
Coton, Magote 31
Coton, Robert 25, 26
Cottan, pedigree... 283
Cotterell, John 78
Cotterill, Rev. Thomas 308
Cottingley Bridge 267

Page
Cotton, Barbara... ... 44, 48
Cotton, Rolande, Roland ... 129, 137, 138
Cotton, Thomas, T. ... 44, 103
Cotys in Craven, see Coates, Cootes, etc. 103
Couk, John (see Cooke)... ... 35
Couldwell, pedigree 283
Coulson, Dorothea 72
Coulson, Henry 72
Coulson, William 72
Coulthropp (co York) 68
Couper, James 199
Coupers (co Suffolk) 235
Coupland, pedigree 283
Court Baron ... 48, 61, 65, 66, 84, 85 170, 171, 179, 182, 230, 241, 243 245, 248, 249, 250, 270, 271
Court Baron of Manors of Sheffield and Ecclesall ... 298, 299
Court Baron, of Hope 192
Court of Upper Bench 171
Court of Chancery ... 148, 197
Court of Exchequer 128
Court General 220
Court General with Leet..218, 221, 226
Court Leets ... 154, 240, 270, 273
Court Letter, the 129
Court for Probate of Wills ... 157
Court of Pleas 235
Courteney, Thomas 259
Coventre, John 122
Coventry & Lichfield, Consistory Court of 195
Coventry & Lichfield, John, Bishop of 152
Cowbaynhyll (Ravenfield) ... 26
Cowclose, Cow Close, Coweclosse 67, 158, 167, 194
Cowclose Head 67
Cowclose or Tenter Close ... 159
Coweshute Greave 158
Cowesitch (Castleton) 183
Cowhay (Hathersage) 89
Cowin, James 99
Cowley (Ecclesfield), see Colley 55
Cowley, Chris, Christopher ... 91, 94
Cowley, James 157
Cowley, John 144
Cowley, Leond 99
Cowley, manor of (see Colley) ... 48
Cowley, pedigree ... 282, 283
Cowley, Richard 149
Cowley, Robert 157
Cowlishaw, pedigree 283

Page
Cownalle, William de 17
Cow Pasture (co Linc) 204
Cowper, Abraham ... 170, 174
Cowper, Anne 174
Cowper, Edward 65
Cowper, George 170
Cowper, John, see Cooper ... 181
Cowper, Thomas 67
Cowpitt Lane 90
Cowsick, Cowsitch, see Cowesitch 158, 166
Cox, pedigree 282
Cox, Dr. J. Charles 320
Crabtree (Hope)... 193
Crabtree Closes (Chesterfield) ... 178
Crab Tree Meadow, Crabtree Meadowe (Cold Aston) ... 181, 186
Cradocke, Craddock, Elizabeth 248, 249, 250
Cradocke, Craddok, Craddock, John 248, 249, 250
Craddock, Zacharias 250
Crane, Robert 213
Crankes (Trees called) 255
Crapper, Joshua... 273
Crashawe, Edward 159
Crashawe, Samuel 156
Cratfeld, Crattefeld, Cratfyld, Cratfild, Cratfeild, Cratfield, (co Suffolk) 214, 215, 216, 219, 222 223, 228, 232, 233, 234, 235
Craven, pedigree 283
Craven, Whitaker's History of 264, 265
Cravene, Robert de 107
Crawford, Maior Generall ... 268
Crawshaw, pedigree ... 283, 287
Crawshaw, William 82
Crawthorne (Rawmarsh) ... 45
Cree, pedigree 282
Cresbrook (Conisborough) ... 270
Cressevill, Richard de 9
Cresewill, Henry le 11
Cressewell Heddeland, Heedeland 18, 32
Cresswell, Thomas 168
Cresswicke, Francis 128
Cresswicke, Creswicke, Creswick, Ja, James 54, 55, 56, 63, 64, 65, 67 69, 70, 71, 73, 144, 146 147, 153, 154, 161, 166
Cressy, Hugh de 19
Cressy, John 15, 18
Cressy, Cresse, William ... 15, 17, 19 20, 21, 24, 25, 32

Page
Cressy, Stephen ... 24, 25, 30, 33
Creswell, Anthony ... 190, 191
Creswell, Barbara 191
Creswell, Francis 191
Creswell, James 191
Creswell, Nicholas ... 190, 191, 194
Creswell, Ralph 191
Creswell, Rev. S. F. 290
Creswick, J. G. A. 256
Creswick, pedigree ... 283, 285, 287
Creswick, Creswycke, Creswicke, Thomas ... 67, 69, 135, 179, 185
Creswick, Creswicke, William... 65, 67, 69
Creswicke, Jhon... 43
Creswicke, Samuell 82
Creswickes, of Owlerton ... 309
Cribb, the (co Suffolk) 242
Crich and Staveley, co Derby, Lords of 288
Criche, co Derby 304
Cricket Inn Close 195
Crigleston (near Doncaster) ... 75
Crimpsall, Doncaster ... 74, 80
Cripps, Robert 162
Cristien, Richard 207
Croft, Crofte 68, 83, 171 181, 186, 194, 196
Crofts, in Hope 193
Croft, Hugh 174, 175
Croft, The 73, 189
Croft Side 45
Croft-on-Tees 255
Crofts, Croftes, Thomas 87, 213
Crokedhocks, Adam de ... 111, 321
Crokedlandes, Croket Londes 14, 26
Crokes, Cecilia de 32
Crokes, John de, John ... 32, 42
Croket Gappe (Ravenfield) ... 26
Crokett (Ravenfield) 26
Cromond, prior of 254
Crompeyerd, Crompyerd 22, 32
Crompton, pedigree 285
Crompton, Thomas 102
Crooke, Francis 77
Crooke, Jno 87
Crookedrood, Crooked Rood 183, 193
Crookes, Crokez ... 35, 36, 48, 55, 61 63, 64, 65, 66, 69, 324
Croockes, Lawrence 139
Crookes, Moor of (Sheffield) ... 61
Crookesmoresyde (Sheffield) ... 54
Crookes, pedigree 283
Cropley, Michael 245
Cropper, pedigree 283

Page
Cros, Roger atte... 207
Crosbie, Richarde 135
Crosleay, Thomas 55
Croslond, Richard 123
Crospictell (co Suffolk) 224
Cross Meadow (co Derby) ... 193
Cross, the (Doncaster) 20
Crossfeild Close (co Derby) ... 193
Crossis Lane (co Suffolk) ... 213, 214
Crossis Medewe (co Suffolk) ... 213
Crossis, in Westhale (co Suffolk) 213
Crossland, Crosland, pedigree 283, 285
Crossley, pedigree 283
Crowcher, John 249
Crowe Medowe (co Derby) ... 126
Croweflatt (co Derby) 126
Croxall, Edward 98
Cruche (Criche, co Derby) ... 111
Crusley (co Derby) 77
Cuckstoole, the 269
Cudworth, William 45
Cuirass 262
Cule, John de 113
Culpe, Elizabeth le 7
Culpe, John le 7
Cumberledge 282
Cumin, Pat 199
Cundell, pedigree 283
Cundy, Cundie, Henry ... 160, 161 162, 167
Cunliffes of Wycoller 290
Cunningree End (Castleton) ... 182
Cunygarthe (Rawmarsh) ... 49
Cupola (Hathersage) 298
Curson, John 263
Curson, Roger 10
Curtare (Carter ?) Hall 156
Curtis, pedigree 282
Curr, William 34
Cusseworth, Robert 26
Cusworth (Conisborough) ... 270
Cute, Augnes 36
Cuthorpe, co Derby 75
Cutlers' Company 285, 298, 300
Cutlers' Company, Leader's History of the 305
Cutts, pedigree 282
Cutts, J. Town Clerk 307
Cutts, William Henry (Chesterfield) 302

Dacre, Leonard 127
Dade, Henry (L.L.B.) 237
Dakeyne, Ann 184

Page
Dakeyne, John 182
Dakeyne, Robert ... 182, 184
Dalby (Balby ?), William de ... 19
Dale Abbey near Alvaston ... 121
Dale, abbot of 121
Dale Acre 193
Dale, Edward 71, 187
Dale, family of 316
Dale Gappe (Ravenfield) ... 26
Dale, John 187, 195
Dale Land, the 182
Dale, pedigree 283, 284
Dale, Roger ... 129, 130, 247
Dale, Thomas 45, 47
Dale, William 131
Dalehyll (Ravenfield) 26
Dalesyde (co Derby) 132
Dallinge, John 235
Dallinge, Nicholas 235
Dalport, Richard 145
Dalton (Rotherham) ... 59, 96, 270
Dalton Parva (Rotherham) ... 59
Dalton, Adam 32
Dalton, George 96
Dalton v. Heathcote 302
Dalton, Isabella... 95
Dalton, John 96
Dalton, Mary 95
Dalton, pedigree... 283
Dalton, William... 96
Dammaske 262
Danby, James 4
Danby, manor of ... 254, 256
Dand, ... 185
Dand, Jo, John ... 175, 176, 178, 186
Dandison, pedigree 283
Danett, Tho 157
Daniel, Francis 272
Danyel, Danyell, Richard ... 209, 210, 214
Darcy, Darcye, Darcey, Arthur (knight) 103, 104
Darcy, Rt. Hon. John, Lord ... 153
Darcy, Lord 4
Darcye, William 162
Dareley, Robert... ... 59, 62
Darfield 98
Darleigh Mills or Darwent Mills 164
Darley, Darleigh, Darleighe, Derley, Derleigh, co Derby ... 126, 132, 133, 134, 137, 138, 140, 142, 143, 145, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 153, 155, 158, 160, 161, 168, 179, 196
Darley, Alice 56, 57, 58
Darley, Darleigh, Abbey ... 162, 163, 164, 167, 172, 303
Darley, Anne 58
Darley, Edith, Edeth 58
Darley, Ellis 57
Darley, Frauncis ... 57, 58
Darley, Darleye, John ... 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58, 263
Darley, Lucye 57, 58
Darley, Darleigh, Darleighe, monastery of ... 126, 147, 150, 163, 168
Darley, Richard... 43, 46, 57, 58
Darley, Thomas... ... 53, 57
Darley, William... 118
Darnall, Darnale ... 84, 121, 144, 317, 324
Darnale, William de 2
Darton, co York 300
Darwent, J 78
Darwent, Martha 198
Darwent Mills (see also Darleigh Mills) 164
Darwent, Robert 86
Darwent, Thomas 198
Darwynne, William 202
Date alias Russcheye, John ... 216
Davenport, Sir Humfray ... 104
Davidson, Robert 199
Daire, Elizabeth 203
Davies, Robert, F.S.A.... ... 278
Davis, Thomas 190
Davy, pedigree 283
Daw, Fyeld (Gleadless) ... 44
Dawbers (co Suffolk) 235
Daweson, Cecilia 120
Daweson, Robert 120
Dawson, pedigree 283
Dawton, John 67
Dawtre, Dautre, William 28, 30, 32
Daybell, Thomas 28
Daye, Sir Henry 22
Daye, John 22
Dead Lane (Sheffield) 187
Deakin, pedigree 283
Deane, Edward 148, 149
Deanery Books at York ... 280
Dean's Yard, Chesterfield ... 198
Deepehomeyate (Hope) ... 193
Denby, Deneby, Dennigbye, Denugbye ... 17, 112, 203
Dencourt, John 110
Deneby, Adam de 114
Deneby, John de 112

Page
Denham, pedigree 282
Denham, John 130
Denial, pedigree... 283
Denman, Nicholas ... 39, 40
Denn, James 199
Dennis, Arthur 179
Dennye, William 222
Dent, Alice 54
Dent, pedigree 283
Dent, Robert 76
Dent, Thomas, ... 54, 57, 141, 151
Denton, pedigree 287
Denton, William 27
Denyngby (Conisborough), see Denby, etc. 253
Denyngton (co Suffolk)... ... 213
Denys, William... ... 222, 223
Depham, Roger de 12
Depyng alias Cooke, William ... 123
Derby, Darbye, Derbi, Derbie 76, 111, 119, 125, 128, 131 133, 136, 145, 147, 151, 159 168, 170, 180, 258, 285, 300 321, 322, 323, 326
Derby Assizes 198, 199
Derby, Margaret de Ferers, Countess of 258
Derby, Sheriff of 179
Derbyshire, Darbyshire... 150, 151 155, 280, 303, 307, 314, 315
Derbyshire Archæological Society, Journal of 320
Derbyshire, Charities of ... 302
Derbyshire Charters, Bemrose's 114
Derbyshire Courier, The ... 292
Derbyshire, Deeds and Church Notes 313
Derbyshire—Genealogical Memoranda 284
Derbyshire genealogies ... 314
Derbyshire, Robert Morden's Map of 316
Derbyshire, "Notes and Queries" 295
Derbyshire, pedigrees, 284, 286, 287
Derbyshire, rectors, vicars, &c., &c., in 315, 316
Derbyshire registers ... 314, 315
Dernelley, John 272
Desyland (Norton) 132
Desy Lane (Norton) 132
Dethick, Dethicke, Dethyck, Dethycke, Dethyke, Deathycke, Deythycke ... 132, 133, 134 135, 136, 137, 316
Dethick of Newhall, pedigree ... 311

Page
D'Eu, John Count 259
Devereux Court, Strand, London 319
Devon, Rt. Hon. Christiana, Christian, Countess of ... 168, 170 171, 172, 174, 178
Devon, William, Earl of..159, 180, 181
Devonshire, William, Duke of 187, 188
Devonshire, William, Earl of ... 184
Devonshire, seal of 188
Devonshire Terrace, Glossop Road, Sheffield 313
Dewce, pedigree... 282
Dewe, Adam 206
Dewsnap, pedigree 283
Dey Flatt, 'Balby' 78
Dey, Hugh 32
Dey, John 24
Deyvill, Nicholas de 5
Diccons, Nicholas 71
Dicken, John 132
Dickens, Cornelius 180
Dickenson, Thomas 203
Dickenson, Dickonson, Peter, 201, 202
Dickenson, William 201
Dickinson, Samuel ... 81, 158
Dickone, George 169
Dickons, pedigree 282
Dickons, William 202
Dickonson 203
Dickonson, Nicholas 202
Didsbury, pedigree 283
Diet Ynge, Inge... ... 52, 53
Dikelands Close (Rawmarsh) ... 41
Dikes Lane (Norton) ... 140, 161
Dillworth, Dillesworth, James, see Dylworthe ... 102, 104
Dillworth, Robert 103
Dilsye, Thomas... 17
Dinnington, Dynnyngton, co York 23, 40
Dix, pedigree 283
Dixon, Charles 314
Dixon, Reverend Fletcher ... 199
Dixon, John 178
Dixon Lane (Sheffield)... ... 312
Dixon, pedigree ... 282, 283, 285, 287
Doales (Bradway) 194
Dobson, John 26
Dobson, Robert... 22
Dod, Peirce 249
Dodds, William... 179
Dodge, pedigree... 283
Dodsworth 265
Dodsworth Collection 106

Page
Dodsworth's MSS. 278
Dodsworth's Notes 263
Dodworth (near Silkstone)...67, 78, 88
Dodworth, pedigree 283
Dodworth, Thomas 80
Does (co Suffolk), see Dooes...234, 235
Does Orchard (co Suffolk), see Dooes, Doves... ... 235, 236
Does, Thomas 184
Doget, John ... 209, 210, 212
Doget, Richard 212, 214
Doget, Thomas 214
Dogetts, Dogetis, Dogettys (co Suffolk) ... 214, 215, 216
Doketts (co Suffolk) 240
Dokkesyche, the (Alvaston) ... 121
Dolfin, Alex 107
Dolphin, William 108
Domesday Book... ... 288, 316
Don, Done, Donne, Doon, Doone, Dune river, water, the ... 14, 35, 38, 39, 51, 53, 54 72, 97, 297, 298, 301
Doncaster, Doncastre ... 8, 9, 10, 13 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 23, 25, 27, 28 30, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77 78, 80, 81, 82, 87, 88, 89, 93, 94 98, 178, 189, 260, 267, 268, 270 277, 278, 279, 280, 292
Doncaster, Corporation of ... 88
Doncaster Gazette ... 294, 295
Doncaster, John de ... 8, 13, 14
Doncaster, Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses of 72
Doncaster, parish registers ... 317
Donerbeck (co Nott) 201
Donewych, Donewyche (co Suffolk) 213
Dongworth (Bradfield) 73
Donhom on Trent 34
Donnyng, Donnhyng, John 20, 21
Donstouloweflatte (Darley) ... 126
Dooes (co Suffolk), see Does, Doves 236, 240, 243
Dore (co Derby)...75, 76, 140, 289, 312
Dore, accounts for 306
Dore, Overseers of 310
Dore, Select Vestry Book ... 314
Dorset, Thomas Marqueis ... 259
Dossey, pedigree 283
Doukes, Walter... 207
Douse, Holme (Bradway) ... 194
Dousehouse (Greystones) ... 36
Douston, pedigree 282
Dove Land (Norton) 132

Page
Dovehouse (Greystones)...65, 125, 187
Dovehouse, Meadow ... 94, 95
Doves (co Suffolk) 226
Dowker, pedigree 282
Downend, pedigree 283
Downes, John 172
Downes, pedigree 283
Downes, Downs, William 86, 91
Downyng, John 25
Dowsyng, Thomas 28
Doylly, Giles 9
Drabble, pedigree 282
Drables, Drable, George 61, 62
Drake 96, 264, 265
Drake, Francis 96
Drake, William 302
Dranesfeld (see Dronfield) ... 110
Dranfylde alias Dronfylde ... 129
Draper, Lady Mary 249
Draper, Thomas 249
Drapier, Hugh le 122
Driefurlonge (Staveley)... ... 114
Drinkwater, Edward 194
Dronfield, Dronfeld, Dronefeld, Dronfeild, see Dranesfeld, Dranfylde ... 36, 75, 79, 83 109, 110, 129, 130, 136, 138 147, 148, 150, 156, 179, 180 181, 186, 187, 195, 297, 303 304, 309, 317
Dronfield Church 308
Dronfield, Free School at 291, 306
Dronfeild, Woodhouse 195
Drury, pedigree 283
Drye Meadow, Dry Meddowe ... 148, 155
Dryffilde, Sir John de 9
Duchy of Lancaster, Court of the 103
Duchy Seal 103
Duckmanton, Ducmonton 112, 282
Ducmanton, Dokemanton, Hugh de 107, 200
Duffeld, forest of 112
Duffield, Duffeld, Duffeild ... 147 148, 150, 151, 159, 163, 199
Dugdale's "Baronage" ... 105
Dugdale's "Monasticon" ... 100, 101, 264, 265
Duglidge Furlong (co Derby) ... 193
Duke, Thomas 217
Duke, William 233
Dunbar, Jas (P.P.) 96
Dungeworthe (see Dongworth)... 263
Dungworth, Joshua 90
Dungworth, pedigree 283

Page
Dunhill, pedigree 283
Dunhll (sic), Peter 242
Dunkenhalgh (co Lanc) ... 102
Dunn, Elizabeth (née Athorpe) 287
Dunn, pedigree 287
Dunstead (Norton) 190
Durant, ... 169
Dutchy Court (of Lancaster) ... 268
Dutton (?), Edw 168
Dutton, Thomas... 173
Dyall, the (Doncaster) 80
Dyke Lands (Rawmarsh) ... 45
Dyker, pedigree 282
Dylworthe, Dylworth, James, see Dillworth 101, 102
Dynham, Jane 124, 125
Dynham, John 129
Dynham, Thomas ... 124, 125
Dyott, Ynge 49
Dyson, Anne 53
Dyson, John 53
Dyson, Joseph 92
Dyson, pedigree 283
Dyson, Thomas 53
Dyson, William 206

Eaddington (Bakewell) 187
Eade, Henry 127
Eades (?), Anthony 156
Eadon, pedigree... 287
Ealand bridge 267
Earl, pedigree 283
Earle, Martin 46
Earlesoham, co Suffolk... ... 241
Earnshaw, pedigree ... 282, 283
East Greenwich, co Kent ... 174
East Greenwich, East Greenwick, Eastgreenewiche, manor of ... 151, 155, 194, 205
East Layth Gates (Doncaster)... 87
East Retford ... 200, 203, 204
East Retford, Eastretford, Bailiffs and Burgesses of ... 201, 202
East, Richard 173
East Riding 280
East, Thomas 173
Easte Cliffe 155
Easte Hill Flatt... 180
Eastfielde (Kilnhurst) 49
Eastfield, William 98
Easton, co Suffolk, see Eston ... 242, 243, 244, 246
Eastwood, Rev. Jon^n. 290

Page
Eaton, pedigree 283
Eaton, Richard 87
Ecclesall, Ecclessale, Ecclesale, Eccleshill, Ecclisale, Ecclissale, Ecculsall, Eklysall, Ecklesall 10, 11, 16, 32, 34, 35 36, 45, 47, 67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 75 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 86, 88, 89 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 187, 289 298, 304, 313, 324
Ecclesall Bridge... 267
Ecclesall Grange 256
Ecclesall, manor of ... 87, 90
Ecclesall vicarage 289
Ecclesalle, Ecclisalle, Ralphe de 3, 6
Ecclesend (Hope) 193
Ecclesiastical Taxation... ... 279
Ecclesfeild, Thomas de 5
Ecclesfield, Manor of 301
Ecclisfeld, Ecclesfelde, Ecclesfeld, Ecclesfield, Ecklesfeild 6, 15, 18, 75, 76, 298, 304
Eckington, Eckenton, Ekyngton, Ekynton, Ekington, Ekintone 34, 106, 107, 127, 156 179, 192, 199, 288, 299
Eckington, Eckyntone, Manor of 127, 179, 199
Ecklyffe (alias le Clyff) see also Clyff 128
Ecton, George de 254
Edale, Edall Dale ... 183, 304
Eden, William 250
Edensor, Richard 198
Ederych, John 213
Edge (Sheffield) 81
Edge Peeches (Ashford) ... 182
Edlington, Edlyngton ... 18, 24
Edlington Woods (near Doncaster) 311
Edmonson, Raff... 127
Edmonson (Jonson) Richard ... 126
Ednesoure, pedigree of 311
Eduskerre (Ecclesfield)... ... 3
Edwardes, John 233
Edwards, Harriot 317
Edwards, Richard 155
Eire, Nathaniell, Nathaniel, see Eyre 57, 270
Elam, pedigree 282
Eland, John de 8, 20, 115
Eland, Robert de 16
Eldberne (Wath) 5
Eldon, Lord 99
Elfe Ynge (Kilnhurst) 49
Elias (?) 21

Page
Elgh (Ilketshall ?), church of ... 207
Elgie, pedigree 283
Ellaby, pedigree... 283
Ellcliffe (Sheffield) 54
Elliott, ... 304
Elliott, Godfrey 170
Elliott, pedigree 283, 284
Ellis, Anthony 73
Ellis, Arthur 73
Ellis, Barnard 57, 58
Ellis, Christopher 58
Ellis, Edmond 58
Ellis family 263
Ellis, Isaac 305
Ellis, John 58
Ellis Land (Staveley) 198
Ellis, Mary 57, 58
Ellis, pedigree 283
Ellis, Elys, Robert ... 58, 254
Ellis, Seth 195
Ellises, Notices of the 289
Ellison, pedigree 283
Ellott, Elizabeth 192
Ellott, Enoch 192
Elmesall, Hugh de 10
Elmesdale, John de 8
Elmsall, William (of Thornhill) 311
Elot, Robert 117
Elston (Hope) 193
Elston, pedigree... 282
Elston Close (Hope) 193
Eltofts, Edmund 102
Elvaston (co Derby), see Alvaston 153
Elvidge 270
Ely, John, Bishop of 265
Emerson, William 58
Emerye, Richard 43
Emmcroft (Hope) 193
Emmerson, pedigree 283
Emmotson, William 18
England, pedigree 283
English Monastic Libraries ... 290
English Silver Coins 295
Eusebius... 275
Epitaphs in the Old Churchyards of Sheffield, Quaint 296
Epurston (co Nott) 201
Ereby (Kirkstall) 103
Erkesey, see Arkesay ... 20, 21
Espland, Chesterfield 184
Eston (co Suffolk), see Easton... 224, 225
Esyngwald, Robert 24
Etches, pedigree... 283
Eton, co Derby 221

Page
Evans, pedigree 282
Evans, Hannah 97
Evans, Tho, Thomas ... 86, 97
Eveanes, Evans, John ... 64, 97
Evelyn, Sir John 170
Evepole, Thomas 209
Everard, Henry ... 214, 215, 216
Everehard, Everard, John 210, 211, 215, 216, 219
Everingham, Sir Adam de ... 110
Everyngham, John de 110
Everynghani, fee of 258
Exchequer, the 129, 147, 151, 205
Exchequer, Book of Fees ... 258
Exchequer Court ... 97, 98, 277
Exthorp (Doncaster), see Hexthorpe 28
Exthorp, Exthorpe, the lord of 28
Eyam, Eam ... 179, 270, 285
Eye (co Suffolk) ... 215, 216, 234, 235, 236, 243
Eycle (co York) 11
Eycles (co York) 260
Eylands (Rawmarsh) 41
Eyncourt, John de ... 108, 112
Eyncourt, Sir Roger de... 107, 113
Eyr, Stephen le 112
Eyre 273
Eyre, Adam 272
Eyre, Anne, Ann ... 36, 195
Eyre, Anthony 153, 159
Eyre, Benjamin... ... 187, 304
Eyre, Eyr, Christopher... 36, 37
Eyre, Coll 268
Eyre, Gartrude 187, 304
Eyre, Garvase, Gervase ... 159
Eyre, George 36, 171
Eyre, Henry 183
Eyre, John 171, 180
Eyre, pedigree ... 283, 285, 287
Eyre, Eayre, Robert 148, 149, 155, 158, 263
Eyre, Roger 36
Eyre, Rowland 182
Eyre, Eayre, Thomas 144, 263, 272
Eyre, Vincent 195
Eyre, Eayre, William ... 182, 263

Fabyan, William ... 218, 219
Fairbank, pedigree 287
Fairfield, co Derby, see Feyerfeld 298
Falcunbridge, Sir William de, Knight, see Fauconberge ... 105

Page
Fale, William 217
Falk, Falke, Richard ... 11, 16
Fanshaw, Fanshawe, Godfrey... 41, 248, 322, 323
Fanshawe Family, The... ... 287
Fanshawe, Henry 147
Fanshawe, Katherine 147
Fanshawe, Lio 160
Fanshawe *v.* Rotherham ... 302
Fanshawe, Fanshaw, Thomas ... 147 160, 167, 248
Fanshawe, Fanshaw, William ... 147 159, 160
Fanshawe, Viscount, pedigree of 287
Far Batesmore (Norton) ... 186
Far Carr (Kilnhurst) 49
Far Cote Close, Farr Coate Close (Coal Aston) ... 181, 186
Far Gryff (Darley) 126
Far Medowe (Norton) 140
Faram, Fayram, Christopher 59, 60, 61
Farbroughshipp (Hope)... ... 193
Farburn, William 53
Farish, pedigree... 283
Farnehull, Thomas 136
Farnehill, Thomas 136
Farr, pedigree 282
Farr Bently (Coal Aston) ... 186
Farr Caroline 184
Farr, Far, Croft... ...83, 192, 193
Farr Lyme (Dore) 76
Farr Milnefield, Milnfield 90, 92
Farr, pedigree 283
Farr Smithy Fields 190
Farr, Thomas 184
Farr Underdelle... 185
Fastolfe, Thomas 245
Fauconberge 105
Fauconberge, Henry 86
Fauconberge, Fauconberg, William de, see Falcunbridge.. 105
Favell, pedigree 287
Fawcett, pedigree 287
Fawchen... 262
Fayram, see Faram 60
Fayrbaron, Richard 36
Fayrbaron, William 36
Fayrhed, Henry... 215
Fearney, Fearny, Dole... ... 131
Feild, Matthew 128
Feld, Ralph de 21
Felothill, co York 5
Fenne, Thomas atte 258
Fenningley, co Nott 88
Fentem, pedigree 285

Page
Fenton, Alexander 88
Fenton, John 88
Fenton, pedigree ... 283, 285
Fenton, William 88
Fentum, pedigree 282
Ferers, Margaret de (Countess of) 258
Ferne, Edward 179
Ferneus, Thomas de 1
Fernilley, William 78
Ferrour, Thomas 200
Ferspen, co York 35
Ferthinge, Hugh 5
Ferthinge, Matilda 5
Ferthinge, Thomas 5
Feyerfeld, see Fairfield... ... 119
ffoulch, Sir ffr. 4
ffoulchiam, Sir Godfrey... ... 4
Fidler, pedigree 282
Fidler, John 195
Fienles, John de... 259
Finch, pedigree 283
Finney, pedigree... 287
Finingley, Finningley, co Nott 82, 87
Finningley, pedigree 283
Firsby (Conisborough), see Frisby 93
Firth, Eleanor 98
Firth, Joseph 98
Firth Park, opening of 295
Firth, pedigree 283, 285
Firth, Richard 128
Firth, William 55
Ficher, Fyssher, Fysher, Fisher, John 38, 229, 231, 274
Fisher, pedigree... ... 283, 287
Fishergate Street, Doncaster ... 80
Fiske, Fyske, Eleazer ... 240, 241
Fiske, Henry 238
Fiske, Fyske, William, Williame 227, 228
Fysher, Thomas... 220
Fyssher, Fysher, Fisher, Fissher, Anne 228, 229, 230, 231 232, 233, 234, 239
Fyssher, Fysher, Fisher, Jassper, Jasper ... 134, 135, 136, 144
Fyssher, Fysher, Fisher, Fissher, William ... 228, 229, 230, 231 232, 233, 234, 239
Fitch Field (Norton) 190
Fitchettfield (Hope) 193
Fitzharding, Richard 108
Fitzherberte, Fitzherbert 83, 158
Fitzherbert, Bazill 170
Fitzherbert, Sir John 196
Fitzherbert, Lord 166

Page
Fitzherbert, William 170
Fitzherbt, Fitzherbert, Francis, Frauncis ... 129, 143, 145
Fitzodo, Mathew 108
Fitz-Peter, Thomas 101
Fitzwilliam, Barbara 197
Fitzwilliam, Fytzwilliam John 28, 197
Fitzwilliam, Richard, Knight ... 34
Fitzwilliam, Thomas, Tho ... 34
72, 74, 78
Five Roodes, Fyve Rodes 52, 53
Five Rood Cloase, Five Roddes Close, Fyve Rodes Close 49, 52, 53
Flackhole (Hathersage)... ... 171
Flagg, Flagge, co Derby ... 187, 302
Flatt and House Field 84
Flatt Meadowe, co Suffolk ... 242
" Flaunders Counter " 201
Flaxlands (Hathersage)... ... 171
Flaxton, John 83
Flemmyng, Sir John de... ... 115
Fletcher, Paule 159
Fletcher, pedigree 283
Fletcher, Richard 38
Fletcher, Robert 180
Fletcher, Thomas ... 176, 303
Flexton, co Suffolk 208
Fliche, Henry 127
Fligha Meadowe, Fligha Medowe, Fligge Hay Meadowe 132, 167, 168
Flint, pedigree 282
Flint, William 93
Flockton, pedigree 283
Flower, pedigree... 283
Flyncham, Richarde 5
Foggy Close (Dodworth) ... 78
Foist Acres (Hathersage) ... 171
Foljambe 273
Foljambe, Folgeambe, Foliambe, Fuljambe, Godfrey, Godfrye... 51
125, 126, 130, 131, 159, 190, 302
Foljame, Henry... ... 34, 35
Foliambe, Foljambe, Thomas, Thos 124, 308
Folliambes Shereollers, or Pond Feild (Norton) 155
Folshame, Foulsam, co Norfolk 47
Folshame, Ursula 47
Foorth, Chapel en le Frith ... 190
Ford (Chapel en le Frith) 190, 191, 282
Ford Collin 190
Ford Hall, Chapel-en-le-Frith ... 320
Ford, T. 289
Forester, Adam 13, 14
Forester, Ralph 18
Forester, Robert 24
Forester, Thomas 31
Forrest, pedigree 282
Forrest, Bartholomew 244
Forster, John 254
Forster, Sam 205
Forthe, Thomas 159
Foster, John 63, 64
Foster, pedigree 283
Fould, the 96
Foulds, pedigeee... 283
Fouldyard (Greystones) ... 75
Fouler, Fowler, Adam ... 20, 21, 25
Foulewod, John 23
Four Rawson Meadows... ... 87
Fowler, George 243
Fowler, Mr. 285
Fowler, pedigree 283
Fox 120
Fox, family of 315
Fox, G 91
Fox, Henry 63
Fox, John ... 84, 85, 87, 91, 92
Fox, pedigree ... 282, 283, 287
Fox, Stephen 61, 64, 81
Foxe, Fox, William, Wm, Willyam 25, 135, 136
139, 159, 254, 304
Foxlow, William 199
France, pedigree 283
France, Robert 107
Franceis, Hugh de 7
Franceis, William de 6
Francis, Walter 3
Franckline, Francklin, Franklin, Jo, John ... 221, 240, 244
Frank Pledge, Frankpledge, View of 48, 193, 270
Frankes, co Suffolk 215
Frankick (?), Mr 202
Fraston, Thomas 242
Fraunce, Sir William 24
Fraunceys, Alice 207
Fraunceys, Bartholomew ... 209
Fraunceys, John... 209
Fraunceys, Margery 209
Fraunceys, Robert 116
Fraunceys, Warin ... 206, 207
Frauncys, Thomas 255
Fraunses, Roger... 117
Frechenvile, frechenvile, Frechevill, Frecheville, Frechvyle, Frechewell, Fressenvile, Ralph, Rauf, see Fretchville...111, 113, 121
124, 200, 321

Page
Frechenvile, frechenvile, Lady Amis de 111, 321
Frecheuille, Lady 192
Frechevile, Frechvile, Sara 162, 163
Frechevill, Margaret de... ... 113
Frechevyle, Elizabeth 125
Frechevyle, Frecheville, Fretchville, Peter ... 125, 128, 153, 157
Frechville, Frecheville, Frassenvile, Anker ... 113, 116, 120, 200
Frechville and Musard Families, pedigree of the 288
Freeman, Thomas 141
Freer, Robert 199
Freeston, Freston, Thomas 238, 239
Frenchgate, French Gate, Doncaster 68, 72, 74, 94
Frere, John ... 10, 13, 14, 20, 241
Frere, Richard 237, 238
Frere, Thomas 8
Frere, Tobias 237
Freshville, of Staveley, family of, see Frechenville 310
Fresingfeld, Fresyngfeld, Fressyngfeld, Fresingfilde, Fresingfild, Fressingfilde ... 207, 208, 209 216, 217, 225, 226, 228
Fressenvile, Wilhelmina ... 200
Freston, Richard 225, 227, 238, 239
Fretcheuile, Fretchvile, Frechevile, Frechvile, Frechwell, Frescheville, John ... 55, 161, 162 163, 167, 179
Fretchville, Anne Charlotte ... 192
Frethevile, Thomas de 105
Fretson, pedigree 283
Fretwell, Edward 62
Fretwell, Jeannette, Jeanette ... 62
Fretwell, Ralph 62
Fretwell, William 95
Frewen, J 249
Frisby (Conisborough), see Firsby 253
Frith, pedigree 282, 283
Frith, Samuel 194
Frith, William 146
Frode, Jo... ... ... 173, 174
Frogat, Francis 162
Frogat, Frogatt, Froggott, Froggatt, God, Godfrey, Godf, Godfry ...154, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160 161, 162, 167, 168, 169, 196
Frogat, Priscilla... ... 174, 175
Frogatt, Be 197
Froggatt, Elizabeth 272
Froggatt, John, Jo ... 174, 175 184, 303
Froggatt, pedigree ... 283, 285
Frogatt, William 184
Frost, Francis 272
Frost, pedigree 283, 285
Frost, Thomas 171
Frosteyn, John 217
Frudd, pedigree 283
Fryopbrogh 255
Fryopp 256
Fryopp, Manor of 254
Frysby, Frysseby, see Frisby...12, 13
Fulchers Lane, Fulcherslane 228, 233 241, 246
Fulchers Pasture, see Fulchers... 233
Fulfeild, Manor of 151
Fulhill, Robert 14
Fulkingham, Fulkyngham, Sir William de 109, 110
Fulsom Flatt (Doncaster) ... 73
Fulwood, Fullwood, ffulwood, ffullwode... 62, 63, 64, 75, 76, 79 84, 85, 92, 187, 270, 324
Fulwood Chapel, trustees of ... 285
Fulwood, Thomas 74
Fullchers, Fulchers 228, 232, 241
Fullchers, Fulchers, Fulcher's Way 228, 232, 245
Fuller, John 235, 236
Funteney, William de 200
Furlonge (Castleton) 182
Furness, Furnes, Ellis 263
Furness, pedigree 285
Furneux, John 117, 119
Furneux, Roger... ... 117, 119
Furneux, William ... 117, 119
Furneys, Furneus, Sir Robert de 106, 107
Furnis, Henry 272
Furniss, pedigree 283
Furnivall, Furnival ... 1, 2, 285
Furnivall, Furnivalle, Furniwalle, Furnyval, Furnyvall, Fournyvale, ffournyvale, Thomas, T... 1, 2, 3, 6, 110, 257, 324
Furnivalle, William de 3
Furnivall's Charter 1
Furnyvalle, Lord de 19
Further Barnegrounds, co Suffolk 237
Further Lowage (Norton) ... 161
Further Shutt End (Castleton)... 183
Fye, Thomas 202
Fyske, Fysk, Geoffrey, Jafry 222, 226

Page
Gabitus, William 202
Gainsborough, Gainsbro' ... 201, 286
Gainsbro' register 285
Gainsford, pedigree 283
Gales, Thomas 199
Galien (Galienus) 3
Gallery of Portraits, The ... 305
Gallimore, pedigree ... 283, 287
Galon, Galen, John ... 12, 13
Gamble, pedigree 283
Gamel, Emma 114
Gamel, Roger 114
Gamell, John 20
Gander Lane, co Derby ... 300
Ganshull, Sir Walter de ... 110
Gardener, Thomas 215
Gardenere, Richard 117
Gardenere, Rose 117
Gardiner, Stephen, Lord Chancellor 101
Gardner, pedigree 287
Gardyner, Christopher 190
Gargrave, Prudence 278
Garland, pedigree 283
Garlicke, Nathan 90
Garlicke Wheele (Cliffe Field)... 148
Garnett, pedigree 283
Garrison Battalion, 3rd... ... 252
Garside, pedigree 283
Garthends (Rawmarsh)... ... 45
Gas (Sheffield) ... 297, 298, 299
Gascoigne 273
Gascoigne, pedigree ... 282, 283
Gascoigne, Gascoyne, Thomas 183, 193
Gascoigne, William de 19
Gasse, Thomas 239
Gatefeild (Ecclesall) 89
Gatty, Dr. 310
Gatty, pedigree 283
Gatty's "Hunter" 324
Gaunt, John o', arms of... ... 320
Gaunt, pedigree 283
Gawdye, Christopher 221
Gawdye, Clypsbye, Clipseby..229, 231
Gawdye Hall, co Norfolk ... 229
Gawdye, Thomas 222
Gayteford, John de 19
Gayteforthe, Henry de 113
Gebbesson, Gebisson, Gibbisson, Robert... ... 212, 214, 215
Geoffrey the clerk 5
Geffray, Robert 28
Gelasius 275
Geldart, John 40
Gelham, co Suffolk 245

Page
Gell, Dame Elizabeth 192
Gell, John 272
Gell, Sir Philip ... 192, 193, 272
Gellaris, Robert (cellarius, cellarer ?)... 4
Gellit, Edward 177
"Genealogical Memoranda" ... 282
General Ballot 98
General Courts..223, 226, 227, 244, 246
General Courts Baron...228, 229, 230 231, 232, 234, 239 243, 244, 245, 246
General Courts Leet.234, 236, 240, 241
General Court with View of Frank Pledge... ... 228, 230, 232, 233
General Receiver 205
Genn, John 81
Genn, pedigree 283
"Gentleman's Magazine, The"... 309
Gerard, John 9
Gere, Geoffrey ... 106, 107, 108
Gere, Thomas 105, 106
Gere, William 115
Gerlinge, John, see Girlinge ... 219
Germyn, John, see Jermyn ... 212
Germyn (?), Thomas 208
Gerrard, Sir Gilbert 128
Gervase 3
Ghest, John, see Guest 204
Ghilles, William de la 16
Gib Knowles 193
Gibbs, pedigree 283
Gibson, pedigree 283
Gibson, Thomas... 48
Gilbee, pedigree... 283
Gilbert, pedigree 285
Gilbert, Robert 63, 65
Gilby, Elizabeth... 203
Gilden Sicke, in Norton ... 161
Gilding, Elizabeth 250
Gilding, Mary 250
Gilding, Jos 250
Giles, John 244, 246
Gilkirke, church or chapel of, see Gylkyrke 101
Gill, pedigree 282
Gill, Adam 123
Gill, Edward, Edw...56, 133, 134, 137 138, 139, 141, 142, 144, 145, 161 162, 163, 167, 169, 170, 174
Gill, George 142, 166
Gill, Gyle, John 142, 145 209, 228, 232
Gill, Leonard, Leod ... 136, 141, 142 144, 152, 153, 161, 166, 168, 169

Page
Gill, Gille, Phillipp, Philip, Philippe, Phillip, Phillippe ... 55, 136, 141, 144, 145, 152, 154
Gill, William 141, 142
Gill's Croft, Mr 169
Gillatt, pedigree 283
Gillat, Richard 167
Gilleclose, Norton 123
Gilling, A. 288, 290
Gillywine Great Close 203
Gilmyn, William ... 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27
Girdler, pedigree 287
Girlinge, Girling, Gyrlenge, Gyrlinge, Gyrlyng, John, see Gerlinge 226, 234, 235, 236, 237, 240, 243
Girton, Elizabeth 205
Gisborne's Diary, Mrs. 305
Gladwin, Tho 173
Glamergan, Mabel de 200
Glamergan, Philip de 200
Glamergan, Robert de 200
Glasenwright, John 200
Glasgow, University of 199
Glassby, William J. J. 296
Gleadhill 96
Gleadless, Ann 198
Gleadless, Daniel 198
Gleadless, Gledles, Gledlees, Gleadlesse ... 41, 44, 55, 82, 83, 88, 146, 180, 322
Glebe Land 158
Gledeleys, le 2
Gleadholt, John de 115
Glensover, John 72
Glenton, pedigree 283
Glida (Blida? Blyth), John de ... 9
Gliderhou (Cliderhow) 100
Glossop, pedigree ... 282, 283
Glossop, Francis 185
Glossop, John 184, 185
Glossop, Ralph 179
Glynn (?), Thomas 208
Goche, John, see Gooche ... 215
Goche, Robert 216
Godbald, Godbold, John ... 217, 237
Godbold, Agnes 237
Godbold, Mary 243
Godbold, Thomas ... 236, 237, 238, 240, 242
Godbold, Godbould, William, Wm 237, 240, 241, 242, 243, 245, 246, 303
Godbould, Phillipp 242
Goddard, pedigree 282
Goddard, widow 176
Goddard, William 176
Goddeknawe, John 109
Goderich, Castle of 258
Godfrey, John 236
Godknave, John 110
Godon, Peter 212
Goldesmyth, Alice 21
Goldesmyth, Thomas ... 21, 22
Goldstone, Anthony 165
Goldstone, Hannah 246
Godstone, co Surrey 170
Goldstone, Thomas 246
Golland, Gollon, John 255
Gonnour, William 16
Gooch, Roger 245
Gooche, Gooch, John, see Goche 213, 244, 245
Gooche, Thomas 217
Gooche, William ... 226, 227, 228, 230, 232
Goochis, co Suffolk 213
Goodefrid 6
Goodericke, Richard 47
Goodman, William 270
Goodwin, Mr Edward, Rev. Edward 256, 285
Goodwin, Henry 131
Goodwin, Goodwyn, Mr ... 3, 57
Goodwyn, Anthony 57
Goodwyn, Jeffery 243
Goosegreene (Ecclesall) ... 187
Gooshill, Goosehill (Castleton) ... 168, 192
Gootham, Adam de, see Gotham 115, 116
Gorden, A. E. (M.D.) 96
Gordon, Thomas (P.P.) 96
Gorget 262
Goring, Lord General 268
Gorstyle, path called 206
Gosebotes, Gosebutts (Rawmarsh) 41, 45
Gosling, pedigree 285
Gospell Knowle (Castleton) ... 182
Gossecroft, Gossecrofte (Staveley) 112, 113
Gosselyn, Margaret 212
Gosselyn, Margery 214
Gossepightle, Gossepigtelle (Wylleby), co Suffolk..218, 219, 220
Gossip, R. 278
Gotham, Adam de, see Gootham 116, 327

Page
Gotham, John de 9
Gotham, Roger de 111
Gotham, Thomas de 111
Goulding, Isabella 192
Gouldston, Thomas 246
Grainger, John 58
Gramaticus, Jordon 100
Gramaticus, Richard 100
Grammar, pedigree 285
Gran (?), Godfrey 153
Granenhou, Greno (Ecclesfield).. 3
Grange, co Nott... 202
Grange West, co Nott 203
Grangefeild, co Derby 77
Granger, Francis 177
Granger, Grace 177
Grangia, Robert, Robertus de ... 120, 122, 325
Grant, Nicholas 272
Grant, pedigree 283
Grantham, co Linc ... 204, 205
Granvile, George 155
Gratton, pedigree 286
Graves, Hugh 48
Gray, Grey, John ... 199, 234
Gray, Rev. J. H. (vicar of Bolsover) 289
Gray, pedigree 283
Graye, Grey, Greye, Henry ... 234, 235, 236, 240
Gray's Inn, co Middlesex ... 79, 176
Grayson, John (Royd, Bolsterstone) 302
Grayson, pedigree ... 283, 287
Graystones, Gray Stones, Greystones, see Greystones ... 32, 69, 73 75, 77, 83, 87, 94, 95, 97, 314
Graystones Cliffe 187
Grayve, John 28
Greasbrough (Rotherham) ... 98, 176, 297
Greasbrough Canal, co York ... 297
Great Bentes (Norton) 167
Great Birches (Norton)... ... 147
Great Birkinfeild (Sheffield) ... 89
Great Bobbin Carr (Sheffield) ... 67
Great Broad Inge (Dodworth) ... 78
Great Cobner (Norton) 196
Great Court 87, 119, 123
Great Courts Baron ... 90, 178, 193 199, 271, 273
Great Dromonby, Manor of ... 304
Great Feild (Nether Hirst) ... 89
Great Fulwood Feild 193
Great Hollins (Ecclesall) ... 90, 92

Page
Great Horse Croft (Rawmarsh) 49, 183
Great Horsehay (Nether Hirst).. 89
Great Hucklow 191, 298
Great Hurlefeild (Heeley) ... 55
Great Medowe, Meadowe, Meadow 161, 177, 178, 196
Great Norton ... 150, 151, 160, 177
Great Ox Close 194
Great Rowsley, parish of Bakewell 192
Great Seal ... 125, 133, 136, 150, 151
Great Smeaton, Richmondshire... 260
Great Spenns (Kilnhurst) ... 50
Great Storrs (Norton) 169
Great Tode Hole, Gread Todhole 50, 53
Greate Close under the Hill ... 180
Greatorex, Ann 304
Greatorex, Isaac (Stone Bridge) 305
Greatwoodside (Dodworth) ... 78
Greaves, Edward 57
Greaves, George ... 61, 63
Greaves, George Bustard ... 301
Greaves, Henry 132
Greaves, John, Jno ... 64, 95 168, 171, 178
Greaves, pedigree ... 282, 283, 285
Greaves, Robert... 199
Greaves, William, Wm... 64, 132 137, 165, 178
Green, pedigree 282, 283
Green Croft 83
Green, Elizabeth 171
Green Fairfield (High Peak) ... 192
Green, Greene, Grene, John, John de la ... 16, 83, 128, 149, 155 171, 173, 198, 274
Green, Joshua 240
Green, Ralph 89
Green, T. W. (Leeds) 306
Green, George 154
Greene, Green, Grene, Richard... 136, 138, 154, 168, 171
Greene, Stephen... 81
Greene, Thomas... ... 55, 156
Greenedike Lane, Doncaster ... 74
Greenhill, Alice de ... 12, 13
Greenhill, Grenhill, Grenhil, Robert de 9, 11, 12, 13
Greenhill, Grenhill, William de... 11, 12, 15
Greenehill, Greenhill, Grenehyll, Grenehill, Grenell, Grennyll..75, 76 126, 129, 130, 132, 133, 138, 147 150, 159, 161, 163, 168, 169, 175 176, 177, 178, 179, 185, 303

Page
Greenehill, Greenhill, manor of... 147, 150, 151, 163
Greenhill Moore... 161
Greening, pedigree 283
Greensmith, Greenesmith, John, Jo 79, 80, 85
Greenthornes (Barnoldswick) ... 103
Greenwich, East 104
Greetylandes (Castleton) ... 183
Gregory 275, 282
Gregory, John 179
Gregory, pedigree ... 283, 285
Gregory, Thomas 25
Gregson, of Turnditch, pedigree of 311
Greene, Simon atte 115
Grene, Henry 18
Grene, Sir Hugh del, Sir Hugh de, Hugh de, Hugh de la ... 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 112
Grene, Robert de 255
Grenefeyerfeld (High Peak) ... 119
Grenewood Flatt (Rawmarsh) ... 41
Grenewood, John 126
Grenewoode, Joan 129
Grenewod, Grenewodd, Richard 37
Grenhill, Roger de ... 11, 12, 13
Grenhill, Beatrice de 9
Grennofirth, soak of ... 298, 301
Gresbroke (Greasbrough) ... 12, 13
Gresley, co Derby 316
Greve, William 42
Greves, Greve, James 42
Grewell Denby 29
Grey, Marie 235
Greystones, the, see Graystones... 36
Grideling, Adam... 105
Grideling, Alice de 105
Griffith, pedigree ... 283, 287
Grimes Pightles... 243
Grimston, Grymston, Hugh de... 264, 265
Grindleford Bridge 298
Gringley upponn the Hill, co Nott 202
Grove, co Nott 153
Grosvenor, Wm... 188
Grubb, pedigree... 283
Grubbe, Isabella 15
Grubbe, John 15
Grundy, pedigree 283
Grydeling, Ada (sic) de, see Grideling 105
Grymes Lane 243
Grymesthorp 324
Grymeston, Richard 233
Grynling, Alice 227
Grynling, Thomas 227
Gryys, Robert 215
Gryys, William 215
Guest, John 87, 288, 291
Guild Hall, the 307
Guill, John 192
Gunning, pedigree 283
Gunpowder, Proofs of the early use of 293
Gurney, pedigree 283
Gurney alias Taylor, John ... 218
Gurrye, William 35
Guyot, Abraham... 162
Gwbbs, John 229
Gwydo, Gwido (Guy) 106
Gybbs Close, co Suffolk ... 220
Gybbysson, Robert, see Gebbesson 215, 216
Gylkyrke, Gylkirke, Gilkyrke, Gilkirke, Gillkirk, Gilkirk, see Gilkirke ... 101, 102, 103, 104, 265
Gymingham, Wm 242
Gymlyn, Gymblyn, Gymlyng, Gylmyng, William ... 19, 22, 24, 27
Gymlyng, Agnes 17
Gymlyng, Gymblyn, Thomas...17, 23
Gysburgh, prior of 254
Gysilham, Alice de 206
Gysilham, Edmund de...206, 207, 209
Gysilham, John de ... 206, 207, 209
Gyssynge, co Suffolk 217

Habbershon, pedigree 283
Hacbutts (Castleton) 183
Hackenthorpe ... 179, 184, 185
Hacentorp, Nicholas de ... 107
Hacentorp, Thomas de 107
Hacking (Norton) 155
Hacuntorp, Hacentorp, John de 107
Hacuntorpe, William de ... 2
Haddes (Ravenfield) 26
Hades, co Derby 182
Hadfeild, George 263
Hadfeilde, Hadfild, Hadfeild, John ... 62, 63, 263, 272
Hadfield, Charles 198
Hadfield, Ellin 198
Hadfield, pedigree 283
Hageth, Geoffrey 101
Hageth, Ralph 264
Hagg, Hagge (Staveley) 174, 175, 184, 302, 303

Page
Haggar, pedigree 283
"Hagh yron," "Haghe yrum," Hagh greene, the ... 37, 193
Haghbroke (Ravenfield) ... 26
Haghe, John 27
Haghe, Thomas... 27
Haghous (co York) 27
Hague, Haigh, pedigree of 283, 285
Haighe ats Staley 157
Haighe, Haigh, Edward ... 157, 158, 165, 168, 182, 183, 184
Haighe, Elizabeth 184
Haigh, Francis 165
Haigh, Joseph ... 165, 182, 183
Haigh, Mary 165
Haigh, Robert 165
Haldewrth, Robert de 2
Haldwrth (Bradfield) 1
Haldwrth, Roger de 1
Haldwrth, Thomas de 1
Hale, pedigree 282
Halffe Acre (Castleton)... ... 165
Halfpenny Doles (Rawmarsh)... 41
Halghe (Rawmarsh) 33
Halghe, John del 9
Halghe, Thomas del 8, 9
Halght, the (Rawmarsh) ... 34
Halifax 27, 96, 276, 299
Halifax, History of 278
Halilie, Jo 147
Hall, Ann 78
Hall Cross 13
Hall Demeanes 102, 104
Hall, Dorothy 192
Hall, Edmund 182, 183
Hall, Edward 42, 90
Hall, Ellis 165
Hall Filde, alias Hall Fylds, Hallfield (Norton) ... 132, 169
Hall Fylde Springs (Norton) ... 132
Hall Gate (Doncaster) 13
Hall, George 78
Hall, Rev. G. W. 308
Hall Greene 193
Hall, Helen 62, 64
Hall, Henry Valentine Mumbee 252
Hall, Henry 99
Hall, James 68
Hall, John 183, 184, 192, 193, 197, 251, 252
Hall, Lawrence ... 62, 63, 64, 129
Hall Leys 201
Hall, Margaret 132
Hall, Mary 78
Hall, Micah 197

Page
Hall, Philip 250
Hall, pedigree ... 283, 285, 287
Hall, Hawle, Robert 34, 36, 44, 68, 165, 183, 272
Hall, Richard ... 58, 132, 309
Hall, Roger 183
Hall, Ruth 250
Hall, Samuel 68, 69
Hall, Susanna 184
Hall, Sara 90
Hall, Stephan 184
Hall, (de aula), Thomas 6, 68, 78
Hall, William 126
Hallecroft (Braithwell)... ... 31
Hallam, Halom, Halume, Hallum, 35, 55, 69, 81, 85, 324
Hallam, Ellis 194
Hallam, pedigree 283
Hallamshire, Hunter's 310
Hallamshire, Gatty's edition of Hunter's 257
Hallamshire Glossary, Hunter's 39
Hallas, Richard 83
Halleflatts (Chapeltown) ... 3
Halles, Adam de 3
Hallestrete, Hallstrette, co Suffolk 218, 223
Hallet, John 181
Halliday, Edward 80
Hallom, Martin 158
Hallomshire, Henry of... ... 18
Hallum, Richard 272
Hallum, Thomas 143
Hallumsyre, Hallumshire ... 1, 2
Hallowes, Hallows ... 83, 180
Halkham, co Norfolk 163
Halst, Geo 104
Halst, La 104
Halsted, Halst, John . . 103, 104
Halsted, William 103
Halton, Hugh de 21
Haly 319
Hamforde, co Linc 205
Hamlocke (?), John 43
Hammond, pedigree 283
Hampole, co York 280
Hamuth, Peter of 6
Hamuth, Robert of 6
Hanaper, the 103, 125
Hanby, pedigree 283
Hanby, Thomas 90
Hancock, Charles 67
Hancock, Godfrey 83
Hancock, pedigree 287

Page
Hancok, Hancoke, George ... 42
Handley Croft (Whirlow) ... 76
Handley, parish of Staveley ... 185
Handley, pedigree 283
Handson, Thomas 147
Handeswrth, Handsworth, Handesworth 2, 82, 83, 88, 90, 97, 98 180, 277, 304
Handsworth parish registers ... 286
Hanesley, Sir John de 17
Hangram Lane 62
Hanley, Robert 32
Hanley, William 76
Hanslyn, John 43
Hanson, Edward 93
Hanson, Paull 80
Hanson, Richard 53
Hansworth Woodhouse ... 90
Hant, William de ... 211, 212
Haplesthorpe, John de 263
Happletorpe, Happlethorp, Haplesthorpe, William de 7, 263
Harbourflatte (Clifton)... ... 30
Hard Meadowend (Hope) ... 192
Hardcastle, pedigree 283
Hardie, John 272
Harding, pedigree 282
Hardner (?), Richard 200
Hardwick, Hardwicke 153, 191, 282
Hardwick Hall, Derbyshire, The Claim of 293
Hardy, pedigree... 282
Hardy, William... 198
Hare, John 219
Harehilles (Norton) 132
Hareldehalstyd (High Peak) ... 119
Harey Cloughe (Norton) ... 155
Hargap (Chapeltown) 6
Hargate, Hardgate, Wall 192, 298
Hargate Wall Hill, or Wormhill 191
Hargraves, Joseph 96
Hargreaves, pedigree 283
Harker, Anthony Christopher ... 99
Harkestead, co Suffolk 242
Harleston, Harlestone, co Suffolk 238, 239 241, 303
Harmer, pedigree 283
Harpam, Ambrose ... 69, 72
Harper, Brian 225
Harper, Robert 238, 241
Harpour, John 217
Harpour, William 210, 211, 212
"Harpur" 153
Harpur, Dame Isabell 153
Harpur Lands (Castleton) ... 182
Harpur, Sir Richard 153
Harqqebushe of Crocks ... 262
Harris, Edward... 75
Harris, Elizabeth 75
Harrison, Grace 172
Harrison, Harryson, Henry 172, 180
Harrison, pedigree ... 282, 283, 286
Harrost Lane (Sheffield) ... 43
Harry, Richard 209
Harry, Hary, Robert ... 211, 212
Harry, Hary, William ... 211, 212
Harryson, Haryson, Herryson, John 30, 204
Harstan, Peter de 200
Hart, John 104
Hart, Percivall 190
Harthill, co York ... 59, 270, 274, 285
Hartington, co Derby 199
Hartley, Edward ... 82, 94
Hartley, John 103
Hartley, Margaret 103
Hartley, pedigree 283
Hartley, Richard 103
Hartley, Robert... 73
Hartley, William ... 63, 65
Hartshorne, John 203
Harvest Lane 86, 91
Harvey, pedigree 282
Harvye, Francis 323
Harwarde, Harwood, Anthony 128, 202
Harwood, pedigree 287
haryington and Bonvile, lorde ... 259
Haselhirst, Haslehurst (Norton) 142, 282
Hasilbach, co Derby 190
Hasilbarowe, Hasselbarrowe, Haselbarrowe (Norton) ... 55, 124, 141, 153
Haslam, pedigree 282
Haslam, Godfrey 180
Haslam, Robert... 67
Haslam, William, Wyllm 45, 127
Hasland, co Derby ... 184, 188, 304
Hasland, pedigree 282
Haslebarrow Hall, Norton ... 311
Hasleforth, co Derby 250
Haslehurst, George 165
Haslehurst, pedigree ... 283, 285
Hassall, Anne 57
Hassall, Robert... 57
Hasson, pedigree 283
Hassoppe, Hassop ... 182, 193
Hastings, Battle of 293

Page
Hastings, dominus 256
Hastings, Hastyngs, Edward, Erdward Lord de ... 258, 259
Hastings, Hastyngs, Lord 256, 259
Hastyngs, Sir Ralph, Ralph de 260
Hastyngs, rape of 259
Hastyngs, William, Lord ... 259
Hasulbache, John 122
Hatechrist, Henricus 100
Hatefeld, Hatfield ... 20, 74, 267
Hatfield, pedigree ... 283, 285
Hatfield, The Register at ... 316
Hathersage, Hatherseidge, Hathersedge, see Haverseidge ... 83, 89 171, 182, 198 297, 298, 303
Hathwyk, Hathwike, see Adwick 20, 21
Hattersley, pedigree 283
Halton, Cristoper, Sir Christopher 159, 160, 167
Hatton, "Jeames" 227
Hatton, Richard 170
Haughe, Robert 263
Haugh, Thomas at 215
Haughton, John Lord 202
Hauke, Springe (Norton) ... 155
Haukyshurste, Nicholas ... 125
Haulsted Fielde (Kirkstall) ... 103
Hault Hucknall, co Derby ... 178
Haumondsham, Adam de ... 113
Haverseidge (alias Havershiggs) co Derby, see Hathersage ... 83
Hawdon, Jo 177
Hawe (Braithwell) ... 21, 31
Hawe, Thomas 215
Hawegate (Doncaster) ... 19, 20
Hawevyle, Pallin 32
Hawke, John 98
Hawke, pedigree 283
Hawkesley, Hawksley, John...69, 70
Hawkesworth, Anne 90
Hawkesworth, John ... 90, 146
Hawkesworth, pedigree ... 283
Hawkesworth, Robert ... 90, 146
Hawkesworth, Thomas ... 146
Hawkesley, pedigree 283
Hawkin, pedigree 283
Hawley, Abm, Abhm 99
Hawley, Daniel... 273
Hawley, pedigree of 285
Haword (Brightside) 8
Haworth, Wm 274
Hawson, pedigree 283
Hawton, William de 17
Page
Haxworth, pedigree 283
Haya, Robert de 4
Haye, John del 106
Haye, Richard del 106
Hayes (Hope) 193
Hayle, Gurdon 234
Hayle, Guy 236
Haymer, William 242
Haynes, pedigree 283
Hayriesike, le 114
Hays Rushop, Chapel en le Frith 190
Hayton, co Notts 312
Haywood, pedigree ... 282, 283
Hazard, pedigree 282
Hazelhurst, in Norton 190
Headland (co Nott) 202
Heald (Woodseats) 172
Heald, John 83, 171, 250
Heald Land 171
Heald Meadow 171
Heald, Ruth 250
Healds, the (Woodseats), see Heald 155
Healey, pedigree 283
Healowe Meadowe (Little Norton) 146
Heard, Isaac 96
Hearinge, Richard ... 39, 51
Heath, Thomas... 195
Heathcote, George, see Hethcote, Hetcot 181
Heathcoat, Michael 179
Heathcote, pedigree 286
Heathcote, Francis 150
Heathcote, Godfrey 197
Heathcote, Grace 272
Heathcote, Sol 184
Heathcotts Croft 193
Heaton, pedigree 283
Heaton, Heton, Tho, Thomas de 92, 114
Heaward, Elizabeth 132
Heaward, George 132
Heaward, John 132
Heaward, Robert 132
Heaward, Thomas 132
Heaward, Hayward, William, W Wm 132, 235
Heaword, George 181
Heddingeleia, Heddigleia, Heddiggleia, William de ... 100
Hedges, C (Master of the Faculties) 86
Heeley, Heghligh, Highley ... 55, 90 162, 164, 166, 172, 274, 324

Page
Heeley Bridge 68
Heem, Henry 112
Heendacre, Heend-acre ... 64, 187
Heifield (Little Norton), see Highfield 139
Heinor lands, co Derby, see Heynor 178
Helay, John de, see Heeley ... 19
Helay, Richard de 115
Helaywater, Helay Water ... 16
Held (Woodseats), see Heald ... 164
Helderidding, see Herdings ... 108
Heldowe (Ravenfield) 26
Helewell-dyke (Braithwell) ... 33
Heleye, Thomas, see Heeley ... 18
Heleyn Tre Bouke 26
Hellhoyll, Hellhole ... 43, 56, 65, 71
Helias, the monk of Roche ... 264
Heliwellandes (Braithwell) ... 33
Helliwell, pedigree 283
Helmingham, co Suffolk ... 303
Helves, Rychard 43
Helyman, John 25, 26
Hemenlisworth, Hemilsworth, Thomas de (Himsworth), see Hemsworth 109, 110
Hemlock, Phillip 162
Hempnall, co Norfolk 240
Hempsall, J 204
Hemsall (Chapel en le Frith) ... 192
Hemsworth, co York, see Hemenlisworth 278, 279
Hen Peppers (Coal Aston) ... 186
Hen Peppers Dole (Coal Aston) 181
Henderson, Thomas 148
Henker (Ravensfield) 26
Henley-on-Thames 259
Henn (?), John 80
Henry, W 94
Henryson, William 31
Henson, pedigree 283
Henstede, co Suffolk ... 206, 207, 209
Henstede (?), Hew 127
Hepworth, pedigree 283
Heppenstall, pedigree 283
Herald's College ... 278, 279
Herbertsmythy, co York ... 10
Hercy, Sir Hugh de ... 12, 13
Herdeberwe, Hugh de 259
Herdings (Norton), see Helderidding 89
Herdyngfeld (Norton) 121
herdyng wood, Norton 123
Hereford 269
Hering, William 243
Page
Herle, William 201
Herlystone Market 208
Hernaldislond 209
Herring, Hannah 97
Herring, Herringe, John ... 97, 237
Hersyne, Robert de 21
Herte, Richard 217
Herthill of Herthill, pedigree of... 311
Hervy, John 213, 214
Hervy, William... 115, 116, 327
Hesleye, Alice de 11
Hesleye, Thomas 18
Hesteburgh (?), Hugh de ... 114
Hestley, Hestleye, William de... 7, 8, 9, 11, 16
Hetcott (?), Margery, see Heathcot 127
Hethcot, Heathcote, Thomas..127, 272
Hethcot, Heathcote, Heathecot, Wyllm, William ... 127, 263
Heurtelen, Abel, Abell... ... 94
Heurtelen, Dinah ... 94, 95
Heurtley, pedigree 283
Heveningham, co Suffolk ... 238
Hevenyngham, John ... 213, 216
Hewes, Barthol... 105
Hewitt, pedigree ... 282, 283
Hewitt (?), Godfrey 127
Hewley's Charities, Lady ... 291
Hewley's Foundations, Lady ... 291
Hewood, John 135, 136
Hexthor, William de 14
Hextropp, Hexthropp, Hexthorpe, near Doncaster 74, 78, 87, 88, 89, 260
Hextrop, Hextropp, Ings ... 72, 89
Hextropp Lane 89
Hextropp Lane Side 74
Heymcurth, Sir John de ... 106
Heyemore Edge 132
Heynor, Heynyr, Heighnor, Heignor, alias Heinor ... 147, 148, 150, 151, 178
Heyriddings, see Herdings ... 117
Heytredding, Heyridding, manor of 109, 110
Heytridding, Heyridding, Robert de le 109, 110
Heytridding, Heyridding, William de, del 109, 110
Heyward, John, see Heaward... 206
Heyward, William 229
Heywards Meadows (Hope) ... 193
Heywood, Robert 272
Hibbard, pedigree 283
Hides, pedigree 282

Page
Hides, George 127
Hides, Godfrey, Godffrey ... 83, 84
Hides, Robert 201
Higginbotham, pedigree ... 282
Higgins, Godfrey 278
Higgins, pedigree 283
High Court of Chancery, Masters of the 170
High Field 196
Hyghfield, co Nott 203
High Lee (Hathersage) ... 171
High Peak, high Peake ... 119, 271 298, 304, 316, 320
High Peak, Deanery of ... 315
High Peak Forest 192
High Oake Close, co Derby ... 193
High Street, Doncaster ... 94
Higham, co Derby 177
Highbrinke (Castleton)... ... 183
Highester, co Essex 126
Highlow (Castleton) 182
Highstorth, Hiestorthe...134, 135, 139
Higinsonne, Henry 69
Higley, Thomas 313
Hilcoate 148
Hill, pedigree 282
Hill, Edeny 244
Hill, Edward 267
Hill, Godfrey 163
Hill, Hugh del 7, 9
Hill, Ivo, Yvo, del 9
Hill, James 67, 80, 81
Hill, John 127
Hill, pedigree of 286
Hill, Robert del, Robert ... 9, 94
Hill, William 127
Hills, The (Stannington) ... 92
Hillcoates, see Hilcoate ... 147
Hillfield (Hackenthorpe) ... 185
Hillion, Richard 114
Himsworth, Himesworth, see Hemenlisworth and Hemsworth ... 128, 142, 153, 173
Himisworth, Thomas de ... 110, 111
Hinchclyffe, William 66
Hinchliffe, pedigree 283
Hinchliffe & Son, Rotherham ... 291
Hinckesman, pedigree 282
Hinde, pedigree... 283
Hinkershull, Hinkyrshull (Staveley) 114
Hinkershulldike, Hinkersuldyck 113
Hinton, William 229
Hipper, river 159
Hippocrates 319

Page
Hippy, Ralph, see Huppi ... 106
Hirst, Francis 67, 68
Hirst, Henry 67, 68
Hirst, Katherine 68
Hirst, pedigree 282, 283
Hisindy, Agnes 110
Hisindy, John 110
Hitch (or Flitch), Peter ... 153
Hives, pedigree... 283
Hobart, James 245
Hobarte, Edward 239
Hobarte, Henry 57
Hobarte, Robert 239
Hobb Hills 132
Hobert, pedigree 283
Hobson, Elizabeth 78
Hobson, Hugh 56
Hobson, James 157
Hobson, John ... 36, 48, 126
Hobson, Joseph 199
Hobson, pedigree ... 283, 287
Hobson, Philipp 157
Hobson, Thomas 157
Hobsone, Richard 131
Hocco (?) Rog de (Hocton) ... 105
Hocton, Roger de 3
Hodelett, Thomas 8
Hodgefeld (Dronfield) 36
Hodgekynson, Geoffrey ... 128
Hodginson, pedigree 282
Hodgkinson, pedigree of ... 285
Hodgkinson, Robert 180, 181, 182
Hodgson, Bryan 199
Hodgson, C. F. (Fleet Street) 306
Hodgson, John 277
Hodgson, pedigree 287
Hodkinson, Robert 194
Hodkinson, William 193
Hodroyd, co York 278
Hodsock, co Nott 153
Hogg, Christopher 304
Hognoston, Hognaston 145, 150, 151
Hokby, John 117
Holand, Holland, Hollande, Hollond... 36, 65, 71, 125, 142 143, 222, 228, 229, 230, 231 232, 233, 234, 289, 292
Holbeck, Alan 207
Holbek, Holbeck, Baldewyn 213, 214
Holbek, Geoffrey 207
Holbek, Richard ... 213, 214, 217
Holborn, pedigree 283
Holdale, Robert 104
Holdbreckes (Rawmarsh) ... 17
Holde (Norton) 162

Page
Holdsworth, pedigree 283
Hole, The Hole... ... 118, 183
Hole Houses, Holehouse 128, 282
"holes Lane garden" 169
Holesike (Rawmarsh) ... 41, 45
Holestorth (Little Norton)...134, 135
Holinehurst (? Beauchief) ... 176
Holland, Anne 71
Holland, Emma... 71
Holland, pedigree 283
Holland, Hollande, Robert 132, 134 135, 136, 142, 143, 147
Holl Clough (Norton) 147
Hollen Hill (Norton) 132
Hollens, Hollins (Ecclesall) ... 42, 73
Hollins (Castleton) 183
Hollingworth, Reginald ... 193
Hollingsworth, Sarah 302
Hollott, Thomas 272
Hollyday, Samuel 88
Hohn Wheel, the 273
Holme (Chesterfield) 36
Holme (Sheffield) 56
Holme Bank 193
Holme, le (Chesterfield) ... 36
Holme, John 23
Holme, Thomas... 126
Holmeclose, Holme Close, co Suffolk 238, 242
Holmes, Henry 72, 74
Holmes, pedigree 283
Holmesfield, Homersfeld ... 160, 212 219, 297, 317
Holmfirth, co York 277
Holmhirst, Holmehirst (Norton) 162, 164, 172, 303
Holmhirst (farm), (Norton) ... 303
Holmsfield, George 197
Holowe Medowe, Holow Meadowe, Hollow Meadow 161, 177, 178
Holroyd, pedigree 283
Holt, Katherine... ... 196, 197
Holt Meadow 90, 92
Holt, Robert 196, 197
Holt Well Meadow 56
Holt, William 197
Holte, co Derby 117
Holte, Hoult, John of ... 117, 301
Holton, co Suffolk ... 216, 240
Holy Cross, Guild of the 22, 25
Holy Green House, Sheffield 312
Holy, pedigree 285, 287
Holy Trinity at Chesterfield, Church of the 289
Homfray, pedigree of 285

Page
Honey Spotts 193
Hoo, William 213, 216
Hooke, Fran 249
Hoole, James 180
Hoole, John ... 63, 66, 174, 175
Hoole, pedigree... ... 283, 287
Hoole, William 61
Hoollstorthe, Hoolstorthe, Hoolestorth (Little Norton), see Hulstorth ... 139, 161, 177
Hooton Roberts, Hooton Robert, Hoton Roberts, Hoton Robert, Hutton Robert ... 38, 39 51, 52, 58
Hope ... 158, 165, 168, 190, 192, 193, 263 272, 298
Hope, Ann 77
Hope, Charles 77
Hope, Manor of... 192, 263, 271
Hope Old Book, The 271
Hopkinson, Joseph 99
Hopthorp, see Upperthorpe ... 324
Hopton, Hoptone 114, 115, 178, 192
Hopton, Hoptone, John de, John 114, 115, 213
Hopton, pedigree 283
Hopton, Richard de 114
Hopton, William 216
Hoptone, Adam de 115
Hoptone, Joan de 115
Hoptone, Roger de 115
Hopwood, William ... 221, 223
Horbiri, John de 107
Horbury bridge... 267
Horbury, Sir Ralph de... ... 107
Horham, Horrham 219, 226, 234 235, 236, 239, 240, 243
Horham Church 235
Horham Halle 219, 226
Horham Jernegan, Jernegans, Jarnegans, Shermans, manor of, co Suffolk... 219, 226, 234, 235 236, 240, 243
Horham, manor of ... 218, 234
Horlefeldes, Horlfeldes, see Hurlfield, near Sheffield ... 41, 322
Horloo, Horlo, co York ... 37
Horncastle, pedigree ... 283, 285
Horne, pedigree... 282
Horne, Richard... 72
Horner, John 32
Hornsey, co Middlesex... ... 249
Horpole, co Suffolk 245
Horscroft, Horsecroft, Horscrofts, Horse Crofts (Kilnhurst).35, 52, 53

Page
Horse Pightle, co Suffolk ... 243
Horsecroft Bouke (Ravensfield) 26
Horseley, co Derby 112
Horseley Park, co Derby ... 112
Horseley, William 117
Horsey, Island of, Essex ... 247
Horsfall, pedigree 287
Horshaughs, in Warlingsworth 238
Horsley Woodhouse 180
Hosgerthorpe, Roger de ... 6
Hotheland, Hoth land ... 134, 135
Hoto, Roger de, see Hocton ... 108
Hoton (Hooton Roberts) 12, 13, 17, 21
Hoton Gate 26
Hoton, John de 14
Hoton, William de, William 23, 26
Hough, John 171
Houle, John, Johannes ... 69, 323, 324
Houle Storth, see Hoolstorthe, Hulstorthe 146
Houlehacking, Houlehackyng ... 108
Houlmhurst (Woodseats) ... 155
Hoult, Henry 272
Hoult House, Houlthouse, Holthouse, Holt House, Sheffield 55, 56, 87, 90, 92, 93
Hoult, Thomas 263
Houndseates, co Derby ... 182
Hounesfeild, Hounesfield, Bartholomew 197
Hountinfeld, Sir Seyr de ... 111
Hourton, John 128
Housefeild, Housfield ... 89, 201
Housley, John 19
Houvellcrofte (Braithwell) ... 20
Hoverhalghe, the (Rawmarsh)... 34
How, pedigree 285
Howard, Henry Lord 83
Howard, William 215
Howarth, pedigree 283
Howbrookeside (Hope)... ... 193
Howden, co York 287
Howe, Ellis ... 165, 168, 183
Howe, John 165, 166
Howe, Robert 165
Howecrosse, Howe or Hawe Cross (Doncaster) 8, 13
Howell, David 48
Howell, John 47
Howesitch Tongue (Castleton)... 183
Howle, John 55
Howle, William... 55
Howpathorpe (Sheffield) ... 56
Howridding (Hathersage) ... 171
Howse, Edward 57
Howsden, John 157
Howys (Hawe or Hall—Hallgate ?), Doncaster ... 14
Howys Street, Strete (Doncaster), Hall Gate 13
Hoxne 219, 226, 234, 236, 240, 243
Hoyes, Mary 204, 205
Hoyes, Robert 204
Hoyland (Barnsley) 98
Hoyland, George 274
Hoyland, John 274
Hoyland, Jonathan 90
Hoyland, pedigree 283
Hoyland, William 61
Hoyle (Fulwood) 84
Hoyle, Fretwell W. 292
Hoyle House (Hallam)... ... 85
Hoyle, pedigree... 287
Hoyner 147
Hoystrop, pedigree 283
Hubald 100
Hucklow, co Derby 302
Huddersfield, Hudderysfeld 27, 299
Hudson, Alexander 35
Hudson, John 180
Hudson, pedigree 283
Hudson, Thomas 146, 147, 149, 174
Hudson, William 17, 122, 194
Hughe (Monke)... ... 11, 12
Hughson, Adam 14
Hughson, William 15
Hull 93
Hull, Edward 42
Hull, Richard de 115
Hull, Roger de 116
Hulme, Nicholas de 106
Hulme, Robert 145
Hulme, Wylliam 119
Hulstorth (Little Norton), see Hoollstorthe... 196
Humbacke, Phillip, see Hunbacke... 167
Humbartey, William 202
Humby, co Linc 152
Hunbacke (?), Hunbecke (?), Phillip 162, 169
Hundred Acres, the Hundred Acre 248, 249
Hundred and Liberty of the High Peak 193
Hundsley, John 72
Hundsley, William 72
Hungerford 256
Hungerford, Nicholas de ... 112
Huniston, George 77

Page
Huniston, John 170
Hunsdon, George Carey, Lord 59
Hunsdon, Rt Hon Henry Lord 58, 270
Hunsfielde, Thomas ... 49, 51
Hunsflat (Kilnhurst) 49
Hunt, pedigree 282
Hunt, Alice 120
Hunt, John 33, 34
Hunt, pedigree 283
Hunt, Robert 37
Hunt, Thomas 53
Hunt, William 37, 120
Hunter (Joseph) ... 315, 316
Hunter, Henry Julian 308
Hunter, Joseph 281, 290, 291, 292 317, 318
Hunter, pedigree of 285
Hunter, Rev. J.... ... 278, 291
Hunter, R. 291
"Hunter Collection of Records" 277
"Hunter MSS.—Hunter's Doncaster" 277
Hunter's Collections, Mr. ... 305
"Hunter's Doncaster"... ... 277
"Hunter's Doncaster Collection" 277
"Hunter's Tickhill" 281
"Hunter's York" 278
"Hunter's Yorkshire" ... 277, 278 279, 280
"Hunter's Yorkshire Collections" 280, 281
"Hunter's Yorkshire Pedigrees" 278, 280
"Hunter's Yorkshire Records" 276
"Hunter's York Records" ... 277
Huntingfield, co Suffolk ... 163
Huntingfeld, Huntyngfeld, Lord de 208
Huntsman, pedigree 283
Huppi, Ralph, see Hippy ... 107
Hurdlow (co Derby) 302
Hurloo, Hurlowe, Hurlow (Whirlow) ... 36, 42
Hurst, Hyrst, Robert del Robert 105, 126
Hurt, pedigree 282
Husel, Roger de 3
Hussher, John 20
Hutchinson, pedigree 282
Hutchinson, Louisa Clark ... 98
Hutchinson, Sarah 99
Hutton, pedigree ... 282, 283, 285
Hutton, Sir Richard, Ricardo, Ricardus, Ricardi 104, 323, 324
Hutton, Thomas 199
Hyblyn, William 122
Hyde, Agnes 34
Hyde, John 34
Hyegate, Fr 235
Hyelye, the 114
Hykeling, William de 200
Hylclyffe (Ravensfield)... ... 26
Hyley Common, Comon, see Heeley 131
Hyley Mylne, Hiley Milne 148, 155
Hyley, Terrytorie and Boundes of 131
Hyllion, Richard de 113
Hymsworth, Hymesworth, see Hemsworth, Himsworth, and Hemenlisworth ... 128, 145, 146 160, 161, 166
Hynd Acre (Fulwood) 63
Hyne, John 30
Hyngram, Robert 23
Hynkersul, Roger de, see Hinkershull 113
Hyssmaye, Ralph 109
Hye Stors, Hie Storres (Ecclesall) 45, 47

Ibberson, George 83
Ibberson, pedigree of 286
Ibbotson, John 171
Ibbotson, pedigree 283, 285, 287
Ibotson, Ibbotson, Ibbottson, George ... 64, 171, 274, 314
Ilbert, ... 100
Iles, William 160
Ilketyshale, Ilketsale ... 217, 240
Ilmere, manor of 259
Ince, Mr. 315, 318
Ince, pedigree 282, 283
Ince, Thos Norris 314
Independent Meeting House, Chesterfield 289
Ingall, pedigree of 285
Ingate, Nicholas 243
Ingham, Nicholas 142
Ingham, pedigree 283
Ingleston, pedigree 283
Ingoldsby, pedigree 287
Ingram, Richard 19
Ingram, Ingrame, Robert 27, 30
Inman, pedigree... 282
Inman, George 169
Inman, Thomas... 169
Inner Temple, London... ... 247

Page
Innocent, pedigree 283
Inquisitions Post Mortem ... 279
Intack, the, Intake, Intacke, Intack at the Mire ... 88, 126, 164, 193
Ipswich (?) 235
Iron Masters, the Association of 318
Iron Masters in Counties of York and Derby 318
Ireland, Lord Steward of ... 306
Ireland, Tobias 75
Ireton Wood, co Derby ... 305
Ishells (house called) 235
Isbells Pictell, Isbell's Pightell, Isbells Pightle ... 219, 226, 234, 235, 236, 240, 243
Isemay, Ralph 109
Isomaysal (Norton) 109
"Ivanhoeland" by T. S. B. Eastwood 290
Iveson, Adam 17

Jacfeld (Norton) 123
Jacks (a tunic) 262
Jackson, pedigree 282
Jackson, Arthur... 265, 276, 281, 296, 311
Jackson, Charles 47
Jackson, Charlotte 98
Jackson, Collection 285
Jackson, David 203
Jackson, Edward 155
Jackson, Elizabeth 98
Jackson, Francis 47
Jackson, George 170
Jackson, Hannah 98
Jackson, Henry... 290
Jackson, John 45
Jackson, Joseph... ... 176, 195
Jackson, Launcelot 59
Jackson, manuscript ... 264, 265
Jackson, Mary 98
Jackson, Nathan 199
Jackson, Nicholas 98
Jackson, pedigree ... 283, 287
Jackson, Richard ... 163, 164
Jackson, Samuel 196
Jackson, Sussannah 98
Jackson, Thomas 59
Jackson, Thomas Beckwith ... 98
Jackson, William ... 47, 254
Jacob, Jacobe, John ... 236, 237
Jacob, Nicolas 246

Page
Jacob, Willyam... 240
Jacson, Miss 305
Jacson (?), Ralph 42
Jacson, Roger 305
Jakes, Richard 18
Jakes, Thomae, Thomas 256, 258
"Jakes's Manuscript" ... 256, 324
Jameson, John 31
Jardine, Geo 199
Jarratt, John 80
Jarratt, Thomas... 80
Jarvis, pedigree 283
Jarvis, Willom 274
Jay, John 242
Jeessoope (?), Willm 152
Jeeves, pedigree... 287
Jeffcock, pedigree 287
Jeffcock, Jeffcocke, Richard 63, 77
Jeffcock, Thomas 63
Jeffray, James 199
Jenkin 243, 282
Jenkins, co Essex ... 147, 160
Jenkins, J. 93
Jenkinson 282
Jenkinson, John... 180
Jenkinson, pedigree 283
Jenkyns, pedigree 278
Jennings, pedigree ... 282, 283
Jepson, pedigree 283
Jermy, Francis, Fr ... 219, 228, 229, 230, 232, 233, 234, 235
Jermy, John 215, 216, 217, 219, 225, 235
Jermy, manor of 221
Jermy, Tho 235
Jermyn, pedigree 282
Jermyn, John 212, 214
Jernegan, John 216
Jerold, John 233
Jervas, pedigree... ... 283, 285
Jervis, pedigree... 287
Jesopp, Edmund 235
Jessopp, Jessop, Francis 64, 66, 81
Jessoppe, Jessop, pedigree 283, 286
Jewesson, pedigree 283
Jews 1, 2, 6
Jika Jika, co Bourke, Victoria 253
Joans, Coll 269
Jobson, pedigree 283
John ... 9, 21, 29, 69, 108, 121, 228
John, son of Goodefrid... ... 6
John Barnes Wheele 155
John Taylour's garden 220
Johnsetknole (Little Norton) ... 139
Johnsettwood (Little Norton).134, 135

Page
Johnsettwood Closes 135
Johnsetwood Field, Johnsettwood Fielde 139, 140
Johnsettwood Knowle 146
Johnson, Anthony 304
Johnson alias Edmondson, Elizabeth 127, 128
Johnson, Henry... ... 24, 202
Johnson, John 24
Johnson, pedigree ... 282, 283, 287
Johnson, M.A., Peter 97
Johnson, Ralph 127
Johnson alias Edmondsone, Raphe 127
Johnson, Jonson, Richard 58, 132
Johnson, Stephen 203
Johnson, William ...35, 167, 272
Johnston, pedigree 285
Johnstone, pedigree 283
Jolley, Timothy... 82
Jollie, pedigree 283, 285
Jones, Chris 94
Jones, pedigree 282, 283
Jones, Will 67, 157
Jordanthorp, Jordanthorpe, Jorthanthorpe, Jurdenthorpe, Jordenthorpe, Jerdenthorpe (Norton)...118, 123, 124, 132, 142, 143 145, 150, 153, 161, 162, 163, 170 173, 174, 175, 176, 181, 184, 303
Jordanthorp, Joan 118
Jordanthorp, Richard de ... 118
Jordanthorpe, Jurdanthorp, Thomas de ... 115, 117, 120
Jordanthorpe, Alicia de ... 115
"Journey round the World" (Rev. Dr. Falding) 295
Jowett, Jo, John 194
Jowett, Jos 94
Jowett, pedigree 287
Jubb, George 62
Jubb, pedigree 283, 285
Jumboe Close (Castleton) ... 183
Junfield, or Jimfield (Norton) ... 174
Junfield Lane (Norton)... ... 174
Justice, Francis 78
Justice, Jesper 68
Justice, pedigree 283
Justice, Richard ... 30, 31, 33
Justice, Robert 203
Justices 4
Justices of peace 266

Kachehors, Ralph 121
Karre, Richard 33

Page
Kateby, Marjory de 107
Kateby, Robert de 107
Kay, Mr... 201
Kay, pedigree 283
Kay, William 37, 99
Kaye, Robert 141
Kearsley, pedigree 283
Keat, pedigree 283
Kebberling, pedigree 283
Keble (?), James 242
Kechin, Robert 233
Keene, Edward 242, 243
Keene, Elizabeth 243
Keene, James 242
Keene, Mary 242
Keepers, Robert 233
Kelfeld (or Belfeld), Thomas ... 24
Kellam, John 78
Kellam, Thomas, Tho 78
Kelsey, pedigree 283
Kelyate, Robert... 216
Kempsil (High Peak) 191
Kent, Countess of 269
Kent, county 174
Kent, George 202
Kent, Thomas 145, 167
Kenyon, pedigree 283
Ker, William 208
Kerby, co Northampton ... 160
Kerbye, co Essex 247
Kerre Hyll (Ravensfield) ... 26
Kersyngford, co Suffolk ... 216
Ketelbergh, Kettleburgh, Kettleburghe 224, 303
Ketilberge, William de... ... 10
Kettleland, co Suffolk 220
Ketylco, Ketlekoo, Kettleco, co Suffolk ... 218, 223, 227
Keu, William le 7
Keveton, John de 9
Keveton, Rayner de 9
Key, pedigree 283
Keys, Ralph 112
Keys, Richard 112
Keys, Thomas 112
Kighley bridge 267
Kilburn, Kilbourne ... 112, 180
Kilburn, Hawys de 112
Kilburn, Richard of 112
Kilburn, Robert de 112
Kilburn, William of 112
Killam (sic), John ... 78, 80
Killam, Thomas... 80
Killhillcroft (High Peak) ... 193
Kilne bridge 267

Page
Kilne Croft, Kill Croft... 173, 175 192, 193, 303
Kilne Landes (Castleton) ... 183
Kilnefield, Kilnfield, Kilnefeilde, Kilnefeild ... 73, 162, 164, 172
Kilnehirst House 53
Kilnehurst Lane, Laine ... 50, 52
Kilnehurst, Kilnhurst, Manor of..52, 53
Kilnhurst, Kilnhirst, Kilnhurste, Kilnehurste, Kilnehurst, Kilnehirste...5, 7, 9, 17, 18, 22, 29, 33, 34 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 45, 48 49, 50, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58, 263
Kilnhurst Carr Ynges 39
Kilnhurst Green, Kilnehurst Greene 39, 49
Kilnhurst, Hugh de 7, 8
Kilnhurst, Kylnehirste, John de...7, 24
Kilnhurst, Margaret de... ... 7
Kilnhurst, Margery de 7
Kilnhurst, the Moor of 49
Kilnhurst, Ralph de 5, 9
Kilnhurst, watermills of ... 50
Kilnhurst, William de 5, 8
Kilnhurst, Yvo, Yvo de, Ivo de... 7, 8, 11
Kimberworthe, Kimberworth, Kymberworth...22, 23, 37, 98, 297
Kinewaldemers (Killamarsh) ... 108
Kinewaldemers (Killamarsh), Ralph de 108
King, Anthony 80
Kinge, Letitia 11
Kinge, William 11, 22
King's bailiffs 4
King's Bench, Court of ... 67, 75
Kings College, Aberdeen ... 96
King's Dyke (York) 48
King's Eschaetor, the 259
King's Head, The (Sheffield) ... 305
King's Highway ... 8, 21, 43, 44, 218
King's Itinerant Justices, the ... 201
King's lands, the (Rawmarsh)... 37
King's road (Doncaster) ... 73, 74
Kingsfeild Green, co Suffolk ... 243
Kingsfield, Kingsfeild 243
Kingshalle, co Suffolk 240
Kingston on Hull 75
Kirk, Henry 191
Kirk, Kirke, pedigree ... 283, 285
Kirk, Robert 274
Kirk, Sandall 277
Kirkby, pedigree ... 282, 287
Kirkby, Robert 55
Kirkdole, The 67

Page
Kirke, Nicholas... 183
Kirke, Thomas 202, 272
Kirkeby, Thomas de 23
Kirkefeld (Doncaster) 28
Kirkelee, co Suffolk 209
Kirkelond, Kirklands, Kirklande 26, 41, 45, 46
Kirklane, the (York) 37
Kirklestede, Monastry of, Monasterio de 41, 322
Kirksmeaton, Ancient Monuments at 280
Kirkstall, Kyrkstall, Kyrkestall 100, 101, 102, 103, 265
Kirkstall Abbey... ... 104, 263 264, 265, 278
Kirkstall, abbot and convent of... 101
Kirkstall, Chronicle of 265
Kirkstall, convent of 265
Kirkstall history 264
Kirkstall, Hugh, Abbot of ... 265
Kirkstall, Kyrkestall, Kirkst; Monastery of, Monast de ... 103, 263, 264
Kyrkestall, church of 100
Kyrkestall, Monks of 100
Kyrkstall, Abbot Alexander of... 100
Kyrkstall, John abbot of ... 102
Kyrkstall, William abbot of ... 102
Kirtlington, co Nott 40
Kitchen, pedigree 282
Kitchin Close (Ecclesall) ... 92
Kitchin Croft, Crofte (Ecclesall) 56, 90, 92
Kitchen, Kitchin, pedigree...283, 285
Kitchin, Thomas 57
Knaresbrough, Forest of ... 280
Knevett, Anthony 248
Knight & Co., Charles (London) 305
Knight, pedigree ... 282, 283
Knight, Thomas... 246
Knights Fees, Book of... ... 258
Knights Flatt (Coal Aston) ... 181
Knights of the Shire (Derby) ... 316
Knotcrosse, parish of Ashover... 177
Knowl (Norton)... 196
Knowledge Balke (Clayworth)... 203
Knowles, George 244
Knowles, Margaret ... 244
Knowles, pedigree 283
Knuttall, George 173
Knyght, Knyghte, William ... 13, 14
Koke, John 124
Kooc, Robert 210
Kook, Thomas 211

Page
Kylgate, Thomas 209
Kylnhirste, Kylnehirst, Roger, Roger de 19, 21
Kylyate, Henry de 207
Kylyate, John de 207
Kylyate, Robert ... 216, 217
Kylyate, Thomas 210
Kyng, Christiana le 208
Kyng, John 110
Kyng, Rose 110
Kyngeseye, John ... 212, 214
Kyngesmedowe (Darley) ... 126
Kynggesheye, Robert 211
Kyngishallelond, Kyngeshallelond 210, 211, 212
Kyngstone, Kyngestone, Kyngeston, co Nott ... 135, 136, 137
Kynwollmerssh, Kynwolmersch, Kynwolmerssh, William, Willelmum ... 122, 123, 325, 326
Kyrbye, co Essex 247
Kyrk, Arnald 194
Kyrke, Kyrcke, Kirk, Anthony... 136, 137, 138, 303
Kyrke, Kyrk, Kirk, John de, John 121, 194, 198

Lacer, Richard 12
Lacon, John 16
Lacy, Hawis 100
Lacy, Henry 100
Lacy, Laci, Lascy, Robert de 100, 101, 264
Lacy, Sarah 202
Lacy, Wilfred 128
Lacy, William 202
Ladles 262
Lady Meadowe, the (Chesterfield) 172
Lady Meadowsyde (Chesterfield) 183
Ladyclose (Synyngton)... ... 255
"Ladyne ende," a (co Suffolk)... 236
Lake, John 200
Lalonel, pedigree 282
Lamb Hill, Handsworth ... 304
Lamb, William 77
Lambard, Denyse 24
Lambard, William 24
Lambert, Abbot... 264
Lambert, Coll 269
Lambert Croft (Sheffield) ... 305
Lambert, pedigree 284
Lambert, Richard 58
Lambert, William 11

Page
Lamp, The 306
Lamplugh, pedigree 287
Lancaster, Bryan ... 43, 44
Lancaster, Chancery of ... 101
Lancaster, county of 102
Lancaster, Duchy of, Duchye of, Dutchie of 101, 104, 147, 151 258, 271, 304
Lancaster, Duchy Court of ... 103
Lancaster, Duke of 257
Lancaster, Henry, Earl of ... 257
Landsall, Ralph 160
Lane, Dorothy 243
Lane, Geo (?) 202
Lane Heade (Castleton) ... 166
Lane, Lionell 243
Lane, Martyn 128
Langley (co Suffolk) 222
Langley, Timothy 190
Langthwayte, John de 24
Langthwayte, Robert ... 24, 31
Langthwayte, William de, William ... 24, 29, 30, 31
Langton, co York 296
Langus, Nicholas, Nicholas de 1, 2
Lant, John 145
Lanvilla, Adam de 101
Lany, Aslak 235
Large, pedigree 282
Larom, pedigree 283
Lascels, John de 114
Latham, Margaret 58
Lathefeild, Lathefield (Sheffield) 68, 73
Latymer, John Lord 254
Latymer, John Nevell Lord ... 254
Laughton (Rotherham)...98, 159, 279
Laughton en le Morthen ... 314
Laughton, Sarah 98
Launce, Robert... 226
Laundere, John 46
Laurie, Lawrie, Major General Sir Robert ... 251, 252
Laverok, John 122
Laverok, William 122
Law, pedigree 284, 287
Lawe, Law, Richard 75
Lawrans, Thomas 228
Lawrence, Laurence, Grace 240, 243
Lawrence, Laurence, James 235, 236 239, 240, 243
Lawrence, Laurence, John 225, 226 240
Laxfeld, Laxfield, Laxfeild 215, 235 236, 246

Page
Laxtona, Nicholas de 107
Laxtona, Robert de 107
Laycock, Enoch 95
Laycock, pedigree 287
Laycok, John 136
Lea Moskers (Little Norton) ... 139
Leadbeater, Henry ... 57, 58
Leadbeater, Mr.... 57
Leadbeater, pedigree 285
Leader, pedigree 287
Leader & Sons, Sheffield ... 290
Leagh (Little Norton) ... 134, 135
Leake, pedigree... 282
Leake, Francis 136
Leaman, John 243
Leatham, pedigree of 278
Leborne, Richard 145
Lece, John 207, 209
Lece, Thomas 213, 214
Lecke, Raff 127
Ledeatflat (Ravenfield)... ... 26
Lee, Ann, Anne... 82
Lee, Anthony 159
Lee, Dionysivs 63
Lee, lee, Edmund at ... 215, 216
Lee, Elizabeth 82
Lee, George 82, 157
Lee, James ... 77, 172, 180
Lee, Leigh, Jervase, Gervase 57, 63
66, 151
Lee, John ... 135, 162, 164
Lee, Jonathan ... 82, 86, 313
Lee Lees 150
Lee, pedigree 282, 284
Lee, Roger 81, 179
Lee, Thomas 45, 87
Lee, William, Wm, Willm 44, 54
127, 142, 144, 145, 153, 215
Leech, Sir Edward 170
Leech, William... 170
Leeds 98. 264, 265, 299, 300, 307
Leeds, Riot at 278
Leek, John, John de ... 34, 200
Leeke, Frances, Frauncis ... 130
Leeke, Ralph 127
Lees (Norton) 129, 159
Lees Broke (Norton) 148
Lees Crofte (Norton) 155
Lees Hall 55, 146
Lees, pedigree 284
Lees in Wrights Close (Rawmarsh) 46
Leeston, John de 18
Legate, William 239
Legate, pedigree 284
Page
Legge, pedigree... 285
Leicester, county of 258
Leicester, Leycestre, Earl of 257, 258
Leicester, Edmund Earl of ... 257
Leicester, Robert Beaumont, Earl of 257
Leicester, franchise of 259
Leicester, Sheriff of 258
Leigh, Francis 156
Leigh, Legh, T., Tho ... 157, 183
Leighe, Peter 157
Leight, Peter 158
Leithiwicke, Jeremie 170
Leke, Francis 125
Leke, Thomas 125
Lelom Mylne 254
Lenedebalke (Doncaster) ... 16
Lenton, prior of... 112
Lerundeheia (Kirkstall) ... 100
Lescelyn, Lesceleyn, Thomas 207, 209
Lesley, David 269
Leslie, Jo 96
Lestraunge, Fulk 256
Lestraunge, John 257
Lesurays, John 5
Lete, John 206
Letheringham, co Suffolk ... 236
Letheringham Bridge 242
Letheringham Hawle 224
Levedaies, co Suffolk 220
Leventon, Robart de, Robert ... 254
Levit, Levet, Percival, Parcivall 48, 50, 51
Levidaies, co Suffolk 236
Levinge, Thomas 167
Levitt, Levett, William 40, 74
Lewer, Richard... 16
Lewes, convent of 260
Lewes, prior of 18, 21
Lewis, Richard 68
Ley (Norton) 134, 135
Ley Croft (Sheffield) 56
Leyes, Peter de... 109
Leyfield (Clayworth) 201
Leys, Leyes, Peter de ... 109, 110
Leys, Thomas de, Thomas del 107, 108
Leyson, Thomas ... 248, 249
Leyston, William del 1
"Liber Niger" 3
Lichefelde, Lichefeild, William de ... 3, 4
Lickbarrow, William 72
Licker Hall, Chesterfield 127-128

Page
Lidgate (Sheffield) 274
Lief, pedigree 284
(Light) Dragoons, 10th Regiment of 251
Light Dragoons, 28th Regiment of 251, 252
Lightwode, John de 109
Lightwood (Norton)... 55, 141, 142, 144, 145, 166
Lightwood Walls (Norton) ... 155
Lilly, Anne 236
Lillye, Lilly, Lilley, Lylly, Lyllye 233, 236, 238, 239, 240, 241, 244, 246
Linacre, James 130
Lincoln, Lincolnie 156, 204, 275, 277, 322
Lincoln, Deane of 196
Lincoln, Edward Earl of ... 104
Lincoln, Henry de Lacy Earl of 265
Lincolne, Lincoln, Thomas de 12, 106
Lindley, pedigree 282
Lindsey, Richard 93
Linley, pedigree... ... 282, 284
Linton (co Derby) 180
Lise (?), Thomas de 3
Lisle, Brian de (de insula) ... 200
Lister House (Neepsend) ... 86
Lister, pedigree 284
Lister, Thos 92
Lister, Lyster, Willm ... 75, 101
Listerfeild, Lister Feild, Lister Field, Listerfield, Neepsend 86, 91, 92
Listers Messuage or House ... 91
Litchurch, co Derby 316
Litell Hek (Ravensfield) ... 26
Litherland, pedigree 284
Little Sowter Croft (Norton) ... 174
Litle Stile Pingle (Bolsover) ... 189
Litle Toftes (Norton) 132
Littilfeld, Little Field, Little Feild, Littlefield ... 18, 29, 89, 161, 177
Little Birches (Norton)... ... 147
Little Birkinfeild (Ecclesall) ... 89
Little Brome Fieldes (Norton)... 148
Little Chester 167
Little Chester, manor of 167, 196
Little Cleylandes, Little Claylandes (Norton) ... 138, 144
Little Cobner (Norton)... ... 196
Little Close 83, 140
Little Close under the Hil (Norton) 140

Page
Little Court, "Little Courts" 127, 168, 218, 263, 271, 272
Little Court Baron 174, 180, 181, 271
Little Croft (Hackenthorpe) 185, 193
Little Dole Close (Gleadless) ... 146
Little Eaton 167
Little Field Close (Hexthorpe) 87, 89
Little Fulwood Field (Hope) ... 193
Little Hallows (Coal Aston) ... 180
Little Hanging Storth (Norton) 155
Little High Feild (Whirlow) ... 76
Little Hollins (Sheffield) 90, 92
Little Horsecroft, Little Horse Croft 49, 183
Little Horsehay (Hathersage)... 89
Little Hurlefeild (Sheffield) ... 55
Little Leek, co Nott 36
Little Lyme (Whirlow)... ... 76
Little, Matthew... 304
Little Medowe, Little Meadow 64, 187, 196
Little Mickley (Bradway) ... 158
Little Norton, Litle Norton, Lyttill Norton, Lytell Norton, Lytle Norton ... 34, 35, 116, 124, 125, 126, 130, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 150, 154, 160, 161, 169, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 181, 186, 188, 196, 304
Little Norton Meadow, Little Norton Medowe ... 139, 140
Little Okes (Sheffield) 56
Little Ox Close (Bradway) ... 194
Little Pittfield (Heinor, co Derby) 178
Little Rough Hal (Gleadless) ... 55
Little Spring (Coal Aston) ... 186
Little Todhole, Litle Tode Hole, Litle Tode Hode (Kilnhurst) 50, 53, 54
Little Wood (Sheffield)... ... 56
Littlewood, pedigree ... 282, 284
Littlewood, Little Spring called 54
Littlewood, Schofield 99
Littlewood, Wm 99
Local Bills, etc.... 297
"Local Spectacles" (Scrutator) 295
Lodge Carrs (Fulwood) ... 84
Lodge Close (Balby) 77
Lockeslay (near Sheffield) ... 1, 2
Lockesmith's House (Chesterfield) 183
Lockhart Minehead 199

Page
Lockwood, John 55
Lockwood, Edward 274
Lockwood, pedigree 284
Loe, John 303
Lokesymth, William 20
Lomas, pedigree 282
Lomas, John 191, 198
Lomax, Laurence 234
London ... 11, 12, 30, 50, 51, 52, 90
93, 96, 102, 119, 126, 128, 129
135, 154, 157, 162, 170, 174
180, 190, 191, 194, 196, 201
205, 247, 249, 250, 307
London Gazette... ... 99, 301
London, Thomas del 17
London, William de 5
Lone (Ravenfield) 26
Long Bentes alias Beast Hills (Coal Aston) 167
Long Close, co Suffolk ... 243
Long Dole (Bradway) 158
Long Half Acre (Hathersage)... 171
Long, John 8
Long Lane Syde (Hathersage)... 171
Long Leadenham, co Linc ... 204
Long Lee (Hope) 193
Long Meadow Causey (Hope)... 193
Long Meadowhead (Hope) ... 193
Long Park (Fulwood) 84
Long Peas Hill (Rawmarsh) ... 46
Long, pedigree 284
Long Pittfield (Heinor, co Derby) 178
Long, Thomas 7
Longden, pedigree ... 285, 287
Longe Meadowe (Bradway ... 158
Longe Reids (Rawmarsh) ... 41
Longe Shereollers (Norton) ... 155
Longe Storth, Long Storth, Longstorthe, Longstorth 146, 160, 161, 177
Longe, William, Wm. 220
Longeforde, co Derby 163
Longfield, Longfeild, Longefeild 56, 65, 71, 89, 131
Longfieldes (Sheffield) 70
Longham (co Norfolk) 206
Longlands, Long Lands 172, 183
Longley (Sheffield) 285
Longnewton (Doncaster) ... 20
Longpikill, Long Pighell (Kilnhurst) 35, 49
Longsdon of Little Longsdon, pedigree of 311
Longsicke (Hackenthorpe) ... 185
Longvilla, Ivo de 101
Longworth, pedigree 284
Loosehill (Castleton) 183
Lord Chancellor, Livings in gift of 311
Lord Chief Justice 235
Lord, John, Johannis 120, 122, 325
Lord Protector of the Commonwealth, Oliver 156
Lord, Thomas 76
Lorde, John 123
Lords Mead (Clayworth) ... 201
Losehill (Castleton 192
Lossieroodes (Hathersage) ... 171
Lott and Cope, The 187
Loukes, pedigree 284
Lound, Lounds, John, Johan de 215 326, 327
Loundes, co Suffolk 212
Lounds, Henry de, Henri 116, 326 327
Lounds, John de, John ... 116, 212
Loune (?), Alan de 109
Love, Agnes 211
Love, Henry ... 209, 210, 212
Love, John 207, 214
Love, Richard ...210, 211, 212, 217
Lovel, Hugh 117
Lovell, George 58
Loversall (Doncaster) 22, 23, 28, 29 38, 78, 33, 34
Loversall, Richard 24
Loversall, William de ... 9, 10
Lowage, Lowedge, Lowadge, Lowhedge (Norton) see Lowedge ... 135, 146, 161 177, 196, 303
Lowage Lane (Norton)... 137, 140
Lowden, L: 269
Lowe, pedigree 282
Lowe, Captain A. E. L. ... 292
Lowe, Henry 185
Lowe, Lowe, John 129, 155, 172
Lowe, Nicholas... 155
Lowe, Robert 132
Lower Cowhey (High Peak) ... 191
Lower Cunyard (Ecclesall) ... 89
Lower Greenlow (High Peak)... 192
Lower Hay (High Peak) ... 191
Lower Hornerfeild (Ecclesall)... 89
Lower, Swine Green (High Peak) 192
Lowerfield (High Peak) ... 191
Lowhedge Yate, Lowage Yate (Norton) see Lowage 134, 135, 139, 140
Lowigg (Norton) 178

Page
Lowson or Howson, William ... 81
Lowther, John 312
Lowystoft 209
Lowthorne (Rawmarsh) ... 41
Loxley Chace 301
Lucas, Sr Charles 268
Lucas, pedigree 284
Lucas, Thomas 188, 195
Ludington, William de 12
Ludlam, George 71
Ludlam, pedigree 284
Ludlam, Roger 55
Ludlam, Thomas 71
Ludwyk (Lewis) 10
Lumley, Colonel William ... 252
Lumsden, Jos (S.T.P.) ... 96
Lund, Geoffreyde 3
Lunn, pedigree 284
Lunne, James 178
Luptonn, John 155
Luterell, Andrew 118
Lutrell, Luterel, Sir Alexander 109, 110
Lutrell, Luterel, John 109, 110
Lutrell, Luterel, Rose 110
Lyardland Close, Lyard Land Close 134, 135
Lychers Hall, Chesterfield ... 126
Lydington, William de... 12, 13
Lyker Haule, Chesterfield ... 127
Lylly, Robert 129
Lyly, Adam 120
Lymbornemedwe, co. Suffolk ... 212
Lymburne, co Suffolk 214
Lyme Crofte (Whiteley Wood) 42, 70
Lyme Lands, Fullwood ... 187
Lymehaulefeld, the (Dronfield) 36
Lymepittcroft, Lymepitt Croft, Lyme Pitt Croft, Lyme Pitt Crofte, Lime Pitt Croft 56, 65, 69, 70, 71, 92, 303
Lynaker, Lynacre, Linacre, Hugh de ... 106, 108, 112
Lynacre, Joan de 117
Lyacre, William, William de 117, 118
Lyncolns, Lincolnes Inne 224, 225, 231
Lynsted, co Suffolk 219
Lynstede Magna, co Suffolk...215, 216
Lyntes Lane, Lynteslane, Lynts Lane, co Suffolk...228, 233, 240
Lyson's "Magna Britannia" 105, 124
Lyster, Simon 13

Page
Lytell Ayer 126
Lytell Lees, Lytle Lees, Little Lees (Norton)...126, 131, 147, 148
Lytilmoore, Little Moore 26, 78
Lytton (Norton) 140
Lytton, Robert 241

MacGill, Stevenson 199
Machell, Marmaduke 79
Machen, pedigree 284
Machon, George 87
Machon, pedigree ... 282, 284, 285
Machon, Richard 34
Machon, Robert... 35
Machon, Roger 125
Machon, William 35
Machone, Machon, John...35, 66, 125
Machone, Thomas 35
Mackenzie, pedigree 284
Mackworthe, Mackworth ... 126 147, 150, 168
MacLeod, Roderic 96
Macturk, William 199
Maddowe, Maddhowe (Meadow Hall)... ... ... 25, 26
Maden, Robt 270
Magdalen College, Oxford ... 289
Mager Hay, Maggahaye Meadowe (Norton) ... 167, 169
Maggahaye Common (Norton)... 169
Maggershey, Maggerhae, Magarhay (Norton) ... 141, 174, 176
Maidstone, widow 250
Mainering, Arthur 250
Mainwaring, pedigree 284
Maire-land (Little Norton) ... 139
Maitland, Major General Thomas 252
Makersley, Robert 190
Makin, James 301
Makin, pedigree... 284
Malbys Yardes, co Suffolk ... 235
Malcalfe (Wormhill) ... 191, 192
Maleneye, William 109
Malimerus, Askecillus de ... 100
Malker, Arthur 128
Mallard, co Suffolk 212
Mallett, Roger 47
Malley, the lord de 28
Maltby, Malteby 17, 18, 23, 31, 167
Maltby Dale 32
Maltby Field 31
Malum (?), Edwarde 139

Page
Mamsitch Feild (Castleton) ... 183
Mamton, William de 115
Man, Anne 248
Man, Benjamin 248, 249
Man, Frauncis, Francys ... 248
Man, Hester 249
Manchester 300
Manderel, Ralph 107
Manderville, pedigree 284
Mandevile, John 85
Manlove, pedigree 282
Mann, Man, Thomas ... 77, 78, 80, 245, 248
Manners, Roger ... 145, 157
Mannor Parke (?) 201
Mannorr, Henry 67
Manor Court ... 104, 216, 310
Mansefeld, William de 117
Mansfeild Woodhouse, co Nott 172
Mansfield, Wm Lord 199
Manton, William de 121
Mapilhed, Robert 217
Mapilhed, Maplehed, Mapled, Thomas ... 217, 229, 230, 225
Mapples, John del 11
Mapples, Margaret de 18
Maps of England and Wales ... 319
Mapulle, John 31
March, William dil 206, 207, 209
Marchall, Marchalle, John 15, 18, 22
Marchall, Marshall, Marschall, William ... 22, 29, 31, 122
Marchell, Marmaduke 80
Mare-lands (Norton) 196
Margerison, Will 141
Mariott, Maryott, Anthony 49, 51
Marisco, de Rubio (Rawmarsh)... 4
Markam, Markham, John de, John 2, 19
Markaunt, Edward 222
Market Stead, Doncaster ... 82
Marketon, co Derby 147
Markham 32
Markham, Osborne (M.A.) ... 98
Markesburgh, Margaret ... 31
Marksburgh (Mexbro') 37
Markworth, co Derby 147
Marle Field (Staveley) 198
Marle Hole (Norton) 147
Marle Lands (Norton) 190
Marleyford, co Suffolk 244
Marples (Clayworth) 203
Marples, pedigree ... 282, 285, 287
Marre, John 28
Marre, Nigel de 8
Marre, William de 8
Marriott, Ann 95
Marriott, George 90, 94, 95, 305
Marriott, Mrs Martha 82
Marriott, pedigree 284
Marriott, Thomas 185
Marsburgh 37
Marsden, pedigree ... 282, 284, 285
Marsden, Richard ... 59, 61
Marsh Close (West Handley) ... 193
Marsh, pedigree... ... 282, 284
Marsh, Richard 178
Marsh, Thomas 29, 85
Marshall, pedigree ... 282, 284
Marshall, Elis 263
Marshall, George 272
Marshall, Jonon 99
Marshall, Jonat 99
Marshall, Miles 158
Marshall, Rauff 145
Marshgreene, parish of Chappell in le Frith 165
Marsden, co York 43
Marsshe, the (Braithwell) ... 20
Marston, Marsten, co York ... 43, 44
Mart, pedigree 285
Marteleye (?), John del 2
Marten, Godfray 158
Marten, John 124
Marten, Margret 127
Marten, Rychard 127
Marten-super-Sevene, Manor of 254
Marten, Silvester 263
Martin, pedigree 284
Martinside, parish Chapel-en-le-Frith 191
Marton, Marten (?) ... 145, 256
Martyn, Thomas 272
Martyn, Walter 213
Maryott, John 146
Maryott, Roberte 248
Mason 173
Mason Heyes Close (Newbold)... 195
Mason, Maysoun, John... 89, 117
Mason, pedigree... ... 282, 284
Mason, William... 195
Massey, Frances 248
Massey, Masey, Toby, Tobias 248, 249
Massey, William 248
Mateneye, William 110
Matilda 100
Mather, pedigree ... 282, 284
Mathfield, co Staff 160
Matlocke... 179

Page
Mattersey (near Retford) ... 201
Mattersey Thorpe 201
Matthew, Fines... 92
Matthew, Tho 188
Matthew, Matthewe, William 87, 92, 254
Matthewman, pedigree 284
Matthews, widow 91
Maude, Mawde, Francis ... 99
Maudson, pedigree 282
Maugham, pedigree 284
Mauleverer, Robert 255
Mauleverer, Thos 75
Maure, pedigree... 282
Maw, Henry 90
Mawde, Thomas 102
Mawe, Maure, Henry 87, 147, 154
Mawe, Robert 48
Mawer, Maure, Mawre, William 123, 132, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140
Mawre, Maure, Anthony 135, 147
Maxfield, pedigree 284
May, pedigree 287
May, Rich 86
Mayew, John 218
Mayhew, William 227
Mayhouse (Fulwood) 187
Maynstonfeld, Maynstofeld (High Peak) 119
Maynwaring, Kenelme 169
Maypole, Reareing of the ... 269
Maysoun, Richard 117
Mayston, John 211
McNab, pedigree 284
Meadcock (Clayworth) 202
Meadow Batesmore (Norton) ... 186
Meadow Cliffe (Norton) ... 155
Meadow Hall 25
Meadow Nooke (West Handley) 193
Meadow, The (Norton)... 148, 171
Meadowes End (Ashford) ... 181
Meane Carr (Crookes) 61
Meane Shacklow (Ashford) ... 182
Mearbeck, pedigree 284
Meares Broke, see Meersbrook... 131
Mechill, William 206
Meckleham, William 199
Medbourne, Medborne, co Leicester 116, 117
Medefeld (see also Metefeld), co Suffolk 207 208, 211, 217
Medefeld, hall of 208
Medefeld, Roger de 211
Medical Miscellany, A 319

Page
Medicus, Lambert 100
Meersbrook, see Meares Broke... 318
Megre, Megris, John ... 208, 209 210, 211
Mekelbryngwell (Micklebring)... 33
Mekilbryng, Mekylbryng 30, 32, 33
Mekilfeld, William 217
Melbourne, city of (Victoria) ... 253
Melfelde, Melfeld, co Essex ... 247
Mellemont, co Suffolk 214
Mellor, John 93, 180, 181
Mellor, Meller, pedigree 282, 285, 287
Mellor, Sarah 183
Melthame, co York 55
Melton, co Nott... 40
Melton Grange, Doncaster ... 278
Meltone, Henry de 121
Mendham, Mendeham (co Suffolk) 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 214 215, 217, 220, 221, 223, 225, 226 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 237, 238 239, 240, 241, 245
Mendham and Metfeld, leets of.. 237
Mendham, John de, John le...207, 208
Mendham, prior of..208, 212, 228, 232
Mendham Priory ... 232, 233
Mendham Priory, manor of ... 228, 230, 232, 237
Mendham Priory with Kingshalle, Manor of ... 240, 241
Mendham Kingshall, manor of... 233
Mendham, Robert ... 212, 214, 215
Menlove 52
Menlove, Margret 53
Menwood Thomas 127
Mercer Chronicle, The... ... 318
Mercer, pedigree of 285
Meredith, William 128
Mershe, Robert... 28
Mershgote (Braithwell) ... 31
Merryweather, pedigree ... 284
Mersshton, William de... ... 112
Meryng, Anne 124, 125
Meryng, William 124
Messingham, Messyngham, Reginald de 8
Messingham, Robert de ... 10
Mesyn, Thomas... 28
Metcalfe, Christopher 48
Metcalfe, Thomas 48
Metfeld Church Grene 229
Metfeld Kingshall 237
Metfelde, Metfeld, Metfeild, then Jermy, Jermys, Jermyes, manor of...229, 230, 231, 234, 241

Page
Metefeld, Meteffeld, Metfeld, Metfilde, Metfield, Mettfyld, Metfyld, Metfeilde, Metfild, Metfeild, Mettfeilde, Metfelde, Mettfeild, Mettfeld (see also Medefeld) (co Suffolk)... 209, 210 211, 212, 214, 215, 216, 219, 220 221, 222, 223, 225, 226, 227, 229 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 237, 238 239, 240, 241, 242, 244, 245, 303
Metfelde, the 208
Metfilde, Metfelde, Metfeld, manor of ... 219, 221, 222, 231
Methelton, co York 5
Methley bridge 267
Mevce, Thomas... 217
Meverel, Frauncis 40
Mewes Hills, Mewes Hill ... 245, 303
Mexbrough, Mexborough, Mexburgh 52, 53
Mexbro', Memorials of Old ... 296
Meydowe Springe 131
Meye, Richard 215, 216
Meynell, co Derby 311
Michell, pedigree 284
Micklethwaite, pedigree ... 284
Mickley Lane 194
Midday, Middaye, Mydday, Edmund 226, 234
Middaye, Alice 219
Middaye, Midday, Mydday, John 219, 234, 235
Middaye, Myddaye, Thomas ... 219, 226, 235
Middilton, Medilton, Middleton, Medylton, Robert..26, 214, 217, 272
Middleton, Midleton, Middilton, Middiltone, Middelton, Medilton, Medelton, Myddelton, William..57, 151, 208, 209, 212, 263
Mideldole, Myddildolys (Braithwell) 21, 31
Middelton, Be 153
Middle Batesmore (Norton) ... 186
Middle Carr (Rawmarsh) 49, 51
Middle Close, Ashford 178
Middle Handley (Staveley) ... 197
Middle Shawhead (Hathersage) 89
Middle Spring (Norton) ... 186
Middle Stubbing (Bradway) ... 194
Middle Temple, London ... 133, 170
Middle Underdelle (Hackenthorpe) 185
Middle Whisnowe (Norton) ... 146
Middleton, pedigree ... 284, 287
Page
Middleton near Wirksworth ... 179
Middleton by Yolgrave, Middleton juxta Youlgrave ... 289, 311
Midhop, Midhope, Middehope, Elyas de, Elias de ... 1, 3, 6
Midle Shereollers (Norton) ... 155
Midlefield, Middle Field ... 83, 191
Mikilbryng, Mykilbryng, Micklebring...15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 24, 26, 27, 29, 60, 62, 260
Mikilbryng, John de 15
Mikilbryng, Joseph de 21
Mikilbryng, William de ... 15
Mikilbryng Lane, Mykilbryng Lane, Mykylbrynglane ... 29, 30
Mikilfeld (Braithwell) 18
Mikill Markham 31
Milford (near York) 278
Miller, Henry 58
Miller, pedigree... 284
Miller, Robert 9, 14
Millhouses in Wormhill ... 194
Millington, John 203
Millington, pedigree 284
Millnes, Milnes, James...93, 169, 170 179, 302
Millward, Coll 268
Mills, William 183
Milne Ynge (Ravenfield) ... 26
Milnefeld, the Milnfeild, Milne Feild 28, 68, 194
Milnegate, Alexander 28
Milner, Millner, Elyas 12
Milner, Nicholas ... 91, 92
Milner, pedigree 284
Milnes, pedigree 282
Milnes, Richard... 179
Milnes, Mylnes, William ... 131, 159
Milnhouses (Sheffield) 54
Milward, Robert ...77, 170, 179
Mire Meadow Nook (Staveley)... 197
Mirfeld, Simon de 113
Mirfeld, William de 115
Mirfield, pedigree 285
Mirfin, pedigree... ... 282, 284
Mirfin, Robert 192
Mirild bridge 201
Misterton, pedigree 285
Mitchell, Elizabeth 250
Mitchell, Michael 250
Mitchell MSS., notes from ... 308
Mitchell, pedigree 287
Mitchell, Saml, Samuel..293, 301, 307
Moaksonfeild (Bradfield) ... 91
Modeclyff, Thomas 32

Page
Modyclyf, Modyclyffe, Modicliff, Robart, Robert ... 42, 47
Moeles, Nicholas de 259
Moffit, Damer 250
Molenz, Lord 259
Moles, Lord de 259
Moll, Herman 319
Molle, Robert 21
Mollineux, Molineux, Roger ... 172, 180
Mollyneux, Judith 188
Molot, John, Johan ... 116, 326
Molins 256
Molyns, John de 259
Molyns, manor of 259
Momford, Mounforthe, Montford, Mountford, George ... 37, 38, 40
Momford, Isabel 35
Momforde, Alice 33
Momforde, Mountford, Edmund 34, 35
Momforde, Momford, Momforthe, Monforde, Mountforthe, John de, John 15, 16, 17, 18 23, 33, 34, 35
Momforthe, Mountforthe, Mountforth, Mounfurth, Mountfort, Christopher ... 38, 39, 40, 51
Momforthe, Momforth, Momforde, Momfort, Montford, Mountfurth, Mountford, Mountforthe, Mountfort, Mountforth, Lancelot, Launcelott, Launcelot ... 38, 39, 40 41, 42, 43, 45, 46 48, 49, 50, 51, 52
Momforthe, Momforde, Momford, Monforthe, Monford, Mountforthe, Mountfort, Thomas... 18, 22, 29, 33, 34, 35 39, 50, 51, 52, 57
Mompsesson, pedigree ... 285
Mondesder, Mundesder, William de 7, 8, 9
Monk, Monke, Monks, William... 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 18
Monkynge (Kilnhurst) 39
Montford Amicia 257
Montfort, Montford, Simon de... 257
Monumental Inscriptions ... 296
Monyash, Moneyash, co Derby 187, 302
Moor, More, the 20
Moor, Moore, Mor, Elen ... 127
Moore, Edward 222
Moore, Henry 127
Moore Landes, in Norton ... 161
Moore, Moor, pedigree 282, 284, 286
Moore, More, Robert de, Robert 20, 126
Mooredyke, More Dyke ... 31, 33
Mooregate Carr... 203
Mooreside, the 80
Moorewood, Andrew 83
Moorewood, William 131
Moorgate, co Nott ... 203, 204
Moorgate Grange, Rotherham... 290
Moorgate Moore 203
Moorhouse, pedigree 284
Moorhouse, William 43
Mora, More, Moore, William de, William del, William de le, William ... 2, 17, 18, 20, 22
Morcroftes (Norton) 145
More, ... 126
More, Alice 127
More Doles 41
More, George ... 141, 147, 152
More, Moore, James ... 129, 155 163, 164
More, Moore, John, John de la...23, 24 29, 31, 32, 127, 224, 225
More, Samuel 192
More, Moore, Thomas ... 143, 164 244, 246
Morehall, co Derby 130
Moreheed (Ravenfield) 26
Morehouse (Gleadless) 44
Morewood, Morwod (Bradfield) 88, 324
Morewood, Anth, Anthony ... 68, 152
Morewood, Eliz 91
Morewood, James 91
Morewood, pedigree 282, 284, 285
Morewyn, John 108
Morfitts East (Clayworth) ... 203
Morgan dragoons 269
Morgan, pedigree 284
Morgedge Cotton 203
Moriz, Moris, Morys, Richard... 1, 2, 15, 16, 18
Morleston, co Derby 316
Morleye, Moreleye, Moreley, Morley ... 13, 15, 16, 37, 112, 280
Morleye, Moreleye, Morley, John de, John 15, 16, 102
Morleye, Thomas de 15
"Morue or Morewe," Morrue, Morrew, co Middlesex... 248, 249
Morne Acre (Hope) 193

Page
Mornesall, William 132
Mornisdale, alias Little Longstone... 187
Morryan... 262
Morrys Landes, Morris Lande... (Norton) 141, 169
Morte, Thomas 62
Morten, pedigree 282
Morten, William 129
Morthing, Henry de 108
Morthhyrne, Morthynge ...8, 26
Morton, Elizabeth 274
Morton, George... 263
Morton, John 26, 274
Morton, Nathan 274
Morton, pedigree 284
Morton, Richard ... 126, 272
Morton, Robert de 20
Morton, Thomas ... 94, 95
Morton Wheel (Sheffield) ... 273
Mortumley, Nicholas de ... 19
Mortyng (Morthen) 27
Morwd, Thomas de 1
Morwod, Morewood, Roland, Rowland ... 146, 161, 194
Morwood, Morewood, Moorewood, Moorwood, John...161, 176 183, 191
Morys, John 12, 13, 15
Mosbrough Green 300
Moscarrs (Little Norton) 134, 135
Moseley, Wm 70
Mosley, pedigree 284
Mosman, Sampson 203
Moss Pasture (Ford) 192
Mossebek, Course of Water called 125
Mosses, co Suffolk 237
Mossie Meadow (Hathersage)... 171
Mottram, pedigree 284
Moulson, pedigree 284
Moult, pedigree 285
Mount Zion Chapel (Sheffield)... 296
Mounteney, Mountiney, John, John de 16, 19, 43
Mounteney, Margaret (see also de Reneville) 5
Mounteney, Richard 270
Mounteney, Thomas 5
Mountford, Bennetta, Bennet...42, 57
Mountfort, Betteris 57
Mountfort, Meriall ... 39, 51
Mountforthe, Benetta 43
Mountforthe, Mountford, Elizabeth 23, 35
Mouse Parkes (Norton) ... 155

Page
Mower, George 94, 306
Mower, William 160
Moyles 256
Moyrre, John 24
Muldeclyf, Thomas 36
Mullins, pedigree 282
Mullyner, Mullenner, Mullinder, William ... 234, 235, 236
Mumbare (?), Arthure 244
Mungei, William de 100
Munteney, Robert de 3, 6
Murray, John 198
Musarde, Richard 114
Muscham (Muschamp), Robert de 106
Musgrave, Ingram 45
Mussard, Nicholas 108
Mussard, Musarde, Ralph... 108, 114
Musters, William de 106
Muston, William de 112
Mycock, Mycok, John ... 135, 136
Mycock, Joseph... 90
Mycock, pedigree 284
Mycock, Thomas 129
Myddell Flatt(Darley)... ... 126
Myddell Gryff (Darley) ... 126
Mydle, Myddle, Middle, Lowadge, Lowedge, Lowage (Norton) 137, 138, 140, 144
Mykylbryngdike (Braithwell) ... 31
Myles, Emma 65
Mylne, James 199
Mylne, Roger 32
Mylner, John 27
Mylwarde, Edith 221
Mylwarde, Margery 221
Myrfyn, George... 136

Naburn (co York) 24
Nanson, pedigree 284
Narr Underdelle (Hackenthorpe) 185
Narr Bentley, Nar Bently (Coal Aston) 181, 186
Narr Carr, Narcar 49, 84
Narr Coate Close (Coal Aston)... 186
Narr Croftes 84
Narr Hollins (Sheffield) ... 56
Narr Milnefield, Milnfield (Sheffield) 90, 92
Narr Pittfield (Heinor)... ... 178
Narr Smithy Fields (Norton) ... 190
Naylor, pedigree 284
Neal, John 94
Nearer Croft (High Peak) ... 192

Page
Neather Broomfeild (Bradway).. 194
Neather Gorbroodes (Castleton). 183
Neather Greeneway Close (Handley) 193
Neather Hallom Pingle ... 183
Neather Stubbing (Bradway) ... 194
Neathershutt (Castleton) ... 166
Neche, Walter 214
Nederhaghe (Rawmarsh) ... 15
Nedermagefeld (Ecclesall) ... 36
Nedham, Henry... 142
Nedham, Ottewell 142
Nedham, Richard 142
Needham, ... 304
Needham, Ellis 192
Needham, Joseph 194
Needham, pedigree 284
Neeeham, Robert 192
Needham, Thomas ... 169, 170
Neel, Neell, Thomas ... 27, 28
Neelson, William 253
Neepsend, Nepesend, Nepesend (Sheffield) ... 86, 91, 144, 324
Nelleson, Nelson, William ... 18, 19 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26
Nelson, Agnes 25
Nelson, pedigree 287
Nelstrop, pedigree 284
Nerspen (Kilnhurst) 35
Nestwidge (?), George 177
Nether Chapel (Sheffield) ... 296
Nether Cockshutt (Norton) ... 155
Nether East Cliffe Feilds ... 148
Nether Fenney (Whirlow) ... 76
Nether Flatt (Sheffield) ... 90, 92
Nether Meadows, Meadow (Greystones) 94, 95, 187
Nether Gayt (Clayworth) ... 201
Nether Hallam 274
Nether Horsecroft, Nether Horse Crofts (Swinton) ... 52, 53, 189
Nether House, Netherhouse (Fulwood) 62, 63, 187
Nether Lowadge, Lowedge (Norton) 137, 138, 144
Nether Marston (Hope) ... 193
Nether North Croft (Norton) ... 174
Nether (?) Norton Hall ... 169
Nether Rusling Parke (Sheffield) 71, 80, 81
Nether Shutt (High Peak) ... 158
Nether Spring (Ecclesall) ... 187
Nether Storth (Gleadless) ... 146
Nether Stubbing 84
Nether Whisnowe (Norton) ... 146

Page
Netherend of Kilnefield (Ecclesall) 73
Netherfeld, Netherfeilde, Netherfeild, Nether Feild, Nether Field, Netherfield ...41, 45, 173, 175, 187, 198, 303
Netherhalghe (Rawmarsh) ... 15, 17
Netherhirst (Hathersage) ... 89
Netherside of Holmsike (Rawmarsh) 45
Netherthorpe, Bate de 108
Netherton, co York 55
Neubold, Henry de 109
Neuton, Robert de 3
Neuwerk, co Nott 200
Nevile, Nevill, Ben..177, 178, 179, 186
Nevile, Cavendish ... 302, 304
Nevile, Cotton 61, 62
Nevile, Denis 187
Nevile, Katherine 304
Nevill, Gilbert 153
Nevylle, Thomas de 19
New Close (High Peak) ... 158, 167
New Diche (Ravenfield) ... 26
New England, The first ... Colonists of... 292
New Feilds (Little Sheffield) ... 81
New Hall Barn (Castleton) ... 183
New Hall Orchard (Castleton)... 183
New Mills, Newe Mill (Norton) 152, 154, 196
New Mylne (Norton) 149
New Rakes, Raykes (Rawmarsh) 41, 45
New South Wales, Act of ... 253
Newall Grainge (Wath) ... 40
Newhall, Richard 29
Newark, Robert de 3
Newarke, Mary 89
Newbold, Newbould, Newbolt co Derby ... 126, 127, 128, 178 195, 282
Newbold, ... 150
Newbold, George 304
Newbold Great Moore Side ... 195
Newbold, Newbould, pedigree... 284, 287
Newbold, Newbould, Thomas, Thos 157, 301
Newbold, William 87
Newbould, manor of 184
Newbownes, Nath ... 79, 80
Newburgh, Anthony James Radclyffe, fifth Earl of... ... 290
Newcastle, Henry Duke of ... 183
Newcastle, John Duke of ... 188

Page
Newcomb, Thomas 317
Newdigate, pedigree 285
"Newe Milne" (Norton) ... 130
Newerk, co Nott 200
Newerk, bridge of 201
Newfeild, Newfield 155, 174, 198
Newfoundland 96
Newhall, co Derby 311
Newington (Hornsey) 250
Newington Green, co Middlesex 249
Newland, co York 11
Newland, House of, co York ... 11
Newman, Edward 289
Newman, John 211, 213
Newman, pedigree 285
Newman, Robart, Robert 224, 233
Newmarket, Nicholas, Nichola, (see also Novo Mercato)..105, 106
New Mill (Norton) 164
Newnham, Benetta 40
Newnham, Sir William Knight 40
Newsame, William 151
Newson, Andrew 231
Newson, Richard 222
Newson, Samuel 235
Newson, William 235, 244, 246
Newspapers and Newspaper Cuttings 294
Newton, co Derby ... 147, 148, 282
Newton, Family of 307
Newton, John 80
Newton, pedigree 284
Newton Solney, co Derby ... 180
Newton, Willm, Will ... 176, 178
Neyler, Anne, Annes 37
Neyler, Richard... 37
Neyther Bradway Banke, Neather Bradway Bank ... 158, 194
Neyther Inge (Ecclesall) ... 45
Nice, T. N. 292
Niche, Walter 214
Nicho Wood (Aston) 153
Nichols, Edwrd 274
Nichols & Son, J. B. ... 290, 293
Nicholson, Edw... 202
Nicholson, Nicholas ... 59, 62
Nicholson, pedigree 284
Nicholson, Wm, William ... 168, 170 171, 172, 174, 178
Nickohay (Hope) 193
Nicolson, Nicolsonne, John..69, 72, 74
Nie, Henry 61
Nigell (Junior) 21
Nightingale, pedigree 284
Noble, Hammond 155

Page
Nodder, Anne 250
Nodder, Elizabeth 250
Nodder, Isaac 95
Nodder, John 83, 250
Nodder, Martha... 250
Nodder, pedigree ... 282, 285
Nook Lane (Sheffield) 274
Nookes (Norton) 162
Norborne, pedigree 282
Norbury, co Derby 170
Norcroft, Norcrofte, Eliz..83, 139, 140
Noreys, Norys, co Suffolk ... 210, 211, 212
Noreys, Norys, Roger le, Roger 207, 208, 211
Norfolk 238, 303
Norfolk, Duke of 86
Norfolk, Henry Duke of ... 83, 84, 85
Norfolk, Thomas Most Noble Duke of 273
Norfolk & Suffolk, counties of... 238
Norham, Richard 254
Norman, pedigree 284
Normanvill, Ralph de 21
Norris, Ann 190
Norris, George 203
Norris, pedigree... 287
Norris & Sons (2 Bedford Row). 306
North, Edward 163
North, John 47
North, Margaret 158
North Midland Railway, The..299, 300
North, pedigree 284
North Riding 108, 280
North, Roger 158, 163
North, Ursula 47, 48
North, Northe, William 47, 48
North Ynges, Inges (Kilnhurst)..49, 53
Northagh, Northaughfeld, Northaughfilde, Northawghfeld, Northehaughfeld ...208, 209, 217 220, 229, 230
Northampton, county of ... 260
Northe, Christopher 47
Northe, James 136
Northe, Robert 136
Northe, Thomas... ... 126, 129
Northelmham, co Norfolk ... 206
Northfeild, North Fields...49, 83, 141
Northfolk, Nicholas 24
Northinge (Kilnhurst) 35
Northowram 96
Northumberland 277
Northumley (Morthumley, Mortomley) 324

Page
Norton...41, 55, 75, 79, 85, 89, 97, 109
110, 111, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119
120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 126, 128
129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136
137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143
144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150
152, 153, 154, 155, 159, 160, 161
162, 163, 164, 166, 167, 168, 169
170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177
178, 179, 181, 184, 185, 187, 194
195, 196, 303, 304, 309, 311
Norton, church of...138, 139, 152, 196
Norton Church, Blythe Chapel of 307
Norton, Court de 327
Norton, fields of... 124
Norton, Great Courts, Court of... 112
117, 118, 121
Norton and Greenehill, mannors of 168
Norton Hall ... 132, 147, 318
Norton, Hunter's 281
Norton Lane 169
Nortonlees, Norton Leys, Lees
34, 35, 41, 128, 130, 141, 148, 149
152, 164, 181, 196, 285, 302, 308
317, 322
Norton, lordship of 136
Norton, manor of ...118, 120, 122, 123
129, 139, 152, 154
Norton Parke 132
Norton, rector of 154
Norton, rectory of ... 155, 194
Norton, registers of 308
Norton, vicar of... 138
Norton, pedigree 284
Norton, ... 124
Norton, Adam of 113
Norton, Agnes 217
Norton, Alice, Ales ... 222, 223, 226
227, 229, 231
Norton, Amphilia, Amphilla...221, 223
228, 229
Norton, Barbara 238
Norton, Brice 75
Norton, Edward... 238
Norton, Gregory ...219, 220, 221, 222
223, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231
233, 237, 241
Norton, John...219, 220, 228, 229
230, 231, 232, 233, 241
Norton, Katerine 219
Norton, Nicholas ... 217, 245
Norton, Richard... 238
Norton, Robert de, Robert... 120, 220
221, 222, 223, 228
Norton, Thomas... 217
Norton, Thomas... 223
Norwich 210, 212, 214
Norwich, Bishop of ... 210, 212
Norwich, Henry Earl of ... 83
Norwood (Sheffield) 81
Norwood Grene, co Suffolk ... 233
Novo Mercato, Nichola de (see
Newmarket)... ... 105, 106
Nowell, Gilbert 164
Nowell, Mary 87
Nowill, pedigree... 284
Nottingham ... 4, 135, 200, 201
258, 268, 278
Nottingham, Archdeacon of ... 113
Nottingham, burgesses of ... 201
Nottingham, Mayor of 200
Nottingham, Robert de... ... 5
Nottingham, Sheriff of 202
Nunappliton, co York 24
Nunny, Andrew 231
Nutt, James 82
Nutt, Joseph 86
Nybley, co Gloucester 198
Nycholas, Reignold 130

Oake Close (Chesterfield) ... 159
Oakes, Okes ... 91, 144, 145, 197
Oakes, pedigree 282, 284
Oat Close (Heinor) 178
Oates, James 87
Oates, pedigree 282, 284
Oborne, W 315
Ockbrock, Ockbrocke, Okebrooke
co Derby ... 150, 151, 159
Ochlam . . . , Lawrens ... 222
Oddy, pedigree 284, 287
Ode, Oade, Thomas ... 59, 61, 62
Ode, Robert 61
Odell, Isaac 196
Offerton (Hathersage) ... 179, 183
Offerton, Francis 64
Offerton, Robert... 87
Offerton, Thomas 194
Offley, Robert 85, 187
Ofot (Osot ?), John, see also Osot. 217
Ofotes (Osotes ?), see also Ossootes 217
Ofotisweye (Osotisweye ?) ... 217
Ogden, pedigree 284
Oke Ortchard (Norton) 132
Okes, John 53
Okes, the (Bradfield) 161
Old Kill (Castleton) 183
Old Rakes (Rawmarsh)... ... 41

Page
Oldale, pedigree 282, 284
Oldbrekkes (Rawmarsh) ... 7
Oldeman, William 17
Oldfeld, Oldfeild, Oldfild 26, 193
Oldfeild Gate 193
Oldfield, pedigree ... 282, 284
Oldryng, Oldheryng, William 207, 209
Olerton, Thomas 45
Oliver, Robert 304
Ollers (Darley) 126
Ollerton (Owlerton) ... 269, 324
Ondale, Alice 88
Ondale, Benjamin 88
Onesmor (Bradfield) 1
Onston, Onnston, Ounston, co Derby 141, 142, 143
Onston, Onton, John ... 19, 20
Orchard (Bradway) ... 194, 196
Orchard Crofte (Harvest Lane) 43
Ordnance Survey of Sheffield ... 311
Orforthe, William ... 222, 223
Orgerevs, Orgraves, Orgrave 41, 45, 324
Orlowe, Henry 215, 216
Orlowe, John ... 220, 229, 230
Orlowe, Robert 214
Ormerod, George 201
Ormond, Joan 124
Ormond, John 124
Orpittes, les, Orputes ... 108, 323
Osberton, co Nott 108, 109, 110
Osborne, Jo 137
Osborne, pedigree ... 284, 287
Osborne, Peter 205
Osburne, Hugh 90, 91, 93
Osgerthorp (Sheffield) 324
Osgodcross, co York 280
Osmundthorpe, Hugh 200
Osot, John, see also Ofot ... 208
Ossats (or Offats), Ossetts, Ossetes (? Offetes), co Suffolk) 220, 227, 232
Ossootes (? Offootes), Ossoods, see also Ofotes, co Suffolk 230, 239
Ostley (?), Robert 77
Oswold, Walter 208
Otes, Elizabeth 67
Otes, Gilbert 67
Oton, John 20
Otter, pedigree 286
Otter, Robert 203
Ottes, John 42
Ottinvell or Ottuwell, Richard ... 157
Otway, John 176
Ouldale, Nathaniell, Nathanial... 84
Ouldfeildes (Gleadless) 55
Our Syde, alias Sheldon Syde ... 132
Ouse Bridge 40
Ouse, Owze, River ... 42, 45
Ouston, Owston ... 23, 260, 280
Out Marshe, Outmarsh, Outmarshe co Essex 247, 248
Outfall, Outfalls (Castleton) ... 158, 166, 193
Outram, William 179
Oven, Godfrey 184
Over Bentes alias Beast Hills (Norton) 167
Over Dawefeild (Fulwood) ... 62, 63
Over Dove Field (Fulwood) ... 187
Over Eastalles (Meersbrook) ... 131
Over Haddon 187
Over Hallam 274
Over Horsecroft (Swinton) ... 52
Over Lowadge, Lowage, Lowedge (Norton) ... 137, 140, 144
Over Lyme (Whirlow) 76
Over Marstons (Hope) 193
Over Shawhead (Nether Hirst)... 89
Over Shutt (Castleton) 183
Over Whisnowe (Norton) ... 146
Overcarr (Kilnhurst) 51
Overcroft (Norton) 145
Overedge (Ashford) 132
Overfields (Woodthorpe) ... 83
Overhaghe, Overhalght, Overhalghe, Overhalgh, Overhaught, Overhaughe 11, 34, 38, 49, 50, 52, 58
Overhaligh (now Upper Haugh, near Rawmarsh) 34
Over-hall, the (Braithwell) ... 260
Overhouse Feild (Whirlow) ... 76
Owchale, co Suffolk 240
Owen, pedigree 282, 284
Owler Carr (Hope) 193
Owlerton, see Ollerton 309
Owtram 317
Owtram, pedigree ... 282, 285
Owtrem, Robert... 129
Ox Meadow (Hope) 193
Oxcliff Milne Damme (Kilnhurst) 39
Oxeclose (Kilnhurst) 49
Oxford 106, 259
Oxford Dictionary 2, 62, 106, 116 161, 186, 262
Oxford, Earl of 228, 232, 238, 241
Oxford, "Robert Veer" Earl of 258
Oxleson (Brimington) 108
Oxley, pedigree 284, 287
Oxleye, Issabell 41
Oxonford, Oxonforde, Robert 22, 29

Page
Oxpasture, Oxe Pasture 89, 126
Oxpring, Anne 66
Oxpring, Emote... ... 63, 65
Oxpringe, Oxpring, John 61, 63, 64, 65
Oxpring, Oxspring, Thomas 65, 66
Oxpring, Winifreda 63
Oysley Close (Clayworth) ... 203

Pacy, Isabell 19, 20
Pacy, John 19, 20
Pagden, William ... 59, 61
Pakefeld, co Suffolk 209
Pakeman, Simon 257
Paldein, John 11
Palfreyman, Hugh 192
Palfreyman, pedigree 284
Palgrave, Jo 244
Pallant, Richard 240
Palmer, Arthur 91
Palmer, John 210, 212
Palmere, Robert 209
Pamphlets, Tracts, Etc... ... 288
Panely, John 11
Papworth, Wyatt 306
Papworth's Alphabetical Dictionary of Coats of Arms ... 306
Paramore, Henry 263
Paramore, John 193
Parham, co Suffolk 224
Parish Church, Sheffield ... 308
Parish Churchyard, Sheffield (Inscriptions on tombstones) ... 296
Parish Register Extracts ... 314
Park, Parke 31, 91
Park Brook Close (Norton) ... 196
Parkar, Parker, William, Wilam 124, 146, 160, 169, 175, 176, 177 178, 181, 186, 204, 303
Parke Intacke (West Handley) 193
Parke Leas (Darley) 126
Parke Medowe, Park Meadow 69, 94
Parker, Adam ... 115, 116, 118
Parker, Adamson 99
Parker, Anne, Ann ... 160, 161, 177 178, 181, 182
Parker, Anthony, Antony 128, 145
Parker, Cyssiley 146
Parker, Barbara... 128
Parker, Benj. 98
Parker & Brown, Sheffield ... 320
Parker, Edward ... 128, 177, 181 186, 188, 302
Parker, Elizabeth 185

Page
Parker, Francis, Frauncis 146, 152 154, 155
Parker, Gabriell, Gabriel 144, 145, 160
Parker, George ... 145, 146, 160
Parker, Henry ... 126, 127, 128, 247
Parker, Hugh 99
Parker & Co. James, (London)... 290
Parker, Jane 146
Parker, Parkar, Parkere, John, Johannem, Johannis 11, 34, 35, 41 55, 97, 116, 122, 123, 124, 128, 129 130, 131, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 145 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 152, 155 160, 161, 169, 176, 177, 179, 185 198 247, 248, 303, 322, 323
Parker, Joseph 186
Parker, Mary ... 146, 148, 149
Parker Meadow 84
Parker, Mr 304
Parker, Parkier, Phil, Phillip 82, 188
Parker, pedigree... 284, 285, 287
Parker, Ralph 114
Parker, Richard... 44
Parker, Robert ... 44, 124, 126, 127 130, 182
Parker, Roger 247, 248
Parker, Rowland ... 97, 176, 185
Parker, Thomas 118, 124, 126, 130 160, 172
Parker, widow 188
Parkers, the ... 177, 308, 317
Parkes, pedigree 282
Parkes, Edward, E. ... 177, 288
Parkes, Joseph 163
Parkes, Robert 163, 177
Parkes, S. R. 288
Parkhalle, manor of 116
Parkin, Nicholas 65
Parkin, pedigree... ... 284, 287
Parkin, Thomas... 65
Parkinson, pedigree 284
Parks, William 99
Parmenter, Robert Le ... 113, 200
Parmenter, Parmynter, Permenter, Thomas 224, 225
Parmenter, Parmynter, William 224, 225
Parmynter, Fraunces 225
Parnell, ... 202
Parnell, pedigree 284
Parramore, John 272
Parslove, pedigree 284
Parslowe, Family Bible at ... 287
Parsons, Robert... 178

Page
Parstowes, co Essex 160
Partrykgrene (Ravenfield) ... 26
Partysantes 262
Pashley, pedigree 287
Pashley, Robert... 95
Pass, pedigree 284
Passelewe, Robert 200
Pateshill ad Bedford, Lord S de. 257
Patricke, William 176
Patten, pedigree... 284
Paulinus 4
Paver, Mr 278
Paver, William 313
Pawson, Christopher 58
Pawson & Brailsford 292
Paxton, Richard 32
Payn, Edmund 210
Payn, Geoffrey 213
Payn, Robert 116, 217
Payn, Roger 115, 117
Payn, Thomas ... 209, 210, 212
Payn, Payne, William 209, 210, 213
214, 328
Payne, pedigree 284
Paynelflat (Beighton) 107
Peace, pedigree 284
Peace, Robert 172
Peak Forest 190, 304
Peake 62
Pearce, pedigree 282
Pearcye, Francis, Frauncis 225, 226
Pearl, Close called 273
Pearse, pedigree... 284
Pearsfeldes (Harvest Lane) ... 43
Pearson, John 85
Pearson, Joseph 85
Pearson, Lawrence 267
Pearson, pedigree 282, 284, 285, 287
Pearson, Thos 301
Peartree Close, Pear Tree Close
(Pye Bank) 86, 91
Pease Hill (Rawmarsh) ... 41
Peck, John 217
Peck, Pecke, Simon, Symon 167, 196
Peck, Thomas 67
Peck, Pecke, William 220, 229, 230
Peckards, co Suffolk ... 229, 230
Pecke, pedigree 284
Peckerds Brooke, Peckards Brook
co Suffolk .. 220, 229, 230
Peckis (?), Roger de 107
Pecots, co Suffolk 212
Pedder, John 204
Pedder, Margaret 204
Pedley, pedigree... 282

Page
Peech, pedigree 284
Peek, Robert de 117
Peek, Thomas del 13
Pegge, Edward 176
"Pegge, Memoirs of the Rev. Dr." 309
Pegge, pedigree 284, 285
Pegge, Samuel 309
Peiteum, Robert... 100
Pelham, Henry 313
Pell, William 78
Pells, Thomas 242
Pelothill (sic) 5
Pembroke, Aymer de Valence
Earl of 258
Pembroke, William, Earl of 61, 63
64, 65, 66
Pendocke, John 150
Penneson, John 121
Pennsylvania, Provincial History
of 291
Pennyng, Simon... 206
Pepis, Richard 239
Père La Chaise 285
Pereson, William 129
Perkes, Richard... 205
Perkins, pedigree 284
Perrins, P 67
Perryns, pedigree 284
Persehouse, Peter 190
Personson, Thomas 31
Pert, Thomas 216
Peryn, John 12, 13
Peter, Major General Thomas... 252
Peterborough, co Northant ... 204
Petipas, Robert 6
Pettie, Humphrey, Humfrey ... 163
165, 170
Pettie, J. Humfrey 172
Petty Acre (Doncaster)... ... 80
Petty, Pettye, Godfrey, Godfreye
51, 52
Pettinger, pedigree 284
Peyke, William 25
Ph . . . et, Thomas 124
Phillip, Thomas 28
Phillips, Ann 180
Phillips, Captaine 266
Phillips, pedigree 284
Phillips, Sarah 180
Phillipps, Ambrose ... 170, 171
Phillipps Collection 276, 277, 278
279, 280, 281, 311
Phip, John 68
Phislak (Fishlake ?) Thomas ... 20
Picard, John 319

Page
Pickes 262
Pickils (?) Stile (Clayworth) ... 201
Pickering, pedigree 284
Pickslay, pedigree 284
Pierrepont, Fran 75
Pierson, Thomas 168
Pigburn, co York 260
"Pigg-Lead" 93
Piggmanstorthe, Pigmanstorth (Norton) 161, 177
Pightell, Isabells, co Suffolk ... 218
Pigman Crofte, Croft (Norton) 160, 196
Pigott, Ambrose 68
Pigott, Elene 68
Pigott, Jennett 68
Pigott, Piggott, Margery 68, 73, 74
Pigott, Ralph 59
Pigott, Thomas 68
Pikelover (Staveley) 114
Pikerell, John 219
Pilkington, pedigree 284
Pilkington, Sir Lionel 304
Pillay, Ralph de... 2
Pilley, John, John de 28
Pinder, pedigree... 282
Pinder, John 99
Pinder, Robert 157
Pingle ... 76, 84, 134, 135, 171, 181
Pingle House (Sheffield) ... 274
Piper, John le 10
Pircke, William... 231
Pirliston alias Billingford, co Norfolk 233
Pitchford, pedigree 284
Pitt Club, Sheffield 318
Pitt Fields (Heinor) 178
. . . . Pitt Furlong (Clayworth) 201, 202
Pitt, pedigree 284
Pitt, Rt. Honble. William Augustus 251
Pittes, Pitts (Norton) ... 167, 169
Pitts Meadows (Hope) 193
Plat-coattes 262
Plates, Oliver 53
Platfoot, John 206
Platt, William 131
Platts, George 132
Platts, Godfrey 150
Playter, Thomas 216
Plesington, Wm... 153
Plomptre, John 200
Plumer, John 192
Plumtree, Nicholas 43
Pogmoor Olmenack 306
Pogmour, John 34
Page
Pointon, Anne 182
Pointon, co Chester 183
Poldrens 262
Pole, German 178
Pole, Peter de la, Petrum de la 122, 123, 325, 326
Poleyn, Walter 209, 210
Poll Book, for County of Derby 305
Pontefract, Pontefracte ... 46, 65, 71, 267, 269, 276, 278, 279
Pontefract, Adam presbyter of ... 100
Pontefract, Boothroyd's History of 281
Pontefract (Hunter's) 281
Pontefract, Chartuleries ... 281
Pool Hill Close (Hexthorpe) 88, 89
Poole, Anthony 173
"Pope his descent and family connections" 292
Popham, Alexander ... 248, 249
Popleton, William 58
Porrett, pedigree 284
Porter Croft (Endcliffe) ... 54
Porter, John 32
Porter, pedigree 284
Porter Water (Sheffield) 71, 80, 81, 94
Portergrene (Ravenfieid) ... 26
Portland (Ravenfield) ... 251, 252
Porton, Robert 100
Potorowcare (Doncaster) ... 15
Potter 96
Potter, John 18, 22
Potter, pedigree 284
Potter, Robert 206
Potterdyke (Rawmarsh) ... 49
Potts, Char, Chas, Charles ... 183, 191, 192
Potts, Lawrence... 301
Potts, pedigree 284
Pove, Henry 42
Povye (Norton) 156
Power, William ... 30, 31, 32, 33
Poynton, Anthony ... 76, 177
Poynton, Henry... 189
Poynton, John 129
Poynton, Robert 165
Poynton, William 165
Prank, William 254
Preachers of Sheffield, The (Criticus) 295
Preston, co Rutland 205
Prestyslond, co Norfolk ... 206
Priest, pedigree 284
Primrose, pedigree 284
Prince of Wales Own (10th Regiment of (Light) Dragoons)... 251

Page
Pringer (?) Henry le 105
Pringle, Alexander 88
Pringle, Elizabeth 88
Printed Pedigrees, Index to (by Charles Bridger) 290
Printing in Nottinghamshire, History of 290
Priscillam, Priscilla ... 323, 324
Pritchard, pedigree 284
Proddom, John 254
Proudfot, Henry 208
Proudfot, William 208
Pryme, Edward 314
Ptolemies, the 319
Pugh, John 87, 89, 94
Pulham, co Suffolk 243
Pulham, Jo 238
Pulham Saint Mary Magdalene, (co Norfolk) 243
Purdye, Robert 231
Purs, Purse, Edmund ... 211, 223
Purse, Edward 237
Purses, co Suffolk ... 237, 241
Pusey, Timothy 202
Pycecock, Nicholas 206
Pye, pedigree 285
Pye-Smith, pedigree 285
Pyebanke Field (Sheffield) ... 91
Pyebankside, Pye-banke Side, Pyebanke Side (Sheffield) 86, 91
Pyer, Sir Edward 125
Pygon, William 21
Pykburne, Pykeburne, co York 20
Pykburne, Pykburn, Pykborn, Pygeburn, co York 19, 20, 21, 25
Pykeburn, Robert 19
Pykeloure (Staveley) 114
Pykot, Picot, William 210, 211, 212
Pynfolde, The (Greenhill) ... 129
Pynchon, William 16
Pyndar, Elizabeth 125
Pyndar, Richard 125
Pyndar, Thomas 125
Pynkhill (Eckington) 127

Quaker's Burial Ground ... 92
Quarelhyll (Ravenfield)... ... 26
Quarne, alias Quarnedon, Quarndon ... 147, 148, 150, 159, 162, 167
Quarry Feild (Norton)...173, 175, 303
Queen's Bill Assignment Cotes... 101
Quenes Bill 101
Queren, William de 3

Page
Querneby, Robert de 4
Quincy, Roger (Earl of Wynchester) ... 258
Quincy, Sahern de 257
Qwarneby, co York 27

Racket, Rackit, John ... 59, 61
Radborne, co Derby 178
Radford, Joseph... 180
Radford, pedigree 284
Radford, river 200
Radford, Thomas 99
Radley, pedigree 282
Ragge, Robert 132
Ragge, Thomas 132
Ragsdale, John 162
Ragsdale, Lettice 162
Railway from Sheffield to Rotherham 297
Raison, Raisin, Alice, Ales 65, 71
Raison, Raisin, Raysin, Thomas 65, 71
Raldon, Rayldon, Anne... ... 82
Rallanson, William 140
Rallinson, Anthony 66
Ralph ...2, 100, 114, 119, 121, 264
Ralph, the seneschal 4
Rampton, co Nott ... 153, 159
Ramsden, Richard 104
Ramsden, William 103
Ramsey, pedigree 284
Randes, William 224
Rann, P.... 304
Rasin Hall (Sheffield) 81
Rasine, George 65
Rasine, John 65
Rasine, Robert 65
Raumarsh, Raumarshe, Church of, see Rawmarsh ... 12, 13
Raumarsh, Raumarshe, Raumershe, Rawmarshe, Raum(arsh), Routhmarsh, Routhmarshe, de William 7, 8, 9, 11, 17
Raumarshe, Rawmarshe, Sir Gilbert, rector of 15, 16, 17, 22
Raumarshe, Raumarsh, Raumershe, Ellen de, Elena ...7, 11
Raumarshe, Raumershe, Hugh de 7, 9, 11
Raumarys, Sir Robert, parson of 7, 8
Ravenfeld, Ravenfield, Ravensfield ... 12, 13, 14, 19, 21, 23, 25, 26, 260, 270
Ravenfeld, Richard de 12, 13, 14, 23

Page
Ravenfeld, Robert de 23
Ravenfeld, William de ... 23, 25
Rawlinson, Rawlynson, Hugh... 143, 144
Rawlinson, John 204
Rawlinson, Rawlynson, William 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 143
Rawlynson, Thomas 128
Rawmaris, Richard (chaplin of) 3
Rawmaris, William (rector of)... 4
Rawmarsh, Rawmarshe, Raumarsh, Raumarshe, Romaris, Romares, Romarshe, Routhmarshe, Roughmarsh, Rougmarshe ... 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 22, 23, 29, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 57, 58, 98, 263
Rawmarsh, Woods and Common of 5
Raworth, Christopher 67
Raworth, pedigree 284
Rawson, Alice 73
Rawson, Benjamin ... 77, 78
Rawson, Edward ... 65, 67, 77
Rawson, James 44
Rawson, John ... 56, 67, 77, 78
Rawson, Martha 78
Rawson, pedigree 284, 285, 287
Rawson, Richard 73
Rawson, Robert... 73
Rawson Spring 87
Rawson, Thomas ... 67, 77, 78
Rawson, William 56
Ray, pedigree 287
Ray, Roger 272
Rayldon, William 82
Rayston, Mr 202
Rea, John 163
Read, William 205
Reading, Redyng ... 157, 212
Reape Flatt (Hope) 193
Reasonable Aid, the book of a... 259
Reassell (?), Edward 82
Rechorfeld, Beatrice de ... 107
Rechorfeld, Nicholas de ... 107
Rechorfeld, Peter de 107
Record Office 101, 277
Red Book of the Exchequer, The 259
Redcomyn, Redtomyn, Roger 15, 17
Redd End 41
Reddich, William 77
Reddish, pedigree 282
Reddisham, co Suffolk 240
Reddseates (Castleton) 165
Reddsitch (Castleton) 166
Redenhale, Reddenhall alias Rednall, co Suffolk 210, 211, 238, 239
Redingfield, Reddingfield, co Suffolk... 237
Redfearn, William 194
Redfearne, Jo 95
Redfern, pedigree 282
Redflatt (Hope) 193
Redseats, parish of Castleton ... 158
Redsick (Castleton) 158
Reed Hyll (Ravenfield)... ... 26
Reedal, pedigree 284
Reeve, pedigree 282
Reinavilla, Remevilla, William de 100
Relinscot, co Oxon 249
Remington, Remyngton, co York 103
Rempeston, co Nott 200
Rendyllsham, Rendyllysham, co Suffolk... 213
Reneshale, Robert de ... 206, 207
Renersby (?), Ralph de... ... 107
Reneville, Alice de 5
Reneville, Jordan de 5
Reneville, Margaret de (see also Mounteney) 5
Renishaw (Eckington) 288
Renshaw, pedigree 282
"Rent of Assize" 217
Rent, Mary 156
Rent, Thomas 156, 157
Rent, William 157
Renton, pedigree 284
Repas, Thomas 22
Repton, co Derby 316
Reresbye, Rerisbye, Thomas de 12, 13, 17
Reserve, 3rd Battalion of ... 252
Resseville, William de 6
Retford, co Nott 202
Retford, burgesses of 201
Revell, Edw 170
Revell, George 159
Revell, Helen 88
Revell, pedigree... ... 282, 284
Revell, Richard 88
Revell, Rowland, Rolande, Roland 73, 141, 142
Revell, William 169
Reymond, William 209
Reynalschawe, see Renishaw ... 34
Reyner, Richard, Ri 148
Reynolds, Edmund ... 224, 225
Reynolds, Henry 236
Rhodes family 292

Page
Rhodes, Jasper 188
Rhodes, pedigree ... 284, 285
Rhotamford, Rhotam Ford ... 51
Rice, pedigree 282
Rich, Wm 267
Richard 100, 106, 114
Richards, pedigree 284
Richardson, James 99
Richardson, pedigree ... 282, 285
Richardson, Thoma 323
Richemond (Sheffield) 324
Richmond (hand of) 251
Richmond, William 69
Rickards, pedigree 282
Rid. Alexander de 100
Ridal, pedigree 284
Riddyngflat (Ravenfield) ... 26
Riddyngrawe, co York 10
Ridewar, Henry de 4
Ridge, John 274
Ridge, pedigree 284
Ridgeway, Tristam 192
Ridwal, Adam de 4
Ridwal, Isolda de 4
Riggs Road (Stannington) ... 92
Right Close, Royal Writ of ... 216
Rikall, Alice 24
Rikall, Robert Holme de ... 24
Riley, pedigree 284
Rimington, pedigree 285
Rimington, John 301
Rind, Ro... 171
Ringinglowe Road 62
Ringstones, co Derby 179
Ringstonhill, co York 269
Ripers, Rypas, Robert de, Robert 4, 28, 29
Rise, William 231
Roade Lane, co Suffolk... ... 243
Roades, Peter 169
Robbinson, Beatrix 52
Robbinson, Lawrence 52
Robert ... 5, 21, 65, 100, 115, 168
Robert, William... 44
Robertes, Elizabeth 161
Robertes, Francis 161
Robertes, Geffrey 161
Roberts, J. 292, 315
Roberts, pedigree 282, 284, 286, 287
Roberts, Robert, Robertes, Richard 43, 44, 174, 194
Roberts, Samuel 197
"Robin Hood" by Joseph Hunter 292
Robinett, pedigree 286
Robinlandes (Castleton) ... 183
Page
Robinson, pedigree ... 284, 285
Robinson, Richard 132
Robinson, Robbinson, William 28, 34
Robotham, Edward 272
Robothom, Robert 60
Roby, pedigree 284
Robyn, Thomas... 124
Robynson, John... 254
Roche (Rotherham) ... 4, 264
Roche, Abbot of 4, 20, 21, 30, 31, 32
Roche, William of 4
Rock, pedigree 284
Rocrosgate (Ravenfield) ... 26
Roddis, Ralph 68
Roder, River 108
Roder, water of 8
Roderham, Henry, vicar of ... 4
Rodes, pedigree 282
Rodes, F. 130
Rodez, Richard 124
Rodez, Robert 124
Rodgers, Charles 306
Rodgers, John, Jo ... 154, 155, 156, 158, 160
Rodgers, pedigree 282, 284, 285, 287
Rodgers, Robert... 99
Rodis, Peter de 8
Rodwell, pedigree 284
Rodys, Robert de 5
Roe, v Doe 304
Roe, Francis 145
Roe, Jer (Derby) 306
Roebuck, John 89
Roebuck, pedigree 287
Roehaghe, Springe (Norton) ... 155
Roger 2, 3
Roger, son of Alan 9
Roger Hall Croftes 45
Rohaghe, Rohagh, Rohawe, Roehaghe, Roohagh, Rowhawe (Norton)... 109, 110, 121, 122, 123, 155
Roice, John 231
Rokeby, Richard 25
Rokeby, Rokesby, William 25, 28
Rokewood, Clement 233
Rokewood, Philippa 223
Rollenson, Francis 159
Rollenson, Rollinson, Rollinsone, Hugh, Hughe ... 161, 162, 169
Rollenson, Rollynsone, Rollynesone, Rolynson, Rollinson, Jerom, Jherom 55, 132, 133, 134, 169
Rollenson, Robert 144
Rolleston, pedigree 287

Page
Rollinson, John 68
Rollinson, pedigree 284
Rolte, Richard 44
Rolynson, Rolynsone, Rolinson, Rollenson, William, Wyllyame 132 133, 134, 137, 142
Rone, Anthony 102
Ronksley, pedigree 284
Ronksley, William ... 81, 158
Roo, Henry 129
Roodkent (Clayworth) 203
Rook, John 216
Rooke, pedigree 284
Rookewood, Joan 225
Rookwood, Rookewood, Clement 221, 225
Rookwood, Philipp 221
Roose, John 24
Roose, Richard 18
Roose, Roos, Robert ... 31, 33
Roose, Roos, Thomas 24,26,29,31,33
Roper, Elizabeth 179
Roper, George 144, 156
Roper, John 156
Roper, pedigree 284
Roper, William 156
Roper, Zacharia... 179
Rosdale, prioress 254
Rose, pedigree 282
Rose, Christopher 163
Rose Fields 187
Rose, George 169
Rose, Hugh 31
Rose, John (of Whitelaw) ... 304
Rose, Richard 19
Rosegere (Rawmarsh) 41
Rosel, Henry 112
Rosel, Thomas 112
Rosel, Sir William 112
Rosington, William de 3
Rossington, co York 78
Rossington, Clement 195
Rotamford, Rotame Ford (Kilnhurst) 38, 39
Rotehamfordflatts, Rotamford Flatts, alias Milne Closes 50, 53
Rosse of Hamlake, Thomas Lord 253
Rotheram, Roderham, Rotherham 4, 11 13, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 34, 36 37, 49, 51, 86, 98, 169, 260, 266 267, 276, 277, 282, 292, 297, 299, 307
Rotherham, College of 291
"Rotherham" (Guest's) ... 25
Rotherham Literary and Scientific Society, The 288
Rotherham Parish Registers ... 285
Rotherham, Relics and Records of 288
Rotherham, Alice ... 156, 157
Rotherham, Anne 157
Rotheram, Ellin... 157
Rotheram, John 156
Rotheram, Leonard 141
Rotheram, Mary... 157
Rotheram, Ralph 127
Rotheram, Thomas 141
Rotheram, William 157
Rough Lyme (Dore) 76
Roughe Cliffe (Norton Lees) 149, 155
Rough Field (Ecclesall) ... 45
Roughinge (Rawmarsh)... ... 41
Roullesley, John... 125
Roundstorthe, Roundstorth 161, 177
Rous, Gregory 235
Rous, Reginald 213
Rous, Robert de... 2
Rous, Thomas 239
Routhmarsh, Hugh de 9
Routhmarshe, Ellen (Elena) de... 8
Routhmarshe, Ivo de 9
Rowell Bridge Wheel (Sheffield) 274
Rowenyng, James 206
Rowenyng, Robert 206
Rowenyng, Thomas 206
Rowland, William 132
Rowley, pedigree 284
Rowley Hill 295
Rowarth (?), Mark 198
Rowarth, C., and Sons 291
Rowsons Sheepley 193
Royal Letters Patent 154
Royal Visit to Sheffield, The ... 295
Roydes, Robert 38
Royes, Roise, Richard ... 18, 19
Royle, pedigree 282
Royse, pedigree 284
Royston, co York 195
Royston West (Clayworth) ... 203
Roysten, pedigree 282
Rubins, Richard... 205
Rufford, co Nott... 268
Rumford, Mathew 42
Rundhaid (Roundhay) Waste near 100
Runlegh, Robert de 108
Ruper, Robert de 5
Rusby, Rushy, Park Meadow (Greystones) 94, 95
Rushby, pedigree 285
Rushe Acre (Norton) 137
Rushop (High Peak) 191

Page
Rushy Field (Norton) 196
Rushye Furthes (Rawmarsh) ... 45
Rushymeadowe (Sheffield) ... 56
Russell, pedigree 284
Russell, Robert 14
Russell, William 176
Russop or Whiteside (High Peak) 192
Rustling Parkes (Sheffield) ... 94
Rutter, Richard 129
Ruyston, John 31
Ry, Sir Ranulph de 113
Ryder, James 278
Rydings, Ryddynge, Riddings, Riddinges ... 45, 139, 167, 196
Rydgway, Ridgeway, co Derby 141, 288
Rye Croft (Sheffield) ... 90, 92
Ryecroft (Hathersage) 171
Rye, Edward 135
Rye Furlong (Clayworth) ... 203
Ryefeild, Rye Field, Ryefield, Ryefeilde 76, 94, 95, 155, 190
Rygmaden, William 23
Ryldon, John 57
Ryles, John 12, 13
Ryley, co Derby 124
Rylles, Roger 125
Rynellus, Rinellus, Richard, Richard de 1, 2
Rynghaye (Brimington) ... 108
Ryston Sutton (Holderness) ... 153
Ryves, John 248
Ryves, Maria 248

Sabrycheworth, co Hert ... 126
Sacheverell, Robert 126
Sagar Close (Rawmarsh) ... 49
Sagher, Henry le 9
Sagher, Ivo le 9
St Alkemund, Alkmund, of Derby 126, 150
Saint Andrew (Westhale), church of 209
Saint Andrew's Ilketshall, co Suffolk 243
Saint Botulph's (Boston) ... 118
Saint George in Southelmham, parish of 215
St Germain des Prés, church of 285
Saint Giles, parish of (City of Oxen 249
Saint James, church of 20, 99, 301
Saint James the Apostle, parish of 210

Page
Saint James, Hospital of 8, 28
Saint James in Southelmeham, parish of 225, 226
Saint John of Jerusalum, Hospital of 11
Saint Laurence (York) 280
St Leonards Spittle 268
Saint Maries 3
Saint Marie's Church, Sheffield 306
Saint Martin, Martin's, parish of 45 46, 48
Saint Mary, Adam de, Adam of 4, 5
Saint Mary, Isolda de 4
Saint Mary, lands of 12
Saint Mary, Sibyll de, Sibill of 4, 5
Saint Mary's Church, William of 200
Saint Neots 258
St Paul's Church, Sheffield 296, 300
Saint Paul's Church, Sheffield, Churchwardens of 285
St. Paul's Church, Sheffield, "Monumental Memorials" 307
Saint Peter, church of (Sandewic) 119
Saint Petersburgh 318
St Pulchregate (Doncaster) ... 74
St Pulchregate Street without the Barrs 80
Saint Quintin (sancto quintino), Thomas de 106
Sakevile, Sir Richard 125
Sale Memorial Church, opening of the 295
Sallowe, Robert de 113
Salmon, Robert 77
Salmon, William ... 77, 78, 81
Salstonstall, Sir Samuel ... 270
Salt, pedigree 284
Salterford, Salterforde, Salterforth 102, 104
Salterford, New Diche of (Kirkstall) 103
Saltergate, Chesterfield... 126, 127 128, 151
Salterlane (Sheffield) 34
Salvin, pedigree 282
Saltwood Furlong (Hope) ... 193
Saly, John 213, 214
Sampson, pedigree 282
Sampson Smith, pedigree ... 287
Sampson, Thomas 273
Samter, Roger 11
Samwell, Francis 101
Sancroft, co Suffolk 222
Sancta Maria, Adam de ... 3
Sancta Maria, Isolda de ... 3, 5

Page
Sancta Maria, Paganus or Payn de 3
Sancta Maria, Sibill de, Sybill de 3, 4, 5
Sandale, Sandhall, Sandall, Sandal (near Doncaster)..6, 7, 10, 23, 260
Sandale, Alexander de 10
Sandale, Hugh de 8
Sandale, Sandhell, John de 10, 23
Sandale, Nicholas 35
Sandall, Hugh, rector of Parish Church of 23
Sandall Magna, co York ... 75
Sandhy, Robert de 21
Sandcrofte, F R... 238
Sandcrofte, Symon 244
Sandcrofte, Sandcroft, William 225 226, 228, 233, 235
Sandeby, William de 19
Sandegrenes, Sandgrenes (Braithwell)... ... ... 18, 21, 30
Sanderson, Edward ... 86, 263
Sanderson, Josa 274
Sanderson, John 164
Sanderson, pedigree ... 284, 287
Sandersted, John de 258
Sandewic (? Sandbeck) 119
Sandhell, Thomas de 23
Sand Huton, Sandhulton, co York 47, 48
Sandpitt Leyes (Clayworth) ... 201
Sandpitts (Doncaster) 73
Saniforthe (?) 129
Sannyforth Longe 171
Sansom, pedigree 287
Sanzcheverell, Robert 116
Saterfield, J 89
Satherthwayt, George 46
Saundby, Sir Robert de ... 21
Saunder, Saundre, John... ... 14
Saunders, John 244
Saunderson, William 202
Saunderson, Robert 32
Saursbie, Saursbye, Sorsbie, Soresby, Soresbie, Robert, Roberte ... 56, 65, 67, 69 70, 71, 81, 86
Saursbye, Christopher, ... 56
Saursbye, Saursby, Soresby, William ... 56, 70, 71, 93
Savadge, Savage, Francis ... 158 165, 166
Savage, Savege, John 36, 209, 210
Savage, pedigree ... 284, 311
Savage, William 90
Saville 96

Page
Saville, Baron 3
Savile, George 152
Saville, Savile, pedigree 284 285
Savile, Wills of 277
Sawyer, pedigree 284
Saxmundum, co Suffolk ... 246
Saxton, pedigree 284
Sayle, pedigree 284
Saynt Mary Flate 26
Sayvill, William... 26
Sayville, Henry le 115
Sayvilsike (near Rotherham) ... 8
Sayvyll, Richard 207
Scammonden, near Huddersfield 27
Scarborough 257
Scarsdale, co Derby, Hundred of 316
Scethby, co York 16
Schardlowe, co Derby 113
Scharf, George 289
Schelffe (? Tibshelf) 119
Schiris, John de 5
Schirtcliffe, Sheircliffe, Richard 70, 71
Schofield v Thornton 251
Scholefield, Schofield, pedigree 284, 285
Scholey, pedigree 284
Scholler, Robert... ... 192, 193
Schrimshir, Elizabeth 203
Scofton, co Nott... 91
Scoles, William 194
Scorah, Emanuel 77
Scot, Scott, John ... 18, 87
Scot, Thomas 18
Scotch Army 269
Scotland Street Chapel, Sheffield 316
Scott, pedigree 282
Scott, Robert 28
Scott, Sir Walter 305
Scotland 267
Scriden, William 90
Scriven, ... 168
Scrivens, William 89
Scrob, John le 2
Scrobylye, John 215
Scules 262
Sculthorpe, Fawstine 205
Scurbolie, John 210
Scubolie, Robert ... 210, 211
Seale, John 35
Seaton, pedigree... 285
Secroft (Kirkstall) 100
Sedgwick, R. (Bradford) ... 318
Segrave, Thomas de 121
Selby, co York 278
Selihoke, Roger de 113

Page
Seliock, Selyok, Selyocke, Selyoke, Seliocke, William 118, 125, 141
Seliok, Richard 122
Seliok, Selioke, Robert 115, 116, 327
Sellers, Thomas 132
Sellyng, Robert 222
Selyok, John 124, 125
Selyoke, Seliocke, George 128, 141
Selvester, John 56
Senior, John 173
Sepulchre, Street of the (Saint Sepulchre Gate, Doncaster) ... 9
Serelbye, co Nott 23
Serelbye, Elisabeth de 23
Serelbye, Lady Joan de... ... 23
Serelbye, Serlby, John de 23, 35
Serelbye, Nicholas de, Nicholas 23, 35
Serelbye, Serelby, Robert 33, 34
Serlo's Narrative of Kirkstall ... 265
Settle, co York 280
Sevell, Alice 218
Sevell, Marion 218
Sewale, John 18
Sewell, pedigree... 284
Seyncler, Gerard de ... 111, 321
Seyncler, Joan 111
Shacklock, pedigree 282
Shakspeare, The Principal Portraits of 289
Shalands (Rawmarsh) 41
Shale Moor (Sheffield) 274
Shallcross, Derbyshire 305
Shallcross of Shallcross, pedigree 311
Shardlowe, Anthony 221, 222, 233
Sharlston, co York 47
Sharlston, manor of 47
Sharman, pedigree 282
Sharpe, Sharp, pedigree 284, 287
Sharpe, Thomas 180, 203
Shaw family 92
Shaw Meadow (Nether Hirst) ... 89
Shaw, pedigree ... 282, 284, 287
Shawe, George, Geo ... 48, 49, 77 79, 80, 180
Shawe, Henry 74
Shawe, John 48
Shawe Lowe, Shaw Low (Chesterfield) 180, 188
Shawe, Margaret 177
Shawe (Syke House, Bradfield), pedigree 285
Shawe, Richard 157
Shawe, Samuel 81
Shawe, Thomas 49
Shawe, William 177

Page
Shawlands (Rawmarsh)... ... 46
Shaufeld, co Suffolk 240
Sheafe, river 86
Sheafe, Samuel 317
Shearman, pedigree 284
Shearwood, John, Jno 99
Shearwood, pedigree 284
Sheepford Flatt, Shepefortflatt (Kilnhurst) 39, 50
Shefeld, Thomas de, Thomas 17, 18 19, 20, 21, 22, 24
Sheffield Advertiser 294
Sheffield Architectural and Archæological Society 290
Sheffield Corporation Act, 1890 296
Sheffield, Lady Elizabeth 56, 57
Sheffield, Ursulye 57
Sheffield, William 57
Sheffield Courant 294
Sheffield Flood 295
Sheffield Gas Light Companies, Sheffield United Gas Light Company 299, 301, 302
Sheffield Grammar School ... 315
Sheffield Independent 295
Sheffield Iris 294, 295
Sheffield Mercury 294
Sheffield Miscellany, The (John Fillingham) 296
Sheffield, Parish Church of ... 291
Sheffield Parish Registers ... 315
Sheffield Park 274
Sheffield Post 295
Sheffield Register 294
Sheffield Theatre 318
Sheffield Times 294, 295
Sheffield and Tinsley Canal 297, 299
Sheffield Trades 314
Sheffield, vicar of 300
Sheldon ... 132, 170, 172, 174, 182
Sheldon, Henry 132
Sheldon, Katherine 132
Sheldon, Margaret 132
Sheldon, pedigree ... 285, 287
Shelly, Henry 229
Shelton, Jo 86
Shemeld, John 172
Shemeld, Richard 63
Shemell, Robert... 49
Shemyld, William ... 120, 122
Shepcoate Croft 192
Shepley (Little Norton) 134, 135, 139 140, 196
Shepley, Chartledge (Hope) ... 193
Shepley Endes (Little Norton)... 140

Page
Sheppard, Anna 74
Sheppard, Edward ... 68, 69, 72 73, 74, 77, 80, 93
Sheppard, Frances ... 87, 88
Sheppard, James, Jas..80, 81, 82, 87, 88
Sheppard, Josua 81
Sheppard, Shepperd, pedigree ... 284
Sheppard, Richard ... 78, 80, 94
Sheppard, Shepphard, Thomas 69, 72
Shepperd, Sheppard, William, W, Wm 68, 77, 78, 87, 88
Sherewood, Jo 239
Sherman 235
Sherman, Anne 235
Sherman, John ... 234, 235, 236
Sheve (Sheaf) 155
Shipcoate Closes, co Suffolk ... 243
Shipley, co Derby 170
Shipper, Simon 204
Shipston, pedigree 282
Shirclif (Sheffield) 324
Shircliff, pedigree 285
Shire-eshes (Braithwell) ... 21
Shirlande, co Derby 113
Shirley, pedigree ... 284, 285
Shirt, pedigree 282, 286
Shoe Broad (Chapel-en-le-Frith) 191
Shore, family of 318
Shore, Miss (of Meersbrook) ... 318
Shore, Offley 291
Shore, Samuel (of Norton Hall) 318
Shorlands, co Derby 177
Short Newton (Doncaster) ... 80
Short, pedigree 282, 284
Shotar, Richard 11
Shoter, Thomas 16
Shrewsbury (?), E. 45
Shrewsbury, Shrewsburie, Shresburie, Earl of, Earle of ... 130 256, 258, 271
Shrewsbury and Waterford, Bertram Arthur Earl of 306
Shrewsbury, Shrouesbury, George Earl of, George Erle of ... 44 124, 130, 132
Shrewsbury, Lady Elizabeth, Countess of 132
Shrewsbury, Gilbert Earl of ... 55 142, 143, 172, 301
Shrewsbury Hospital 300
Shrewsbury, Seal of 143
Shyreollers (Norton) 131
Sibthorpe, Simon de 200
Sibton, Abbot of 212
Sick (Nether Hirst) 89
Sick House (Pye Bank) ... 92
Sickhouse (Norton) ... 166, 171
Sidbri, William, see Sudbri ... 223
Siddall, pedigree 284
Sidenal, Ralph de 107
Sidenhal, Felice de 200
Sikes, pedigree 284
Sikes, Thomas 54
Silcock, Benjamin Blonk ... 316
Silcock, family of 316
Silcocke (Castleton) 183
Silcocks of Whiteley Wood ... 305
Silkewell, great field of (Braithwell) 31
Silkstone (Barnsley) 88
Silvester, Sylvester, John, Joh ... 69 70, 71, 99
Simon, Symon 115, 282
Simon, pedigree 287
Simpson, pedigree 284
Sims, Symes, pedigree 286
Simson, Jone 82
Simson, Peeter 82
Simson, Simpson, Sympson, W, William, Will... ... 77, 139, 140, 142, 143 145, 171, 176
Sinclair, Seyncler, John ... 253, 321
Sinlington, manor of (Sinnington) 254
Sinyngton, Synyngton, manor of 254 255, 256
Sitch, the (Chapel-en-le-Firth)... 191
Sitwell, Geo 77, 79, 80
Sitwell, Sitwell 199
Sittwell, Richard 127
Skampeston, manor of 254
Skampston, co York 256
Skarborough, Peter 102
Skargell, Elizabeth ... 55, 67
Skargell, Joshua... 67
Skargell, Sarah 67
Skargell, Thomas ... 55, 67
Skargell, William 67
Skarlet, Thomas... 219
Skarlett, Robert... 222, 228, 229
Skarthynge Welle, Scarthingwelle (near Tadcaster) ... 11, 260
Skauceby, Richard de 14
Skaymondeyne, see Scammonden 27
Skeete, Bartholomew ... 240, 241
Skelton, Elizth 98
Skelton, pedigree ... 284, 287
Skelton, William 24
Skernyng (Scarning, co Norfolk) 206
Skippes, otherwise Skippers, co Suffolk 245

Page
Skynner, John 30
Skynner, Thomas 222
Skynnerthorp (Sheffield) ... 324
Skyrack, co York ... 279, 280
Skyrehous, co York 27
Slack, pedigree 282, 284
Slacke, Henry 182
Slacke, Ralph 263
Slacke, Thomas 272
Slade Meadow 197
Slagg, Thomas 199
Slater, pedigree 282, 284
Sledmere, co York 260
Sleigh, John 286
Sleigh, pedigree 285
Sloane, Hans 248, 249
Slyngesbi, Slengesby, manor of, co York 260
Small Court 64, 172
Small Roydes (Rawmarsh) ... 45
Small Sitch (Hathersage) ... 171
Smallaye, John 238
Smallewod (Ravensfield) ... 26
Smallpeece, Thomas 246
Smalwode, John 208
Smawthorne Close (Clayworth)... 203
Smelter, pedigree 284
Smeltings Farm (Ringinglowe)... 62
Smethe, Ottwell, see Smyth, &c... 263
Smethe, William, see Smythe ... 263
Smethefeld (Norton) 124
Smethismere, co Suffolk ... 208
Smilter, George 83, 171
Smith, ... 201
Smith, Smyth, Andrew 214, 215, 216
Smith (Faber), Gilbert 3, 6
Smith, Henry 185, 187, 188, 193
Smith, James 301
Smith, Jarvis 192
Smith, Smythe, Smyth, Smithe (Faber), John ... 18, 23 24, 29, 31, 32, 33, 54, 114, 121 185, 209, 222, 223, 231, 232 233, 234, 238, 239, 242
Smith, John Russell, J R 286, 289 290, 291
Smith, Joseph ... 87, 90, 99, 185
Smith, Mathew 68
Smith, Paul 185
Smith, pedigree ... 284, 285, 287
Smith, Peter 197
Smith, Ralph 193
Smith, Smyth (Faber), Robert... 112 191, 242
Smith, Samuel 99
Smith, Theophilus 290
Smyth, Bryan 245
Smyth, Evette 24
Smyth, George 198
Smyth, Joan 121
Smyth, Smith, Ottiwell, Ottwell, see Smethe ... 158, 166, 272
Smyth, Reginald 206
Smyth, Stephen 24
Smythe, Smith, Elizabeth 129, 185
Smythe, Gregory 231
Smythe, Smith, Hugh ... 42, 54
Smythe, Margery ... 233, 234
Smythe, Smith, Richard 222, 223 229, 289
Smythe, Simon, Symon 222, 223
Smythe, Smith, Smyth, Thomas, Thos.42, 80, 113, 180, 202, 244, 301
Smythe, Smyth, Smith (Faber), William, Wyllm, see Smethe 18 27, 99, 112, 113, 203, 224, 307
Smithie Place (Norton)... ... 155
Smithie Wood (Norton) ... 148, 155
Smithies, The (Norton)... ... 155
Smithy Croft (Fulwood)... 62, 63, 187
Smithy Standinge (Sheffield) ... 68
Smithy Yard (Fulwood) ... 187
Smythfeldgappe, co Suffolk ... 220
Smythiehill (Norton Lees) ... 149
Smythies (cottages called) (Norton Lees) 148
Sneyd, Anne 195
Snigg Hill (Sheffield) 312
Snorehill, Cross of (Doncaster)... 10
Snowden, pedigree 282
Snytall, Henry 37
Snytall, Thomas... 37
Society of Antiquaries 293
Sodd House (Kilnhurst) ... 49
Sodyrton, co Suffolk, see Sotherton 209
Solly, pedigree 285
Someredby, Gilbert de 115
Someredby, Roger de 115
Somerless, John de 122
Somersall in Brampton, co Derby 151
Somerset, county of ... 257, 259
Somerton, John 26
Somervill, Roger de 113
Sondiacre Thomas de 112
Sorby, pedigree 287
Soresby *v.* Countess of Oxford... 302
Sorsby, John 303
Sorsbye, Sorsbie, Malin, see Saursbie 77, 78, 303
Soterlee, co Suffolk ... 206, 207, 209

Page
Soterlee, church of 206, 207, 209
Soterlee, Edmund de ... 206, 207
Sotherton, co Suffolk, see Sodyrton 212
Sourebutts (Hope) 193
South Croft (Sheffield) 68
South Elmham, Southelmham, Southelmeham, co Suffolk... 210, 211, 212, 215, 217, 225
"South Yorkshire" Hunter's ... 5 260, 263
Southagh (Southey, Sheffield) ... 324
Southbroke (Staveley) 114
Southburton (Beverley)... ... 38
Southcrosland, co York... ... 55
Southel, co Suffolk 214
Southend, bay of the 68
Southey, soak of (Sheffield)...298, 301
Southgate, co Suffolk 207
Southgategrene, co Norfolk) ... 206
Southolt, co Suffolk ... 236, 237
Southowse, Sowthowse, John ... 238 239, 242
Southleverton, South Leverton 7, 204
Southwell, co Nott ... 3, 33, 34
Southwell, le 125
Southwode, Southwod, Thomas 31
Sow Close (Rawmarsh)... ... 41
Sow Side (Rawmarsh) 41
Sowby, widow 176
Sowters, co Suffolk 237
Spafford, pedigree 284
Sparks, John 84
Sparoo, William... 28
Sparrowpit Gate (Castleton) ... 298
Spaygne, Margaret 118
Spaygne, William de 118
Spe, Robert 208
"Special Court Baron" ... 249
Spectishale, Specksale, co Suffolk, see Spettishale ...211, 213, 214, 240
Speight, John 86
Spellers, in Southolt, co Suffolk... 237
Spen (Rawmarsh) 35
Spencer, Anne 80, 81
Spencer, Henry ... 148, 149, 179
Spencer, Philip 256
Spencer, Spenser, Robert 80, 81, 207
Spenser, Spencer, John ... 116, 143
Spenser, Spencer, pedigree 284, 287
Spennes (Rawmarsh), see Spen... 53
Spetchley, co Worcester ... 198
Spettishale, co Suffolk, see Spectishale 213
Spink, William 229
Spitle Brygg, Chesterfeild ... 150
Spittle Farm (Chesterfield) ... 183

Page
Spittle, the (Chesterfield) ... 169
Spittlecrosse (Castleton) ... 182
Splents 262
Sponer, Joan 20, 22, 32
Sponer, Richard... ... 20, 27, 32
Sponer, Robert 24
Spooner, Hugh 66, 87
Spooner, Joshua... 90
Spooner, pedigree 284
Spoonton, co Derby 180
Spottiswoode, Spottiswode, & Co. 289, 290
Spownden, co Derby 153
Spring, Springe ... 90, 92, 181, 186
Spring Close (Coal Aston) ... 181, 185
Spring Wood, Springwood..83, 94, 185
Springe Tonge, alias Over Spenns (Kilnhurst) 49, 50
Springfield (Coal Aston) ... 186
Springham, Richard 128
Sprynge or Grove of Woodd (Ecclesall) 45
"Spudles" 262
Spurr, pedigree 284
Sputesyke, Le (Loxley) ... 1
Spynk, Spink, Spynke, John..219, 233
Square Cobner Closes (Norton).. 196
Squire, Squyer, John ... 82, 200
Squire, Mary 82
Sroublandes (?) (Rotherham) ... 8
Stacie, Robt. 169
Stacye, Rev. J. 293
Stacye, pedigree... ... 284, 285
Stafford, Mr. 257
Stafford, county of 258
Stafford, pedigree 282
Staffordshire, ... 302
Stadfould End (Ashford) ... 132
Stadford (Ashford) 180
Staincross ... 276, 278, 280
Stainton, register 285
Staley, Christopher 165
Staley, Creature, Creatur ... 157, 158
Staley, Ellis, Ellize ... 157, 158
Staley, Stayley, John ... 157, 158 165, 184
Staley, lordship of, see Staveley... 124
Staley, Mary 157
Staley, Nicholas... 157, 158, 272
Staley, pedigree 284
Staley, Stephen, Stephan ...157, 158 165, 166
Stampe, Martin 75
Stancell, co York 98
Stancliffe, Ann 72
Stancliffe, Samuell 72

Page
Standehilles Lymbroke, Standehilles (Dronfield) 36
Standeven, John... 45
Standfield, pedigree 284
Standsmore (Clayworth) ... 201
Stanegatebek (Danby, co York).. 254
Stanford, Robert de 4
Stanhope, Sir Edward 57
Stanifeilds (Coal Aston) ... 180
Staniforth, Stanyford ... 282, 324
Staniforth, Anna 60
Staniforth, Jane 60
Staniforth, Jonathan 81
Staniforth, Mary 318
Staniforth, Luke 199
Staniforth, pedigree ... 284, 285
Staniforth, Robert 128
Staniforth, Stanyforth, William, 60, 73, 134, 176
Staniland (Halifax) 27
Staniland, pedigree 284
Stanley, John (Masbro') ... 302
Stanley, Rd 99
Stanley, William 216
Stannell, George 74
Stannington, Stanyngton ... 92, 324
Stansall, pedigree 282
Stansall Long Close (Chesterfield) 188
Stansall, Phillipe 146
Stansall, Richard 146
Stanser, Thomas 204
Stanton-By-Dale, co Derby, see Staunton 113
Stanton, Giles 239
Stanyford, Stanyforthe, Stanyforth, John ... 34, 59, 60, 144
Stanyngton, Morwod 324
Staple Inn, London 96
Stappelton, Sir Robert, Knight ... 48
Starby, Richard, Rychard... 43, 44
Starling, ... 96
Starnhill Greaves, alias Standell Greave (Bradway) 194
Starr Carr 203
Statham, ... 167
Statham, John 91
Staunton, see Stanton by Dale... 113
Staunton, Sir Geoffrey de ... 116
Staveley, Stavely, Staveleye, co Derby, see Staley ... 108, 112, 113, 114, 116, 120, 121, 125, 153, 161, 162, 174, 175, 184, 185, 187, 197, 310, 312, 314
Staveley, Collections for a History of... 314
Staveley Church 309
Staveley Hagg, co Derby ... 189
Staveley Hall 288
Staveley, manor of ... 125, 297
Staveley, Methodist Count Book for 317
Staveley Netherthorpe 125
Staveley, Parish Accounts of ... 306
Staveley parva 114
Staveley, rectory of 125
Staveley Woodthorpe, Wodthorpe, Wodthorp, Wodethorpe..111, 121, 321
Staveley, Stavely, Chr, Christopher, see Staley 183
Staveley, pedigree ... 284, 285, 286
Staveley, Stephen, see Staley ... 131
Stayley, Elizabeth 184
Stayneland, see Staniland ... 27
Staynerod, Stayndrod, Gervase 174, 175
Staynford, Stayneford, John de..13, 14
Staynton, Stainton, co York..24, 31, 98
Stainton, co Derby 302
Staynton, Agnes de 115
Staynton, William de ... 115, 116
Steaven, Stephyn, Stephin, William, Wylliam ... 43, 44
Stebbinge, George 242
Stebbinge, Henry 241
Steele, pedigree 282
Steele, Stele, John ... 175, 255
Steell, Roger 36
Steer, Geo 314
Steer, James 156
Steer, pedigree 287
Steere, Steeare, John 156
Steers, Ottewill 156
Steeven, (alias Glossop) William...83
Stene (Bradfield) 1
Steeton Hall (nr Milford) ... 278
Stephen, John 132
Stephenson, Edmund, Edmunde...131, 133, 141, 142, 143
Stephenson, Edward 133
Stephenson, Margaret 58
Stephenson, Margere 125
Stephenson, Stevenson, pedigree...284
Stephenson, Thomas ... 125, 272
Steresthorp, John de 18
Sterf, John 217
Steristhorp (Streethorpe) Ragenild de 6
Steristhorp (Streethorpe) William de 6

Page
Steristhorpe, Sterysthorp, Steresthorp, Steristhorp (Streethorpe) 6, 10, 20, 21, 260
Sterlinge, Henry 234
Steven, Anthony... 152
Steven the Bedle 266
Steven, alias Urton, John ... 142
Stevenclose (Castleton) 192
Stevens' "Continuation" ... 264
Stevens, John 264
Stevens, Stephens, William...147, 150
Stevenson 270
Stevenson, Henery 69
Stevenson, Stephenson, John 124, 125, 128
Stevenson, William 124
Steynforth, William 20
Steynisby, Gezelin (Jocelin) de... 200
Steynrod, John 42
Steynrod, Thomas 45
Stibbing, Hen 242
Stidens, pedigree 284
Stiel, William 121
Stiles, Bartholomew 227
Stiles, Jeames, James ... 227, 229
Stoake Newington alias Stoake Newton, manor of 249
Stoake Newton, or Stoke Newington, Stoake Newington ... 248
Stoane, George 202
Stockbridge 68
Stockbridge Feild, co York ... 68
Stockes, John 73, 74
Stofer, Thomas 224, 225
Stokbrygg, Stokbryg, Herbart, Herbert de 10
Stoke, manor of 259
Stokeham, Richard 203
Stokes, pedigree... 282
Stokes, Sir Geoffrey 106
Stokes, W. 228
Stone Bridge, parish of Wirksworth 305
Stone, George 180
Stone, John 42
Stone Lyme (Dore) 76
Stone Quarry (Bradway) ... 194
Stone, Richard 42, 76
Stone, Thomas, Tho ... 42, 266
Stonehill, Furlong (Clayworth)... 202
Stones, pedigree... 282
Stones, Elizabeth 94
Stones, George 157
Stones, John 80, 81, 82, 94, 95, 157, 159
Stones, Joseph 174, 179
Stones, Nichollas (sic) 173, 174, 194
Stones, Richard 166
Stones, Samuell, Samuel 83, 84
Stoney Leyes (Bradway) ... 158
Stongravell, Stonegravells, Stone Gravell ... 126, 127, 128
Stonham, Jernegan, co Suffolk... 213
Stoniforde, Dorothy 163
Stony Clyff, Stonyecliffe (Norton) 131
Stony Field (Norton) 190
Stony Hawes (Kilnhurst) ... 50
Stony Middleton, co Derby ... 191
Stopford, John 32
Storkes Farmes 36
Storks, Thomas 42, 36
Storr, Robert 202
Storrs, Storres (Norton)..155, 167, 169
Storrs, pedigree 286
Storth (Bradway) 194
Story, pedigree 284
Stotevil, John de 107
Stovene, Stoven... 213, 239, 327
"Stovene, cherche of" ... 213, 327
Stovin, Miss 293
Stowe, Archdeaconry of 204, 274, 275
Stowe Market 215, 216
Stowe, Michael 162
Stradbrooke, co Suffolk... ... 237
Strafford 277
Stralley, Sampson de 118
Stratham, pedigree 285
Strelley, Sir Nicholas 126
Strett Yard, Stretts Yard, co Suffolk 237, 241
Stretton, co Derby ... 75, 172
Stringer, Eleanor 98
Stringer, Thomas 98, 146, 153, 154
Stringfellow, Henry 171
Stringfellow, James ... 165, 166
Stringfellow, Katherin, Katherine 171
Stringfellow, Robert 172
Stringfellow, William ... 164, 165, 166, 169
Stuart, John 145
Stubbe, Edm 164
Stubbe, John 243
Stubbeleye, John de 112
Stubbes, Thomas ... 25, 26
Stubbing, Stubbings ... 76, 83, 91
Stubbing Close, Ing and Lane (Woodthorpe)... 83
Stuffyn, John 178
Stumblingstreete, co Derby ... 179
Sturtivant, Samuel 94
Styles, Bartholomew 232

Page
Styles, James 229, 230
Styllyngton, John 24
Styring, pedigree 287
Styrtover, Robert 8
Sudbri, Sudburi, William, see Sidbri 222
Sudgden, Leonard 58
Suffolk 222, 238, 246, 303
Sully, Averard 118
Sumervilla, William de... ... 101
Sutterton, co Suffolk ... 240, 242
Sutton, pedigree... 282
Sutton Coldfield, co Warwick 186, 188, 205
Sutton-in-le-dale, co Derby ... 130
Sutton, Edmund... ... 48, 51
Sutton, Francis 170
Sutton, Henry de, henri de 111, 321
Sutton, John 229
Sutton, Margaret 205
Sutton, Rev. Thomas 98
Sutton, William de, William 5, 215
Svyft, Swift, John ... 8, 186
Svyft, Swifte, Thomas ... 8, 155
Swain, pedigree 284
Swallow, pedigree 284
Swalohill, Robert 15
Swan, Edmund 199
Swann, pedigree... 284
Swann, Rowland 194
Swarson, co Derby 172
Swathes of meadowe 41
Sweet Leys (Handley) 197
Sweeting, Jonathan 304
Swerdscroft, Swerdescrofte, Swordscroft, Swordscrofte, Swordescroft, co Suffolk ... 217, 220, 222, 230 231, 234, 241
Swethene (Chapeltown)... ... 3
Swetman, Samuel 240
Swift 96
Swift, E. H. (Sheffield)... ... 289
Swift, family of 308
Swift's Derbyshire, Chesterfield, &c. 316
Swillivan, Cor 173
Swinburne, Henry 48
Swinden, pedigree 284
Swindle, William 132
Swinscow, Henry 192
Swinscow, William 192
Swinton Moor, co York... ... 49
Swinton, William de 5
Swire Green (High Peak) ... 192
Swithens le (Chapeltown) ... 6

Page
Swyft, Henry 10
Swyft, Hugh 10
Swyft, John 10
Swyft, Swifte, Robert 10, 36, 37, 270
Swyft, Swift; William, W. ... 37 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 288, 290 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318
Swyne Lands (Hathersage) ... 171
Swynesheved, Roger de ... 5
Swynton, Swinton 33, 34, 37, 40, 49 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 58
Sybry, pedigree 284
Syddall, widow 171
Sygo, John 210
Sygo, Olive 210
Sykes, pedigree 282
Sykes, Richard 44
Sylkewell (Braithwell) 33
Symbolic Devices on Sepulchral Memorials 290
Symon of Barneby 6
Symon, John 83
Symon, Robert 82, 83
Sympkins, Geoffrey ... 248, 249
Syss Lands (Norton) 131

"Tacis" 262
Tacketts, Tacketts in Wythersdale, co Suffolk ... 228, 232, 241, 244, 246
Taddington, co Derby 303
Tagge, pedigree 284
Tailiour, Taylor, Edmund 32, 58
Tailiour, Nicholas 23
Tailiour, Taylor, Taylour, Richard 26, 156, 218, 219, 291
Taillour, Walter 200
Talbot, Ankarett... 257
Talbot, Richard 257
Tankerle, Richard de 3
Tankyrsley, Tankersley 25, 28, 285
Tapitts, Peter 21
Tapton, Henry de 10
Tapton, Joan de, Johanna de ... 16
Tapton, Roger de 16
Tarden (High Peak) 119
Tason, Robert 215
Tatersall, Richard 132
Tattershall, pedigree 284
Taverner, John 206
Tayler, Taylor, Elizabeth 87, 88, 90 91, 92, 93
Tayler, Henry, Henrie 132, 138, 139 140, 143, 147

Page
Tayler, James (?) 145
Tayler, Taylor, Tailer, Tealor, Taylour, John 36, 55, 56, 87, 157 172, 174, 181, 218, 219, 220, 304
Tayler, Joseph 157
Tayler, Tailer, Mary ... 172, 174
Tayler, Taylor, Will, William 78, 87, 88, 90, 91 92, 93, 157, 199
Tayliour, Robert 121
Taylor & Co. 307
Taylor, J. E. (London) 291
Taylor, pedigree ... 282, 284, 285
Taylor, Tayler, Sarah, Sara 56, 156
Taylor, Taillour, Taillor, Thomas 75, 187, 255, 275
Taylor & Son, London 287
Tebbitts, pedigree 284
Tee, John 19
Tempest, Mr 305
Tenesgate or Tevesgate (Doncaster) 15
Tenterclose (Rawmarsh) ... 41
Tesaunts, co Suffolk ... 221, 223
Testa de Neville... 5
Teversall, co Nott 172
Tey, John, John de ... 23, 25
Teysard, John 215, 216, 217, 233
Teysard, Robert... 219
Tharlestropp, co Derby... ... 105
Therebroc (Chapeltown) ... 3
Thirbeck, parish of Whitewell ... 113
Thirbeck, Henry de 113
Thistle Storth, Thissle Storth, Thisletorth, Thistlestorth (Little Norton) 146, 160, 161, 177
Thol, the reeve 108
Tholeto, John de... 319
Thom, William (J. C. P.) ... 96
Thomas 2, 114
Thomas, Da 249
Thomas, W. B. 199
Thomas, widow 94
Thomas, Monsieur, Monsire (de Chaworth) 327
Thomas, son of Symon of Barneby 6
Thomason, pedigree 285
Thomason, Francis 192
Thompson, C. & W. (Sheffield) ... 306
Thompson, pedigree 284
Thompson, Richard 157
Thompson, Rosamond 83
Thompson, Susanna 92
Thomson (of Esholt), pedigree of 285
Thomson, Thompson, Tomson William ... 28, 33, 34, 256

Page
Thoresby manuscript ... 264, 265
Thoresby, Ralph ... 101, 264, 265
Thorn, Thorne (Doncaster) 98, 267
Thorncliff, co Chester 191
Thornehill, Coll 269
Thornehill, Thornhill, co Derby 182, 183, 311
Thorneley, Mary 177
Thorney (Hathersage) 171
Thornhill, esquire 304
Thornhill, Fra 202
Thornhill, George ... 179, 192
Thornhill, William de 5
Thornsete, co York 11
Thornton... ... ... 251, 304
Thornton, Adam de 13
Thornton, Arthur 101
Thorp, Robert de 12
Thorp, Thomas de 16
Thorpe (Mattersley) 201
Thorpe, John 132
Thorpe, pedigree 284
Thorpe, Salvin 285
Thorpe, William 131
Thorrely, pedigree 284
Thourd, John 211
Thoxclose (Kilnhurst) 51
Three Danisbrook Closes (Bolsover) 189
Three Days Work (Norton) ... 190
Three Doles (Sheffield) 67
Threepeny Medowe (Endcliffe)... 54
Throkmerton, Throckmorton, John 217, 219
Throckmorton, Francis 219
Throley, co Staff 40
Throop, Throope, William 171, 176
Thruspitt Furlong 202
Thruspitts, Thryspitts (Clayworth) 201
Thryft House (Ecclesall) ... 36
Thuatys (Braithwell) 18
Thunderbourne Feild (Norton)... 155
Thundercliffe, pedigree 284
Thurbern, Thurberne, Henry 207, 210
Thurgar, pedigree 284
Thurland, Thomas 200
Thurlaston, co Derby 153
Thurmedeston 200
Thurnscoo, Thurscowe (Doncaster) 38, 39
Thurston, Clement 243
Thurston, John 237
Thurston, Nathaniel 243
Thwaites, Thwayte, Twhait, John, Jhon 43, 44
Thwayte, Thomas 44

Page
"Thynner Temple" in London... 129
Tibbe Sicke (Rawmarsh) ... 49
Tickhill, Tykill, co York 93, 98, 116
151, 277, 280, 326
Tickhill (Hunter's) 279
Tickhill Castle, Constable of ... 281
Tickill, Tickhill, manor of 186, 188
Tilley, Abell 172
Tilli, Otto de 100
Tillotson, pedigree 284
Timm, pedigree 284
Timme, Tymme, John 183
Tingle, pedigree... 284
Tinkler, pedigree 284
Tirrell, Robert 270
Tiryngton, Tiryngtone, William de 209
Tissington, co Derby 143, 145, 196
Tissington, William de 112
Todwick Grange, co York ... 153
Todwick, notes from registers of 307
Toefield, Thomas 93
Tofield, pedigree 287
Toft Dike (Clayworth) 201
Tofte, diocese of Lincoln ... 204
Toftes, Tofts, Toft 132, 158, 181, 194
Toftstead (Leverton) 204
Toller, Thomas 147
Tom Moor (High Peak) ... 192
Tom Moor Top (High Peak) ... 192
Tomlinson, J . . . and wife ... 195
Tomlinson, Thomlinson, pedigree
282, 284
Tomlinson, Ralph 132
Tomlinson, Thomas 132
Tompson, Thomson, John 84, 219
Tompson, Thompson, Mary ... 83
84, 204, 205
Tomson, ... 59
Tomson, Anne 60
Tomson, Thompsonne, Thomas
59, 60, 275
Tonmere, co Suffolk 211
Tooly, Richard 243
Toone, pedigree 284
Topcliff in Morley, near Wakefield 307
Toplis, pedigree 282
Topples, Robert... 143
Torksey, Elizabeth 93
Tornour, Turner, William 121, 193
Torr, Richard ... 182, 183, 184
Torr, Robert 179
Totewike (Todwick) 324
Totley, William 189
Tottie, T. W. 291
Towers (?), James 199
Town Clerk (Chesterfield) ... 307
Town Ditch, of Castleton ... 182
Towne, Benjamin 204
"Towne Rentes" 266
Townefield, Townfields, Townefeilds, the ... 166, 189, 272
Townend, James... 142
Townend, Pingle (Bolsover) ... 189
Townend, Thomas 129
Townes Butt (Sheffield)... ... 266
Townesend, John 126
Townfieldyate (Sheffield) ... 67
Townley MSS. 265
Townsend, pedigree 284
Towrowe, John 127
Towry, William 50, 51
Toyne, pedigree 284
Toyser, co Suffolk 219
Trades Union Commission, Sheffield 295
Trades Unions Commissioners, The 302
Tradesmen's Tokens 307
Travis, pedigree 284
Trayle Morrell 222
Treasury, Solicitor to the ... 288
Treeton, Treton ... 81, 98, 277, 324
Treeton, widdow 157
Trenitye Colledge, Trinity College, Cambridge 42, 45, 46
Trent, the 200, 201
Treton, Philip, rector of church of 107
Trevelyan, Henry 215
Triberge, Thrybarghe, Thrybargh, Thrybagh, Thibarghe, Tryberge (near Rotherham) ... 13, 21, 25
26, 29, 57
Trickett, Andrew 263
Trickett, Anne 180
Trickett, Elias 67
Trickett, Trickitt, Mark 179, 272
Trickett, pedigree ... 284, 286
Trickett, Thomas 180
Trickett, Thurston 165
Tripett, Tryppet, Trippett, Peter
48, 134, 135, 136
Trippett, B. 88
Trogon, William... 37
Trott, Baptist 143, 145
Trotter, George 75
Troway, parish of Eckington 179, 192
Trumflet, Alan of 6
Trundell roods, co Rutland ... 205
"Tuchboxes" 262
Tukesforthe (Tuxford ?) ... 31

Page
Tunnicliffe, pedigree 284
Tunstal (near Rotherham) ... 8
Tunstall, Mr. 202
Tunstall, Mr. 201
Tupman, Emmott 159
Tupman, John 151
Turgisius, Abbot, Turgsius, fourth Abbat of Kirkstall ... 264
Turkays, William 16
Turndich, parish of Duffield ... 311
Turne Crofte (Whiteley Wood) 42
Turne Riddinge, alias Turne Royding, Turue Ridding (Swinton) 53, 54
Turnebridge (Sheffield)... ... 266
Turnell, Benjamin 204
Turnell, Luke 204
Turner, Charles 249
Turner, Turnour, Edmund 212, 214
Turnour, Edward 214
Turner, Elizabeth 249
Turner, George, Geo ... 55, 249
Turner, John 157
Turner, pedigree 282, 284, 286, 287
Turner, Raffe, Raphe, Raph 69, 80, 169
Turner, Turnor, Thomas 46, 249
Turney, Simon 245
Turniley, Samuell 176
Turnley, John 128
Turnour, ... 31
Turnour, Turner, James .. 45, 199
Turnour, Nicholas 17
Turnour, Turner, Robert le, Robert ... 112, 157, 159
Turnour, Turnor, William 17, 121
Turnshawfeild (Swinton) ... 5
Turton, pedigree 287
Turvin, Robert 202
Tutbury, Honour of 151
Tutbury Horn, The 320
Tuxeford, John de 21
Twelve, William 204
Twigg, Thomas 55
Two Dayes Work (Norton) ... 190
Two Land Close (Hexthorpe) ... 89
Twybell, pedigree 287
Twyer, Robert 28
Tyas, Thomas 94
Tyddyswell, Tyddiswall, Tideswell ... 119, 190, 192, 298, 302
Tykhyll, John 14
Tymber Close, co Suffolk 238, 242
Tyneslewe, Henry de 21
Tynslawe, Tinsley ... 37, 81, 301

Page
Tyrry, William 121
Tyte, George ... 154, 155, 174, 194
Tyte, Richard 154, 155
Tyte, Robert 154, 155
Tyzack, pedigree ... 282, 284

Ughill (Bradfield) ... 82, 146
Ulgathorpe, Ulgathorp, Ulgarthorp, William de, William, Willelmum ... 121, 122, 325, 326
Uniformity, Act of 309
Unitarian Association 291
Unstone, Manor of (Dronfield)... 297
Unwin, pedigree... ... 282, 284
Unwin, John 85
Unwin, William... 87
Upper Bench, Westminster ... 205
Upper Bentley (Coal Aston) ... 181
Upper Bradway Bank 194
Upper Broomfeild (Bradway) ... 194
Upper Chapel (Sheffield) ... 296
Upper Cockshutt (Norton) ... 155
Upper Cowhey (Ford) 192
Upper Cunyard (Ecclesall) ... 89
Upper Edge House (Ecclesall)... 89
Upper Fenney (Whirlow) ... 76
Upper Field (Fulwood)... ... 187
Upper Flatt (Sheffield) ... 90, 92
Upper Hay (Ford) 191
Upper Hornerfeild (Ecclesall) ... 89
Upper Leyfeild (Ecclesall) ... 89
Upper Meadow (Fulwood) ... 187
Upper Spring (Fulwood) ... 187
Upper Storth (Gleadless) ... 146
Upper Stubbing (Bradway) ... 194
Upper Swine Green (Ford) ... 192
Upperthorpe, Upperthorp 67, 77
Upton, church of 208
Urmon, Joan (Ormond)... ... 124
Urmon, master (Ormond) ... 124
Urton, pedigree 282
Urton, alias Steven, Anthony 147, 174
Urton alias Steeven, Edward 161, 166
Urton, alys Stevyn, Henry ... 132
Urton (als Stevyn, alias Stevens) John ... 55, 132, 133, 134, 147
Usgarthorpp, William 123
Uston, Walter de 112

Vale, Roger 181
Valence, Aymer de (Earl of Pembroke) 258
Valyannce, John... 136

Page
"Vambracis" 262
Vanes, pedigree 282
Vaughan, Rd 133
Vause, pedigree 284
Veer, Robert (Earl of Oxford)... 258
Venner, pedigree 284
Verelst, pedigree 284
Vernon, A. 305
Vernon, Francis... ... 131, 190
Vernon, John 133
Vernon, Richard 190
Vernoon, Henry... 34
Vessy, John 29
Vessy, Vescy, Vesse, Thomas...24, 25
26. 29, 31, 32
Viccars, Henry 170
Viccars, Joane 170
Viccars (?), Phillip 80
"Vicker General" 152
Vickers, pedigree ... 284, 287
Vickers, William 99
Victoria (Australia) 253
View of Frankpledge ... 90, 182
View of Frank Pledge and Court
Baron 244
View of Frank Pledge and General
Court Baron... 229
Villequier, Villeguise (?), Isaac... 162
Vincent, Richard 61
Vincent, Vyncent, Thomas 61, 239
Vincents, the 260
Vylee, William 28
Vyncent, Vincent, Agnes 22, 27, 28
30, 31, 32, 260
Vyncent, Alice 32
Vyncent, Vincent, John... 22, 25, 26
27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 260
Vyncent, William ... 16, 260

Wac, pedigree 286
Wachecrofte, co Suffolk... ... 224
Waddcrofte (Norton) 141
Waddeslay, Adam de 6
Waddoles (Clayworth) 202
Waddolls Close (Clayworth) ... 203
Waddy, pedigree 284
Wade Crofte (Norton) 155
Wade, Thomas 197
Wadesworth (Doncaster) ... 31
Wadsley, Waddisley, Waddesley...11
189, 324
Wadsley Hall 285
Wadsley, Manor of 301

Page
Wadsworth, Alexander 201
Wadsworth, Elizabeth 201
Wadsworth, Gregory 201
Wadsworth, John 201
Wadsworth, Julian 201
Wadsworth, Katherine 201
Wadsworth, pedigree 285
Wadsworth, Ralph 201
Wadsworth, Thomas 201
Wadsworth, Wm, William, W.... 73
144, 166, 168, 169
Waghan in Holdernes co York... 153
Waide, Waid, Laurence ... 53, 54
Wainhouse Croft ... 90, 92
Wainwright, pedigree ... 282, 284
Wainwright, Anne 67
Wainwright, Henry 67
Wainwright, Robert ... 156, 166
Wainwright, Thomas 159
Waite, Wayte, Wayt, William...17, 19
21, 24, 34
Waith (Wath) 40
Wake, pedigree 284, 286
Wakebrygge, William de ... 116
Wakefeld, Henry de ... 15, 16
Wakefeld, John de ... 13, 14, 15, 16
Wakefeld, Juliana de, Juliana
(Gillian) 13, 14
Wakefeld, Richard de 200
Wakefeld, William de ... 15, 16
Wakefield ... 94, 280, 299, 300
Wakefield, battle of 260
Wakefield Express 278
Walch Bridge (Sheffield) 71, 80, 81
"Walche Soldiers" 268
Waldegrave, E. 101
Waldegrave, George 241
Waldegrave, John 231
Waldegrave, Thom 229
Waldegrave, Sir William ... 229
Wales, co York 71, 153
Wales registers 285
Wales parish registers 311
"Wales and Yorkshire" ... 281
Wales (Walensis), Henry of ... 100
Walesby, Richard de 8
Waleswood, co York 153
Waliswode, John de 107
Walker, Frances 153
Walker, Henry 74
Walker, Jer 199
Walker, John 78, 147, 162
Walker, pedigree 282, 284, 285
Walker, Richard 194
Walker, Robert 74

Page
Walker, Thomas ... 37, 147
Walker, William, Will 82
Walkley, Walkeley, Walkelay... 56, 61, 324
Wall Heade (Castleton) ... 165
Wall, pedigree 285
Wall Storth, Wallstorthe, Wallsorth (Norton) 160, 161, 177
Waller, Helen 88
Waller, John 88
Wallgrave, William 231
Walls Kirk by Marr, co York ... 279
Wallstead (?) (Hallam)... ... 85
Walmysley, Thomas (Sergeant)...102
Walmysley, Sergeante (sic) ... 103
Walne, Thomas 240
Walnuttrefylde, Walnuttreffyld, co Suffolk 224
Walsham, Wallsham Hall, Walsham-hall ... 228, 232, 244, 246
Walsham Hall, Walsamhall, Wallesham Hall, Wallesham Halle, Wallshamhall, Wallsham Hall, Walesham Hall (in Mendham), Manor of...153, 217, 220, 223, 226, 227, 228, 230, 232, 239, 244, 245
Walshe Nicholas 124
Walsyngham, convent of ... 206
Walton, pedigree ... 282, 284
Walton, co Derby 34, 125, 159, 170
Walton Hall 311
Walton, J. (Chesterfield) ... 289
Wangforth, Priowr, of 327
Wanwayn, William 113
Ward, pedigree ... 282, 284, 285
Ward, Agnes 120
Ward, Ellis 263
Ward, George 97
Ward, Henry 178
Ward, Warde, Richard 225, 238, 240
Ward, Robert 195
Ward, Thomas 24
Warde, John ... 20, 21, 25, 32
Warde, Margaret 32
Warde, Ward, William, W. 117, 120, 301
Wardell, James ... 148, 149, 307
Wardlow Myers... 132
Wardlow, pedigree 287
Wardlowe Myers (Ashford) ... 132
Wards and Liveries, Court of ... 151
Ware Park, Parke, co Hert ... 147
Ware, Thomas 139
Wareflatt (Darley) 126
Waring, pedigree 284
Warlingsworth, co Suffolk, see Worlingworth 238
Warlsend (Wardsend) 324
Warmebrooke, co Derby ... 179
Warmesford, Michael de ... 21
Warmesworth, Warnsworth (Doncaster) ... 28, 77, 93, 270
Warmesworth, Nigel del ... 13
Warmete, Alan 208
Warmete, Warmet, William 210, 212
Warmettys, co Suffolk 219
Warne, John 224, 225
Warner, John 206, 245
Warner, Stephen 211
Warre, Richard le 20
Warris, pedigree... 284
Warwick, county of 258
Washeflatt (Darley) 126
Wasse, Wass, Robert ... 59, 61
Wasshe (Darley) 126
Wassyngforth, John de... 206, 207
Wasteneys, pedigree 284
Watchecrofte, co Suffolk ... 224
Wate, James 243
Water Storth 155
Waterfall pedigree 284
Waterhouse 96
Waterhouse, Henry 314
Waterhouse, Maximilian ... 59
Waterhouse, pedigree... 284, 287, 314
Waterhouse, Stephen 59
Waterhouse, Thomas ... 94, 95
Wateringpole (Norton) 132
Wathe, Wath ... 5, 18, 35, 40, 53
Watkinson, Godfrey 194
Watkinson, Henry 128
Watkinson, Mary 194
Watkinson, Samuel 195
Watson, pedigree 284
Watson, Edward 244
Watson, Elizabeth 246
Watson, John 241, 278
Watson, Mary 229
Watson, Wattson, Richard ... 82, 204, 244, 245, 246, 303
Watson, Rowland 141
Watson, Samuel... 190
Watson, Thomas 301
Watterall, John 49, 50
Watterhouse, Waterhouse, Robert 38, 59
Watts Lane, in Newbould ... 184
Wawasur, John 17
Wawen, Bri 202
Wawen, Eli 202

Page
Wawen, Thomas ... 201, 203
Wayne, Robert 85
Waynegape, Waynegap (Braithwell) 30, 31
Waynewright, Waynwryght, Waynewryght, Wainwright, Waynwright, Waynewright, John ... 64, 66, 132, 133, 134 137, 138, 141
Waynwrighte, William... ... 49
Wayt, John 34
Wayver (Braithwell) ... 29, 31
"W.B.," see Jakes's MS. ... 256, 257
Weatherhead, Jo ... 87, 90
Webb, Bridget 241
Webstar, Roger... 145
Webster, pedigree ... 282, 284
Webster, family of 316
Webster, Edward 81
Webster, Godf., Godfrey..94, 159, 304
Webster, Ja ... 77, 79, 80, 178
Webster, John 24, 94, 154
Webster, Leonard 153
Webster, Paul 93
Webster, Robert ... 18, 19, 21
Webster, Simon... 274
Webster, Stephen 199
Webster, William 194
Wederisdale, Wedyrsdale, co Suffolk, see Wethersdale, &c. 214, 215
Welby, Richard... 233
Welber (?), Stephen 198
Weldhall, co Essex 205
Wele, Robert 328
Welham, Thomas 250
Well Croft (Norton) 174
Well Dole (Norton Lees) ... 131
Well Medowe, Wellmeadow, Well Meadow, Well Meadowe 61, 84, 87, 94, 95, 162
Well Landes (Castleton) ... 183
Wellbeloved, C.... 278
Wellbeloved, Rev. Charles ... 291
Welle, Gilbert atte 17
Welle, John atte... 14
Welles, Thomas... 132
Wells, pedigree 282, 284
Wells, Bernard 166
Wellebec, Matthew (Canon of... 3
Wellebec, Sir Richard (Abbot of) 3
Wellebec, Warin (Canon of) ... 3
Wellebec, William (Prior of) ... 3
Wellebek, church of Saint James of 200
Page
Wellum, William de 108
Welton, Henry 244
Welton, Richard ... 231, 233, 244
Welton, Stephen 222
Welton, William ... 233, 238
Wembster, Robert 18
Wendover, manor of 259
Wengeve (?), Edward 164
Wennybanke (Ashford)... ... 171
Wenon, Henry 207
Wentworth, Wentworthe 38, 39
Wentworth Woodhouse, co York 153
Wentworth, Wentworthe, Thomas see Wintwort ...38, 39, 40, 51, 153
Wentworth, Wentworthe, William de, William ... 17, 38
Wentworthe, Margaret... ... 39
Wentworthe, Meriall 38
Wentworthe, Michaell, Michael 38, 39
Wentworthe Woodhuses, William de 7
Wenyete (?), Edward 163
Wesleyan Methodism in Chesterfield 315
West, pedigree 284
West Bar (Sheffield) 312
West-barr-end 67
West Cliffe (Norton Lees) .. 149
West Close (South Leverton) ... 204
West Handley, co Derby ... 193
West Handley Manner, Staveley, co Derby 193
West Jack Field (Norton) ... 190
West Layth Gates (Doncaster)... 87
West Retford, commons of ... 203
West Riding, Archdeaconry of... 311
West, Cornelius... 79
West, Edmond, Edmund, Edmunde, Edmonde ... 126, 127 129, 130, 155 162, 164, 172, 303
West, Edward 128
West, Fr... ... ... 64, 65, 66
West, Geoffrey 137
West, Godfrey 136
West, Jone alias Jane 130
West, Lewis 88
West, Tho 68
West, William, Wm, W... 48, 49, 51 68, 72, 126, 129, 135, 135
Westall, Gervase 270
Westbourne House (Sheffield)... 290
Westby, Captain Henry ... 75
Westby, John 25
Westby, Thomas de, Thomas 23, 26

Page
Westbye, Westby, Henry le, Henry 17, 253
Weste, West, John, Joh... 25, 26, 72 211, 290
Weste or Meadowe Cliffe (Norton) 155
Westeren, William 254
Westewodebrok (Brimington) ... 108
Westfield, the 113
Westfielde, Westfield, Westfeld 49, 186, 234
Westhale, co Suffolk 207, 209, 210 211, 212, 213, 214, 216, 240
Westhale, church of ... 207, 214, 217
Westhale, common of 210
Westhall, co Suffolk ... 242, 243
Westhawe, John... 206
Westminster ... 41, 88, 101, 133, 136 194, 195, 205, 239
Westminster, Clochard or Bell-Tower of the Palace of ... 293
Westminster, Exchequer at ... 41
Weston, co Derby 37
Weston, John de, John ... 8, 212
Weston, Robert, Robart 132, 133
Weston, William ... 132, 133
Westryne, Robert 121
Westwod, West Wode, Westwode, Westewod (near Beighton) 44, 105, 106, 108
Westwode, wood of (near Beighton) 107
Wet Meadow, Wett Meadowe (Norton) 148, 155
Wetcroft, Anabell (Anabilla) de.. 8
Wetecroft, John de 7
Wetecroft, Wetcroft, Thomas de 7, 8
Wetes (Kirkstall) 103
Wethermountford, co Essex ... 229
Wethersdale Jermye, manor of, co Suffolk 221
Wethersdall, Wethersdale, co Suffolk, see Wederisdale ... 221, 223, 233
Wetlandis, Wetlandes, Weytlandes (Norton) ... 109, 110, 132
Weybred, co Suffolk 208
Weybred, church of 208
Whall, pedigree 282
Whalley, co Lanc 102
Wharfe alias Hallelay, Ezabell, Isabell 46, 47
Wharfe (alias Allelye, Hallelay, Alleley), Robert ... 40, 42, 45 46, 47
Wharom, Richard 80
Wharton, Charles ... 43, 44
Wharton, Richard 135
Whate, William... 34
Wheat, pedigree... 287
Wheatcroft, Wheatecroft, Wheatcrofte, Whetecroft... 56, 162 164, 172, 263
Wheate Flatte (Darley) ... 126
Wheateclose, co Suffolk ... 238
Wheatley Field (Clayworth) ... 203
Wheatfield, Wheatefeild 54, 76
Wheelhouse, pedigree 282
Wheelhouse Close (Norton Lees) 148
Wheelehouse Meadow, Wheele House Meadowe (Norton Lees) 148, 155
Wheldon, pedigree 282
Wheldon, Hugh... 169
Wheldon, Raphe 169
Whetelay, Wheatley (Doncaster) 20, 73
Wheytteley, Richard 36
Whinney Furlong (Clayworth)... 203
Whirlow, Whorlowe, Whirlowe, Whorlawe, Whyrlow...62, 63, 64 75, 77, 79, 144, 181, 187, 314
Whirlowe Hall 75, 76
Whisnow (Norton) 174
Whistenhalker (Norton) ... 123
Whiston (Rotherham) ... 67, 77, 285
Whitaker, Dr 265
Whitaker, pedigree ... 284, 285
White, pedigree 282, 284
White, Anne 172
White, Anthony... 167
White armour 262
White Flatt (Tickhill) 93
White, Geo 178
White Hart, the, co Suffolk ... 245
White, Hugh 124
White, J. (Sheffield) 291
White, Whytte, Whyte, Whyghte, Wygte, Wyte, Whygthe, John ...15, 131, 172 209, 210, 211, 212, 214, 215 217, 219, 220, 229, 230, 269
White, Joshua 67
White Lee (Hope) 193
White, pedigree 287
White, Whyte, Thomas 53, 201, 215
White, Richard, Whyte, Whyghte, Richard le ... 123, 207, 208 209, 212, 214
White, Whyte, Robert, Robert le 32 132, 208
White, Whyte, William... 26, 27

Page
Whitefeild Springe (Norton) ... 155
Whitehead, pedigree 284
Whitelaw, parish of Eckington 304
Whiteley Wodelee, Whytley Wood, Whiteley Wood ... 36 42, 47
Whiteley Wood Hall ... 305, 316
Whitelock, pedigree 284
Whitelocke, Henry 99
Whitelocke, Younge 99
Whitham, pedigree 284
Whithede, Robert 114
Whitley (Grenoside) 324
Whittacer Close, alias Cricket Inn Close (Newbold) ... 195
Whittaker, George 94
Whittekyrke, co York 11
Whitticar, William 195
Whittington, co Derby 185, 284, 297
Whitstan (Whiston, Rotherham) 324
Whyat, Mr 260
Whyghte, Adam... 212
Whyghtes, Whites, Whytis, Whytes (co Suffolk) 212, 214, 215 216, 219, 221, 223, 225 226, 228, 238, 230, 242
Whynnes (Whirlow) 76
Whyte, Joan 209
Whyte, Thurstan 132
Whytesyde, Whiteside (Ford) 119, 191
Whytehill, Wityl, co Derby ... 106
Whytfyld, Whytfeld, Whitefield, Whitefeld, White Filde ... 34 35, 90, 92, 123, 132, 155
Wickersley (Rotherham) 65, 66, 300
Wickham, manor of, co Suffolk... 245
Wickham Markytt, Markyt, Market, co Suffolk 224, 242, 245
Wickham, pedigree 285
Widdison, Elizabeth 195
Widdison, Thomas 195
Widermerpoolle, Widmerspoolle, Widmerpoolle, Widmerpoole, Thomas 132, 133, 134, 135
Wiersdale, Mr 201
Wigfall, pedigree 284
Wigfall, George 147
Wigfall, Mrs 156
Wightman, pedigree 287
Wightway, Edward 58
Wigley, Wygley ... 106, 117
Wikersleye, Wykersle, Thomas de 13
Wilberfoss, pedigree 285
Wilbie, co Suffolk 236
Wilbore, pedigree 282
Wilbraham (otherwise Wilborne), William 304
Wilby, Wilbye, Gilbert de 11, 12, 13
Wilcocke, Wilcok, Wilcocks, Thomas 35
Wilcocke, Wylcocke, William, Wylliam 49, 129
Wilcockson, pedigree 282
Wild, pedigree 284
Wild, Anthony 173
Wild, Godfrey 77
Wildboard, John 203
Wildsmith, pedigree 284
Wiley, pedigree 284
Wilgin, Robert 5
Wilkin, Elizabeth 198
Wilkin, William 198
Wilkinson, pedigree 282, 284, 286, 287
Wilkinson, George 145
Wilkinson, James ... 97, 98
Wilkinson, Joseph ... 94, 95
Wilkinson, Sarah 304
Wilks, pedigree 282
Willey, pedigree... 284
William 105, 106, 121
William, called the Cook ... 9
William . . . , Willyam . . . 18 29, 139, 142, 231, 236
William Rallinson Medow, William Rawlynson Medow (Norton) 140
Williambridge, in Ashford ... 171
Williamson, Henry 157
Williamson, J 204
Willis, pedigree 284, 285
Willotts, pedigree 285
Willous, William 27
Willowbush (Castleton)... ... 182
Willson, Humfrey, Humphrey... 63, 64, 66
Willson, Vincente 145
Wilsick (near Tickhill) 93
Wilson, pedigree ... 282, 284
Wilson, Ambrose (?) 63
Wilson, of Broomhead 5
Wilson of Broomhead, Hunter's Memoir on Family of ... 317
Wilson, Edward... 147
Wilson, Geo 203
Wilson, John ... 170, 185, 191
Wilson, Joseph 90
Wilson, pedigree 285
Wilson, Robert 20, 21, 173
Wilson, Thomas... 274
Wilson, Wlliam... ... 77, 80, 179
Wilton, co York... 101

Page
Wilton, Richard... 173
Wilton, Robert 173
Wiltshire... 259
Wimpton, Wympton, Alice de... 7, 8
Wimpton, Wympton, John de ... 7, 8
Winchester, Wynchestre (Earl ?) 258
Winchester, William Marquis of 41
Winck, pedigree... 285
Wind Mill, Windmill ... 45, 73
Wind Mill Hill (Staveley) ... 198
Windle pedigree... 284
Windle, Edmund 97
Windle, Edward ... 86, 305
Windle, Mary 97
Windle, William 96
Windles Book, E. 305
Wing, pedigree 284
Wingefelde, Wingefeld, Anthony 230, 232
Wingerworth, co Derby..164, 165, 166
Wingfeild, Lady Elizabeth ... 236
Wingflatt (Swinton) 37
Winnell, pedigree 284
Winter, pedigree 284
Winter, Henry 87
Winter, Wynter, J., John 86, 206
Wintringham, pedigree 285
Wintwort, Thomas de, see Wentworth... 17
Wirksworth, co Derby 179, 307, 317
Wirksworth, Manor of 305
Wirrall, Edward 59
Wither, W 77
Withers, pedigree 287
Witson (? Whiston, Rotherham) 120
Witterton, Robert de 106
Witwell, Wittewell, Wityl, Whitewell, Whitwell, Witewelle, co Derby 105, 106, 113, 145, 200
Wod, Thomas de 121
Wodcoke, Robert 16
Woddek, William 20
Wodehous, John... 123
Wodehouses, Thomas de 109, 110
Wodehouses, Wodehous, Woodhouse, William de, William..112, 180
Wodehus, Woodhouse, Wodhous 2, 202, 302, 324
Wodehus, Emma of 2
Wodehus, Hugh of 2
Wodekirk, Woddecoke, Woddekok, Woddekoke, Woddekirk, William 13, 14, 28
Wodemedue in Bectona (Beighton) 107
Wodero ve, William 19

Page
Wodetorpe, Henry 2
Wodetorpe, William de... ... 2
Wold, John 243
Wolf, Roger 112
Wolfinge, Wolfynge 35
Wolhous, William ... 22, 26
Wollendale (Ashford) ... 168, 171
Wombwell (near Barnsley) 40, 312
Wombwell, Wombewell, Nicholas 38, 39
Wombwell, William 40
Wombewell, Hugh de 20
Wonliches (co Suffolk) 233
Wood, alias Whitneys 243
Wood (de Bosco) Adam ... 6
Wood (de Bosco), Alice ... 10
Wood (de Bosco) Avice ...6, 10
Wood Close (Fulwood)... 64, 187
Wood, Edward 180, 306
Wood, Francis 93
Wood, Wode, John, John atte 37, 119
Wood, Mr. 269
Wood, Omfrey 41
Wood, Wodde, Richard 169, 200
Wood, Woodd (de Bosco), William 6, 49, 78, 157, 224
Woodcock, pedigree 284
Woodcock, Thomas 203
Woodcroft (Norton) 166
Wooddruffe, Edmund 263
Wooderofe, Ellis ... 157, 158
Woodfall & Kinder (London) ... 318
Woodfield, Wood Field... 78, 196
Woodhead, pedigree 282
Woodhead, Edmo 105
Woodhead, Edward 179
Woodhouse Farm (Bradfield) ... 91
Woodhouse, Woodhowse, Hall 38, 40
Woodhouse, pedigree 285
Woodroffe, Nathan 272
Woodrove, Humphrey 166
Woodrove, Jeremiah, Jerimia, Jeremia 83, 84
Woodrove, John... ... 83, 84
Woodrove, Margaret 166
Woodrove, Woodroofe, Woodroffe, Woodrofe, Richard 63, 66, 69, 83 84, 103, 171, 176, 180
Woodruf, Robert 199
Woodseats, Woodsettes, Woodceytes, Woodcytes, Woodceyts, Woodseates, Wood Seates, Woodsette, Woodsets, Woodseat, Wodsetes 94, 119, 126, 147 150, 151, 155, 159, 162, 163, 164 166, 171, 172, 176, 185, 196, 324

Page
Woodseates Dale, Woodceytsdale, Woodseytesdale, Woodceyts Dale, Woodseats Dale, Woodseates-dale, Woodsettes Dale, Woodsettes dale 131, 134, 135, 136, 155 162, 164, 172, 303
Woodsidehouse (Sheffield) ... 68
Woodstreete 12
Woodsyde, Woodside (Sheffield) 43, 44, 65
Woodthorpe, Wodthorpe ... 83, 97, 121, 124, 180
Woodthorpe Moor 88
Woodthorpe Moore Side ... 88
Woodthorpe Spring (Handsworth) 83
Woodward, pedigree 282
Woolhouse, pedigree 284
Woolhouse Field (Norton) ... 196
Woolhouse, Jonathan 187
Woollen, Woollan 284
Woollen, George 97
Woollen, Jonathan 95
Woollen, Sarah 97
Woolley, Adam 179
Worksop Meeting, The... ... 289
Worksop, The Priory and Parish Church of 293
Worlingsworth, Worlingworth, Wurlingsworth, co Suffolk, see Warlingsworth ... 236, 237, 240
Wormehyll, Wormhill ... 119, 197
Wormeley, John de 10
Wormetts, co Suffolk ... 221, 223
Worrall, pedigree 285
Worteley, Wrteley, Thomas de 113, 114
Worth, pedigree... 284
Worthe, Nicholas 221
Wortlay, Wortley, Richard 25, 52, 53
Wortley, pedigree 284
Wortley, Edward 202
Wostenholm, pedigree 284
Wotton, Tho 198
Would Storth 146
Wrabye, John 22
Wragg, pedigree... 284
Wragg, John 302
Wrangebroc, Roger de 100
Wrangelands (Braithwell) ... 21
Wraye, Leonard 270
Wreaks, pedigree 284
Wright, pedigree 282, 284, 285, 286
Wright, Alice 132
Wright, Joan 219
Wright, John ... 131, 168, 179, 181
Page
Wright, Samuel 171, 178, 181, 303
Wright, Wrygte, Wryghte, T, Thomas ... 167, 210, 211, 219
Wright, widow 87
Wrights Meadowe, co Suffolk)... 243
Wroo, the (Doncaster) 28
Wrtley, Worteleye, Worteley, Ralph de 6, 112, 113
Wryggeley, John 32
Wryght, Richard 255
Wryght, William ... 25, 27
Wryghte, Wryght, Wrygthe, Robert ... 27, 29, 209, 210
Wulnawe, Nicholas 215
Wurliches, Worliches, co Suffolk 228, 230, 232, 240
Wyatt, pedigree 285
Wydinton, William de 5
Wygeley, Hugh de 106
Wygeley, Roger de ... 106, 117
Wygeley, Wigley, Thomas de, Thomas 106, 313
Wygfall, Robert... 26
Wyghtman, Wyghteman, Dionisia (Denyse or Dyot) 15, 16
Wyghtman, Wyghteman, Roger 9, 10 15, 16
Wygley, John de 117
Wygley, Robert... 118
Wyker, Robert 22
Wylbie Greene, co Suffolk ... 220
Wyld, Emma 63
Wyld, Wylde, William 63, 66, 195
Wylde, Wilde, pedigree 285, 287
Wyldy, Margarete 121
Wyldy, William... 121
Wylkensone, Nicholas 44
Wylleby, co Suffolk 218
Wyllebyfeld, Wylbye Felde, co Suffolk ... 218, 219, 220
Wylleby, Wylbye, Wilbie, Wilby, manor of ... 218, 220, 223 227, 236, 246
Wymeing Feild (Castleton) ... 183
Wynchester, Roger Quincy, Earl of 258
Wynchester, Stephyn, "Bysshop of" 101
Wyngefeld, Wingfield, Wingfild, Robert 214, 237, 241
Wyngfeld, Lady Anne of ... 218
Wyngfeld, Wyngefeld, William 216, 217
Wynggefeld, Wingfield, John 210, 301
Wynsewroye, Wynsywroe 12, 13

Page
Wynsgraveflat (Ravenfield) ... 26
Wynter, Wm 222
Wyntewrth, John de, see Wentworth 1
Wyot, John 121
Wyot, William 115
Wyrhale (Worrall, Bradfield) ... 1
Wysete, Wyssete, co Suffolk 207, 213
Wyteley, John del 1
Wyten, Witen, Sir Robert de ... 7, 8
Wythe, James 245
Wythe, Robert 235
Wythe, William... 26
Wythersdale, Withersdale, co Suffolk 228
231, 232, 241, 242, 244, 245, 246
Wythersdale, Withersdale, manor of ... 222, 238, 241, 244, 246
Wythersdale, Withersdale Jermyes, then Jermy, manor of 228
229, 232, 233, 241
Wyttesyde (High Peak) ... 119
Wyvell, William de 260

Yard, The (Castleton) 182
Yardeland (Little Norton) ... 139
Yardley, pedigree 284
Yates, James (M.A.) 291
Yates, pedigree 284, 287
Yates, Robert 74
Yealand, John 82
Yealand Jonathan 82
Yealand, Samuell 82
Yeallott, John 168
Yellott, Ellis 272
Yellow Lion, Coal Pit Lane, (Sheffield) 306
Yelverton, Henrico 323
Yeomans, pedigree 287
Yerd End (Rawmarsh) 41
Ynghyll (Ravenfield) 26
Yole, Hugh 26, 27
Yole, Joan 21
Yole, Sir John 25, 26
Yole, William 21, 25
York ... 12, 13, 24, 40, 41, 42, 45, 46
47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 57
58, 75, 76, 87, 88, 95, 96, 97, 98
99, 128, 131, 171, 201, 256, 257
260, 263, 277, 278
York, Archbishop of ... 81, 311
York Castle 266
York Cathedral 278

Page
York Churches 278
York, Diocese of ... 86, 311
York register 101
York Suits in Exchequer ... 279
York, Duke of 19, 30
York, Edmund Duke of ... 253
York, Edward Archbishop of ... 98
York, Henry Archbishop of ... 100
York, Paulinus first Archbishop of 311
York, Richard Duke of ... 30, 260
York, Thomas de Rotherham Archbishop of 291
York, William Archbishop of 97, 98, 101
York, William Zouche Archbishop of 101
Yorks Philosophical Society ... 278
Yorkshire ... 25, 33, 58, 67, 77, 155
260, 278, 280, 282
Yorkshire Antiquarian Club ... 278
Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal ... 317
Yorkshire Bibliography... ... 308
Yorkshire Chantries 279
Yorkshire, Churches of 306
Yorkshire, Deeds & Church Notes 312
Yorkshire, History of 277
Yorkshire Letters 279
Yorkshire Philosophical Society, Antiquarian Committee of ... 277
Yorkshire, Sheriffs of, Sheriff of 48, 51
Yorkshire Subsidy Rolls, Hunter's Notes from 281
Yorkshire, troops in 279
Youle, pedigree 282
Youle, George 189
Youle, Nicholas 189
Youle, Richard ... 180, 183, 189
Young, Henry 94
Young, Jo 199
Young, W. 199
Younge, pedigree ... 284, 285
Younge, George 95
Younge, Thos 314
Yoxford, co Suffolk 245
Yveson, Yvseson, Adam, see Iveson 15, 17
Yveson, John 17
Yvo of Rawmarsh 12

Zouch, Elen la 258
Zouch, pedigree 311

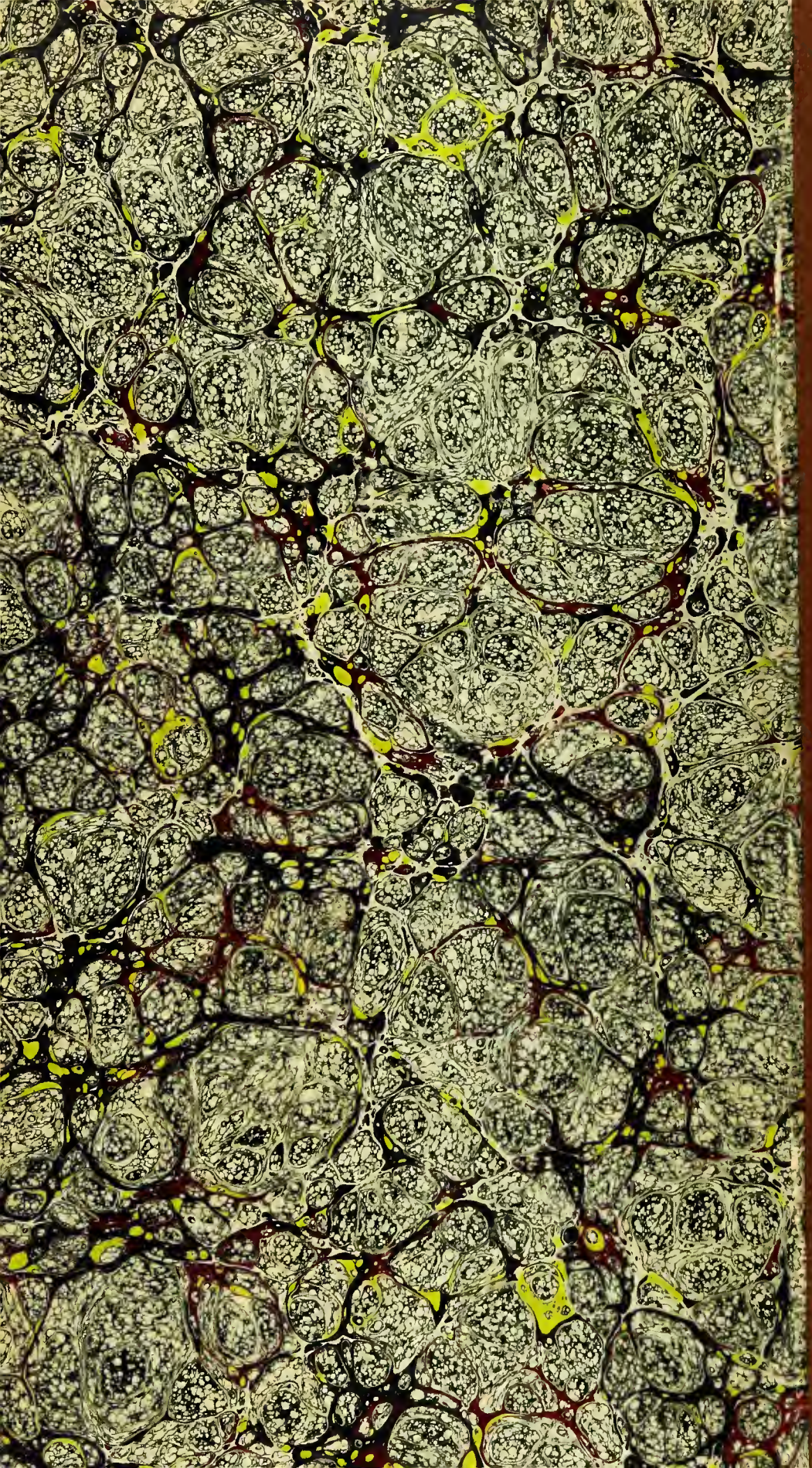
TABLE OF CROSS-REFERENCES.

Number in Catalogue.	Page in Catalogue.
234	106
235	114
236	121
237	36
238	118
239	111
240	115
241	44
242	121
243	207
244	108
245	120
246	107
247	107
248	27
249	208
250	120
251	106
252	115
253	119
254	117
255	200
256	24
257	42
258	148
259	122
260	124
261	122
262	123
263	125
264	121
265	120
266	119
267	115
268	117
269	41
270	113
271	112
272	10
273	16
274	16
275	36
276	124
277	208
278	37
279	108
280	125
281	35
282	108
283	112
284	200
285	124
286	116
287	215
288	215
289	214
290	113
291 and 292	118
293	139
294	143
295	123
296	116
297	115
298	115
299	123
300	110
301	32
302	202
303	150
304	34
305	112
306	200
307	207
308	222
309	213
310	213
311	210
312	206
313	215
314	212
315	207
316	217
317	116
318	113
319	209
320	216
321	113
322	219
323	209
324	211
325	207
326	214
327	210
328	209
329	222
330	212
331	210
332	214
333	211
334	211
335	211
336	223
337	213
338 and 339	216
340	233
341	219
342	221
343	237
344	217
345	225
346	215
347	213
348	69
349	234
350	221
351	143
352	62
353	240
354	173
355	142
356	173
357	174
358	175
359	90
360	87
361	178
362	81
363	66
364	198
365	125
366	218
367	241
368	218
369	226
370	236
371	246
372	248
373	225
374	218
375	236
376	239
377	232
378, 527 and 534 (i)	84
379	64
380 and 381	143
382	85
383	119
384	131
385	201
386	199
387	193
388	90
389	203
390	93
391	241
392	249
393	220
394	225
395	233
396	237
397 (i)	228
397 (ii)	230
397 (iii)	232
398	246
399	81
400	37
401	241
402	245
403	239
404	233
405	88
406	195
407	180
408	86
409	147
410	243
411 (i)	218
411 (ii)	219
411 (iii)	219
411 (iv)	226
411 (v)	234
411 (vi)	234
411 (vii)	234
412 and 413	95
414	158
415	69
416	180
417 and 418	203
419	172
420	157
421	55

Number in Catalogue.	Page in Catalogue.
422	73
423	159
424	71
425	159
426	127
427	97
428	43
429 and 442	70
430	82
431	245
432	253
433	73
434 and 453	65
435	46
436	184
437	81
438	158
439	86
440	70
441	44
442	70
443	168
444	235
445	81
446	98
447	224
448	71
449	88
450	47
451	151
452	82
453	65
454	130
455	129
456	68
457	124
458	138
459	155
460	156
461	179
462	129
463	170
463a	188
464 and 465	92
466	83
467	171
468	75
469	97
470	247
471	201
472	173
473	66
474	64
475	65
476	63
477	61
478	172
479	149
480	130
481	68
482	152
483 and 575	184
484	193
485	153
486	71
487	165
488	202
489	77
490	195
491	54
492	242
493	238
494	170
495 and 423	159
496	247
497	36
498	165
499	164
500	87
501	127
502	94
503	93
504	93
505	74
506	88
507	82
508	80
509	74
510	73
511	72
512	72
513	72
514	156
515	156
516	98
517	154
518	158
519	85
520	68
521	79
522	77
523	247
524 and 525	184
526	192
527	84
528	174
529	63
530	170
531	62
532	64
533	161
534 (i)	84
534 (ii)	84
535	161
536	173
537	175
538	175
539	173
540	184
541	142
542	176
543	198
544	190
545 and 546	87
547	198
548 and 549	89
550	94
551 and 552	90
553 and 554	91
555 and 558	94
556	80
557 and 550	94
558	94
559	95
560	55
561	250
562	57
563	77
564 and 559	95
565 and 566	95
567	204
568	187
569	178
570	169
571	199
572	180
573	93
574	99
575	184
576	203
577	85
578	197
579	91
580	98
581	244
582	231
583	227
584	242
585	223
586	250
587 and 589	239
588	230
589	239
590	244
591	241
592	239
593	231
594	229
595	243
596	249
597	231
598	233
599	228
600	226
601	244
602	229
603	232
604	249
605	229
606	205
607	224
608	225
609	230
610	227
611	67
612	238
613	230
614	245
615	226
616	239
617	237
618	236
619	240
620	248
621	231
622	238
623	221
624 (a)	220
624 (b)	223
624 (c)	227
624 (d)	227
625 and 627	182
626	194
627	182
628	203
629	145
630	126
631	129
632	99
633	192
634	141
635	189
636	147
637	187
638	83
638a	196
639	79
640	162
641	88
642	78

Number in Catalogue.	Page in Catalogue.
643	185
644	183
645	126
646	75
647	148
648	133
649	153
650	134
651	122
652	137
653	169
654	133
655	246
656	130
657	176
658	123
659	145
660	145
661	166
662	141
663	136
664	141
665	144
666 and 668	176
667	177
668	176
669	178
670	188
671	136
672	186
673	205
674	186
675	177
676	179
677	195
678	169
679	152
680	145
681	177
682	139
683	177
684	175
685	144
686 and 684	175
687	136
688	135
689	160
690	135
691	161
692	181
693	133
694	134
695	134
696	133
697	136
698	132
699	133
700	163
701	163
702	160
703	159
704	167
705	163
706 and 707	149
708	162
709	166
710	168
711	169
712	181
713	138
714	146
715	138
716	154
717	140
718	139
719	137
720	166
721	140
722	67
723	176
724	146
725	135
726	152
727	153
728	137
729	55
730	96
731	96
732	251
733	252
734	251
735	251
736	252
737	251
738	252
739	252
740	252
741	252
742	251
743	96
744	97
745	251
746	251
747	43
748	174
749	170
750	199
751	168
752	97
753	98
754	43
755 and 778	44
756	100
757	55
758	77
759	48
760	125
761	179
762	197
763	202
764 and 771	56
765	98
766	204
767	143
768	127
769	63
770	181
771	56
772	42
773	172
774	45
775	172
776	235
777	36
778	44
779	69
780	240
781	182
782	171
783	86
784	67
785	75
786	42
787	195
788	70
789	69
790	236
791	223
792	100
793	183
794	183
795	157
796	209
797	234
798	65
799	166
800	127
801	151
802	181
803	168
804	150
805	128
806	125
807	206
808	75
809	110
810	235
811	105
812	108
813	109
814	109
815	101
816	101
817	102
818	195
819	188
820	102
821	92
822	95
823	197
824	197
825	101
826	103
827	103
828	103
829	104
830	96
831	190
832	228
833	222
834	128
835	1
835a	303
836	2 and 117
837	2 and 114
838	3 and 120
839	8 and 118
840	96 and 118
841	6 and 117
842	18
843	111
844	10
845	105
900	263
900 (75)	5
909 (76)	7
900 (77)	11
900 (78)	9
900 (79)	7
900 (80)	11
900 (81)	12
900 (82)	17
900 (83)	11
900 (84)	12
900 (85)	7
900 (86)	15
900 (87)	8
900 (88)	12
900 (89)	17
900 (90)	13

Number in Catalogue.	Page in Catalogue.
900 (91)	15
900 (92)	9
900 (93)	17
900 (94)	13
900 (95)	15
900 (96)	16
900 (97)	9
900 (98)	18
900 (99)	7
900 (100)	18
900 (101)	22
900 (102)	23
900 (103)	29
900 (104)	33
900 (105)	34
900 (106)	33
900 (107)	34
900 (108)	34
900 (109)	35
900 (110)	35
900 (111)	5
900 (112)	40
900 (113)	37
900 (114)	37
900 (115)	38
900 (116)	38
900 (117)	39
900 (118)	39
900 (119)	40
900 (120)	38
900 (121)	39
900 (122)	41
900 (123)	42
900 (124)	43
900 (125)	45
900 (126)	46
900 (127)	49
900 (128)	49
900 (129)	49
900 (130)	49
900 (131)	49
900 (132)	50
900 (133)	50
900 (134)	50
900 (135)	51
900 (136)	50
900 (137)	50
900 (138)	52
900 (139)	52
900 (140)	51
900 (141)	48
900 (142) and (144)	51
900 (143)	51
900 (144)	51
900 (145)	52
900 (146)	53
900 (147)	53
900 (148)	53
900 (149)	53
900 (150)	54
900 (151)	53
900 (152)	52
900 (153)	52
900 (154)	54
900 (155)	42
900 (156)	45
900 (157)	45
900 (158)	46
900 (159)	46
900 (160)	46
900 (161)	37
900 (162)	40
900 (163)	40
900 (164)	40
900 (165)	46
900 (166)	47
900 (167)	47
900 (168)	48
900 (170)	47
900 (171)	48
900 (172)	57
900 (173)	56
900 (174)	58
900 (175)	4
900 (176)	4
900 (177)	4
900 (178)	3
901 ...	256
902 ...	260
902 (i)	14
902 (ii)	25
902 (iii)	21
902 (iv)	25
902 (v)	26
902 (vi)	19
902 (vii)	23
902 (viii)	27
902 (ix)	28
902 (x)	28
902 (xi)	20
902 (xii)	20
902 (xiii) and (lxxvi)	10
902 (xiv)	25
902 (xv)	26
902 (xvi)	27
902 (xvii)	21
902 (xviii)	25
902 (xix)	25
902 (xx)	23
902 (xxi)	29
902 (xxii)	30
902 (xxiii)	31
902 (xxiv)	31
902 (xxva)	32
902 (xxvb)	32
902 (xxvi)	32
902 (xxvii)	32
902 (xxviii)	29
902 (xxix)	30
902 (xxx)	32
902 (xxxi)	25
902 (xxxii)	24
902 (xxxiii)	29
902 (xxxiv)	19
902 (xxxv)	31
902 (xxxvi)	17
902 (xxxvii)	23
902 (xxxviii)	31
902 (xxxix)	20
902 (xl)	21
902 (xli)	27
902 (xlii)	19
902 (xliii)	16
902 (xliv)	11
902 (xlv)	19
902 (xlvi)	12
902 (xlvii)	24
902 (xlviii)	24
902 (xlix)	33
902 (l)	30
902 (li)	30
902 (lii) and (lviii)	10
902 (liii) and (lvii)	13
902 (liv)	12
902 (lv)	14
902 (lvi)	14
902 (lvii)	13
902 (lviii)	10
902 (lix)	8
902 (lx)	22
902 (lxi)	15
902 (lxii)	23
902 (lxiii)	18
902 (lxiv)	21
902 (lxv)	30
902 (lxvi)	22
902 (lxvii)	29
902 (lxviii)	26
902 (lxix)	33
902 (lxx)	26
902 (lxxi)	22
902 (lxxii)	15
902 (lxxiii)	16
902 (lxxiv)	9
902 (lxxv)	14
902 (lxxvi)	10
902 (lxxvii)	6
902 (lxxviii)	6
903 ...	263
904 ...	271
905 ...	266
906 ...	271
907 ...	263
908 ...	253
909 ...	270
909 (i)...	58
909 (ii)...	59
909 (iii)	59
909 (iv)	59
909 (v)...	60
909 (vi)	60
909 (vii)	60
909 (viii)	60
909 (ix)	60
909 (x)...	60
909 (xi)	60
909 (xii)	61
909 (xiii)	62
910 ...	253
911 ...	274
912 ...	275
913 ...	275
914 ...	275
915 ...	275
916 ...	275
917 ...	276
918 ...	276
919 ...	260
920 ...	273
1050 ...	296
1051 ...	296
1052 ...	302
1053 ...	297
1054 ...	298
1055 ...	311
1055 (a)...	311
1056 ...	276
1057 ...	277
1058 ...	277
1059 ...	277
1060 ...	277
1061 ...	277
1062 ...	277
1063 ...	278
1064 ...	278
1065 ...	278

Number in Catalogue.	Page in Catalogue.
1066	278
1067	278
1068	279
1069	279
1070	279
1071	279
1072	279
1073	279
1074	279
1075	279
1076	280
1077	280
1078	280
1079	280
1080	280
1081	280
1082	280
1083	280
1083a	280
1084	281
1085	281
1086	281
1087	281
1088	281
1089	281
1090	281
1091	281
1092	281
1093	281
1094	312
1095	305
1095a	312
1096	312
1096a	312
1097	312
1098	287
1099	312
1100	285
1101	312
1102	312
1103	312
1104	285
1105	313
1106 (i) (ii) (iii)	313
1107 (i) (ii)	313
1108	282
1109	284
1110	282
1111	313
1112	313
1113	313
1114	314
1115	314
1116	286
1117	314
1118	314
1119	287
1120	288
1121	314
1122	314
1123	314
1124	286
1125	314
1126	311
1127	314
1128	315
1129	315
1130	315
1131	315
1132	315
1133	315
1134	315
1135	307
1136	305
1137	308
1138	315
1139	316
1140	316
1141	316
1142	286
1143	316
1144 (i) (ii)	308
1144a	308
1145	307
1146	306
1147	308
1148	316
1149	286
1150	316
1151	316
1152	316
1153	316
1154	316
1155	317
1156	317
1157	307
1158	307
1159	307
1160	307
1161	317
1162	287
1163	317
1164	317
1165	317
1166	317
1167	308
1168	305
1169	311
1170	294
1171	292
1172	306
1173	293
1174	293
1175	292
1176	287
1177	292
1178	307
1179	293
1180	293
1181	293
1182	293
1183	307
1184	307
1185	292
1186	291
1187	306
1188	291
1189	293
1190	291
1191	292
1192	292
1193	292
1194	292
1195	292
1196	291
1197	291
1198	291
1199	291
1200	291
1201	291
1202	290
1203	290
1204	290
1205	290
1206	305
1207	306
1208	318
1209	306
1210	290
1211	290
1212	305
1213	286
1214	307
1215	290
1216	306
1217	290
1218	289
1219	306
1220	318
1221	286
1222	306
1223	289
1224	289
1225	289
1226	306
1227	289
1228	289
1229	289
1230	289
1231	289
1232	289
1233	288
1234	309
1235	309
1236	309
1237	288
1238	309
1239	309
1240	309
1241	310
1241a	306
1242	309
1243	309
1244	318
1245	286
1246	308
1247	308
1247a	318
1248	308
1249	308
1251	303
1252	302
1253	310
1254	306
1255	318
1256-1257	288
1258	310
1259	317
1260	317
1261	288
1262	308
1263	308
1264	310
1265	310
1266	310
1267	310
1268	310
1269	310
1272	310
1273	311
1274	317
1275	286
1276	307
1277	309
1278	309
1279	305
1280	310
1281	310
1282	316

Number in Catalogue.	Page in Catalogue.	Number in Catalogue.	Page in Catalogue.	Number in Catalogue.	Page in Catalogue.	Number in Catalogue.	Page in Catalogue.
1284 ...	317	1292 ...	302	1300 ...	288	1308 ...	295
1285 ...	302	1293 ...	301	1301 ...	286	1309 a & b	295
1286 ...	311	1294 ...	302	1302 ...	319	1310 ...	295
1287 ...	310	1295 ...	318	1303 ...	295	1311 ...	295
1288 ...	310	1296 ...	318	1304 a b & c	295	1312 ...	295
1289 ...	320	1297 ...	318	1305 ...	295	1313 ...	300
1290 ...	299	1298 ...	319	1306 ...	294	1314 ...	301
1291 ...	299	1299 ...	296	1307 ...	295